SEPTEMBER 1977 $1.00

Popular science

The What's New magazine

DROUGHT
What new research reveals about our changing weather

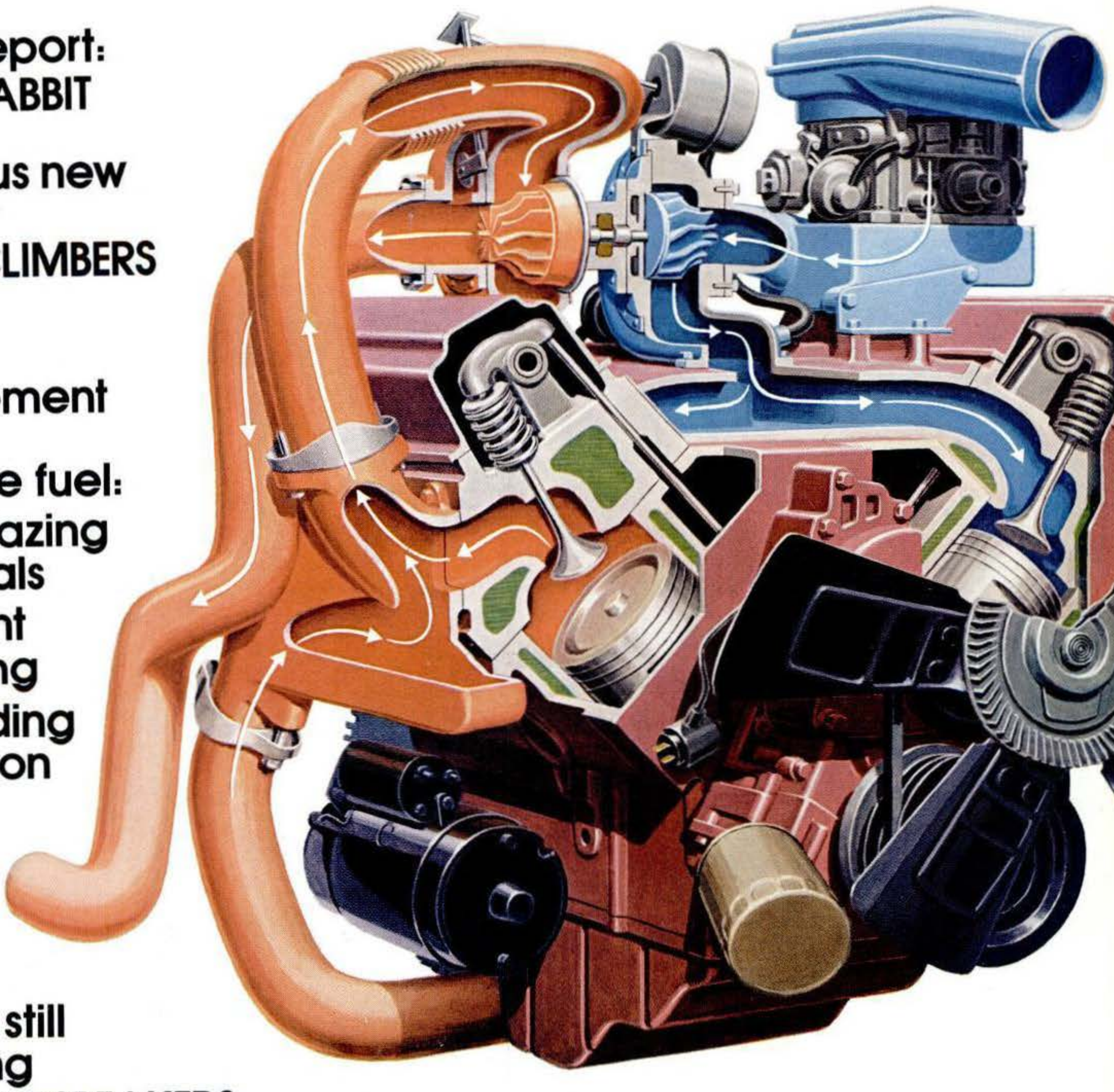
Buick's turbocharged V6
Is it the engine of the '80's?

PS test report:
DIESEL RABBIT

Ingenious new gear for ROCK CLIMBERS

Home-improvement ideas that save fuel:
- New glazing materials
- The right re-siding
- Upgrading insulation

They're still inventing HI-FI LOUDSPEAKERS



Copyrighted material

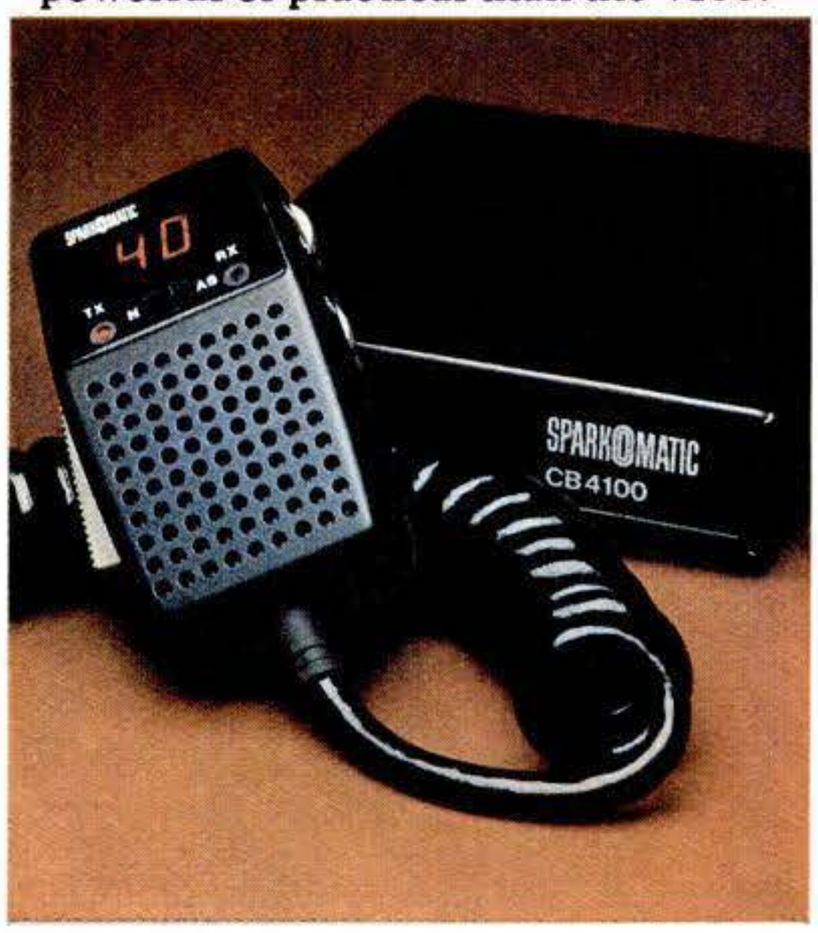
SPARKOMATIC GIVES THE TRAVELIN' MAN A CB THAT WORKS AS HARD AS HE DOES.

Different jobs take men down different paths. Some ride the range to make their way. Others tackle super highways, back country roads or crowded city streets. But whatever route they take, they're all men on the move. They're travelin' men.

Nowadays CB has become a way of life. For taking care of business, taking shortcuts through traffic or just for plain talking with friends.

For the travelin' man, one CB has it all over the others. Sparkomatic. Because a CB with Sparkomatic's name on it means your word is going to be heard. And what you hear will be as clear as the great outdoors itself.

With Sparkomatic's 40 channel hidden remote model CB-4100, the ultimate CB is in your hands. All the controls and indicators, as well as the speaker, are located right on the hand held detachable microphone. Even the control buttons and bold LED digital readout are on the mike. The transceiver can be concealed under the seat or in the glove compartment, out-of-sight of would be thieves. For sure, no CB is more powerful or practical than the 4100.



So whether it's on the rocky roads or the route to the supermarket, Sparkomatic has a CB for your needs. There's a full line of hidden remotes, under-dash units, original equipment looking in-dash CB/Stereo models and base stations. Antennas and accessories, too.

A travelin' man always travels in style with any Sparkomatic CB. Because we make Sparkomatic CB's to look terrific, just like they sound.

If you're about to get a CB, get a Sparkomatic. You'll be travelin' with good company.

SPARKOMATIC®

For the Travelin' Man™

CB Transceivers/CB Accessories/Car Speakers
Car Radios/Shifters/Creepers

Sparkomatic Corporation, Milford, PA 18337 • Sparkomatic Corporation of California, 1070 E. 233rd St., Carson, CA 90745

Copyrighted material

Old Spice Stick Deodorant works up to XX hours.

Our lawyers will only let us tell you that Old Spice® Stick Deodorant works up to 24 hours.

In fact, on some people, Old Spice Stick Deodorant actually works up to XX hours.

Since we can't say how many hours XX hours is, we'll just have to content ourselves with telling you this:
Old Spice Stick Deodorant gives you fresh, clean Old Spice fragrance and protection up to 24 hours.

Give or take an XX or two.

SHULTON

This One
9CS6-4FC-5QNR

Popular Science MONTHLY®

The What's New magazine

SEPTEMBER 1977
Founded in 1872/Vol. 211, No. 3

HIGHLIGHTS OF THIS ISSUE

Ingenious new gear for rock climbing
A tremendous spurt in popularity has brought more versatile, safer gear. PAGE 40

They're still inventing hi-fi loudspeakers
Noted expert tells how new models are producing more sound per watt. PAGE 58

Drought: Our changing weather—Part I
Beginning a two-part series on this year's weather anomalies. PAGE 90

Buick's turbocharged V6: Is it the engine of the '80's?
A new design achieves economy and performance from smaller engines. PAGE 84

Home-improvement ideas that save fuel
Tips on re-siding, insulation, new glazing materials, and more. STARTS PAGE 113

COVER PAINTING BY RAY PIOCH

CARS AND DRIVING
Diesel Rabbit—surprisingly smooth and quiet, plus more mpg 34
'78 Fords—new leaders in the economy-compact race? 80
Buick's turbocharged V6: Is it the engine of the '80's? 84
Buick Regal—new turbocharged V6 in a smaller intermediate 87
How to use a dwell tach 160

ENERGY NEWS
Thomas P. Powell: Freestanding fireplace feeds baseboard heaters . 10
Solar collectors for 85¢ a sq. ft. . . 51
Concentrating solar collectors you can build 95
Buried bookstore saves energy, saves space, saves the view 96
Non-electric battery stores energy from waste heat 112

NEW TECHNOLOGY
Aquatic farms clean up waste water 88

SPECIAL REPORT
Drought: Our changing weather—Part I 90

ENERGY-SAVING IDEAS FOR FALL
Owner-built homes—low-cost, energy-efficient 114
Re-siding—for more than a face-lift, choose the right type . . . 118
Build a cook-out pole 123
New glazing materials for your home, greenhouse, solar collector . 126
DIY picture window 140
Insulation upgrade—plug those leaks your builder left 144

HOME AND YARD
Digger-mixer for garden soil 52
PS leisure home: fireproof retreat 106
Kitchen-cabinets—great in any room 108

What's New DIGEST
Honda's rooftop solar cells 98
Jet engine 99
Rotating razor 100
What's new in boating 101
What's new in tools 102
What's new in home improvement 103
What's new in electronics 104
What's new for your car 105

NEW PRODUCTS AND INVENTIONS
Smooth-cutting carbide blade 21
Lithium battery—long-lasting power for new LED watch 39
Ingenious new gear for rock climbing 40
Aquasol—aerosol spray without fluorocarbons 54

ELECTRONICS
Clever new take-along calculators . 26
They're still inventing hi-fi loudspeakers 58

REGULAR FEATURES
PS readers talk back 4
Recreation roundup 8
Science newsfront 16
On target 20
New ideas from the inventors 24
Look and listen 30
"Say, Smokey—" 46
Detroit report 76
PS/What's news 79
Housepower clinic 152
Shop talk 156
Taking care of your car 158
Wordless workshop 180
PS readers' product information . 212

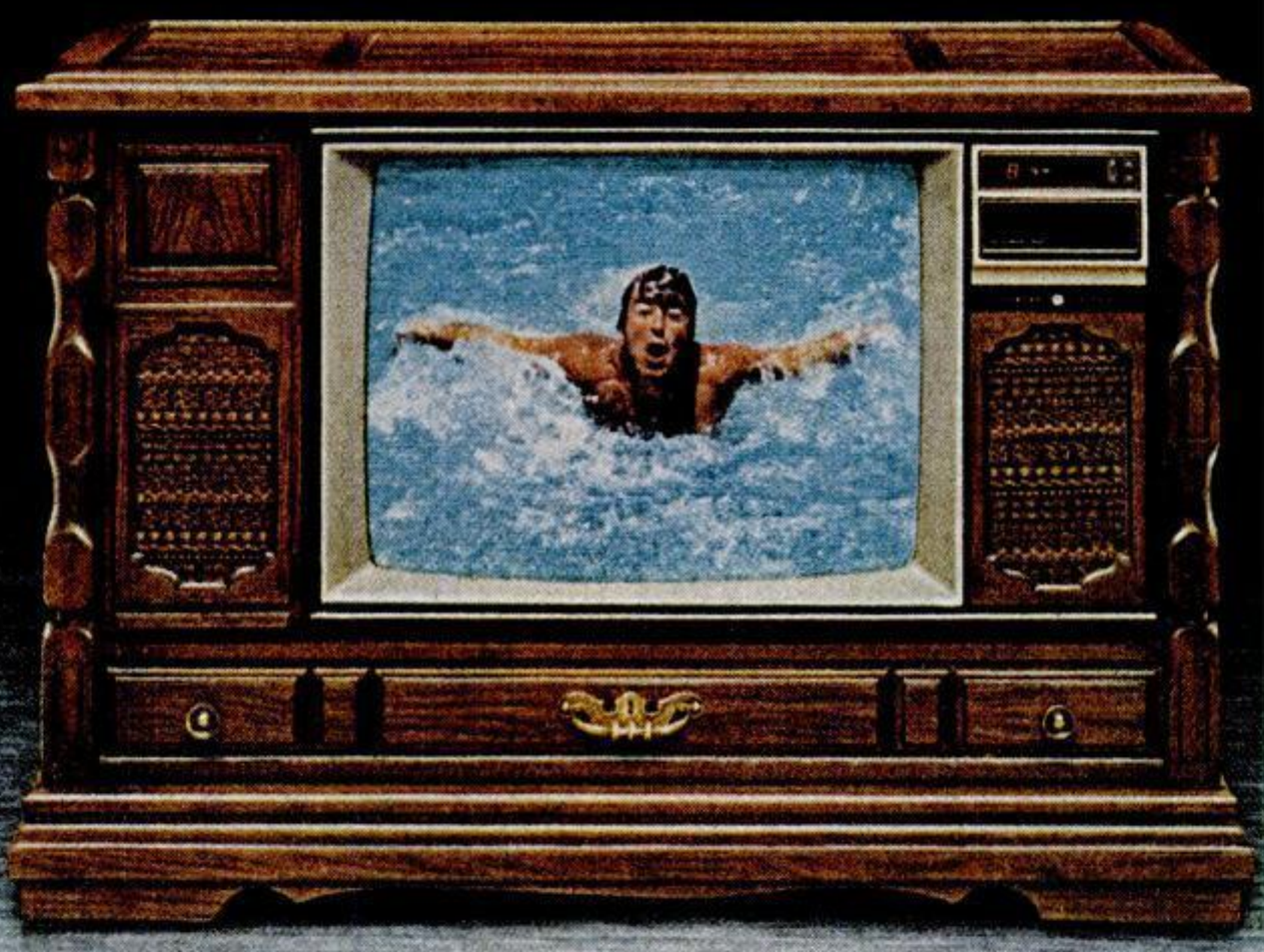
EDITORIAL OFFICES 380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
Published monthly by TIMES MIRROR MAGAZINES, INC., 380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE (Only mail regarding subscriptions should be sent to Boulder, Colo., address below). *New or Renewal Orders:* Send to: Popular Science Subscription Department, Boulder, Colo. 80302. One year $7.94, 2 years $13.00, 3 years $16 in U.S. and its possessions. One year $9.94, 2 years $17, 3 years $22 in Canada and elsewhere. Single copy $1 in U.S. and Canada.
Subscription orders processed electronically. All subscription adjustments: Write to Robert Harlan, Popular Science, P. O. Box 2871, Boulder, Colo. 80302. For change of address allow eight weeks; please give both old and new addresses. Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Mr. Harlan.

Second-class postage paid at New York, N.Y., and at additional mailing offices. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada. Microfilm editions are available from University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. ADVERTISING OFFICES New York: 380 Madison Ave. (10017), Tel. 212-687-3000; Chicago: 875 N. Michigan Ave. (60611), Tel. 312-337-7717; Detroit: 1716 Fisher Building (48202), Tel. 313-872-7060; Los Angeles (Pacific West Coast): 3550 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 908 (90005), Tel. 213-380-1936.

Mechanics and Handicraft ® *Popular Science* ® Copyright © 1977 by Times Mirror Magazines, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Before you buy a color TV make sure it can use this VIR signal.



Cabinet of genuine hardwood solids, pecan veneers, simulated wood accents, with inlay parquet top. Simulated TV reception.

General Electric VIR sets read this signal to give you color automatically adjusted by the broadcasters themselves.

Inside this GE set is advanced computer-like circuitry that uses this VIR signal. To let the broadcaster automatically adjust all of the color on many programs. Flesh tones. Background colors. The entire color picture. All automatically. 60 times a second. VIR Broadcast Controlled Color. See a demonstration today.

THIS IS GE PERFORMANCE TELEVISION

vir

VIR
BROADCAST CONTROLLED COLOR

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Copyrighted material

Popular Science

Editor-in-Chief Hubert P. Luckett
Executive Editor C. P. Gilmore
Managing Editor Everett H. Ortner
Art Director Herbert Anthony
Copy Chief David D. Vigren

GROUP EDITORS
Science & Engineering Arthur Fisher
Consumer Information Herbert Shuldiner
Reader Activities Alfred W. Lees

Automotive Editor: Jim Dunne
Electronics Editor: William J. Hawkins
Engineering Editor: E. F. Lindsley
Home & Shop Editor: Richard L. Stepler
Photography Editor: Everett H. Ortner
Associate Editors: Richard Ceppos, John R. Free, Ray Hill, Susan Renner-Smith, V. Elaine Smay
Art Editors: Richard J. Meyer, W. David Houser
Production Manager: Henry W. Kazmirowski
Copy Editor: Edward Moran
Assistant Editor: Bryan Berry
Southeast Editor: Evan Powell
European Editor: David Scott
Editorial Assistants: Anna Dallas (Chief), Rochelle Chadakoff, Eleanor Freebern, Katherine Griggs, Jane M. Kleintob, Laura Wessner

ADDRESS EDITORIAL MAIL to
Popular Science Editorial Dept.
380 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y. 10017

We cannot be responsible for loss of unsolicited queries, manuscripts, or photos. They will not be returned unless accompanied by return postage. We welcome readers' comments, but regret that the volume of mail does not permit us to answer each letter individually.

CONSULTING EDITORS
Edwin A. Link, *Oceans*
Jan P. Norbye, *Automobiles*
A. J. Hand, *Photography*
Smokey Yunick, *Auto Mechanics*
Jackson Hand, *Home Improvement*
Robert Gannon, *Adventure*
Phil McCafferty, *Projects*
R. J. De Cristoforo, *Tools & Techniques*
Richard Day, *Home & Shop*
Ben Kocivar, *Flying*
Paul Wahl, *Guns*
Robert Black, *Boating*

F. X. WILKINSON *Vice-President, Publisher*
MILTON J. NORCROSS *Circulation Manager*
FELICIA KALISH *Business Manager*

Published monthly by
TIMES MIRROR MAGAZINES, INC.,
380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
A Times Mirror Company

MATTHEW T. BIRMINGHAM JR.,
Chairman of the Board
J. MICHAEL HADLEY *President*
GORDON B. HALL JR. *Senior V.P.*
HUBERT P. LUCKETT *Editorial Director*
ADELE BOWERS *V.P. Book Division*
PETER CALVO *V.P. Production*
ROBERT D. COLE *V.P. Circulation*
THOMAS J. GARRISON *Treasurer*
WILLIAM F. NILES *Research Director*

TO CHANGE YOUR ADDRESS or to enter subscription at 1 yr. $7.94, 2 yrs. $13, or 3 yrs. $16, mail this form to: Robert Harlan, POPULAR SCIENCE, P.O. Box 2871, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

PS READERS TALK BACK

Address letters for this column to: Readers Talk Back, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. Because of the large volume of mail, we are unable to acknowledge unpublished letters.

Low-technology resource recovery

In "Garbage—Refuse or Resource?" [June], Mort LaBreque details several high-technology methods for the separation and recovery of waste materials, or their conversion into energy.

Sounds hopeful, but I was very disappointed that he, like most Americans, chooses to overlook the simplest and most productive of all recovery systems: home separation. I get the feeling LaBreque and most government officials think it is un-American to use low-technology solutions to problems.

By casually tossing waste paper, cans, and glass into one garbage can (instead of casually tossing them into three or four containers for recycling), we citizens necessitate the development of very expensive, energy-intensive systems that cannot achieve the level of recovery possible through simple home sorting.

Specifically, paper fiber is damaged or destroyed by the wet or dry mechanical sorting techniques, and, of course, it is totally lost in pyrolysis or simple burning. Sure, some energy is recovered, but the energy used to produce it originally is lost (because now *new* paper must be processed to replace it), and new trees must be grown to replace the lost fiber.

There is no reason why existing sanitation departments cannot be easily converted for the neighborhood collection of home-sorted waste materials. I have seen community recycling centers succeed through the voluntary home sorting of "trash" by interested individuals. I think the general public is far more prepared for home-sorting than industrial and governmental leaders give them credit for.

Nathaniel Batchelder,
Oklahoma City, Okla.

Dam with a twist?

The "Bridge With a Twist" [PS, June] truly would be spectacular and maybe it would be earthquake-resistant. But shouldn't we ask the Bureau of Reclamation whether the dam, which makes the bridge necessary, is also likely to survive earthquakes?" . . . The area is seismically active," says the article.

I'm glad that I don't live downstream.

W. F. Spanke, Springfield, Va.

"Weed Eater" is *not* generic

"Weed Eater" is the registered trademark of Weed Eater, Inc., and identifies products [made only by that company], not the products of others. In the May issue, an article on string trimmers erroneously stated that all such trimmers are called Weed Eaters.

Frank S. Vaden III, Attorney,
Houston, Tex.

Floating decimal

Thank you for the fine coverage of the deck-remodeling project in your June issue. There is one item in the article that was incorrect. The Wolmanized lumber was treated to a 0.25-lb.-per-cu.-ft. retention of Wolman salts, not the 2.5 lb. as stated in the text.

Gerald B. Wellner,
Manager of Product Information,
Koppers Co., Inc.,
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Caution on record care

Harry Maynard, in his article on record care in the June issue, suggests inspecting records using a high-intensity lamp. I should like to suggest a word of caution, based on an unfortunate personal experience. These lamps put out a concentrated, high level of infrared heat, which, combined with the absorption of the black record, can quickly raise the temperature of a small area to a point where the record is permanently damaged.

James O. Spriggs, Kensington, Md.

Correction: Riblet RV Products, maker of the Kool-It console cooler [What's New for Your Car, July], gave us the wrong price by mistake. Suggested retail price of the Kool-It is $99.95.

Are You Moving Soon?

If you are planning to move, please notify us 8 weeks in advance and we'll make sure your subscription moves with you. Please use this form and attach your magazine address label.

ATTACH LABEL HERE

Name _____

New Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Moving Date _____

Copyrighted material

When a man's fancy turns to fancy.

There comes a time in every man's life when he outgrows the basic power tools. When his imagination calls for more.

That's the perfect time for a router. One of the few power tools around with hardly any limitation but your imagination.

Meaning you can make flutes, beads, reeds, rounded corners, or almost any other finishing touch under the sun. Plus a lot of really practical things, like dovetails for drawers, dadoes for shelves, rabbets for joints, etc., etc.

What's more, it's all possible for just $44.99,* the price of a Rockwell 4600 ½-hp Router. For some very good reasons.

Super high speed (28,000 rpm), to cut fast and smooth. Micrometer depth control, to make adjustments easy. Non-marring base, to protect your wood. Double insulation, to protect you. 100% ball-bearing construction, to last and last.

Not to mention more than 170 bits and cutters to pick from. Or a $54.99* toter kit complete with the 4600 router, wrenches, edge guide, the three bits you'll probably use the most, and a carrying case to hold everything.

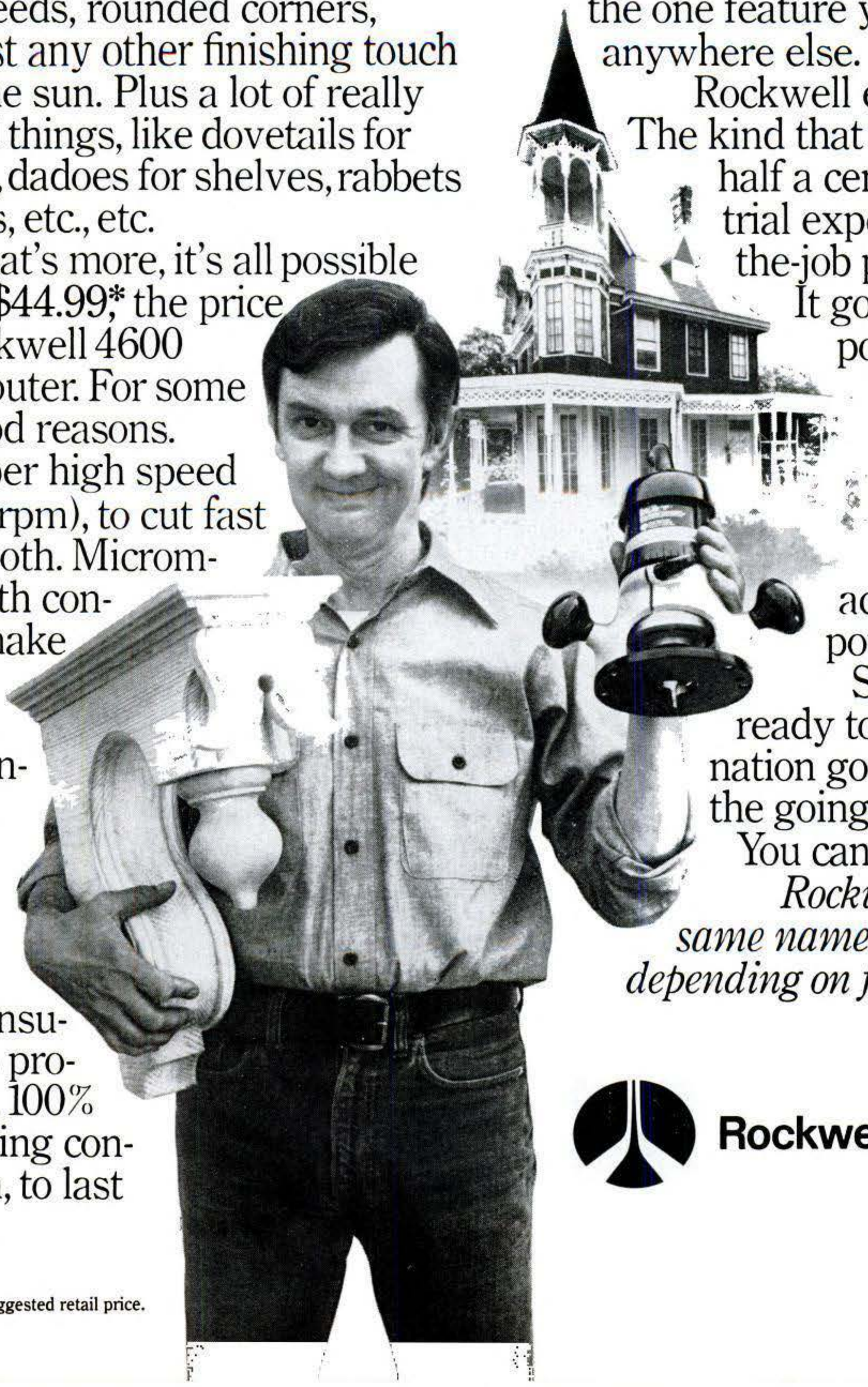
All in all, it's one whale of a bargain. Especially when you consider the one feature you can't get anywhere else.

Rockwell engineering. The kind that only comes with half a century of industrial experience and on-the-job performance. It goes into every portable and stationary tool we make.

It's why they're all made tough, accurate and powerful.

So when you're ready to let your imagination go, they'll make the going good.

You can depend on it. *Rockwell. It's the same name industry's been depending on for 50 years.*



Rockwell International

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Copyrighted material

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Lights: 13 mg. "tar," 0.8 mg. nicotine—
Kings & 100's: 18 mg. "tar," 1.1 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '7

Come to Marlboro Country.

Marlboro Lights, Longhorn 100's and famous Marlboro Red—
you get a lot to like.

RECREATION ROUNDUP

By HERBERT SHULDINER

President Carter and the environment

The problem of what to do about off-road vehicles and their impact on the environment has been growing for years. Lots of environmentalists want them banned from vast tracts of government land because of their potential environmental impact. But the government has been reluctant to take this action.

It seemed, though, a few months ago, that a tougher stance was going to be implemented. When the snowmobile industry and other off-road vehicle makers got word of this, they unleashed a mail blitz and a lobbying campaign in Congress that resulted in a complete halt in the government plans.

President Carter confirmed this in his environmental message to Congress last spring. There will be no wholesale ban on off-road vehicles on government land. In fact, as outlined in the President's message, there will be no changes of any consequence.

Apparently, the organized effort of off-road-vehicle owners has made the government back down. The pressure came in the form of some 12,000 letters to the Dept. of Agriculture and 80,000 to the Dept. of Interior. Thousands more were sent directly to the White House. Most were from ORV owners opposing any ban. The revised policy is likely to stand—unless deer and rabbits learn to write letters or are made eligible to vote.

Federal bucks for bikeways

Two bills are pending in Congress that would result in greatly increased bikeway construction. Sen. Robert Packwood of Oregon has asked for $45 million to build bikeways. Rep. Edward Koch of New York has introduced a similar bill in the House.

In calling on Congress to enact his bill, Sen. Packwood said that Congress provided $51 for each car, truck, and bus in the country—" . . . machines which pollute the air, clog our streets, and have been the primary reason for the energy crisis."

Packwood says only 12½ cents per bike is spent to encourage use of this vehicle. The $45 million would provide 55 cents per bike.

"Bikeways need to be built for transportation purposes," Packwood says, "because bikes are no longer just the toys of children."

Tent rentals

Kampgrounds of America, which got its start catering to big recreational vehicles, has put out a welcome mat for tent campers. The energy and economy problems in the country have apparently convinced KOA that the number of tenters will be increasing in coming years. Don Ryan, KOA's vice-president, says part of the reason will be a switch to smaller cars and a desire to conserve fuel.

KOA is not only welcoming campers who have their own tents, but has an ambitious rental program in operation at its more than 800 locations in the U.S. and Canada. For about $11 per night, you can rent a nine-by-12 tent with four cots or air mattresses.

One distressing sign of the times is that crime doesn't take a holiday even in campgrounds. KOA is providing locked storage boxes at campsites so campers can lock their valuables inside when they're away from their tents.

You can get a free folder giving tent-rental locations by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to KOA, Box 30558, Billings, Mont. 59114.

Lightning and outdoorsmen

If you're out camping, bicycling, or riding a motorcycle when a thunderstorm approaches, it's wise to get indoors until the storm passes, warns the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). About 7000 people have been killed by lightning since 1940, and many of these deaths could have been avoided with a few precautions, NOAA says.

If you're caught and can't get inside, here's what NOAA advises:

- Don't stand under a lone tree in an open area.
- Don't project yourself above the surrounding landscape.
- Get off motorcycles, bikes, or golf carts, and don't carry golf clubs.
- Stay away from wire fences.
- Spread out if you're with a group of hikers or climbers.

Swimming safety

Dr. Harris B. Stewart, an oceanographer with NOAA, has some good advice for swimmers trapped by a rip current. This is a strong narrow outflow of ocean water moving away from the shore. Swimmers caught in such water frequently get exhausted trying to fight their way through the tide toward shore. It can be a fatal mistake.

Cautious swimmers can learn to cope with this danger, says Dr. Stewart. The best thing is to recognize rip currents and avoid them. But if you're caught in one, swim parallel to the beach. The reason? Rip currents are rarely more than 10 to 20 feet wide; when you swim parallel to them, you'll soon get free and can then turn to shore.

New trends in towing vehicles

Surprisingly, little travel trailers are not picking up in popularity, despite the rising cost of fuel and President Carter's warning about gas-guzzling vehicles. What's more, cars are getting smaller and can't tow big trailers as they've been able to in the past. But big trailer sales just keep rolling along as if there's no energy crisis. What do you tow them with, though? Many trailer owners are using vans and pickups.

There's already been a proliferation of van-towing modules—specially set-up vans for pulling big trailers. Now Holiday Rambler, one of the biggest trailer makers, is introducing a six-passenger crew-cab pickup to do the same thing. The pickup is gussied up and has the same decor as the trailer. It's fully carpeted inside, even the walls and ceiling. Seats are plush, the dash is customized, and there's a small refrigerator in the console for keeping drinks cool. The exterior of the truck is painted to match the trailer it's designed to mate with.

Things to write for

- A complete RV-components catalog is available from ITT Jabsco Products, 1485 Dale Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626. It's a guide to water systems, pumps, air compressors, water regulators, and other accessories.
- "The Way to Go" is a new booklet with basic RV information that can help you choose a motorized camper. It's also got answers about financing, insurance, campgrounds, and RV clubs. You can get a copy for $1 from Recreation Vehicle Industry Association, Box 204, Chantilly, Va. 22021.
- "How to Build Recreation Vehicles" is a new book by Clinton Hull with over 400 photos of how to make motor homes, trailers, and van conversions. It's available from Trail-R-Club of America, Box 1376, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213, for $9.95.
- "How to Drive, Pull and Travel in RV's" by Robert and David Nulsen tells how to pull trailers or drive big motor homes. The authors also explain how the things in RV's work. It's $6.95, also from Trail-R-Club of America.
- "The Fisherman's Catalog" by Vlad Evanoff is a comprehensive guide to fresh and saltwater fishing. There are equipment guides and lots of information on where to buy the things you need for fishing. Published by Doubleday & Co. (245 Park Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10017), it's $6.95. PS

Copyrighted material

"Direct" to you from Radio Shack

"I'm very impressed with the way Radio Shack has translated latest technology into good looks and precision record playing in the 400."

Peter Nero
Conductor/Pianist

Realistic® Direct-Drive Automatic . . . Finest Turntable We've Ever Offered

Features two motors, damped cue/pause, S-shape tonearm, $39.95-value Realistic/Shure cartridge

The LAB-400 makes studio performance both affordable *and* convenient. The massive die-cast platter rests directly atop a 16-pole brushless DC servomotor. Platter and motor rotate at the same speed, either 33⅓ or 45 RPM. No idler wheels, reduction gears or belts to alter the music that's stored in your record's grooves. The result: wow and flutter is less than 0.03% WRMS, rumble is better than −63 dB (DIN B). Fully automatic tonearm has an effective tonearm length of 8 11/16", for flawless tracking down to ½ gram. Handsome walnut veneer base with ultra-modern, slim design. Elliptical-stylus magnetic cartridge and detachable steel-hinged dust cover — significant "extras" that aren't extra. All for $199.95.*

Fully Automatic Tonearm Operation

You need never touch the tonearm — just select record size and push start switch. An independent motor does the rest, cueing the arm, gently lowering it onto the record, and removing it at disc's end. With repeat mode, cue/pause, anti-skate and tracking force controls.

Two speeds with controls for ±4% pitch adjustment.

Neon light with strobe disc for checking speed.

Low-profile styling with precision shock-mounts to stop acoustic feedback.

FREE! New '78 Catalog

Come in for your copy today and see what's *really* new in electronics. 164 pages, 100 in full color. Over 2000 exclusive items.

SOLD ONLY WHERE YOU SEE THIS SIGN:

Radio Shack®

A TANDY COMPANY • FORT WORTH, TX 76107 • 5000 LOCATIONS IN 9 COUNTRIES

*Price may vary at individual stores and dealers.

Copyrighted material

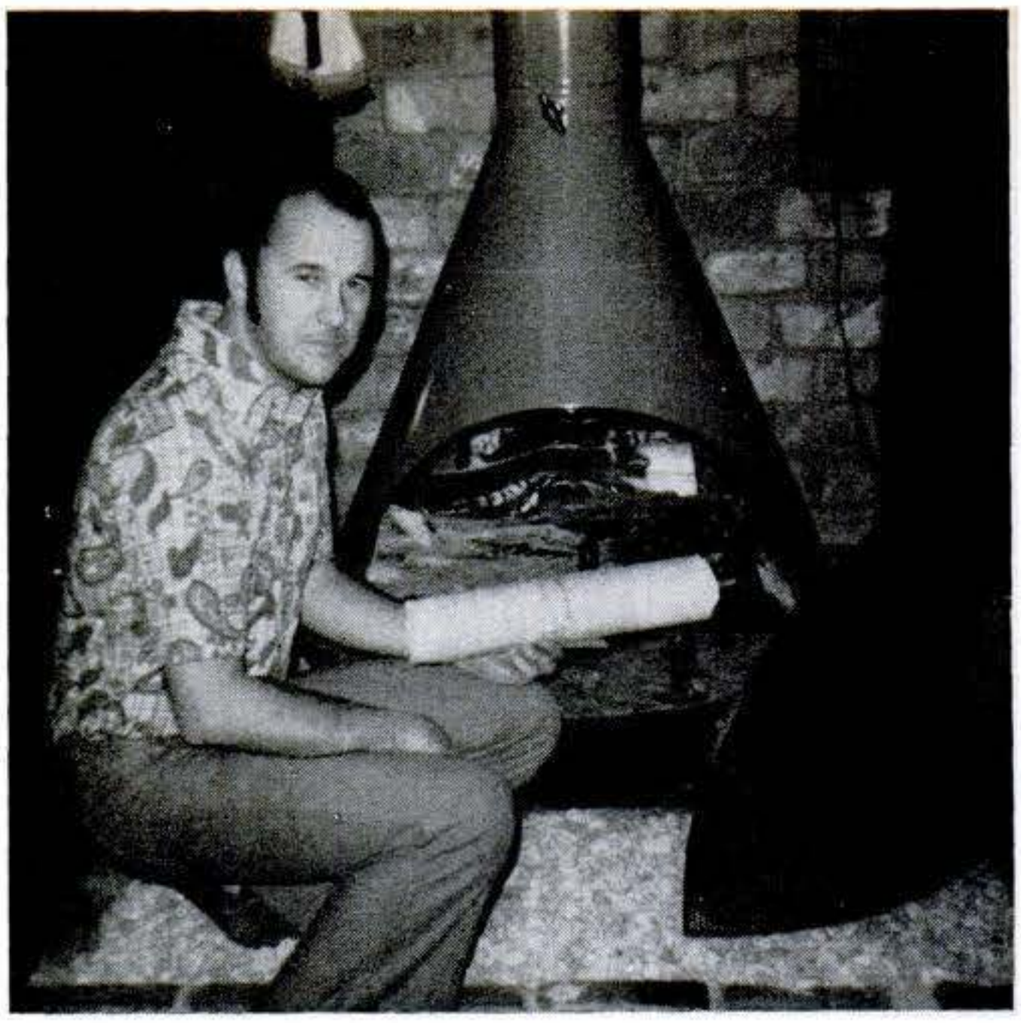
ADVENTURES IN ALTERNATE ENERGY

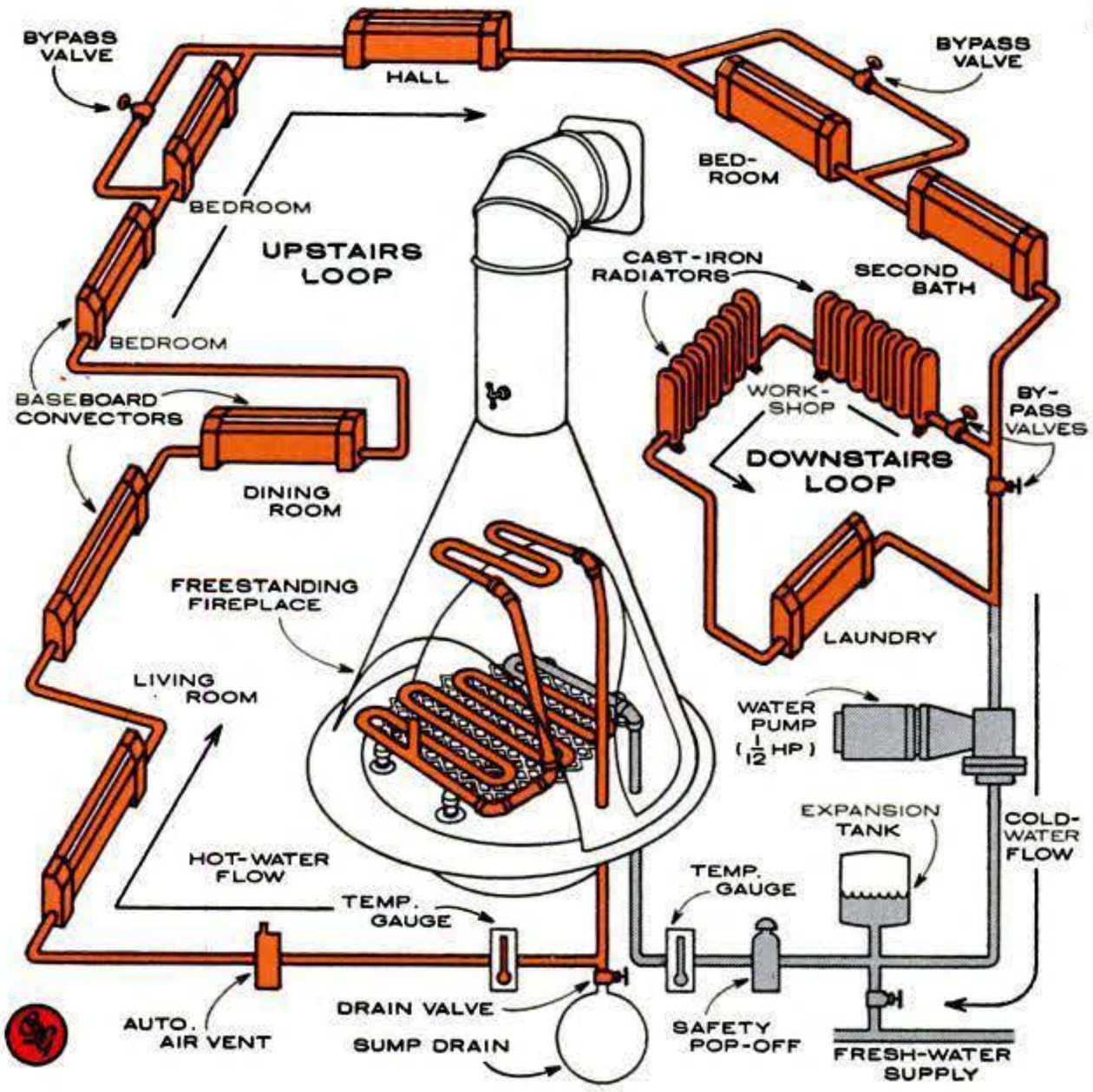
A monthly sampling of projects PS readers have devised to conserve or replace fossil fuels

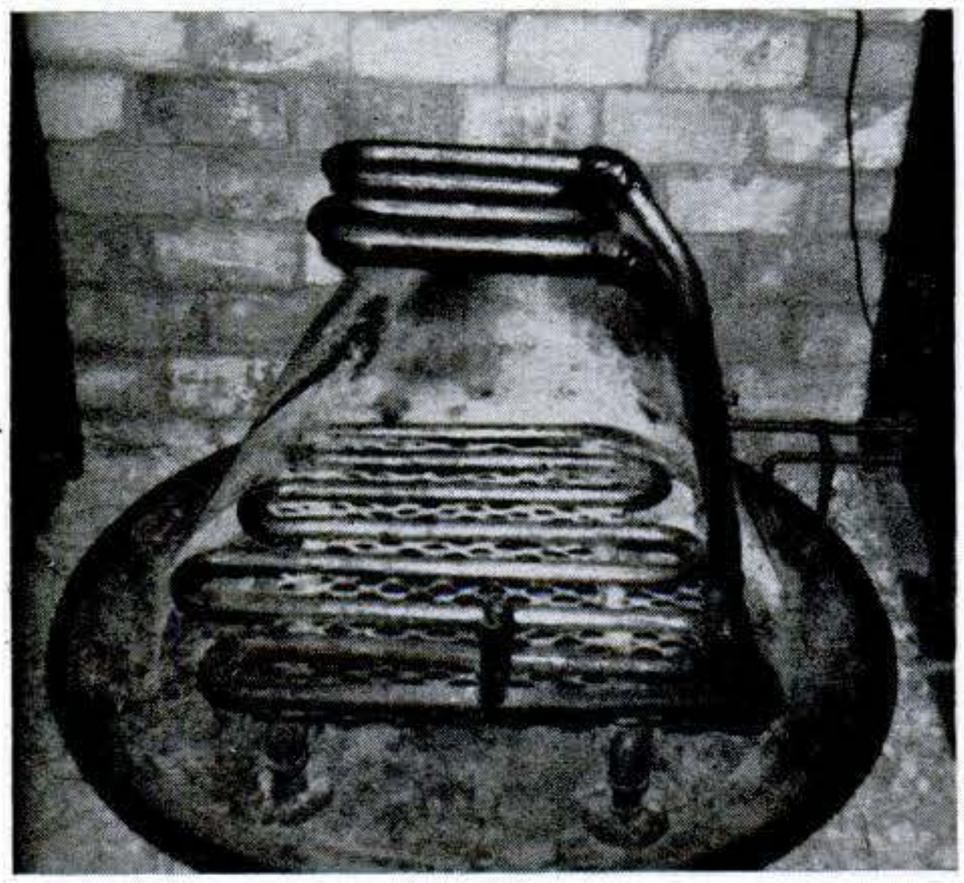
Thomas P. Powell

Freestanding fireplace

feeds baseboard heaters







Inventor Powell kindles fire in early morning; water temperature reaches 72° within an hour. View of grate with hood removed shows upper loop designed to capture hot flue gases usually lost up chimney. Two pipe unions outside the fireplace enable the entire grate to be lifted out for maintenance.

By EDWARD MORAN

Even before the energy crisis became apparent, the cone-shaped freestanding fireplace had already become a fixture in many households, though perhaps more as a decorative appliance than as a serious heat producer.

A lot of homeowners have since made such a fireplace an integral part of their domestic energy systems. But Thomas Powell didn't stop there: He adapted his unit to provide hydronic baseboard heating of his entire ranch-style home (four bedrooms, two baths, full basement) in Pasadena, Md.

The angst of an all-electric home narrowed the options for Powell two years ago, when he decided that a $350 investment in materials would bring an immediate reduction in electrical demand. "I did not have the advantage of being able to use an existing hot-water system in part," Powell says.

Making the grate

Using ¾" black iron pipe, Powell added a four-loop top section (see illustrations) above the original eight-loop bottom section of the fireplace. This top loop is designed to catch hot gases before they are lost up the flue. All copper tubing runs are insulated to prevent heat loss.

The downstairs loop, which heats laundry and workshop, consists of one large and two small cast-iron radiators. The upstairs loop consists of hot-water convectors (25,560 Btu) and receives hot water directly from the fireplace. Either loop can be shut off by means of bypass gate valves. Two bedrooms are also equipped with bypass valves so temperatures can be lowered for comfortable sleeping.

Powell admits the difficulty of regulating the heat output of the fireplace at the grate: The fire can't be turned up or down at the flick of a switch. Therefore, he uses the downstairs loop as a heat sink if upstairs temperatures become uncomfortable. Powell reports that, by diverting water to the cast-iron radiators, he can reduce the upstairs temperature by as much as 30 degrees in less than 10 minutes.

Temperature data

Powell didn't install the top four-

Continued

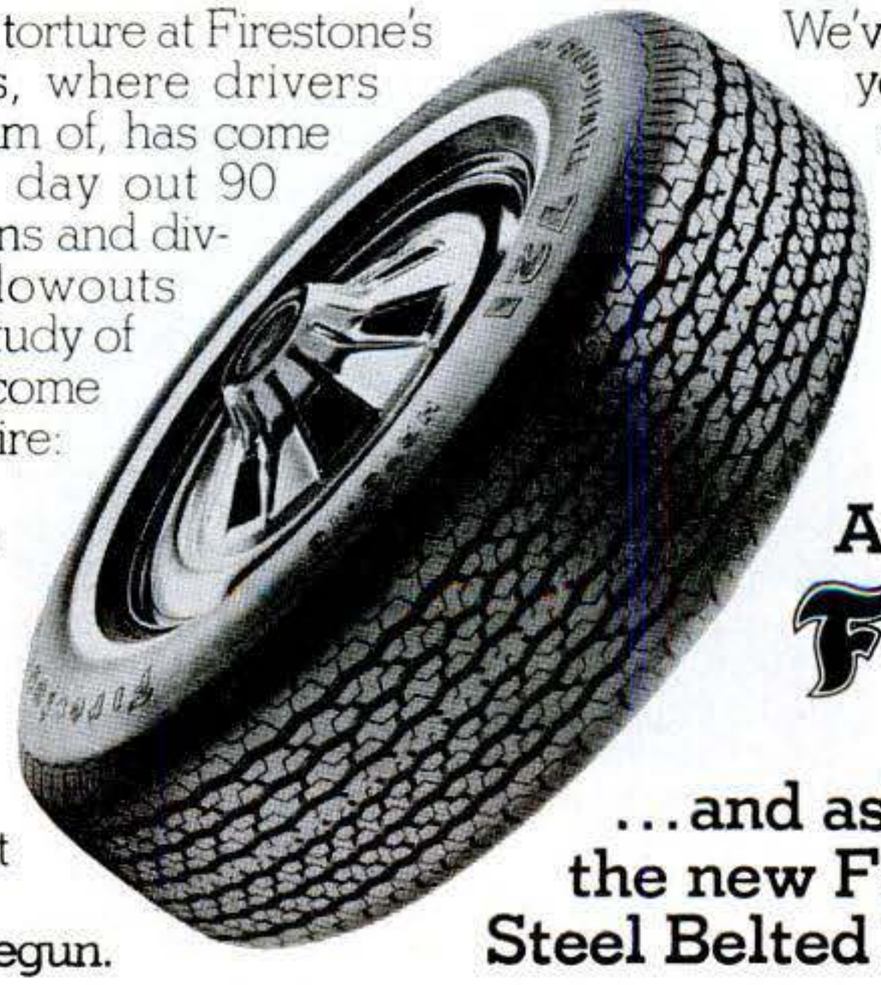
Copyrighted material

This message comes to you from 5,000,000 miles away.

From five million miles of testing and torture at Firestone's Developmental Proving Grounds, where drivers do things to tires you shouldn't dream of, has come a special new tire. From day in, day out 90 mph speeds, from slamming into turns and diving into water, from deliberate blowouts and long agonizing hours of careful study of test after test...from all of this has come Firestone's finest steel belted radial tire: the Firestone 721.

Why did 721 steel cord come on so strong? It uses ten strands of steel, where five were used before. And we've wound it differently than before. With seven strands around two strands, and one other wrapping up the pack...the new twist that gives our tire its name.

Our journey's over, yours has just begun.



We've tortured out the secrets to bring you tires that work hard and long and well. If you'll remember that the safety of any tire depends on wear, load, proper inflation and driving conditions, you'll take advantage of *everything* five million hard miles have taught us.

Ask a friend about

Firestone

...and ask your dealer about the new Firestone Steel Belted Radial 721.™

Copyrighted material

Remember that knife you wouldn't trade for anything? We never forgot it.

There was something about a knife that made a boy a man.

And today we make them just as tough and reliable as we did when you were a kid. With some 150 handcrafted operations in every pocket knife.

You can still choose over 100 of world famous Case pocket knives in all sizes, shapes and combinations. With honed or polished edge blades, from 2⅝" to 5".

You may have lost the knife, but we never lost the knack. Anybody who says they don't make them like they used to doesn't own a Case pocket knife. See them at your favorite hardware or sporting goods store.

CASE XX

The Quality Cutlery Makers

W. R. Case & Sons Cutlery Co., Bradford, Pa. 16701.

Freestanding fireplace

[*Continued*]

loop grate until last heating season. During the first winter of operation, when just 32 feet of convectors were in use, "160° water temperature was not difficult to maintain," Powell says. He monitored temperature of both outgoing and incoming (return) water, and found the returning water was usually about 12 degrees colder. Heating bills for the 1975-76 season were $212 lower than the previous year's, even though the rate per kilowatt hour had increased. In 1976-77, with the upper coils and additional convectors—and a much colder winter—Powell was able to reduce his electric heating bills even more.

Hot air rises . . .

There's more to this system than hydronics: Air convection plays a minor but important part. In the dropped ceiling over the fireplace, Powell installed four two-by-four-ft. eggcrate light panels; in the floor of the master bedroom immediately above, he installed a one-ft.-square register and a muffin fan. Heat that normally rises to the ceiling in the den is thus circulated to the second floor.

The heating system is wired to operate either manually or automatically. In the former mode, the circulating pump is turned on or off at will. Or, a thermostat will open a relay when water temperatures reach 90°, turning on the pump. As the fire dies down at night, the thermostat will cut off the pump at 80°. In case of thermostat failure, the pump comes on, insuring continued water circulation.

All this presupposes, of course, that the freestanding fireplace has been installed according to safety standards, with proper clearances and facings. To ask a specific question, send a stamped return envelope to Thomas P. Powell, 7689 Oak Lane, Pasadena, Md. 21122. PS

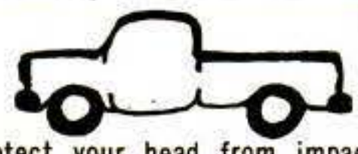
Your idea may bring you $200

Each month, we'll present a project developed by a PS reader and pay the inventor $200. Ideas not suitable for this series might be purchased at regular rates for use elsewhere in the magazine.

To enter, send us black-and-white glossies (one photo should show you demonstrating your device) plus pertinent text and sketches. Write your name, address, and Social Security number on each item. No material can be returned unless you enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Since space won't permit us to present projects in detail, we'll expect inventors to answer any reasonable query from readers if it's accompanied by a stamped envelope.

Mail entries to Energy Adventure, Popular Science, 380 Madison Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10017.



PICKUP & 4x4 OWNERS

Protect your head from impact against rear window. Attaches & removes instantly. Use with regular or sliding windows. Adjusts to all head heights. No glueing or suction cups.

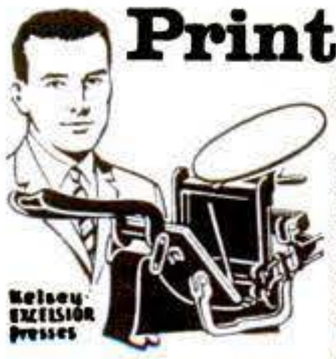
CUSHIONED PAD
2¼" THICK
INTRODUCTORY OFFER
$4.95 each
2 FOR $8.95

SEND ORDER TO:

GLASPAD INC.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
NO C.O.D. ADD 75¢ Post./Hdlg.

6603 Corduroy
Oregon, OH 43618



Print For Profit

Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, tickets, announcements, QSL cards, greeting, sympathy, prayer cards, etc. Save money. **Print for others, good profit.** Have home print shop. Pays for itself in a short time. Sold direct from factory. Easy rules sent. We supply everything. Send 25c for catalog. **KELSEY PRESSES, 77-CW Meriden, Conn. 06450**

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Kelsey Presses Dept. 77-CW
Meriden, Conn. 06450

I enclosed 25c send big catalog and free samples.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Copyrighted material

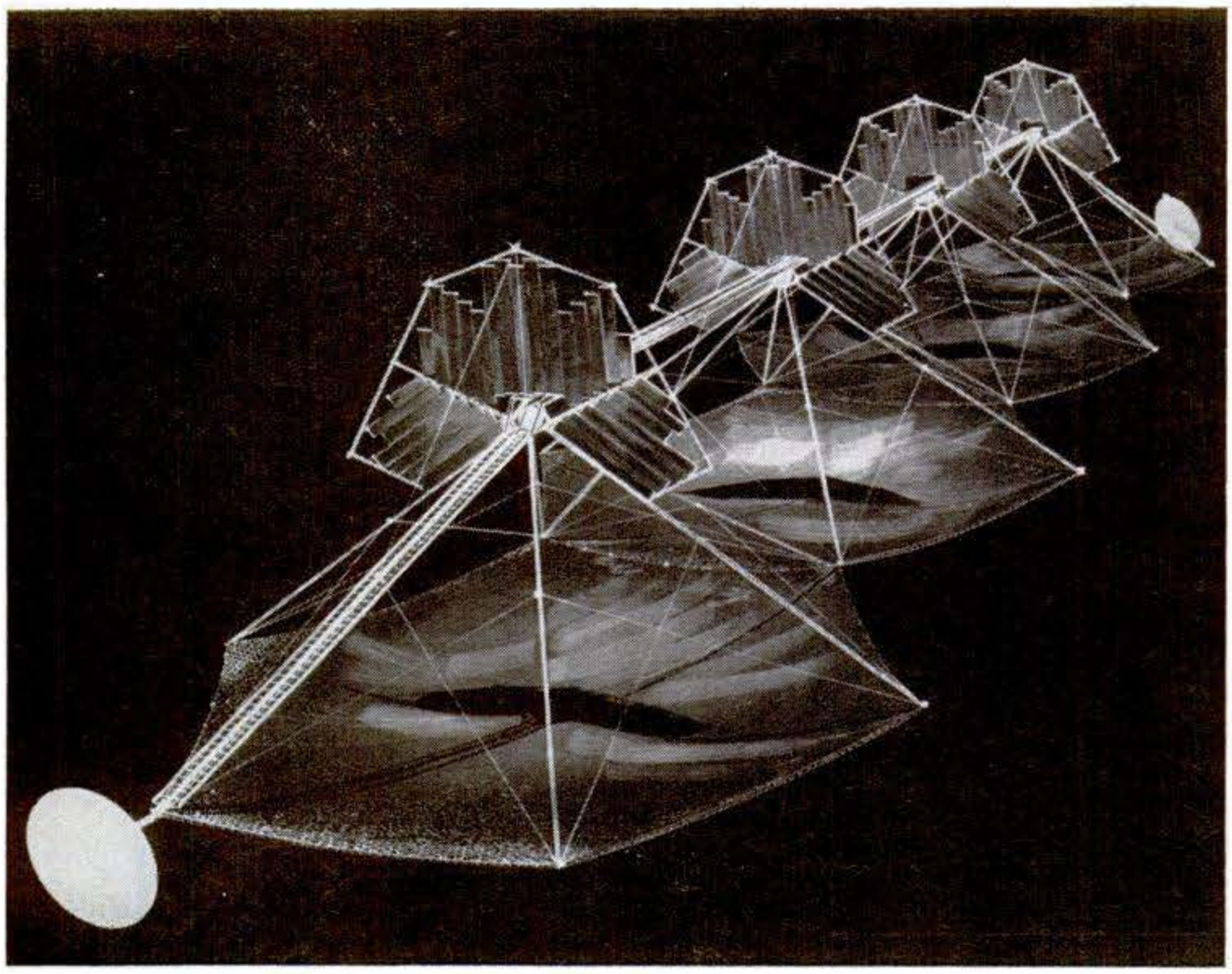
How good is "good" in a few good men? First of all, good means you're at least a high school graduate. Good means you have the brains to master a technical job in any one of our 39 occupational fields...some of which pay bonuses of up to $2,500 for certain guaranteed job skills. Good means some other things, too: quality of character, some athletic aptitude, and a large share of what coaches call "desire." The Marines are looking for quality...and that's what we're finding. Graduates who can meet our standards. If you're included, you'll find yourself in good company. Mail the card, or call 800-423-2600, toll free. In California, 800-252-0241.

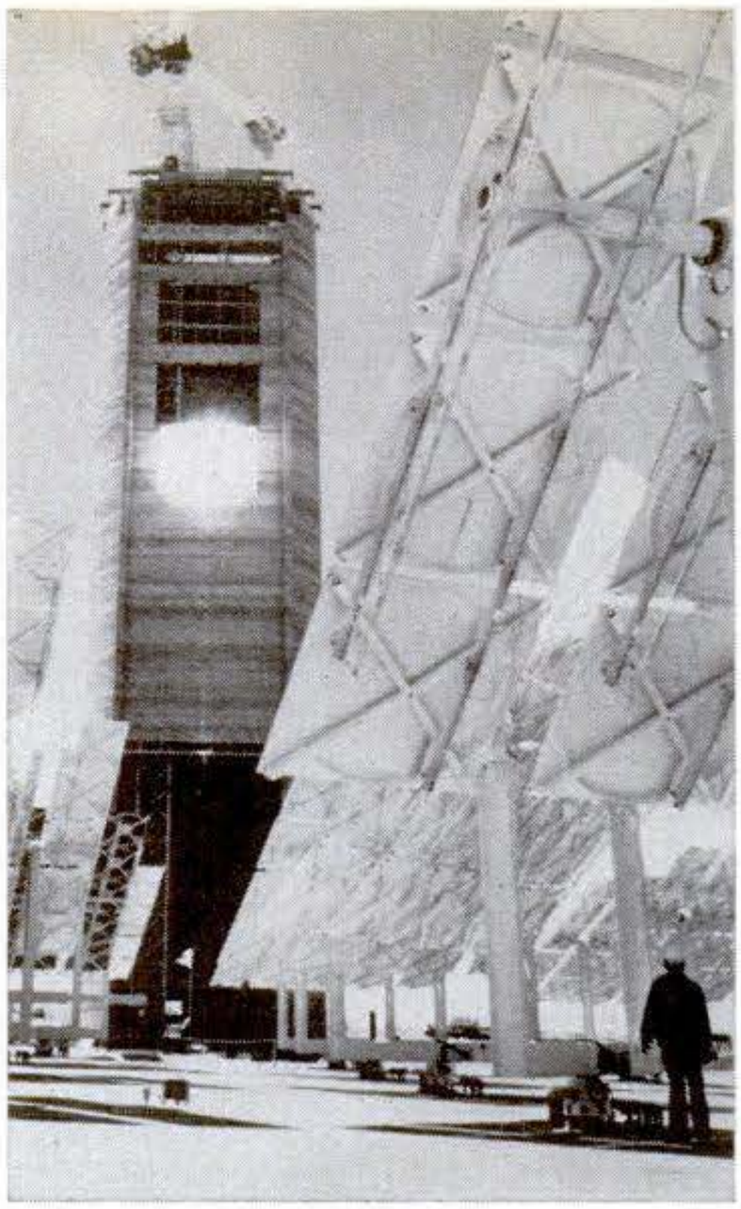
The Few. The Proud. The Marines.

Copyrighted material

SCIENCE NEWSFRONT

BY ARTHUR FISHER



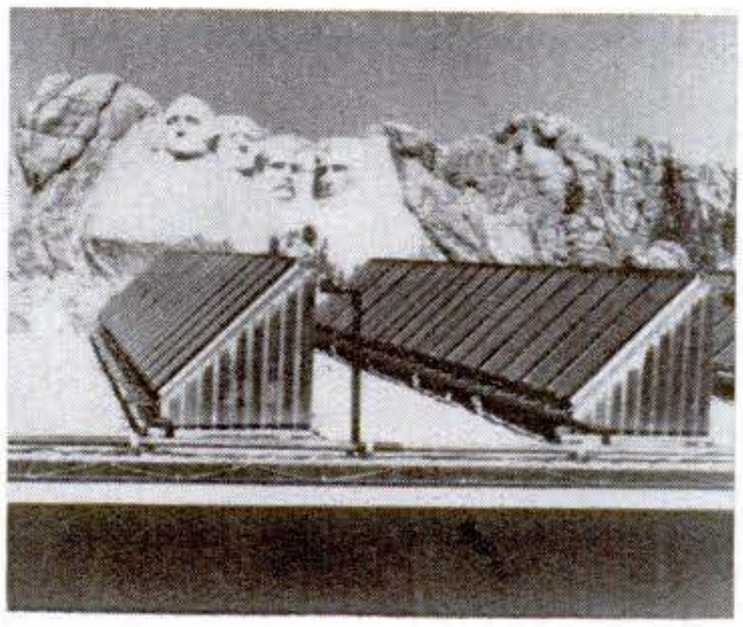


Grand solar-energy roundup

By coincidence, every picture in this month's Science Newsfront relates directly or indirectly to that most prodigious of energy sources, the sun. Above you see an artist's concept of harnessing this energy on a vast scale: a solar-power satellite the size of a small city. In this Boeing Aerospace Company concept, the satellite would use a series of four parabolic dishes, each about 5.6 kilometers across and consisting of thousands of steerable, ultra-thin plastic reflectors. Sunlight would be focused by each dish onto its own solar furnace, where superheated gases would expand and drive a series of turbogenerators. The electricity generated by such a satellite would be enough to supply about a million homes—10,000 megawatts. This power would be beamed from the satellite's 36,000-kilometer-high geosynchronous orbit down to Earth in the form of microwaves, transmitted from the round antennas seen in the picture. Forty-five of these power satellites would match the total U.S. electrical output.

Rushmore goes solar

Not the whole mountain, just the visitor center at the Mt. Rushmore National Memorial in South Dakota. These solar collectors, shown in the photo against a background of Gutzon Borglum's noted sculptures, are designed to provide the 674-square-meter center with heat and air conditioning. The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology at Rapid City helped purchase the system and will maintain and operate it. It's being monitored for quality of design and construction by NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center for the Energy Research and Development Administration's (ERDA's) commercial solar energy demonstration program. The Mt. Rushmore installation is one of 32 such cost-sharing projects selected by ERDA and managed by the Marshall Space Flight Center.



Hot shot

In our October '75 issue, I wrote about our nation's plan to develop a solar thermal plant capable of generating electricity ("Solar Power Tower"). It would use many sun-tracking mirrors—heliostats—to concentrate sunlight on a single point, producing high enough temperatures in a boiler to yield superheated steam to drive a turbogenerator. Last month, in What's News, you read about the first tests, in which 1775 mirror facets were focused on a quarter-inch steel plate, producing temperatures of 3000° F—enough to burn a two-by-three-foot hole in the target. Now we have photographs of that demonstration of solar power.

The top photo, above, shows the test setup at the ERDA Solar Thermal Test Facility at Albuquerque, N.M. The photo below shows the hole. The facility will be used initially to test boilers atop the tower using some 300 heliostats to produce high-pressure steam at about 1000° F. Average, continuous output under full sunlight should be about five megawatts thermal, enough to generate about 1.5 megawatts of electricity (although no turbogenerator will actually be connected). Eventually, ERDA will build a 10-megawatt electric solar thermal plant near Barstow, Calif.

Continued

Copyrighted material

Finally...a low 'tar' menthol that satisfies.

NEW KOOL SUPER LIGHTS

So low in "tar." Yet so remarkably satisfying. KOOL's refreshing coolness delivers a taste you can't get in any other low "tar" menthol. Only 9 mg. "tar" in both sizes.

KINGS LONGS

mg. 'tar' in both sizes.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

©B&W T CO.

9 mg. "tar," 0 .8 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, by FTC method.

Copyrighted material

Sportsmen Tips

CRC CAN DO IT ALL!

It's Incredible What This Formula Can Do. CRC Lubricates, Stops Rust, Cleans, Loosens Rusted Parts, Protects Metal. Starts Wet Engines. Makes Things Work Smoothly Again.

GREAT GUN PROTECTOR!

KEEP YOUR VALUABLE FIREARMS CLEAN, RUST-FREE AND LUBRICATED YEAR'ROUND WITH THIS ONE HIGH-CALIBRE FORMULA IN THE FIELD OR IN THE CASE... IT'S BETTER THAN ORDINARY GUN OIL. CRC DOES IT ALL.

WET ENGINE STARTER!

OUTBOARD ENGINE STALLING DUE TO HEAVY RAIN, WATER SPRAY OR HUMIDITY IS NO PROBLEM WITH CRC. SPRAY ON PLUGS & ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS. CRC ENDS SHORT CIRCUITS CAUSED BY MOISTURE. KEEP CRC ON BOARD AT ALL TIMES. IT CAN BE A LIFESAVER.

CORROSION FIGHTER!

PROTECTS VALUABLE REELS, RODS, KNIVES & ALL FISHING-HUNTING GEAR. STOPS RUST. CRC'S TRANSPARENT FILM LIFTS MOISTURE FROM METAL.

RUST INHIBITOR!

CRC STOPS RUST IN ITS TRACKS.... ON TACKLE BOXES TOOL BOXES..... ON ANY METAL SURFACE THAT'S PRONE TO RUST.

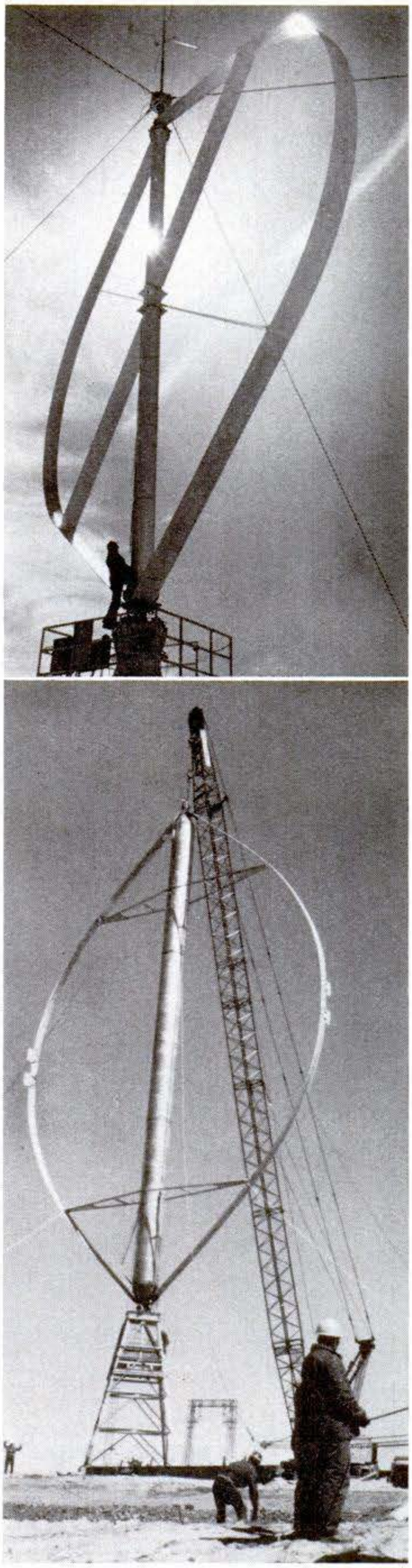
CAMPERS HELPER!

HUNDREDS OF PLACES TO USE THIS ONE PRODUCT. FROM LOOSENING LUG NUTS TO SILENCING SQUEAKS N' SQUEALS. CRC CAN DO IT ALL!

CRC CRC CHEMICALS USA · Warminster, Pa. 18974

Science newsfront

[*Continued*]



More Darrieus wind turbines

Remember the Sandia Laboratories' "eggbeater windmill" we covered in May '75? The folks at Sandia have now produced a seven-story-high big brother (top photo, above). With 21-inch-wide blades, the new turbine is designed to generate 60 kilowatts of electricity in a 28-mph wind and 30 kilowatts in a 22-mph wind. It's now being tested as part of ERDA's wind-energy program.

Interest in the vertical-axis wind turbine (VAWT) is lively because, although the design extracts somewhat less energy from the wind than conventional horizontal-axis turbines, it may prove to be easier and cheaper to build and run. The reasons: Generating equipment can be attached to the drive shaft at ground level, reducing tower-construction costs (the new Sandia VAWT has a 15-foot-high base housing a transmission and an electrical generator that convert the sun-derived mechanical energy of wind into 60-cycle AC). Moreover, no system is needed to turn the whole mill into the wind, nor is a pitch-control device needed to feather the blades in high winds, because a VAWT under load will automatically stall at high wind speeds.

As a further expression of interest in VAWT's (see the bottom photo), a giant aluminum 160-foot-high turbine is being erected at Hydro Quebec's Institute of Research test facility on Magdalene Island in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The wind turbine was designed and fabricated by Dominion Aluminum Fabricating, Ltd., in conjunction with Canada's National Research Council. It will operate at wind speeds between eight and 65 mph, can withstand gales up to 100 mph, and should generate 200 kilowatts of electricity, enough to light some 600 homes.

What! Another energy book?

One of our contributors, Norman Metzger [New Coal Technology—the Cinderella Fuel Comes out of the Cellar," March '74], has written a useful new book called *Energy: the Continuing Crisis* (published by Thomas Y. Crowell, New York, for $12.95). It's a meticulously detailed survey of the whole energy spectrum, with a healthy skepticism that is alarmingly lacking in many other such books. By and large, this skepticism is applied with an even hand, smiting both the defenders and the attackers of one scheme or another. At any rate, Mr. Metzger, who has worked for both the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the National Academy of Science, will give you lots of ammunition for those inevitable debates and discussions about our energy programs.

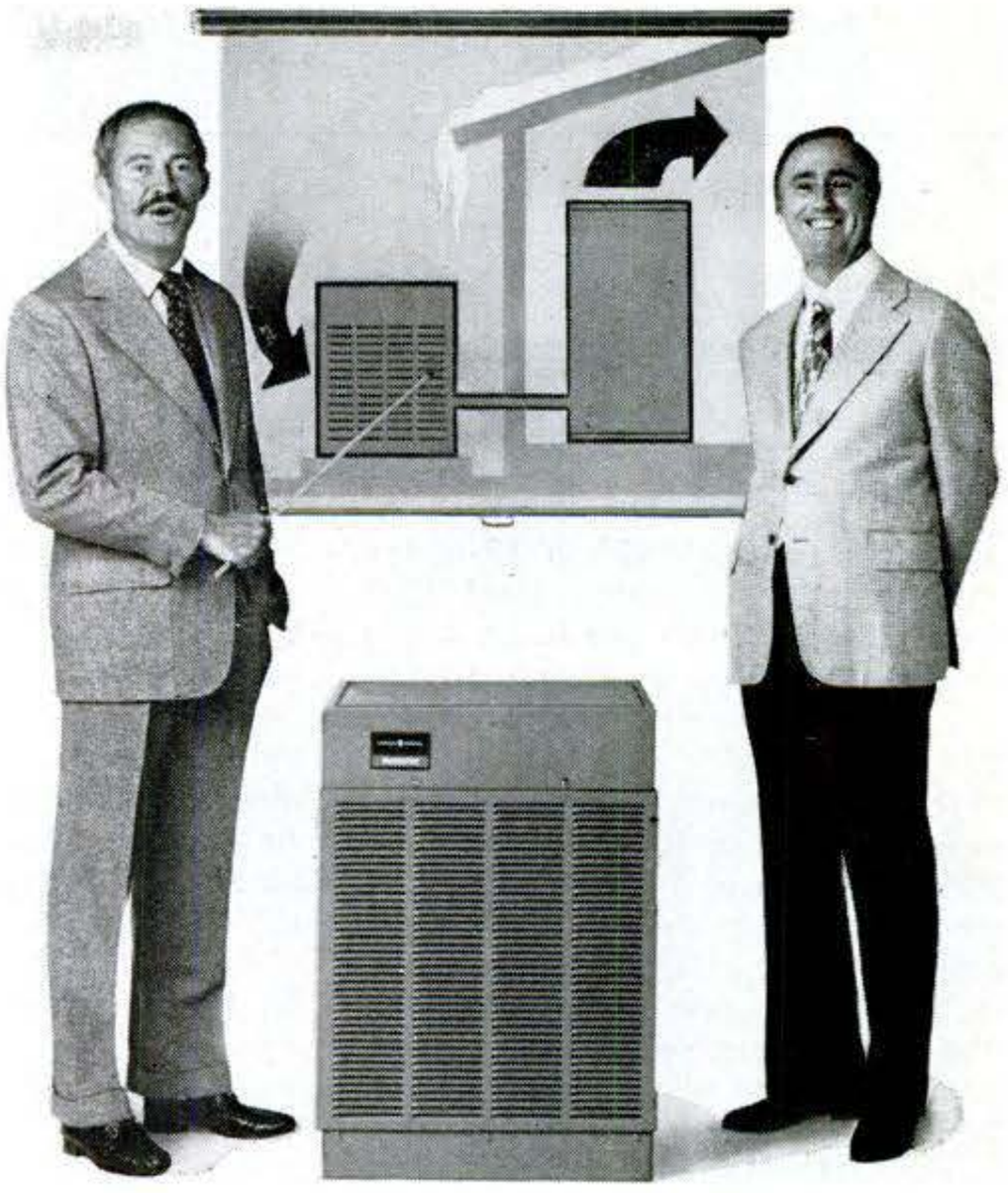
I'm a centenarian

As I was searching for a short item to end with, it occurred to me that this column might have some special, private significance. I checked, and it does indeed: This is the one-hundredth consecutive Science Newsfront I've written for *Popular Science.* But who's counting? PS

Copyrighted material

Rowan and Martin explain how the GE Weathertron® Heat Pump can cut your bill for ordinary electric heat 30-60%.*

1. Dan: The General Electric Weathertron heats your home in the winter, cools it in the summer.
Dick: Like a furnace and an air conditioner in one.



2. Dan: Even on cold days, there's heat in the outside air. The Weathertron extracts this heat and pumps it into the house.
Very often, that's all it takes to heat a house.
Dick: And no gas or oil shortage to worry about.

3. Dan: Then in the summer, it works in reverse—it's an air conditioner—pumps heat from inside the house to the outside.
Dick: Keeps you comfortable all year round.

4. Dan: *Saves you 30-60% on your heating bill—compared to ordinary electric heating, depending on where you live.
Dick: Makes perfect sense to me.

For more information, write to General Electric; Appliance Park, Bldg. 6, Room 220, Louisville, Ky. 40225.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Copyrighted material

ON TARGET

By PAUL WAHL

Answers to your questions about steel shot

If you hunt waterfowl with a 12-gauge gun, you may be shooting steel shot loads this season. There are some things that you should know about steel shot, though, and its federally mandated use —before you use it.

For many years, wildlife-management people have been concerned about lead poisoning in ducks and geese, caused by ingesting spent lead shot while feeding. In 1959, biologist Frank Bellrose of the Illinois Natural History Survey estimated that the annual nationwide lead poisoning loss amounts to two to three percent of the autumn waterfowl population, which averages 100 million, according to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The overall mortality rate is put at 50 percent, with hunting accounting for 20 percent and other causes (starvation, disease, predation, accident, etc.) 30 percent. Of course, the prime factor limiting waterfowl population is habitat.

Since FWS still accepts Bellrose's estimate as a reasonable assessment of the magnitude of lead poisoning, it may be assumed that the problem has not worsened in almost 20 years. It is interesting to note that, in 1959, Bellrose concluded that lead poisoning in waterfowl was not of sufficient importance to warrant a conversion to nontoxic shot.

With the intent of reducing the number of waterfowl deaths caused by lead poisoning, FWS decided in 1976, after much controversy, to implement progressively a rule requiring the use of steel shot in designated areas. Soft steel shot is the best available nontoxic substitute for lead in shotgun pellets.

During the 1976-77 season, this lead-shot ban applied only to parts of nine Atlantic Flyway states. For 1977-78, it has been extended to specified zones in 13 of 17 Atlantic Flyway states and 11 of 13 Mississippi Flyway states. Next year, certain sections of the Central and Pacific Flyways will be added and areas already subject to the law will also be expanded.

Since steel shot loads are now available only in 12 gauge (used by about 85 percent of hunters), a temporary exemption has been given users of 10-, 16-, 20-, 28-, and 410-gauge guns, who may hunt waterfowl with lead shot loads in steel shot zones. The ineffective 28 and 410 gauges are not suitable for duck and goose shooting—and should be illegal for such kinds of shooting.

The current choice of 12-gauge steel shot loads is rather limited, although both Federal and Remington are expected to add 3-in. magnums in the near future. Available steel shot loads, all high-velocity, now include: Federal 2¾-in. shell with 1⅛-oz. No. 1, 2, or 4 shot; Remington 2¾-in. shell with 1⅛-oz. No. 1 or 4 shot; Winchester 2¾-in. shell with 1¼-oz. No. 1, 2, or 4 shot; Winchester three-in. magnum shell with 1½-oz. No. 1, 2, or 4 shot. Federal and Remington shells are priced at $9.05 per box of 25, while the Winchester loads cost $9.60 and $12.30 respectively. These prices are as much as 40 percent higher than those of comparable lead shot shells.

Hand-loading would be a way to beat the high cost of factory-made steel shot shells, but unfortunately neither loading data nor the necessary components—soft steel shot, special shot cups, wads, and powders—are as yet available. Do not substitute steel shot for lead in factory-loaded shells or prepare hand loads using steel shot with the other components and data for lead shot loads. To do so risks a barrel burst. Specially designed for the purpose, steel shot for shotgun shells is considerably softer than common steel pellets such as air rifle BB's, peening shot, and ball bearings, which can ruin a shotgun barrel in one firing.

How do steel and lead shot loads compare in killing efficiency? A review of government, industry, and independent test results indicates that the two shot loads are roughly comparable in effectiveness at ranges up to 40-45 yards. Beyond that limit, lead shot performs significantly better. Because steel shot patterns are very tight, the shooter's margin for error is reduced. Remington has recommended that hunters using steel shot wait for birds that come within 40-yard range. Federal advises: "Because steel shot pellets weigh less than lead pellets of the same size, they have less long-range hitting power than lead. So hunters should use larger sizes of shot when switching to steel. If you normally use No. 6's in lead, use No. 4 in steel. If you prefer No. 4 lead, use No. 2 steel. Size No. 1 steel shot is a good bet for goose hunters."

Crippling losses are expected to increase with widespread use of steel shot, reducing its net effect in saving waterfowl. Opponents of the lead shot ban see an increase of 2½ to three million birds downed but not retrieved annually, while FWS estimates it will be less than 377,000.

Gun damage from steel shot is a real problem and a major concern of shooters. On the back of a box of Remington Steel Shot Duck Loads is this notice: "Remington cannot accept responsibility for barrel damage resulting from the use of steel shot." Federal and Winchester boxes carry similar disclaimers of liability. Every new Savage shotgun bears a tag that tells the consumer: ". . . any injury, damage, wear, or consequences from the use of steel shot in this shotgun are at the user's risk."

Recently, the Winchester-Western Division of Olin Corp., which has conducted extensive tests with steel shot, advised: "The use of shotshell loads containing soft steel shot—hardness not to exceed 90 DPH (diamond-point-hardness)—in most shotguns will eventually result in barrel damage through expansion, or forcing out, of the choke. This damage usually takes the form of a ring on the outside of the barrel near the muzzle. Damage will vary from gun to gun, depending on the type of steel used in the barrels, the type of choke, and the number of steel shotshells fired. Such damage may or may not be visible to the naked eye, and has little effect on pattern performance or the useful life of modern, high-quality slide-action and semiautomatic shotguns . . . We recommend that steel shotshell loads *not* be used in high-quality, expensive side-by-side or over/under double-barreled shotguns, or in lightweight thin-walled doubles and tightly choked shotguns of foreign manufacture."

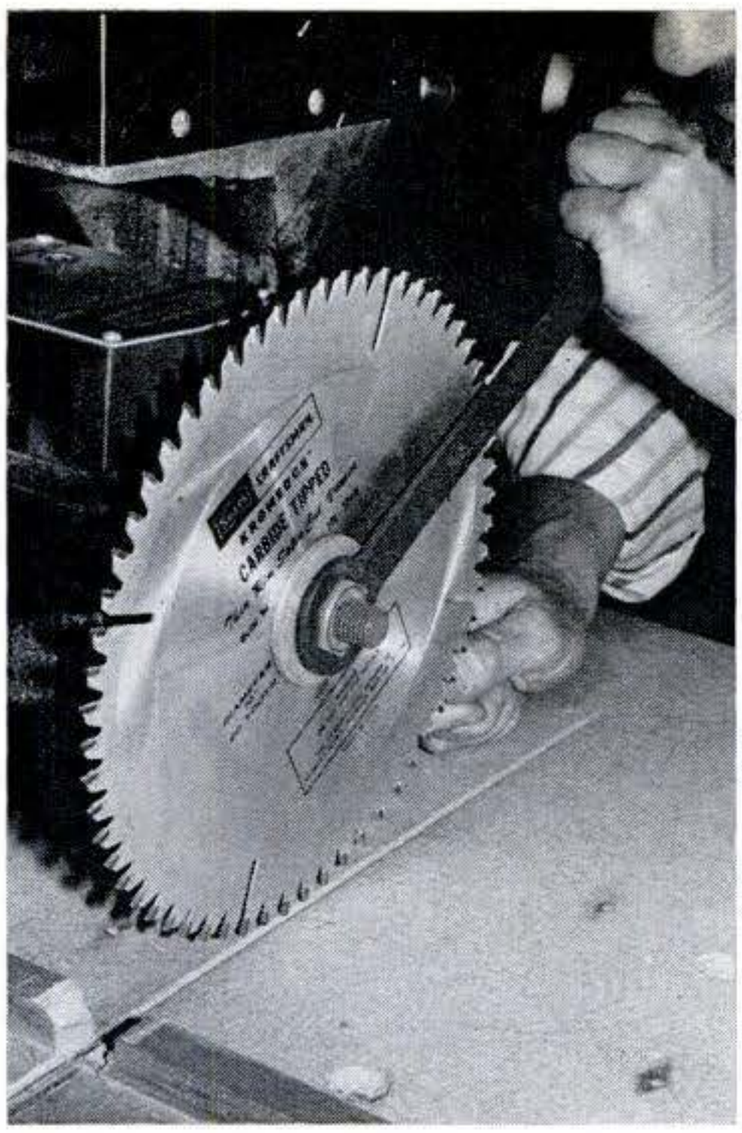
Typically, the ring—caused by the peening effect of steel shot on the choke area—appears as a slight bulge about 0.005 in. above the plane of the barrel, 1½ to 3 in. from the muzzle. This choke expansion, which becomes discernible in some guns after firing 100-500 rounds of steel shot, generally stabilizes at this size and does not become measurably larger with the firing of several thousand more shots. There is no known hazard to the shooter from such damage and, from a practical standpoint, it may be only cosmetic. But a ringed or bulged barrel does depreciate a gun. A replacement barrel for a pump or autoloader costs upwards of about $50.

Before you use steel shot loads in your gun, get the advice of its manufacturer or importer.

A book on bird dogs

More than the title suggests, *The Complete Guide to Bird Dog Training* by John R. Falk helps the reader in selecting the breed best suited to his kind of hunting and gives valuable advice on buying, as well as detailed step-by-step training procedures. If there's a bird dog in your future, be sure to get this excellent book: 247 pages, illustrated, $10. From Winchester Press, 205 E. 42nd St., N.Y., N.Y. 10017. PS

Copyrighted material

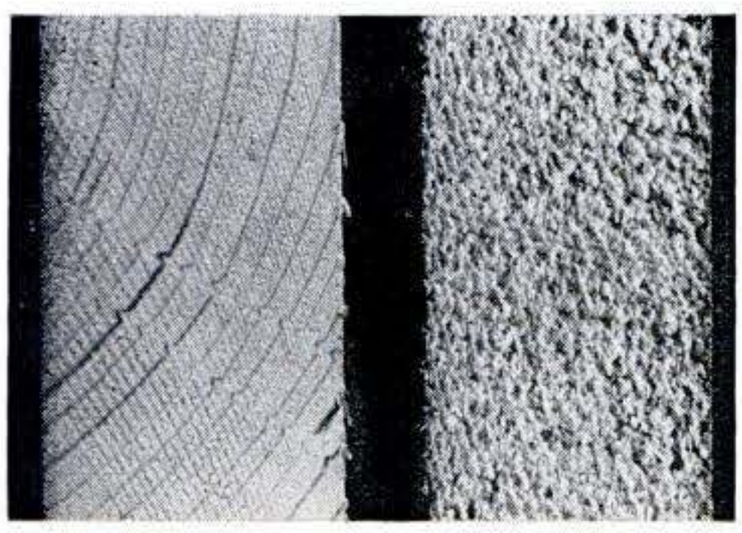


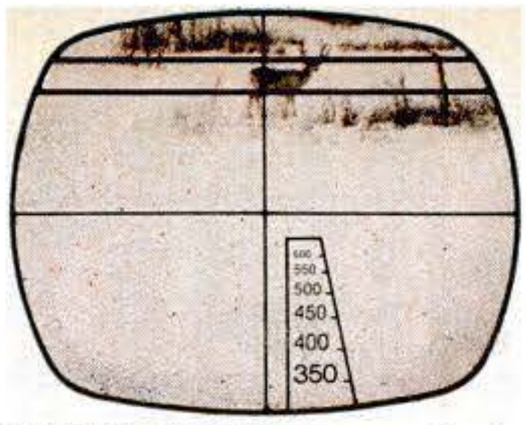
Silky-smooth-cutting carbide blade

I've been using a satin-cut veneer blade for most work on my radial-arm saw for years because I like that smooth cut. For that, I'm willing to put up with the slow cutting. But now I don't have to. I recently tried the new Craftsman carbide blade that has 60 alternately beveled tips. Now I get smooth cuts *and* high-speed cutting with the same blade.

The pictures at the bottom of this page tell the story. On the right is a piece of soft pine I cut with a newly sharpened combination blade. Next to it is a slice of the same board I took with the carbide blade. In all honesty, the carbide doesn't produce a cut with quite the sheen of the veneer blade. In this slightly magnified view (that's a ¾" board), you can see the tooth marks. But the difference is slight, and the cutting is three or four times faster with the carbide blade.

Carbide blades still aren't cheap, but they've come down. The 60-tip 10" version (catalog # 9 GT 32428) now sells for $39.99. And it should go five times as long between sharpenings.—*C. P. Gilmore*





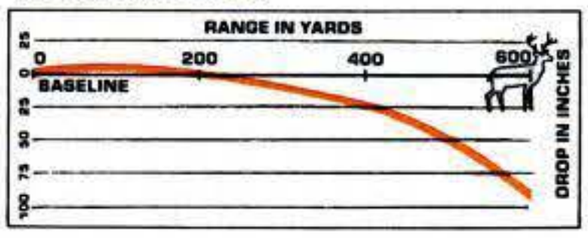
ACCU-RANGE® Rangefinder

Trajectory Compensator Knob

Redfield's ACCU-TRAC™ eliminates range and holdover guesswork.

ACCU-TRAC™ combines the patented rangefinding capabilities of Redfield's ACCU-RANGE® with internal computations to eliminate both range and holdover guesswork. . . lets you hold point blank at any range to 600 yards.

The graph shows over 7 feet of bullet drop of a 30 caliber, 150 grain bullet at 600 yards, with a 2910 feet/second muzzle velocity. Even a so called "flat-shooter" such as the 7mm Mag drops over 5 feet at 600 yards with a 175 grain bullet.



But even if you know the bullet drop of your rifle—where do you aim without a reference point? With ACCU-TRAC, line of sight is internally adjusted for bullet drop so you shoot "zero-on".

NEW ACCU-TRAC,™ the latest innovation from Redfield, is the first scope to combine a patented rangefinder with an internal bullet trajectory compensator. This allows you to shoot "zero-on" instead of guessing at both range and holdover.

ACCU-TRAC is a 3-9x Widefield Low Profile scope with ACCU-RANGE that goes one step beyond rifle scopes offering only elevation adjustment for bullet drop compensation. Each ACCU-TRAC is individually tested for tracking precision and verified with hysteresis data to 0.01 minute of angle (MOA) over the entire adjustment range. And it keeps point-of-impact to within ±¾ minute of angle to line of sight. That's better than hunting rifle and ammunition capability.

For one shot confidence, ACCU-TRAC combines *all* of Redfield's past innovative features starting with a constantly-centered, non-magnifying reticle, ACCU-RANGE®, Widefield®, and Low Profile, resulting in the most *efficient* hunting scope ever produced by Redfield.

For more information on ACCU-TRAC,™ a Redfield Catalog, Scope Buyer's Guide and diamond-shaped fluorescent sight-in target, mail 25¢ to:

Redfield, Dept.EEPS-17, 5800 East Jewell Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80224

Also available at **Redfield of Canada**

Name

Address

City State Zip

An Outdoor Sports Company

Redfield

"The American Standard of Excellence"

Copyrighted material

WHY THE FIRST HIGH POWERED RECEIVER IS STILL THE BEST HIGH POWERED RECEIVER.

WHEN YOU'RE NOT IN A RUSH TO CATCH UP, YOU'VE GOT THE TIME TO BUILD THINGS RIGHT.

When Pioneer first introduced the 160 watt* SX 1250 last year, it prompted our competitors to hastily introduce a bevy of high powered receivers.

Unlike the others, however, the SX 1250 wasn't a rush job. And the time and care that went into it can both be seen and heard.

EVERY SECTION SHIELDED.

Unlike most high powered receivers, every critical section in the SX 1250 is shielded. Enveloped in aluminum. So spurious signals from one section can't leak into another. And dirt and dust can't slowly build up to affect performance. So the receiver not only produces crisp, interference-free sound when it's new, but still sounds great as it grows old.

A 22 POUND TRANSFORMER.

In our power supply, instead of finding a conventional transformer, you'll find a heavier, more advanced toroidal-core transformer. It's less susceptible to voltage fluctuations. And less likely to leak noise. Which means you get a cleaner, clearer sound. And instead of finding the usual two electrolytic capacitors in the power supply, you'll find four. Because we've found that the two extra capacitors help improve low frequency response. And protect against tone burst distortion.

An extraordinary power supply, for an extraordinary amount of power.

*160 watts per channel minimum RMS continuous power output at 8 ohms, from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.1% total harmonic distortion.

Copyrighted material

THE SX1250.

THE FM SECTION: A FIVE GANG VARIABLE CAPACITOR.

The average high powered (and low powered) receiver comes with a three, or four gang variable capacitor for FM tuning. Not the SX 1250. It comes with a *five* gang zinc plated variable capacitor that cleans up FM reception much better. And helps to pull in stations that some three or four gang capacitors can't even touch.

A five gang variable capacitor for FM reception that never varies.

OTHER POWERFUL ARGUMENTS FOR THE SX1250.

Our pre-amp circuit was designed with the unheard-of phono overload level of 500 millivolts. Which means that no magnetic cartridge in the world can make it distort.

It was also designed to follow the RIAA curve (the recording standard of the record industry) to within 0.2 decibels. So you not only hear everything that was recorded, but you hear it *exactly* the way it was recorded.

And where some high powered receivers give you two or three tone controls, the SX 1250 gives you four. They're calibrated in 2 decibel click stops; which give you 3,024 ways to make the most out of your music.

Given all this, it should come as no surprise that the SX 1250 even outweighs most of our competition.

So before you buy just any high powered receiver, consider everything that went into the SX 1250. And weigh your decision carefully.

High Fidelity Components

PIONEER®

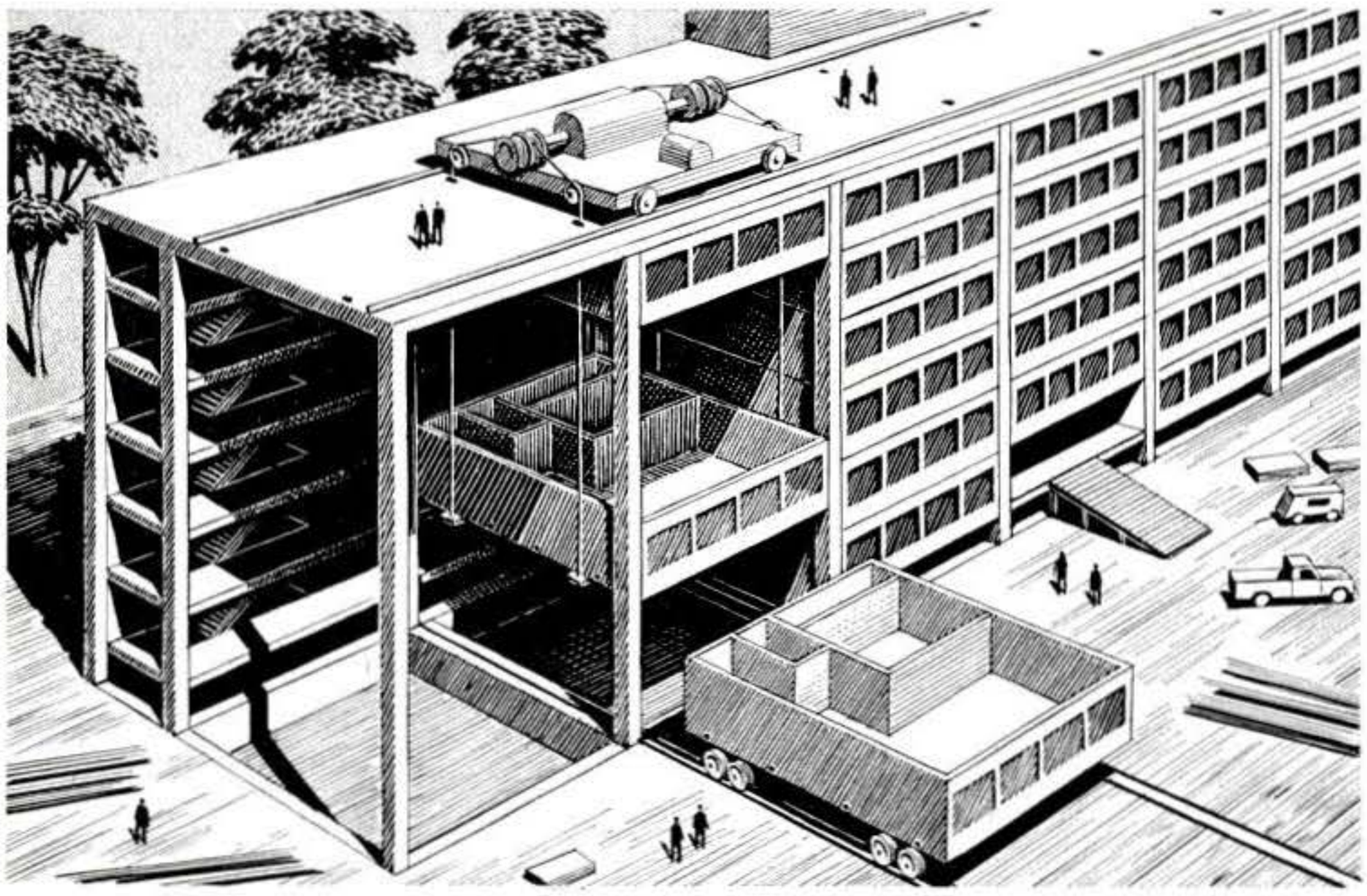
WE BRING IT BACK ALIVE.

©1977 U.S. Pioneer Electronics, 85 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074

Copyrighted material

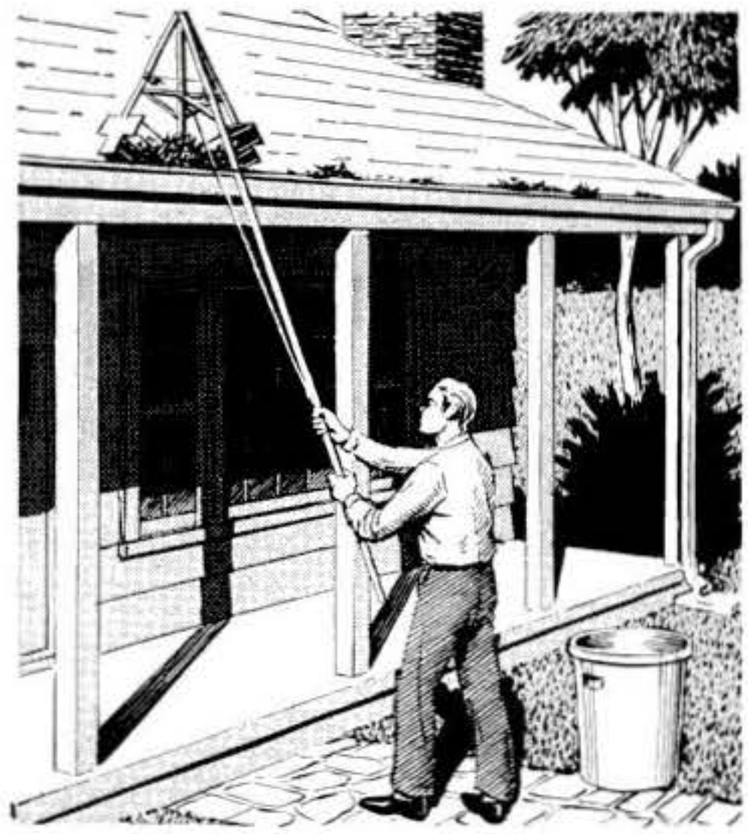
NEW IDEAS FROM THE INVENTORS

ILLUSTRATIONS BY RAY PIOCH



Prefab floor modules lift into housing shells

High-rise and multistoried buildings might rise faster and at lower cost with this system for stacking prefabricated housing units within structural frames. Load-bearing vertical posts erected on site would be topped by a tracked platform for a movable winch. Prefab units rolled into the open shaft space would be lifted, top floor first, into final position and locked to the supports. Post-carried piping and wiring could then be coupled to the prefabs.



Remote compactor cleans gutter

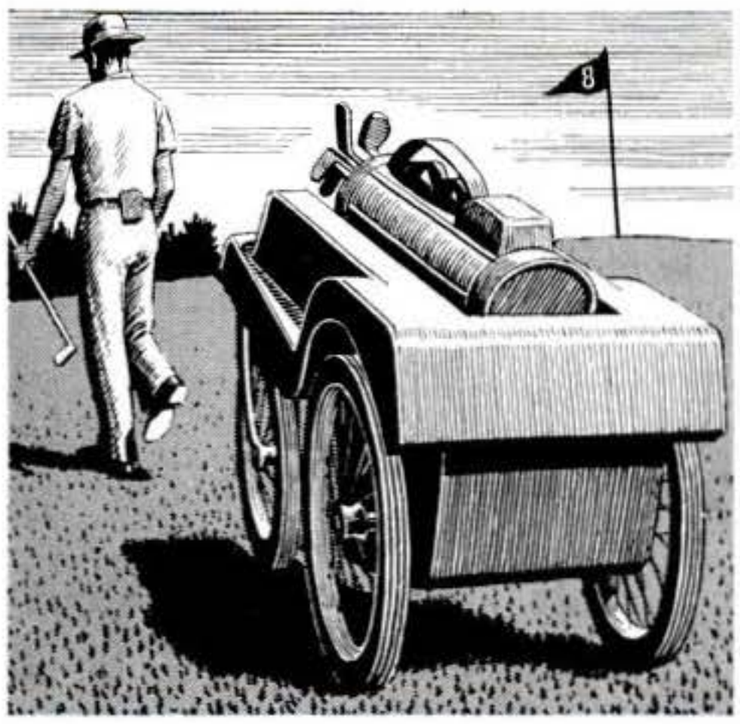
Held apart by springs, two tine-tipped downward-reaching jaws on this gutter cleaner would be drawn together by a pulleyed cord at the other end of a pole. While standing on the ground, you could scrape leaves and other debris into compact wads and lift them out of a gutter. The cleaner would speed the work, eliminate climbing hazards, reduce ladder damage to flowerbeds.

Door panel forms flood barrier

U-shaped channels fastened and caulked around door frames and other ground-level building openings might help to reduce water damage to houses in flood-prone areas. When flooding occurs—or seems likely—a panel could be slipped into the channels. It would keep out water and mud without interfering with movement in and out of the house.

Purse strap sounds alarm

A purse snatcher might think twice about fighting a woman for her pocketbook if his first grab set off a compact buzzer alarm built into the bag. The battery- (or spring-) powered buzzer would be triggered by a switch connected to an elastic strap with a wrist loop at one end. The strap would have enough stretch to prevent accidental triggering.



Radio cart follows golfer

A sensitive directional antenna on this battery-powered golf cart would interpret signals from a transmitter carried by a golfer. Changes in signal strength would adjust wheel speeds to the golfer's pace to maintain a constant distance. Separate wheel circuits would speed the left or right wheel, like a differential, to follow around turns.

The following patents have been issued on these inventions: **Building hoist**—No. 3,863,418 to Pierre Faucheux, Paris, France; **Flood-barrier panel**—No. 3,861,081 to Stanley J. Maskell, Phoenix, Ariz.; **Purse alarm**—No. 3,815,118 to Lester E. McDonald, Downey, Calif.; **Gutter cleaner**—No. 3,972,552 to James W. Earp, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; **Radio-directed cart**—No. 3,812,929 to Claude Anthony Farque, Fayetteville, Arkansas.

Copies of patents may be ordered, by number, from the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Washington, D.C. 20231, at 50 cents each. To write to an inventor, if address above is insufficient, address him by name and patent number in care of the Commissioner.

Copyrighted material

Why a small car demands more of an oil than a big car.

Just because small cars are easy on gas, easy to handle and have smaller engines, don't assume they're easy on oil.

The heat in a small engine can drain the life out of an oil.

Smaller cars with their 4- or 6-cylinder engines circulate their oil twice as fast as big sixes or eights. And they run at 25 to 30% higher revs. So there's more friction and heat in the engine.

Then to add insult to injury, they have less engine surface and less room in the engine compartment to get rid of that extra heat.

All this causes increased wear, tear and shear (thinning out) on your oil. Which can keep it from lubricating and cleaning properly.

From there it's only a short step to preignition, power loss and premature engine wear.

To solve this oil crisis, you need Castrol.

Castrol started out in Europe where small cars started out. So naturally it was Castrol that first added the additives a motor oil needs to protect those high-revving engines.

And today's Castrol incorporates the costliest additives available anywhere. That keeps Castrol from thinning out under intense heats and pressures. It keeps sludge from forming as the oil cools down. And it gives Castrol the strength to keep lubricating and cleaning the narrow passages in smaller engines.

Of the best selling oils, only Castrol has passed both U.S. and foreign car engine testing.

Since Castrol is designed to withstand the tortures of small car engines, we make sure it passes the engine tests for foreign cars set by the CCMC* (on a Fiat 124, Ford Cortina and Mercedes-Benz diesel) as well as the engine tests set up by the SAE,** (on a '67 Olds 425 cid V-8 and a Ford 302 cid V-8.)

Then to satisfy ourselves even further, we test Castrol on two additional small car engines: a 1302cc VW and a 1798cc MGB.

So naturally, all grades of Castrol exceed all U.S. and foreign car manufacturers' specifications.

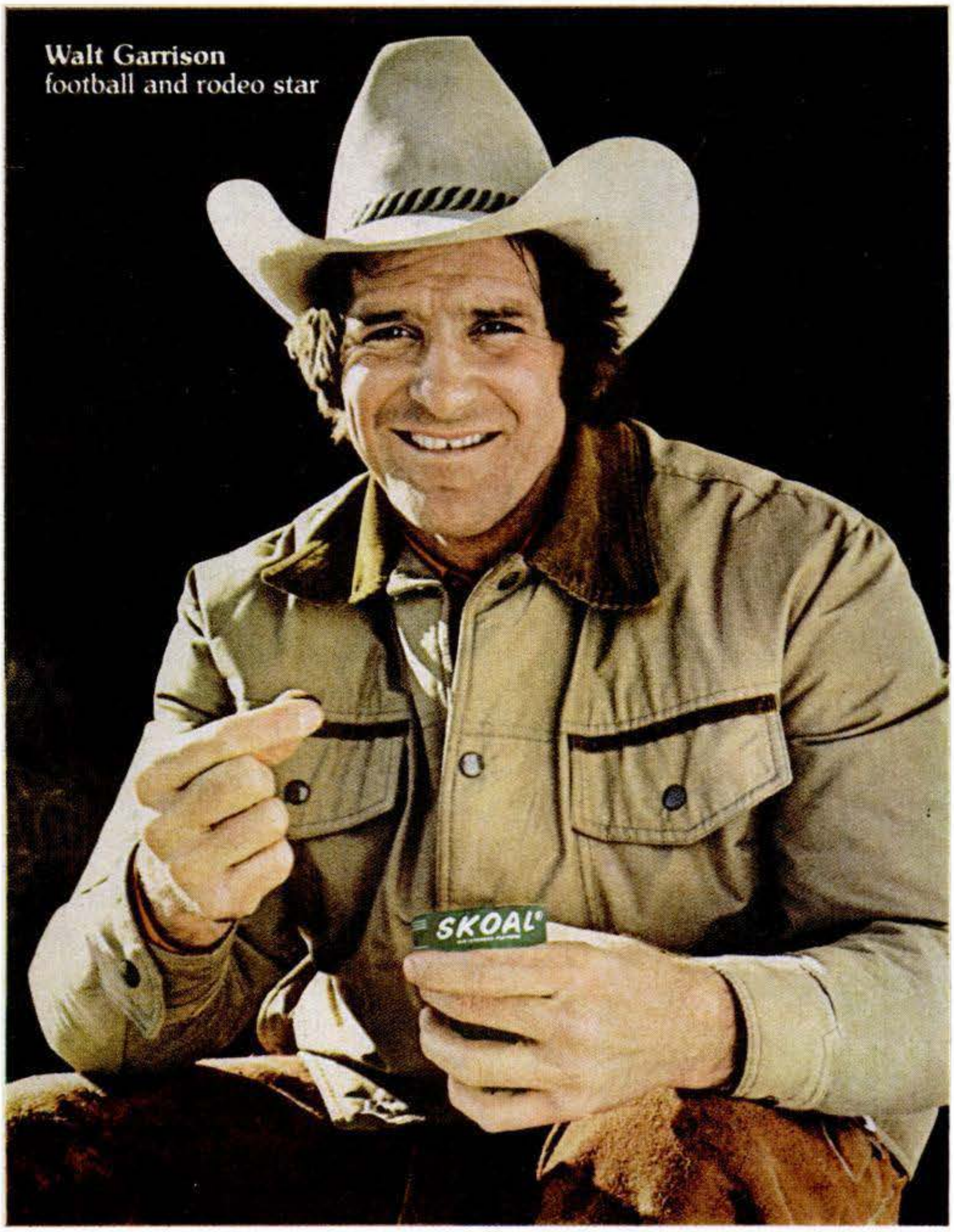
Now if you have a smaller car, you have some big reasons to change your oil.

Castrol

The first oil engineered for smaller cars.

*Organization of European Car Makers, Engineers and Oil Manufacturers.
**Society of Automotive Engineers.

Copyrighted material



I love tobacco. I don't smoke.

My tobacco pleasure is Smokeless. That means I get full tobacco enjoyment without lighting up, or tying up my hands. And you can too. With Copenhagen for straight tobacco taste. Or with my favorite, Skoal, with the wintergreen flavor. Then, of course, there's mild Happy Days Mint, for you guys that are just beginning. All three are dated for freshness. So just take a pinch and put it in between your cheek and gum. You'll see that going smokeless is a mighty nice way to enjoy tobacco, and mighty relaxing too.

If you can't find any of these fine brands at your local store, or if you're interested in just trying a few free pinches, write to; "Smokeless Tobacco," U.S. Tobacco Company, Dept. PS097, Greenwich, Conn. 06830. We'll tell you where to find "Smokeless Tobacco" in your area. And we'll send you a free sample in the mail.

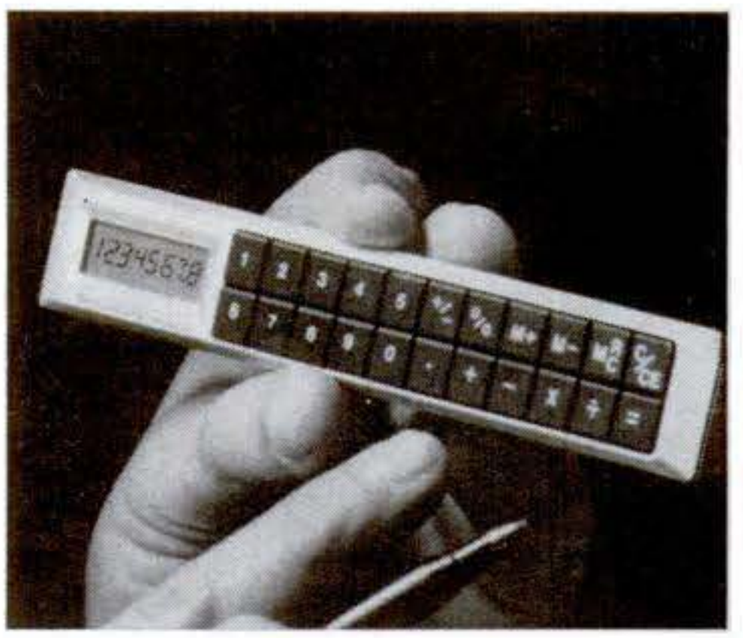
Smokeless tobacco. A pinch is all it takes.

©U.S. Tobacco Company

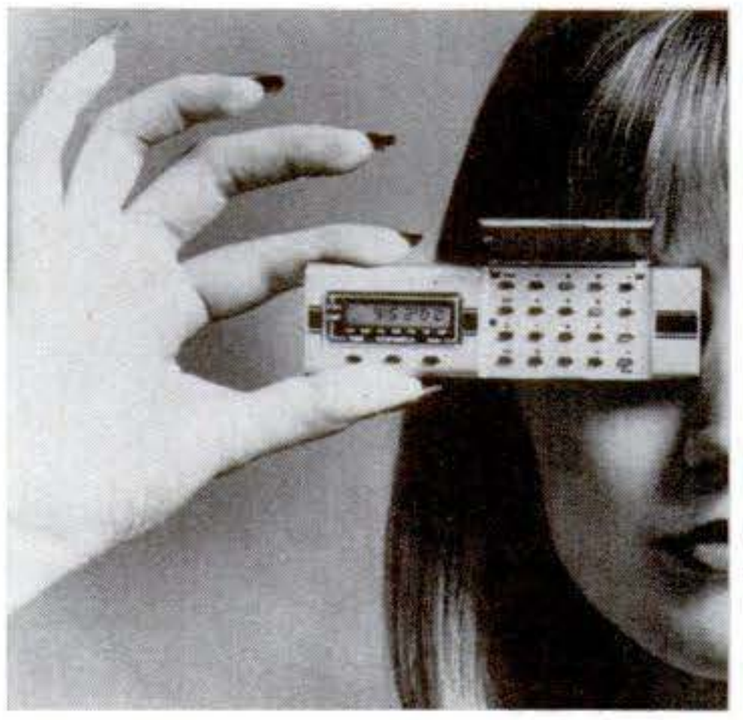
Offer not available to minors.

Clever new take-along **calculators**

Six functions—time, alarm, timer/stopwatch, date/calendar, calculator, and memory—make Hewlett Packard's $650 HP-01 wrist instrument exceptionally versatile. A low-power microprocessor permits interaction between major functions, such as continuously updating and displaying the cost of a phone call. The three-battery HP-01 has 28 keys—six finger-operated, 22 stylus-operated. The 11-digit calculator rounds off to seven digits on the LED display.



Pencil-thin DataClip calculator from Texas Instruments has an eight-digit liquid-crystal display and operates 1000 hours on a set of batteries. The $35 DataClip has five functions.



A four-function calculator is combined with clock, stopwatch, and calendar functions in Casio's $60 MQ-1. The six-digit liquid-crystal display shows two more digits at the touch of a button.

Copyrighted material

Pay & Benefits

If you enlist in the Army, you'll start with good pay; a long list of job-training courses to choose from; 30 days paid vacation each year; the opportunities to travel and to continue your education. For more information about all the opportunities in today's Army, send the postcard. Or call 800-431-1976 toll free. In NY call 800-243-5614.

Europe.

"It's an awakening. The experience really opens your mind. Not just because you can see a lot of famous places. Here, you also get a very strong sense of what it is to be a soldier. The work is hard—long weeks in the field, in a climate a lot of us aren't used to. But when you make some friends—like I have some German and French friends—they believe in you. They give you another view of yourself and this job you're doing. I think enlisting in the Army for Europe is a good way to see Europe—and the Army."

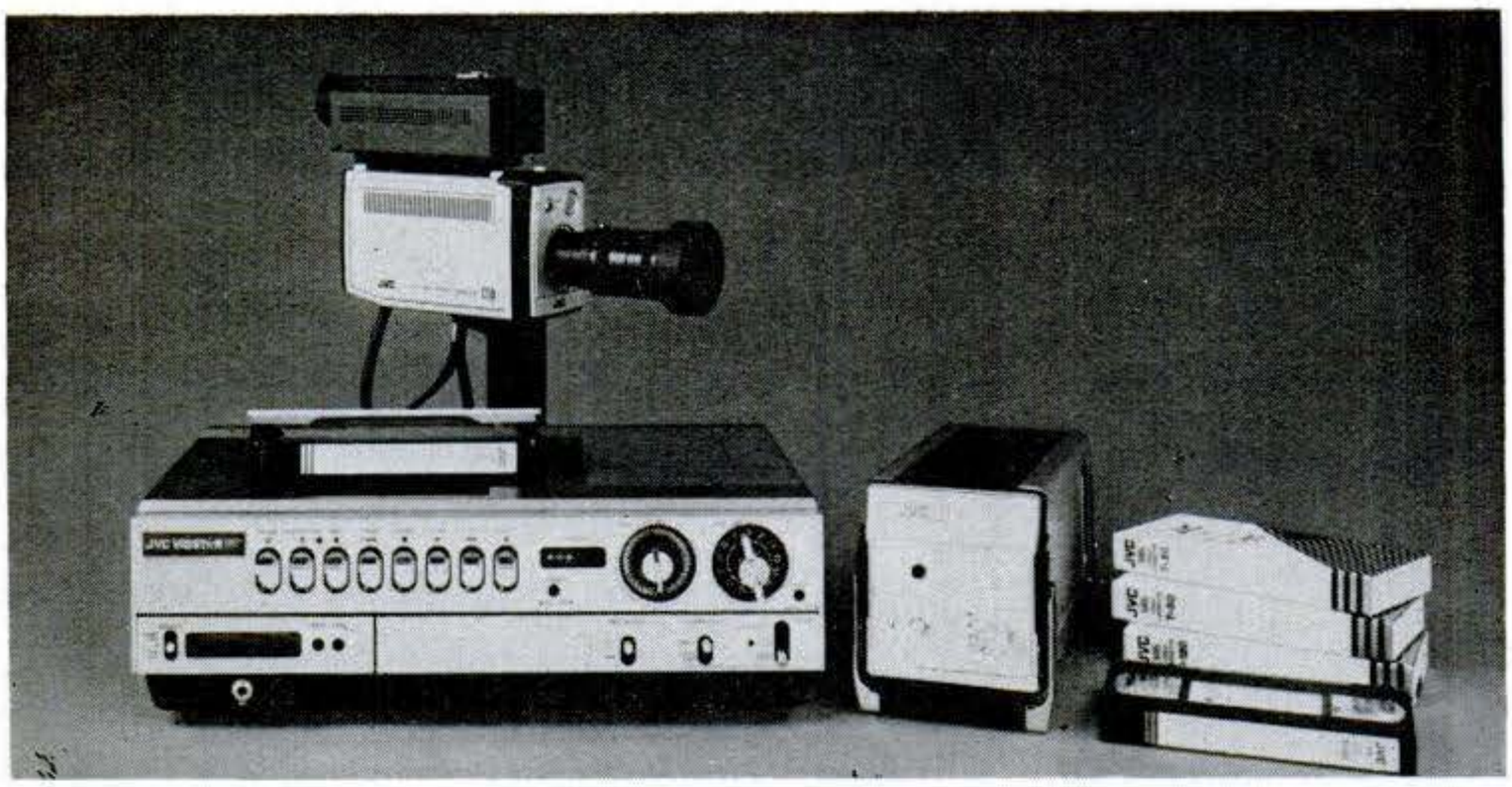
SP4 William S. Morgan, 8th Infantry Division, Baumholder, Germany

Join the people who've joined the Army.

Copyrighted material

LOOK AND LISTEN

By JOHN FREE



JVC's VCR spectacular

JVC introduced its new Vidstar VHS (Video Home System) in a lavish display at the summer Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago. Options for the video-cassette recorder include the least expensive color-TV camera yet, plus an attachment for transferring movie film or slides onto video tape.

The two-hour VCR is exceptionally compact—smaller, in fact, than some audio-cassette decks. Taped pictures from the camera and a master tape were excellent. The Vidstar deck costs $1280 and a two-hour tape is $20. A basic two-tube camera with color corrector (center, above) is $1500. The electronic viewfinder and zoom lens shown above boost the price to $2150. JVC's Telecine prism/lens attachment, for transferring film to tape through the camera, is less than $100.

Magnavox and GTE Sylvania, meanwhile, have announced they'll market the two-speed version of VHS. This deck, capable of four-hour recordings, was developed by JVC and its parent firm, Matsushita. Others offering the four-hour machine are: RCA, Sharp, Mitsubishi (MGA), Hitachi, and Panasonic, one of Matsushita's U.S. subsidiaries. In the two-hour mode, there's compatibility among all these VHS machines.

A dark-horse entry in the accelerating home-VCR race may come from Germany's BASF, the originators of magnetic tape. BASF, with cooperating U.S. firms, is developing a two-hour longitudinal video recorder (LVR), with marketing possible this year.

LVR reportedly uses quarter-inch tape instead of the usual half-inch width. Also, its video head is stationary, while the cassette tape whizzes back and forth at 120 i.p.s. By contrast, tape in a VHS deck (four-hour mode) moves at only 0.66 i.p.s., but two video heads spin at high speed. BASF and other home-VCR manufacturers are planning to introduce portable recorders for each cassette format, too.

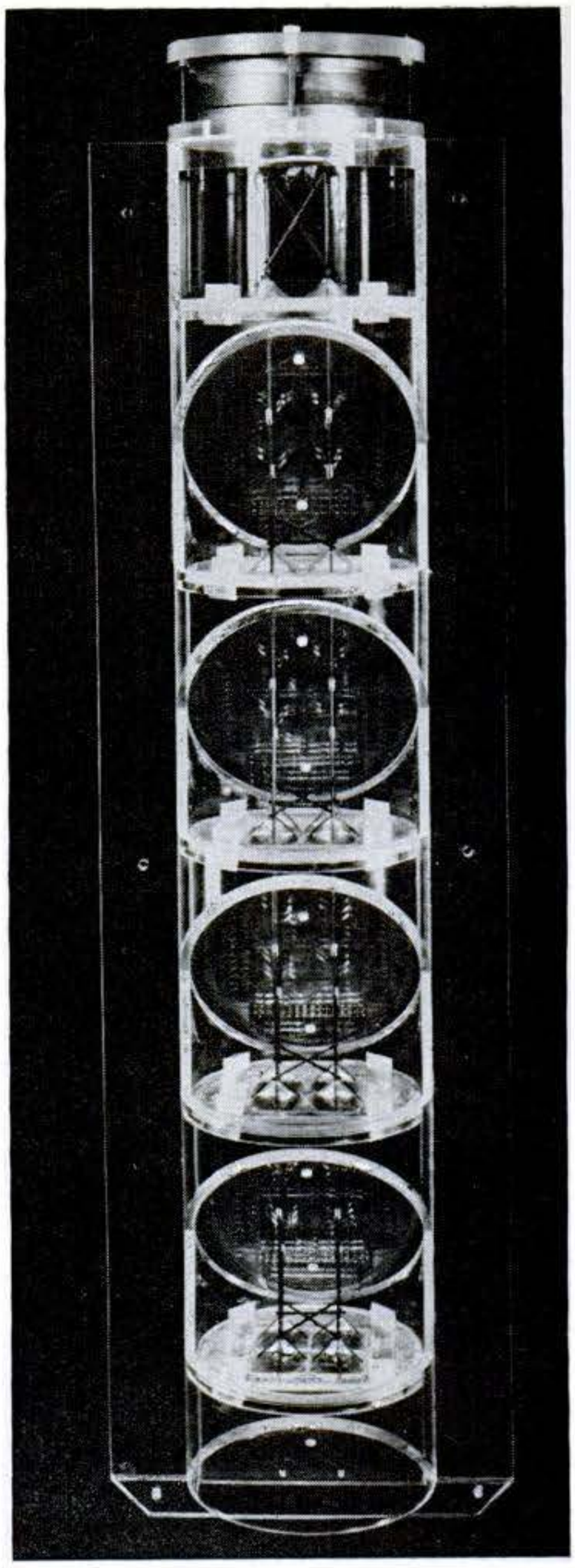
Projection TV brightens

Panasonic and others privately demonstrated a super-bright projection TV to dealers at CES. The system may be available next year. Sony half-heartedly entered the projection-TV field some time ago [L&L, Aug. '75], but new models from Japan could stimulate competition from other set makers and trim high prices.

Panasonic's single-piece model has a five-foot screen with an extra-bright image that's viewable in a well-lighted room. The trade weekly *Television Digest* reports that next year Panasonic may offer a model with a VCR included for about $3000.

Mitsubishi also demonstrated a two-piece system to dealers. The projector has three separate tubes, similar to Advent's models [see What's New in Electronics, this month]. The seven-foot screen displays a bright 30-35-foot lambert image.

While I didn't see the Japanese models, I did examine another extra-bright, single-piece projection TV that ESS is developing with Tinsley Laboratories. ESS's 40-foot L image is much brighter than other single-piece sets being sold, and pictures held up well with sunlight streaming into the McCormick Inn demo room. The image is projected onto the rear of a translucent 52-inch screen covered with thousands of tiny lenses. An elaborate optical system—curved mirror,



28-inch lens, front-surface mirror, and flat Fresnel lens—projects images from a small-screen color set. The price may be $2200 to $4000, depending on options.

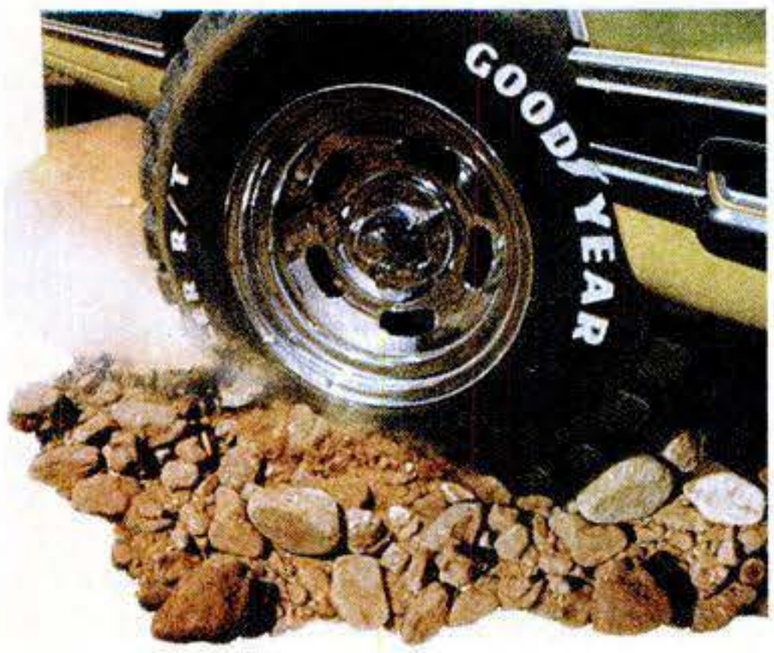
Audio-video briefs

- Winner of the CES design and engineering award was ESS's Transar/atd, a speaker system combining an unusual new Heil low-frequency driver (above) with Dr. Oskar Heil's high-frequency air-motion transformer. Transar's low-frequency section was shown in its final developmental stage; its long-available high-frequency section is described elsewhere in this issue. The low-frequency driver in the $2000 Transar has five vertically stacked Lexan diaphragms connected by four carbon-fiber [PS, April '75] rods, all driven by one voice coil. The stiff drive rods propagate sonic information almost instantaneously to produce awesome bass.
- Also seen at CES:

Continued

Copyrighted material

When the trail isn't there, Goodyear Wrangler R/T tires should be.



A tire has to do a lot of performing to get through terrain like this. Mostly, it has to keep a lot of rubber on the ground. And that's where the Wrangler R/T is in a class by itself.

The Wrangler R/T has "straight up and down design," so it has a wider footprint than any other tire in its size ranges. That makes for a lot of traction, whether you're going through mud, snow or soft sand.

Add to that a strong, yet smooth-riding, polyester cord body, long-wearing tread compounds, fiberglass cord belts, a center riding rib for smooth highway performance, and you get the kind of tire you can really depend on.

Those are just some of the reasons why more roads and trails get blazed on Goodyear's full line of tires than any other kind. And why Wrangler R/T's took first place in the 1977 Mint 400, the most brutal desert race in North America, in both the stock production four-wheel-drive class and the stock production pickup class.

The Goodyear Wrangler R/T.

It's the tire to have if you don't have a trail. Or if you do.

The more you see, the more you get. You see more with a Weaver Wider-View.

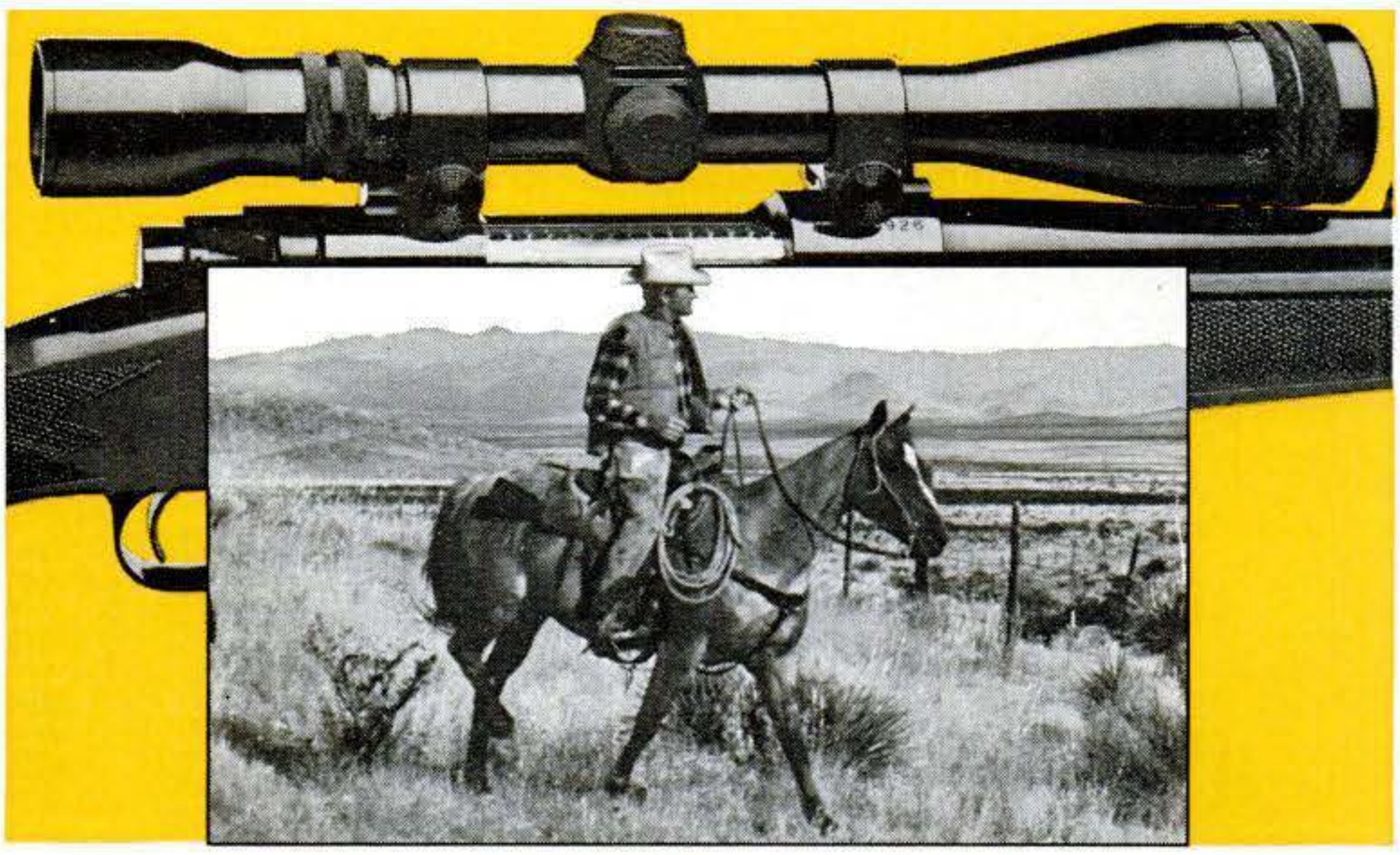
As much as 40% more.* So you see that big trophy standing to one side of the smaller one. You can lead that fast-moving varmint. You can see more, whether you're in the open or in woods.

You get a tough, dependable hunting scope. One-piece steel tube. Precision-ground optics. Accurate adjustments. Weatherproof sealing. All assured by individual testing of every scope.

See all six Weaver Wider-Views at your dealer. Or write for free 1977 catalog showing all Weaver scopes, sights, mounts. W. R. Weaver Company, Dept. 102, El Paso, Texas 79915.

*on Model K3-W; percentage increase varies by model and power.

WEAVER SCOPES
The Great American Scope.



How to get rich

START YOUR OWN BUSINESS RIGHT NOW FROM YOUR HOME—AND MAKE A FORTUNE IN MAIL ORDER!

Mail Order Beginners Get Cash by Mail!

Have you ever thought of operating a little mail order business of your own? Something you could start on a shoestring right from home in your spare time. It's a fabulous business!

Bob Carter of Newark, N.J. ran his first small mail order ad in House Beautiful magazine—offering an auto clothes rack. Business Week reported that his ad brought in $5,000 in orders. By the end of his first year in Mail Order, he had grossed over $100,000!

Another beginner—a lawyer from the midwest, sold a mail order item to fishermen. Specialty Salesman magazine reveals, "he made $70,000 the first three months!"

There is no other business where you can make a fortune so fast. Come up with a 'hot' new item . . . and WHAM!

It strikes like a bolt of lightning!

Millions of people read your ad and suddenly, you are swamped with cash orders from all over the country . . . MORE MONEY in 60 days than you could earn in a lifetime!

Like the Vermont dealer who ran one ad in Sports Afield magazine. His ad pulled 22,000 orders—over A HALF MILLION DOLLARS IN CASH!

Yes, Mail Order is the fastest-growing, most profitable business in America! And now with the population explosion . . . the huge teenage market . . . and more people moving to the suburbs—we are on the verge of the BIGGEST BOOM in Mail Order history!

Free

If you are sincerely interested in starting a lucrative business of your own ACT NOW! We can help you get rich in Mail Order just as we've helped others. Mail the coupon or send a postcard. We'll send you a free book, catalog, ads and complete facts about our offer. No salesman will call. No obligation. You don't need previous experience but you must be over 21. Write to:
Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 439
Montvale, New Jersey 07645

Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 439
Montvale, New Jersey 07645
Please rush full details immediately.

*Name*_____
*Address*_____
*City*_____
*State*_____ *Zip*_____

Look and listen

[*Continued*]

BSR unveiled a multiplay version of its amazing Accutrac 4000 turntable [L&L, July, '76]. The new Accutrac +6 ($300 and up) lets you play six albums, listening to tracks on each disc in any sequence. A microcomputer memorizes the desired sequence, while an infrared sensor in the cartridge head helps count tracks. Instead of dropping discs on each other, the +6 lifts completed discs and slows down platter spin to avoid friction between discs. All operations can be performed with an optional calculator-like sonic remote control.

Sony showed an experimental turntable that lets you flip over a record or start and stop play with a wired remote control. And Infinity System premiered the $400 Black Widow Turntable that has a platter floating on a column of air.

● In Japan, Pioneer Electronics Corp. will make industrial video-disc players in an arrangement with MCA Inc., the entertainment conglomerate that is also turning out discs for the Magnavox-produced Philips-MCA home player [PS, Feb.] slated for test-marketing this year. Before 1980, Pioneer may also make a $500 home video-disc player compatible with the Philips-MCA machine. MCA has been assembling industrial players expensively by hand for government agencies like the CIA.

● A new tape head for audio and video recorders developed by Hitachi uses a Hall-effect semiconductor element instead of a conventional coil. Unlike coil-type heads, the Hall element is not dependent on the rate of change of magnetism in the tape passing over it (a 400-Hz signal doesn't produce twice the output of a 200-Hz signal). Conventional playback equalization, which compensates for increasing output at higher frequencies, isn't required. Other advantages are better low-frequency sensitivity and less phase distortion.

● Ever think your window panes would make good hi-fi speaker tweeters? A Huntington Beach, California, firm, Barcus-Berry, Inc., discovered that by attaching an energizer to a five-by-seven-inch sheet of plate glass, it created a hi-fi supertweeter that can reproduce even ultrasonic frequencies. The company plans to market a $300 speaker with a glass tweeter and conventional woofer.

● A new batch of programmable video games appeared at CES, with many models approaching the sophistication of costly commercial arcade games. Bally and others introduced models with sound and color. Bally's $299 Professional Arcade includes a four-function calculator that "prints out" problems on your TV screen. One cassette program covers elementary math, while a game tape creates colorful western gunfighters that duck behind movable cacti.

Atari's $190 Video Computer System has a combat package with steerable missiles, cloud formations, and multiple fighter - versus - bomber combinations. Atari's $75 video pinball is "so addictive it's diabolical," the company warns. PS

Copyrighted material

Chilton's books can help you maintain your car. And your standard of living.

You can do it yourself. Even if you've never opened the hood of your car.

These days, about the only thing harder than finding good repair work is paying for it.

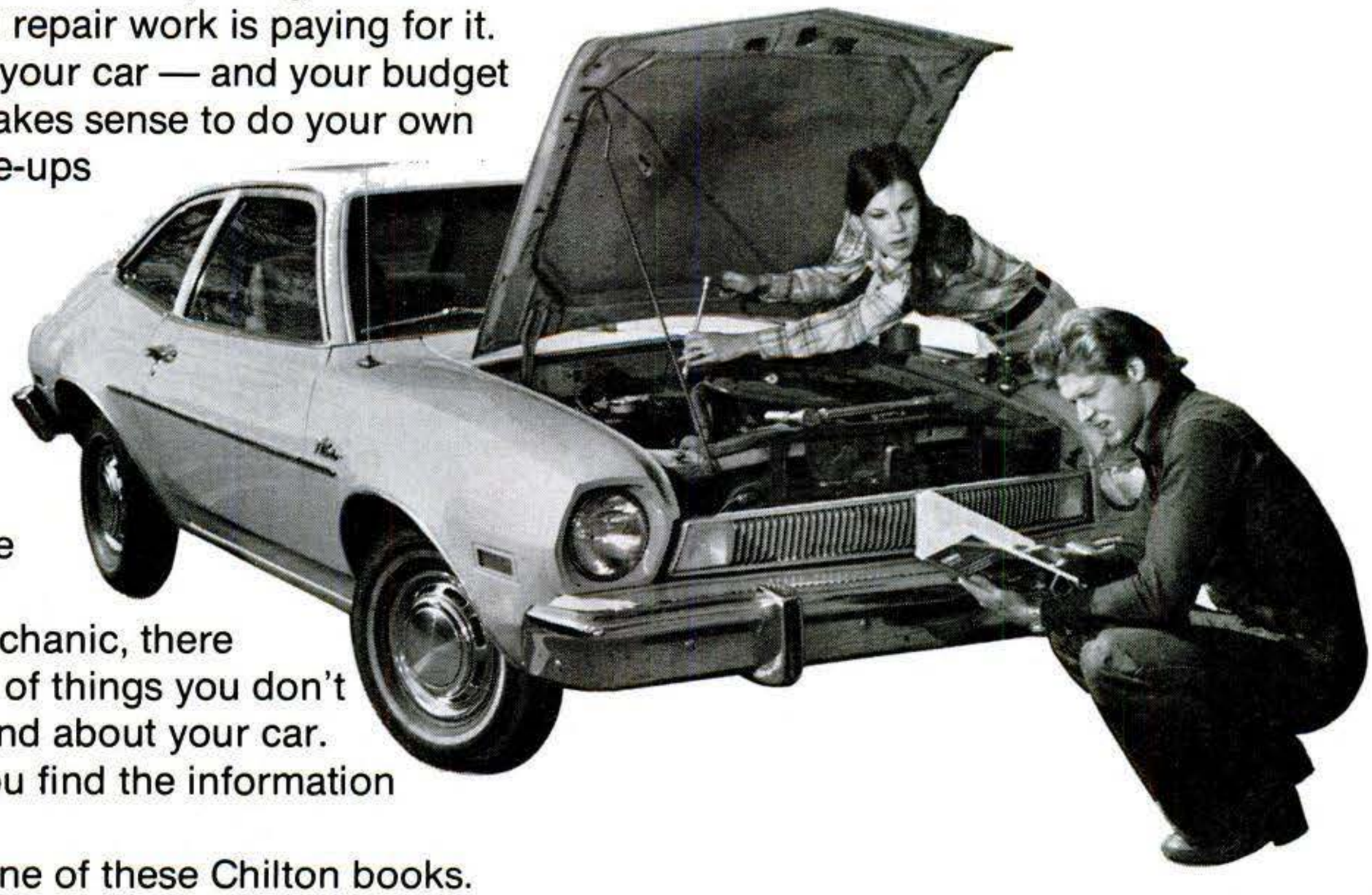
So, if you want your car — and your budget — to survive, it makes sense to do your own maintenance, tune-ups and repairs.

It's easier than you think. It's satisfying. And it can save you hundreds of dollars a year.

The only trouble is: unless you're a professional mechanic, there are probably a lot of things you don't know or understand about your car.

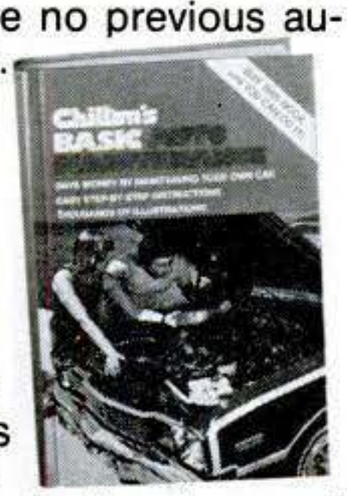
So where do you find the information you need?

Right here. In one of these Chilton books.



Chilton's Basic Auto Maintenance

This is the *first* maintenance book for people who have no previous automotive knowledge.



It gives you step-by-step instructions for every basic maintenance job.

From changing a headlight to adjusting a carburetor. Including all the tools and parts you need.

It covers most popular American and imported cars, and it's clearly illustrated with over 2000 photos and drawings.

This book can easily pay for itself the first few times it's used.

704 pages. Hardcover. **$8.95**

Chilton's Repair and Tune-Up Guides

No matter what kind of car you drive, American or imported, Chilton probably has a Repair and Tune-Up Guide designed specifically for it.

It shows you how to do your own engine tune-ups, troubleshooting and rebuilding.

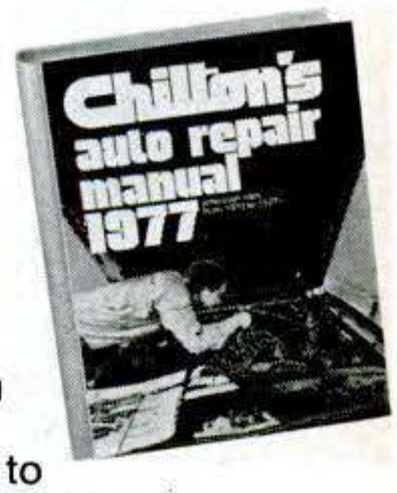
How to service and repair the fuel system, emission controls, drive train, suspension, steering and brakes.

Includes hundreds of photos, drawings, exploded views, diagrams and tables.

Paperback. **$6.95-$8.95**

Chilton's Auto Repair Manual All American cars — 1970-77.

This is the ultimate manual. The most comprehensive, up-to-date repair manual available anywhere.



It gives you complete step-by-step instructions for engine troubleshooting and rebuilding. Everything from gapping spark plugs to tune-ups to cylinder head reconditioning.

Also included are 12 major repair sections covering all of the other mechanical and electrical systems in your car.

Even the new emission control devices.

1128 pages. Hardcover. **$13.95**

May is Car Care Month. Buy one for Dad for Father's Day, June 19.

A book is a loving gift™

© 1976, Association of American Publishers.

Ask for them at your favorite bookstore or automotive retailer.

CHILTON BOOK COMPANY
Radnor, PA 19089

Copyrighted material

Diesel Rabbit

surprisingly smooth and quiet, plus more mpg

Volkswagon offers a state-of-the-art diesel engine in a superb small car at an affordable price

By JIM DUNNE and RICH CEPPOS

Dwindling petroleum resources, a federal 27.5-mpg requirement for 1985, strict exhaust-emissions standards, and worldwide inflation have compelled auto manufacturers to search for more fuel-efficient and durable engines. One possible solution to this complex set of requirements: the diesel engine. But is the U.S. motorist ready for it? Volkswagen is betting that he is. It has taken the diesel design, refined it to a point VW feels will be acceptable to the average buyer, and now offers it as an option on the Rabbit.

Volkswagen is not the only company that feels the diesel has a bright future. In 1978, Chevrolet and GMC pickups, and Oldsmobile sedans will have diesels for the first time. Dodge pickups will have the diesel, and Peugeot, Mercedes-Benz, and International all offer it now. To see how the diesel Rabbit compares with the gasoline Rabbit and gas-powered cars in general, we put it through our standard track testing, then lived with it for almost 2000 miles.

We found that the diesel Rabbit offers all the virtues of diesel power—greater fuel efficiency and a promise of longer engine life—with few of the drawbacks, such as excessive smoke and noise, poor performance, and complex operation. The Rabbit's diesel engine is based on the same block as the gasoline version. It also shares the crankshaft and connecting rods with the gas engine. From there, the designs diverge. The diesel gets its own pistons, which are designed to withstand the more intense power pulses of its 23.5:1-compression-ratio engine. The cylinder head is also unique to the compression ignition engine and features a Ricardo-type combustion-chamber design that swirls the mixture for more complete burning. The gasoline engine displaces 1588 cc and develops 78 hp; the diesel, with a smaller cylinder bore and 1471 cc, develops 48 hp.

You start the diesel by pulling out the fuel-injection advance knob, positioned where a choke would normally be. This eliminates the big preliminary cloud of smoke. You twist the ignition key to the first detent and hold it there. A red light on the dash indicates that the glow plugs are heating the combustion chambers. When the light goes out a couple of seconds later, you twist the key all the way and the diesel starts up. When the engine is warm, you start it normally. The Rabbit's diesel comes to life with a clatter, and for the first few minutes it sounds much like ball bearings rolling around inside a coffee can. Once the

Continued

Fuel mileage (mpg)

	VW Diesel
EPA highway	52
EPA city	39
California EPA city	39
California EPA highway	52

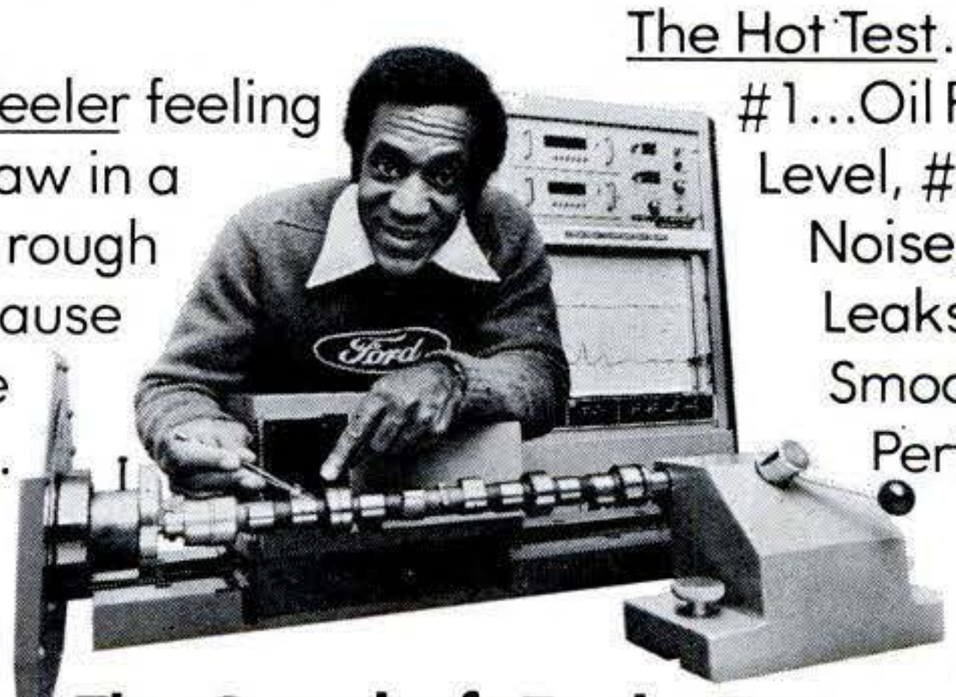
Copyrighted material

It's tough to get to be a Ford, Mercury or Lincoln engine.

All Ford Motor Company engines are the result of one tough test after another.

Here are just a few.

This is a Camshaft Feeler feeling a camshaft...'cause a flaw in a camshaft could mean a rough running engine. That's 'cause the camshaft makes the valves open and close... exactly when they're supposed to.

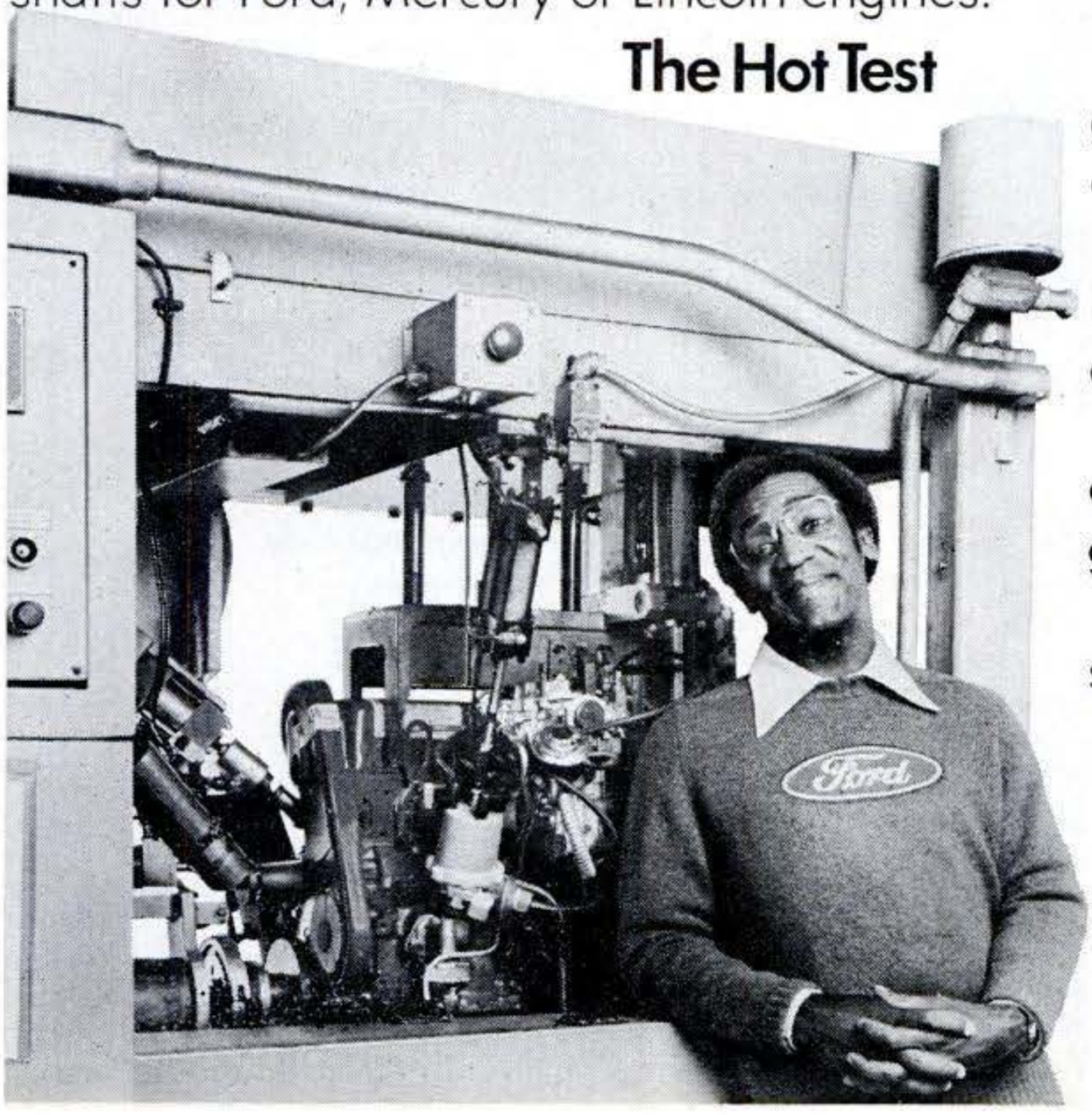


The Camshaft Feeler Test

See, if there's even the eensiest-weensiest flaw in the shape of the camshaft...the Camshaft Feeler finds it. See that big bump on the graph? That's just a teenie little piece of tape I stuck on a camshaft...and the Camshaft Feeler found it.

It can find a flaw down to .000050 of an inch. It's tests like this that help keep you from getting a rough running engine.

That's why...8 hours a day, 5 days a week ...someone...somewhere is feeling camshafts for Ford, Mercury or Lincoln engines.



The Hot Test

Any engine that really wants to be a Ford Motor Company engine has to pass The Hot Test...an' that's ten tough tests!

#1...Oil Pressure, #2...Manifold Vacuum Level, #3...Ignition Timing, #4...Engine Noise, #5...Coolant Leaks, #6...Fuel Leaks, #7...Oil Leaks, #8...Idling Smoothness, #9...Overall Engine Performance, #10...Exhaust Leaks.

Every engine Ford Motor Company builds has to pass every one of these 10 final tests.

If it don't...it don't get to go into a Ford Motor Company car.

This Red Hot Test is no picnic. It's the Engine Durability Test. Engines that get picked for this tough test have to run on a dynamometer for 100 hours at throttle speeds up to 125 mph.

The Red Hot Test

Exhaust pipes get red hot...hot enough to toast a marshmallow. After one-hundred-red-hot-hours, engines get torn down and checked out...for wear and tear.

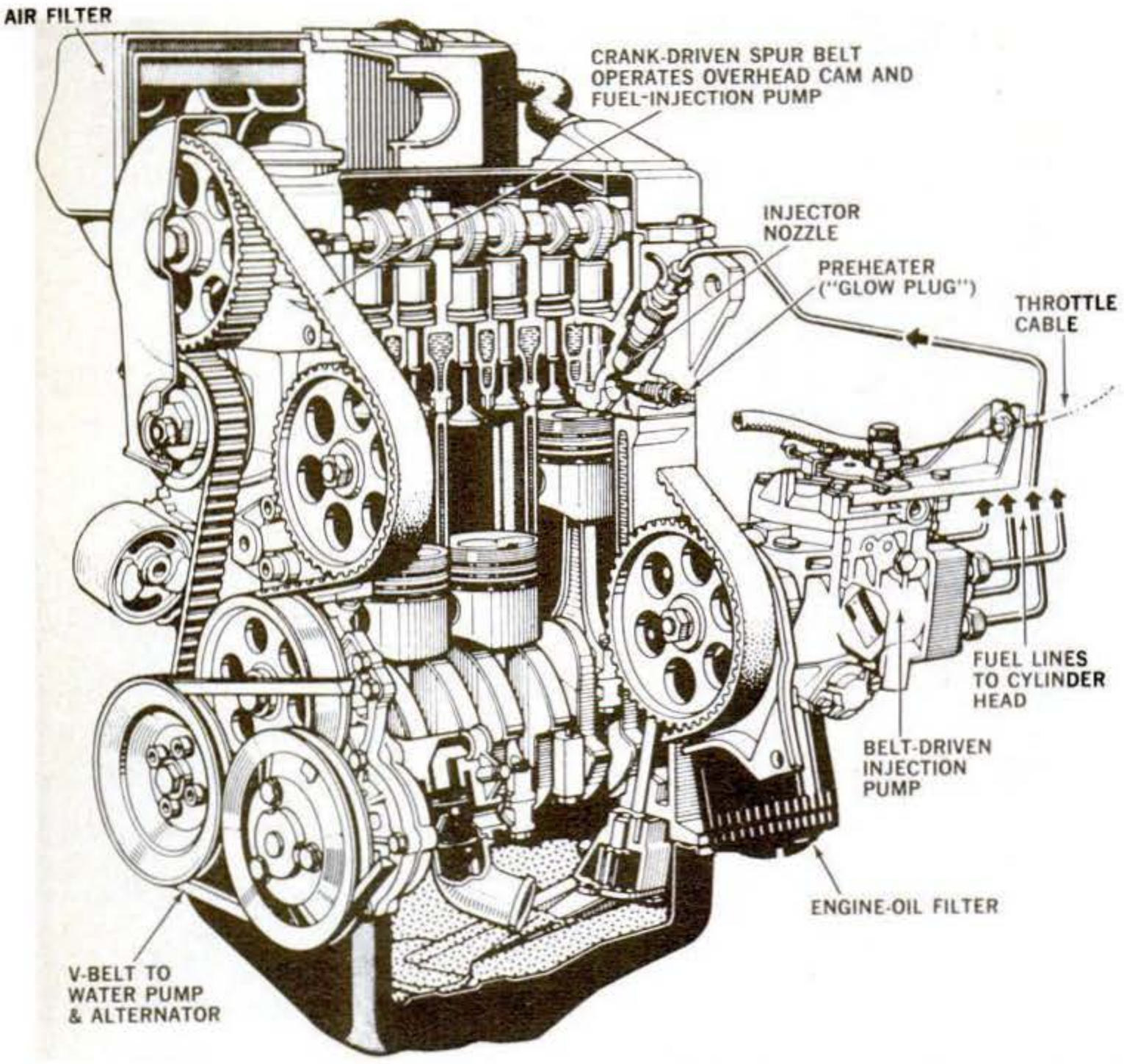
Now that's a tough test. And any engine design that can't take the heat...doesn't get to go into a Ford Motor Company car.

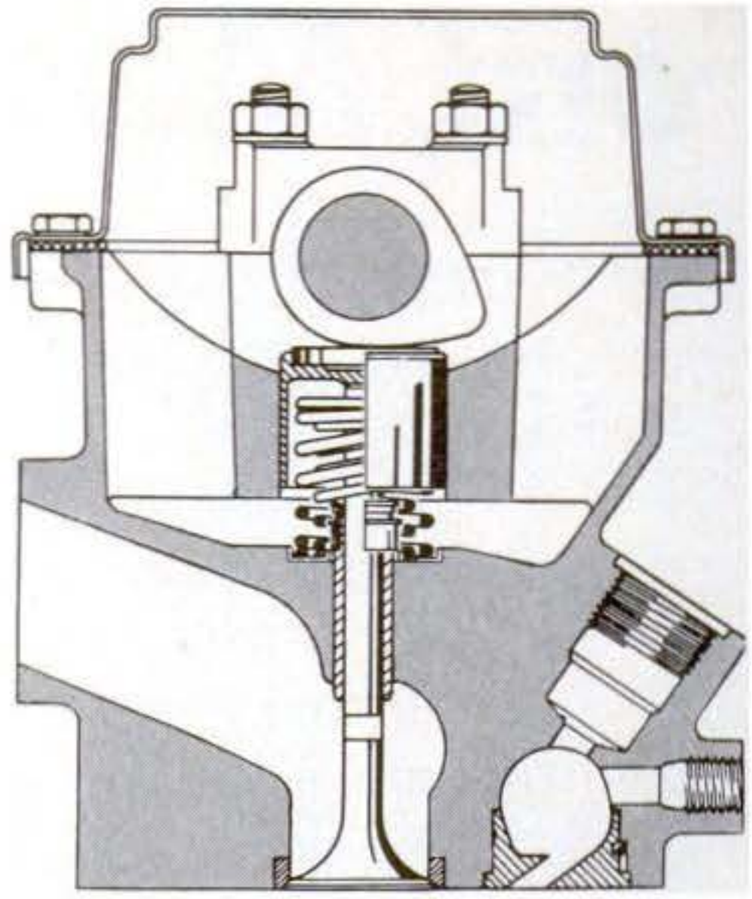
Tough testing makes for tough engines so at Ford Motor Company we do a lot of it.

Ford

It's simple. Ford wants to be your car company.

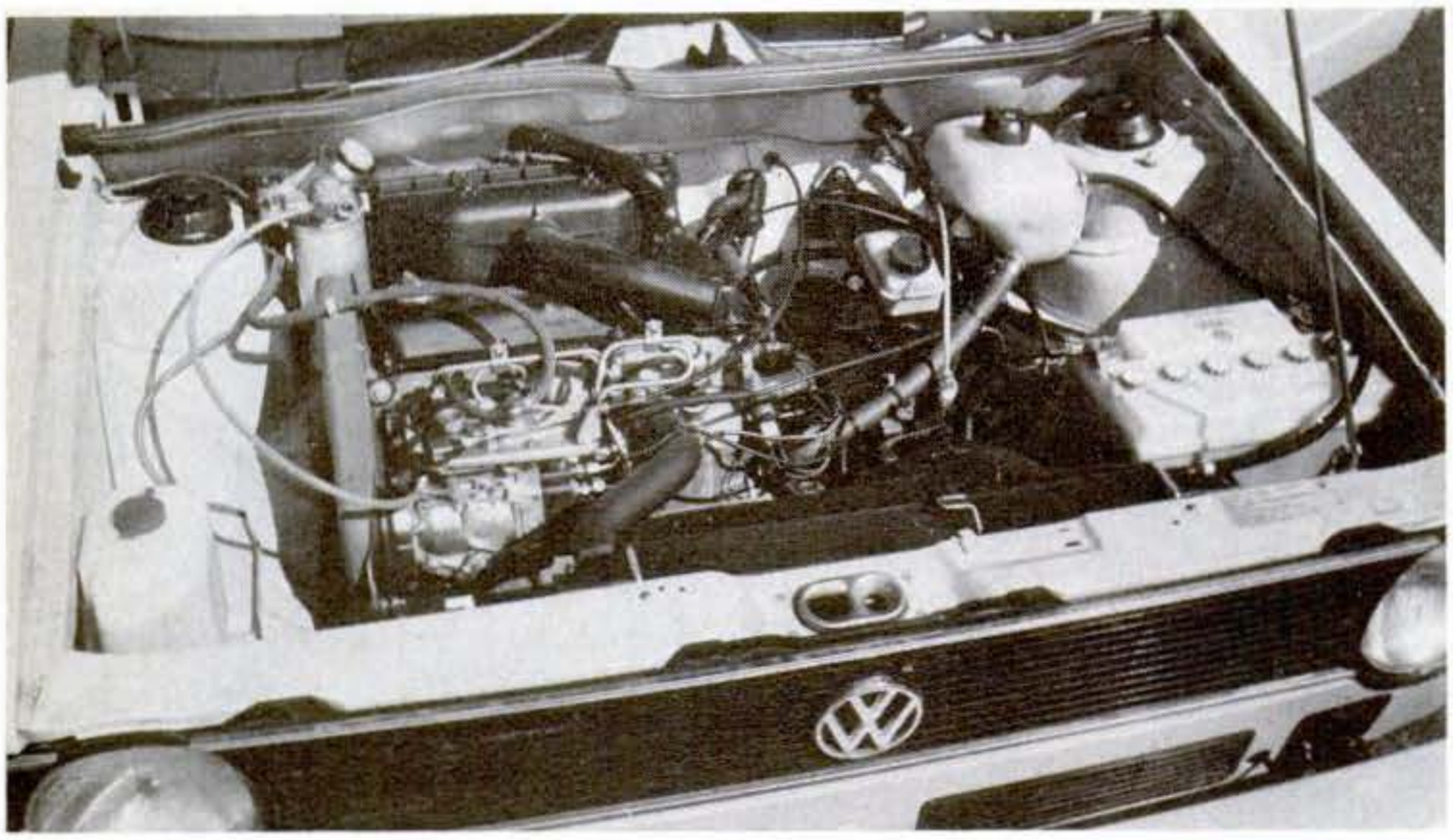
Copyrighted material





Turbulence caused by Ricardo-type combustion-chamber design mixes fuel more thoroughly for more efficient combustion. Initial combustion begins in small chamber, then moves down tube to main combustion chamber. This eases wear on internal parts and reduces noise.

Engine block, crankshaft, and rods of diesel Rabbit are shared with gasoline engine. Cylinder head, fuel-injection unit, pistons, oil and fuel filters, and other accessories are its own.



Diesel Rabbit meets all emissions standards without add-on smog gear.

engine is warmed up, this sound nearly disappears.

Performance is the diesel's weakest area. Around-town acceleration is adequate, and there's enough power for merging onto expressways, but you must work up through the gears. The diesel's 0-60-mph time of 22 seconds is more than eight seconds slower than the gas Rabbit's. That's slow, but not unacceptable. In fact, the car feels much quicker than it is, thanks to a judicious selection of gear ratios. Up to 45 or 50 mph the acceleration is more than adequate; after 50, however, it flattens out. That's where the 0-60-mph time slows down the most.

What you get in return for this drop in performance is mileage that is truly amazing, and far superior to the gas version. The EPA rates the diesel at 52 mpg highway/39 mpg city, while the gas Rabbit comes in at 43 highway/29 city. If you drive 15,000 miles a year, the EPA figures you'll pay only $188 for fuel (at 55¢ per gallon) with the diesel; you'll spend $348 with the gas Rabbit. So in one year you can make back all but $10 of the additional $170 you paid for the diesel option. In our real-world testing, we found that the diesel returned 45 mpg when cruised at a steady 55 mph; in another car

Continued

PS ratings— test report in a nutshell

The ratings are based on test results and measurements. Results should be read with the understanding that they reflect tests only on our sample cars, and that other seemingly identical cars may vary in performance. Also, weather conditions (noted in our spec table) vary from test period to test period. An excellent rating is 5 points; very good, 4; good, 3; fair, 2; poor, 1; very poor, 0.

	VW Diesel
Fuel economy	5
Acceleration	1
Braking	4
Handling	3
Maneuverability	5
Ride comfort	2
Quietness	0
Roominess	3
Visibility	4
Entry/exit ease	3

Copyrighted material

©B&W T Co.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Treat yourself to light menthol Belair.

And, treat yourself to gifts twice as fast with new Belair Double Coupons.

Send for your free gift catalog today.

See over 1,000 gifts you can get twice as fast with Double Coupons. Now you get not one —but two—gift coupons on every pack of Belair. And a bonus of eight, instead of four, in every Belair carton. Send for your free B & W gift catalog today.

Name:_____
(I am 21 years of age or over.)

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____

Zip Code:_____

Mail to: Gift Catalog
Box 12B
Louisville, Ky. 40201

Kings, 15 mg. "tar," 1.0 mg. nicotine; Longs, 18 mg. "tar," 1.3 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76

Copyrighted material

PS engineering editor E. F. Lindsley managed nearly 47 mpg without any special driving techniques.

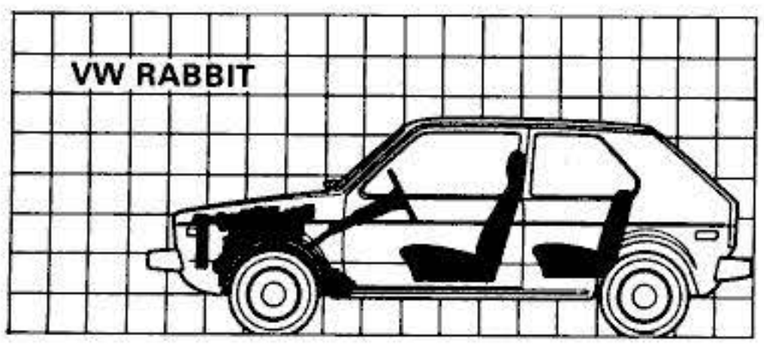
Smoke-free driving

VW has succeeded in eliminating two major diesel-related problems: excessive smoke and noise. The previously mentioned fuel-injection timing-advance knob virtually eliminates the white smoke (caused by water vapor and unburned fuel in the engine) that occurs when starting most diesels. During full-throttle acceleration, only a wisp of black smoke trails the car; at other times no smoke is visible.

While the diesel Rabbit is not as quiet as the gas version—especially during starting—it is not unsettlingly noisy once warmed up. Staff members as a whole were pleasantly surprised at how quiet the diesel was; on long trips the noise level was never loud enough to be annoying. You would have to have a keen ear to detect that you were driving anything other than a gasoline-powered car.

Surprisingly, VW says you won't save gobs of money on maintenance, even though the diesel Rabbit has no points or plugs. The 7500-mile service interval for oil changes is the same for gas and diesel cars (that's a long interval for a diesel), and both must have their valves adjusted every 15,000 miles. VW says it's not uncommon for fuel injectors to go for 100,000 miles or more. Over the long run, the total for parts and labor for required service on gas and diesel Rabbits is within a few dollars of one another.

Engine durability is where you'll save money with the diesel. VW claims that, based on bench tests, the diesel should last about twice as long as the gasoline engine before it needs major overhauling.



An expert's opinion

About the only problem we foresee with the diesel Rabbit concerns starting in extremely cold weather. Engineering editor Lindsley, a diesel expert, says the Rabbit's fuel system is likely to have trouble pumping frigid #2 diesel fuel—which at low temperatures (about −20° F) thickens and is sometimes filled with ice crystals. Switching to thinner #1 fuel might help, but only time will tell. A fix (in the form of a rear-mounted electric-fuel pump to push the syrupy fuel to the engine) shouldn't be hard to incorporate, Lindsley says.

Another thing that worries Lindsley is the lack of a manually controllable air-shutoff valve to stop the engine from "running away" if the governor or electrical shutoff fails. But VW assures us that the design of the combustion chamber will keep the engine from revving high enough to self-destruct under any circumstances.

The best thing the diesel Rabbit has going for it is price. Until now, if you wanted a diesel car, you had to pay upwards of $8000 for a Peugeot or Mercedes. The Rabbit, equipped with the mandatory custom performance package, lists for only about $4250. For that you get a state-of-the-art diesel system in what is already one of the best all-around small cars. And if you don't mind the mild performance, you'll find the diesel Rabbit an enjoyable automobile, as well as a wise long-term investment. PS

Serviceability ratings

How easy is it to service our test cars? For example, is that heater hose clamp out in the open where it can be reached easily? To give you an approximation of how difficult it is for a typical person to perform various service operations on the cars, we examine each vehicle. Here's what the numbers mean: 1, very difficult; 2, difficult; 3, average degree of difficulty, no worse or better than most other cars; 4, easy; 5, very easy.

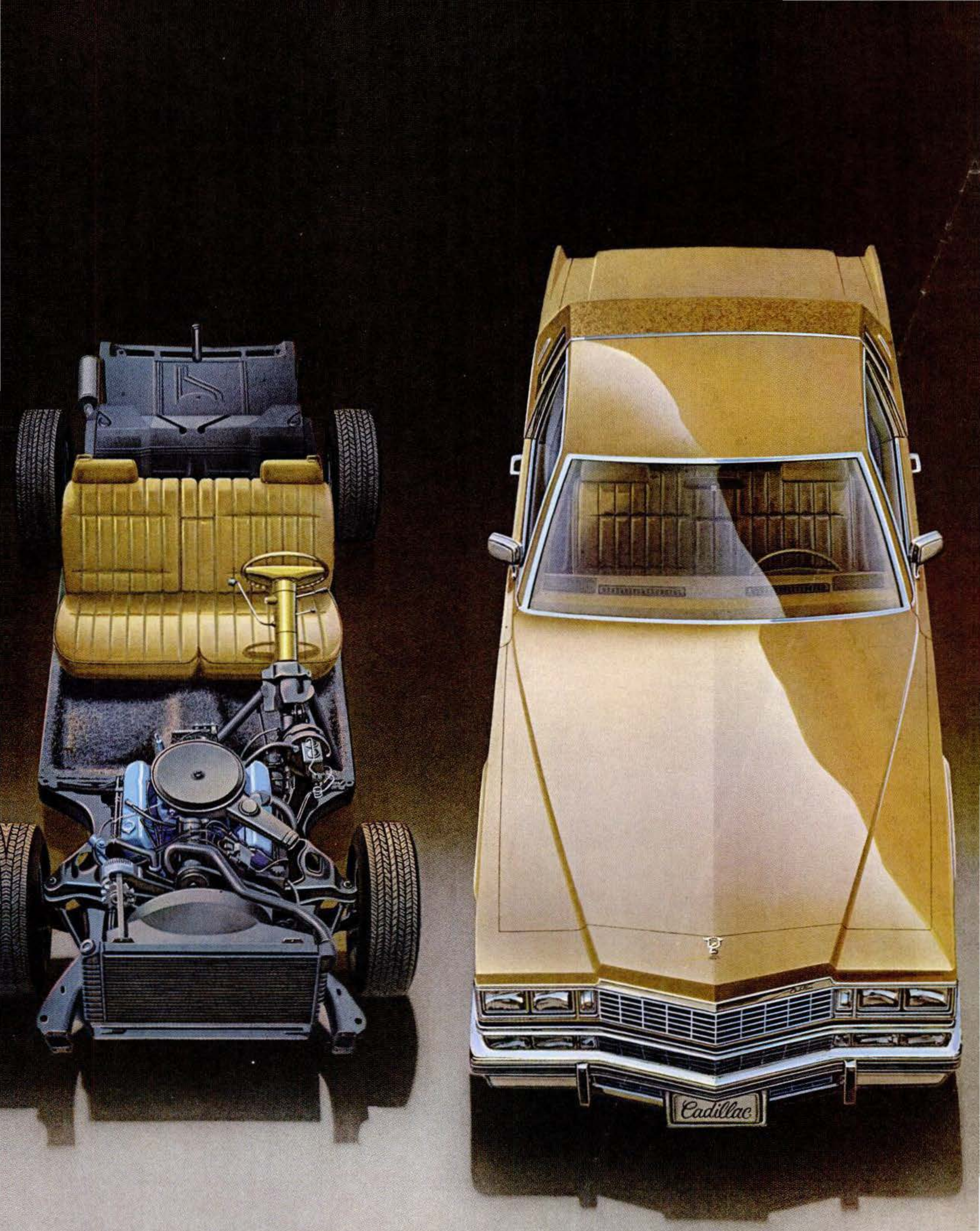
	VW Diesel
Checking fluid levels:	
Battery	5
Master cylinder	5
Windshield washer	5
Engine oil	4
Coolant	5
Checking engine:	
Spark plugs	n.a.
Distributor	n.a.
Carb adjustment	F.I.
Oil filter	5
Oil fill	5
Replacing hoses:	
Top radiator hose	4
Lower radiator hose	3
Heater hoses	2
Changing bulbs:	
Headlights	5
Taillights	5
Front running lights	5
Front parking lights	5
Front directionals	5
Rear directionals	5
Rear running lights	5
Checking fuses	3
Spare-tire accessibility	5
Changing belts	2

VW Diesel—specs, dimensions, and test results

	VW Rabbit Diesel
DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	94.5
Overall length	155.3
Overall height	55.5
Overall width	63.4
Track, F/R	54.7/53.1
Ground clearance	4.9
Front head room	37
Front hip room	48
Front leg room	42
Rear head room	34
Rear hip room	50
Rear leg room (min.)	36.5
Min. knee room	4.75
Couple distance	29
SPECIFICATIONS	
Engine type	4 in-line
Displacement (cu. in./cc)	89.7/1471
Compression ratio	23.5:1
Carburetion	F.I.
Net hp @ rpm	48 @ 5000
Net torque @ rpm	58 @ 2500
Transmission	Manual 4-speed
Axle ratio	3.90:1
Tire make	Michelin
Tire type	Z X Radial
Tire size	155 SR 13
Steering	Manual, rack & pinion
Overall steering ratio	2.8:1
Turns, lock to lock	3.8
Turn diameter (ft.)	31.2
Front suspension	Independent MacPherson struts, coil springs
Rear suspension	Independent stabilizer axle, coil springs
Brakes	Manual
Brake type	Disk/drum
Brake swept area (sq. in.)	212.35
Fuel tank (gal.)	10.9
Trunk space (cu. ft.)	12.4
Liftover height (in.)	30
Curb weight (lb.)	1960
F/R weight distribution (%)	58/42
Trailer-towing capacity (lb.)	
Tongue weight	110
Total weight	2200
Basic price	$4249
(Includes	custom performance package [mandatory], $480; diesel engine, $170.)
Price as tested	$4249
Options on test car	None
TEST RESULTS	
Acceleration (sec.)	
0-60 mph	22
0-80 mph	42
25-70 mph	24
Brake test (cool)	
Stopping distance (ft.)	137
Pedal pressure (lb.)	120
Efficiency (% of 1 g)	100
Disk temperature (°F)	145
Brake test (hot)	
Stopping distance (ft.)	136
Pedal pressure (lb.)	110
Efficiency (% of 1 g)	100+
Disk temperature (°F)	585
Interior noise @ 60 mph (dBA)	75
Handling test (mph)	60.0
Maneuverability (mph)	30.1

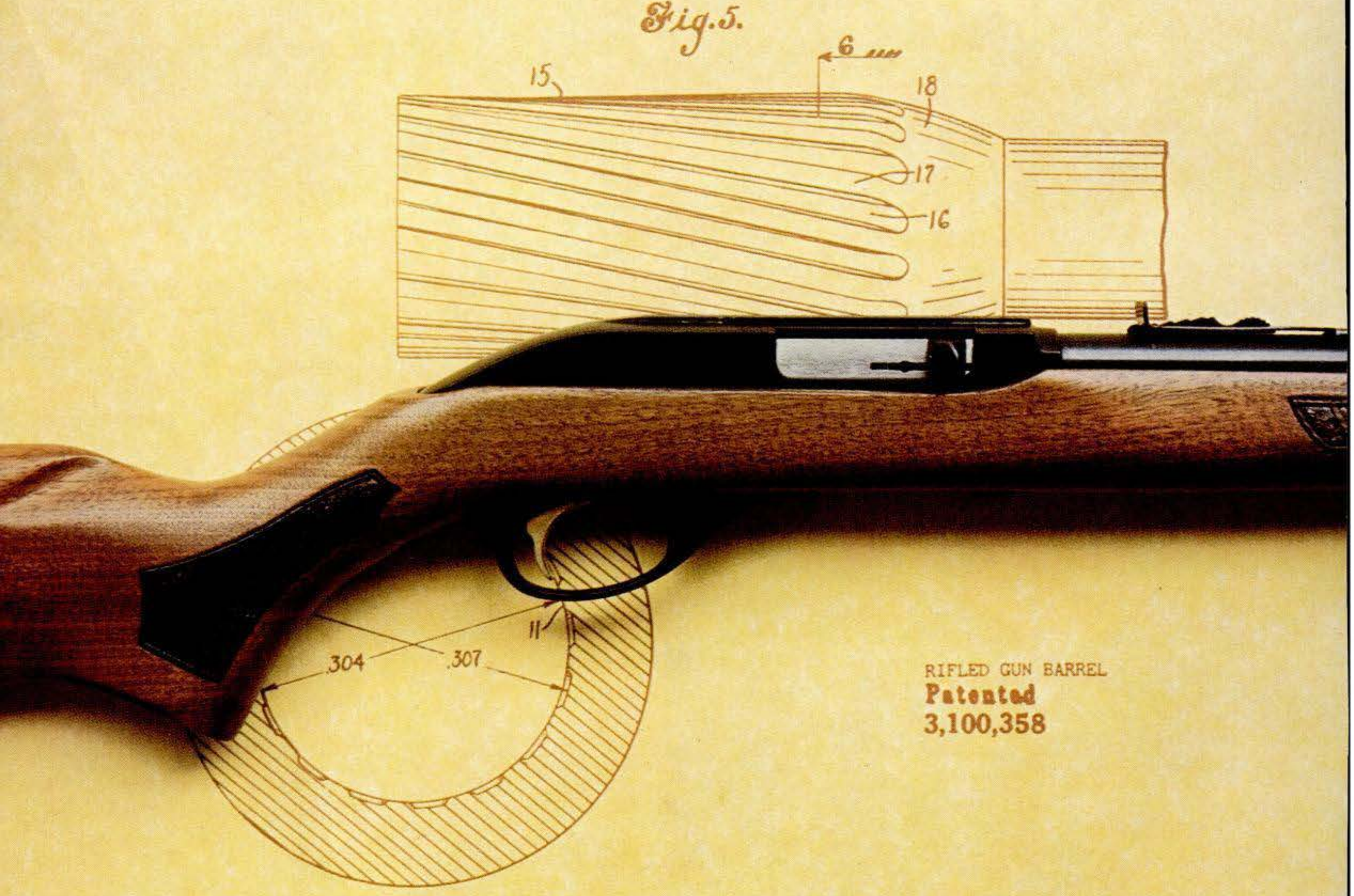
TEST CONDITIONS: Ambient temperature 65°F; relative humidity 40 percent; barometric pressure 30.1 inches.

Copyrighted material



Copyrighted material

Before 1954, we made some of the most accurate 22's you could buy.



But we weren't satisfied.

When we built our first .22, quite frankly we thought we had ourselves one heck of an accurate gun.

Then 1954 came along.

That's the year we came out with Micro-Groove®. The rifling system that made an already precise rifle even more precise.

The Micro-Groove system cuts down on bullet distortion and prevents gases from escaping that can rob a bullet of its power. And you get it in every Marlin rifle we make. Including our Model 99C 22 autoloader. But the 99C is more than just accurate.

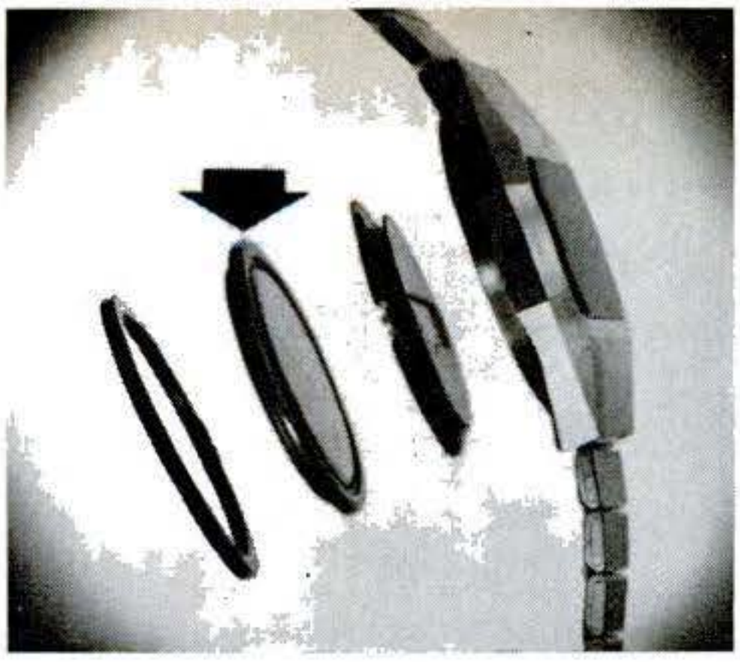
It has a one-piece Monte Carlo stock turned from genuine American black walnut and handsomely checkered. A brass tubular magazine that holds 18 Long Rifle cartridges. Plus a solid top receiver grooved for scope mounting, side ejection, ramp front and adjustable rear sights, and a special bolt hold-open mechanism for added safety and easier cleaning.

The 99C rifle and fast-handling 99M1 and 989M2 carbines, about $69.95. Or the 49DL rifle, about $75.95. See the entire Marlin line and popular-priced Glenfield rifles, at your gun dealer's. Also, ask for our new, free catalog. Or write, and we'll send you one.

Anyone high school age or younger can win up to $1,000 in the Marlin Hunter Safety Essay Contest. To be eligible, students must be enrolled in, or have completed, a Hunter Safety Course. Write for entry form. Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, CT 06473.

Marlin® **Made now as they were then.**

Copyrighted material



Lithium battery –long-lasting power for new LED watch

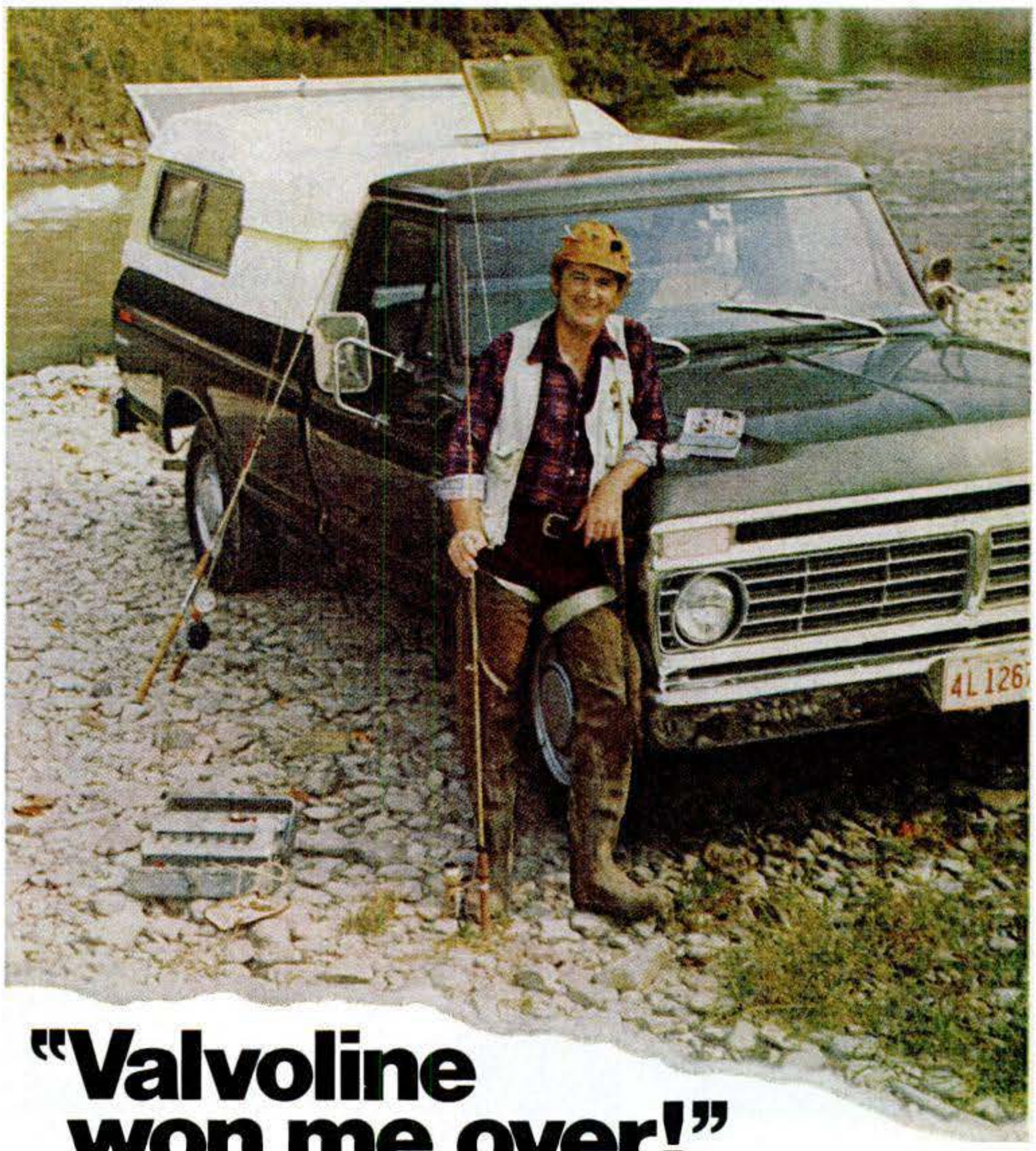
If you're the owner of an LED (light-emitting diode) watch, you may feel as if you've got a space-age timepiece with a stone-age battery. Many LED owners get only three to nine months' use from a set of 1.5V silver oxide power cells. That's annoying—and expensive. Also, the batteries may have only a two-year shelf life, which means that those replacement cells may be well into old age before they even see the inside of your watch.

Now National Semiconductor has introduced the first LED watch that uses a different power source —a lithium battery [PS, May '73]. A lithium battery has about twice the energy density (output of electricity for weight) of a silver oxide battery. National guarantees the cell for one year, and it should last considerably longer. The lithium battery also has a long shelf life. It will deliver 75 percent of its energy potential after 10 years of storage.

Even the shape of the new battery seems ideal for watches. It looks like a half dollar with a rim around it (an arrow points to it in the photo). The battery itself is the watch back, so the watch can be thinner.

Initially, one 3V lithium cell may cost more than two 1.5V silver oxide cells. Once production is in full swing, however, the lithium batteries should be cheaper. National's suppliers are Honeywell and Eagle-Picher.

The lithium-powered LED watch now on the market is a man's six-function model (hours, minutes, seconds, day, date, month). Suggested retail price is $49.95. Some time soon, National will bring out more LED models, and even some lithium-powered liquid-crystal-display watches (with batteries guaranteed for three years).—*E. Smay*



"Valvoline won me over!"

"I chose my vehicle for the performance it gives me—both on and off the road. I chose my motor oil the same way. That's why it's Valvoline. Getting outdoors as often as possible is my favorite sport, and with Valvoline I've got year-round engine protection no matter where I go."

People were turning to Valvoline for lubrication and protection even before America had cars. In fact, Valvoline has been winning the world over since 1866.

With winning performances from the international racing circuits to the interstate highways, and everywhere in between. It's Valvoline. With unbeaten engine protection for whatever you drive, wherever you drive it. Millions of people prove it everyday. Valvoline® Motor Oil is winning them over. With quality.

Valvoline®

Winning the world over since 1866.

Valvoline Oil Company. Ashland, Ky. Ashland. Division of Ashland Oil, Inc.

FREE SAMPLE IMPORT

MEN WOMEN START MAIL ORDER HOME IMPORT BUSINESS

I'll send you a free sample import to prove you can make big money in your own spare/full time business. No investment in stock. World's most famous importer will guide you. Clip this ad, good for free sample and big Free Report - tells all! Offer limited to adults. Mail this ad today. **THE MELLINGER CO.**, 6100 Variel Ave., Dept. E2249, Woodland Hills, CA 91364.

WASTE OIL HEATER

• Proven • Smokeless • Odorless

You can beat the energy crisis in shop, farm, home, or business and **Heat FREE...**use any type waste oil. DEALERS INVITED

87,000 BTU

Info $1.00

LENAN ENTERPRISES
BOX 94
MILTON, WISC. 53563

EARN MONEY FAST!

REPAIR HYDRAULIC JACKS

Earn while you learn at home. Millions of jacks in gas and auto service stations, trucking firms, body shops, riggers, factories and farms need servicing . . . most of which you can learn to repair. We show you HOW. Start spare time in your basement or garage. Big opportunity for mechanics. ACT NOW!

Write for folder No. PS9 and free bonus offer

HYDRAULIC JACK REPAIR MANUAL CO., INC.
G. P. O. BOX 3 • STATEN ISLAND, N. Y. 10314

STAINED GLASS

Send 50¢ for fascinating catalog of kits, tools, ideas, books, and supplies.

BIG STARTER KIT
Only $14.95 ppd.

WHITTEMORE, BOX 2065DE, HANOVER, MASS. 02339

Copyrighted material

Ingenious new gear for **rock climbing**

On Grand Rappel at West Virginia's Seneca Rocks, a climber walks backward down a nearly vertical 150-foot cliff, supported entirely by his Goldline rope and figure-eight descending ring. Fortunately, equipment is very reliable.

Fancy equipment is required for some climbs. Here, climber is arranging her gear to get at items she'll need first. Lightweight helmets, designed for climbers, cost less than $30.

By TOM MORRISEY

Rock climbing has enjoyed a tremendous spurt in popularity during recent years. Lured by its aura of excitement and danger, thousands of recruits are finding in the sport a sense of accomplishment and an unequalled appreciation of the outdoors [see "Rocks in My Head," PS, April '69]. Not surprisingly, there's also been a proliferation of new climbing gear, with improved versatility, strength, and safety. Even the climber's basic protection system has changed, not so much for the sake of the climber as for the sake of the cliff. [For "How a Rock-Climbing Protection System Works," turn the page.]

For safety, climbers must have some means of anchoring their equipment—and sometimes themselves—to the rock. Traditionally this has been done with pitons, hardened steel spikes driven with hammers into the rock face. Problem: Pitons scar the rock. Routes with regular climbing traffic slowly become victims of man-made erosion.

Now climbers are using a new kind of anchor, the chock. Chocks are devices of stainless steel or aluminum that are finger-placed into cracks. Like a judo expert using his opponent's force to defeat him, a chock uses the force of a fall to wedge itself deeper into a crack.

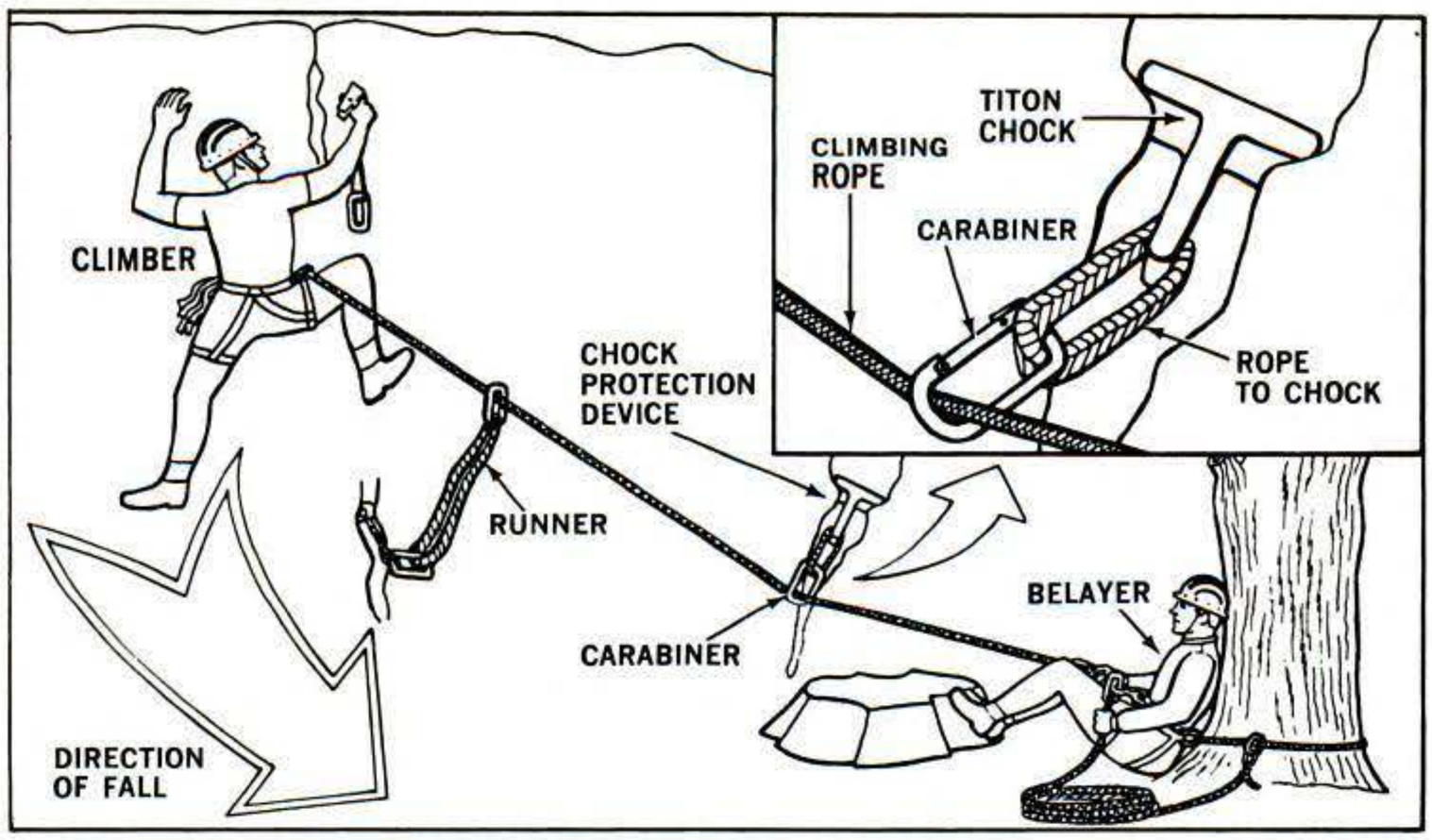
Chocks are used in two ways: They can be jammed or cammed. Jamming, or stopping, is employed in cracks that narrow toward the bottom. With a chock that is basically wedge-shaped, you just slide it into the crack until it stops. Other chocks can be cammed as well as jammed. Camming is done with an eccentrically shaped chock, which under load, rolls over and wedges itself sideways in the crack. Anyone who has gotten an L-shaped sofa stuck in a hall knows the effect. The demise of pitons has brought about a radical change in hammer design. Where climbing hammers once had large heads for driving, they now have a long hooked pick to fish out chocks from deep cracks. The hammer head is still used occasionally, to test permanently fixed pitons (found on some established routes) and to seat a chock in a narrow crack in less than comfortable situations.

Even the climber's rope has

[*Continued on page 44*]

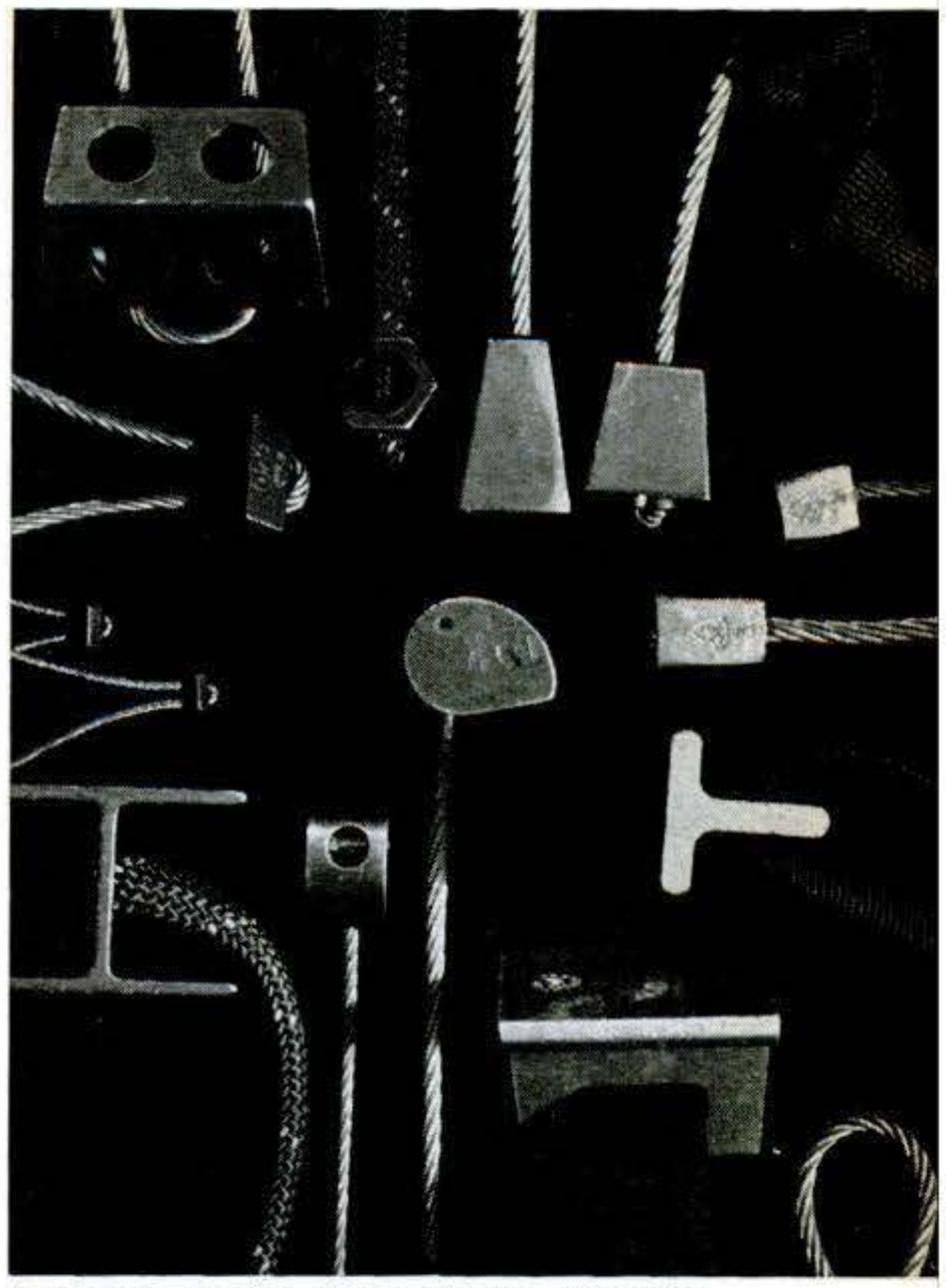
Copyrighted material

How a rock-climbing protection system works



The climbing rope is attached to a sturdy anchor (here a tree), then stacked so that it can be fed freely, without kinks. The belayer then either passes the rope around his body or puts it through a belay device on his harness. With his hand constantly on the rope, the belayer controls its tautness. The object is to keep a potential fall as short as possible without making the rope so taut that it inhibits the climber.

The other end of the rope is attached by harness to the climber, who places protection devices, chocks (here a cammed Titon), in cracks as he climbs. On a cable hanging from the chock, he snaps a carabiner, an aluminum link with a spring-loaded gate section. Into the carabiner he also clips the rope (see inset). Now, he can fall only until the rope goes taut over the carabiner. If injured, he can be lowered by the carabiner used as a pulley. On the second chock, a loop called a runner was added to keep the rope running in a fairly direct line. Once on top, the climber belays the person below, who removes the protection as he ascends.



Chocks come in many shapes and sizes. Our sampling, clockwise from lower left: I-beam Beamchock; five sizes of Hexachocks (from CMI); two each of Foxheads, Arrowheads, and Titons (all from Forrest Mt.). CMI's Kirk's Kamms (two) are in center and at 7 o'clock.

Get these professional tools at no extra cost when you take our accredited training to

BE A LOCKSMITH!

Learn the money-making art of Locksmithing! Home study with the famous Locksmithing Institute is like an actual apprenticeship...in your OWN well-equipped lock shop. You work under a Master Locksmith instructor, receive your own electric key machine, locks, keys, parts, picks—306 items in all—at a price many graduates say would be fair for just the instruction!

START EARNING NOW!

In mere weeks you can be ready to make money copying keys or installing locks. Later, you can get into even *more* profitable areas of locksmithing. Our course also includes a special unit on Security and Burglar Alarm Systems—another field with new earning potential due to rising crime. Our School, of course, can't guarantee you a job or income, but we have successfully trained thousands of men and women with basic mechanical aptitude in this most essential profession. If you can study at least 1 hour a week, we can do the same for you. Write us. It *could* be the key to a new future!

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council, Licensed by New Jersey State Dept. of Education, State Approved Diploma, Approved for Veterans.

LOCKSMITHING INSTITUTE
Established 1948 • Division of Technical Home Study Schools
Little Falls, New Jersey 07424

SEND TODAY FOR FREE BOOKLET PLUS FREE SAMPLE LESSON PAGES

"I have already master keyed my Elks Lodge and 38 apartments...so you see my locksmith course is practically paid for! I was never so enthused with lessons in my entire life!"
Adelindo Orsi, Jr., Azusa, Calif.

"The lessons, materials and instructors were EXCELLENT . . . I really enjoyed the Locksmithing course. Am telling my friends about the course, as it is well worth the tuition."
Frank R. Bishop, Holt, Mich.

TO: **Locksmithing Institute,** Dept. 1111-097, Little Falls, N.J. 07424

Please send FREE Opportunity Booklet and sample lesson materials. No obligation. No salesman will call.

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____
STATE_____ ZIP_____
☐ Check here if Veteran

Copyrighted material

This one's just for you.

And for that carefully tuned engine you're so particular about. This one's Wm. Penn Motor Oil.

Wm. Penn is as particular about the quality and performance of our motor oils, as you are about the performance and protection of the automobile they go into. *Your* automobile.

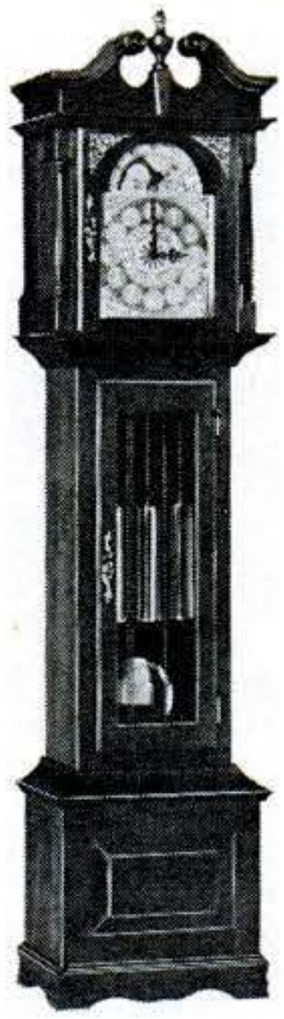
The latest refining technologies, combined with 100 years' experience, brings you the quality motor oils tough enough, durable enough, versatile enough to meet the increasing demands placed on your engine.

Next change, specify Wm. Penn. And get everything you *and* your car want.

Wm. Penn, 1882 Guildhall Bldg.
Cleve., Ohio 44115.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

FINE GRANDFATHER CLOCK KITS



STARTING UNDER

$200

(including West German movement)

- Heirloom quality
- Solid 3/4" hardwoods: black walnut, cherry, mahogany, oak
- Easy to assemble, parts pre-cut
- Solid brass West German chiming movements
- Money back guarantee
- Factory direct prices
- Prompt shipment

MASTER CHARGE and BANKAMERICARD/VISA ACCEPTED

Write for FREE color catalog

EMPEROR®
CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. 230 Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532

changed. The traditional standard, Goldline twisted nylon rope, is still popular for its durability and lower price (about $50). But newer synthetics, which may cost twice as much, have advantages. One such rope, the Edelweiss Everdry from Climb High, is made to resist kinking and water absorption, has a smooth surface to reduce drag, and stretches when snapped —thus acting as a shock absorber during a fall.

Common to all climbing gear is a high strength-to-weight ratio. Chocks, ropes, and harnesses typically hold thousands of pounds of dead weight and hundreds of pounds in a fall.

Our photos show a number of other ingenious new devices that make climbing a better, safer sport. But all the gear is useless if handled improperly. The best way to learn is to attend a climbing school —then buy gear as you learn. PS

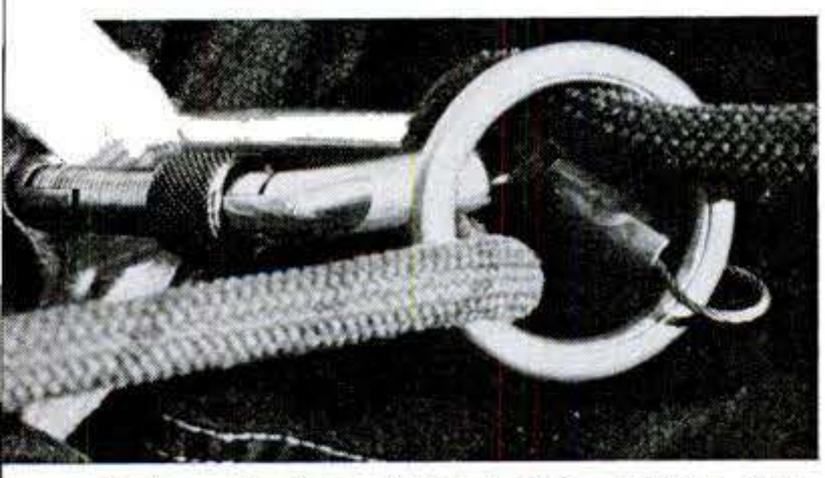
New-generation climbing hammer (Forrest Mountaineering's Mjollinar III) has head for seating chocks and testing pitons, long pick for prying wedged chocks from cracks. Fiberglass-handled hammer has three different picks. Allen wrench removes screws that hold pick.

Seat harnesses like GPIW's Whillans harness (above) and Forrest Mountaineering's Swami Belt (not shown), fit around waist and legs only. Full-body harness, like Climb High's Freedom (right) and Edelweiss (not shown) distributes shock of a fall throughout body.

Copyrighted material

MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS*

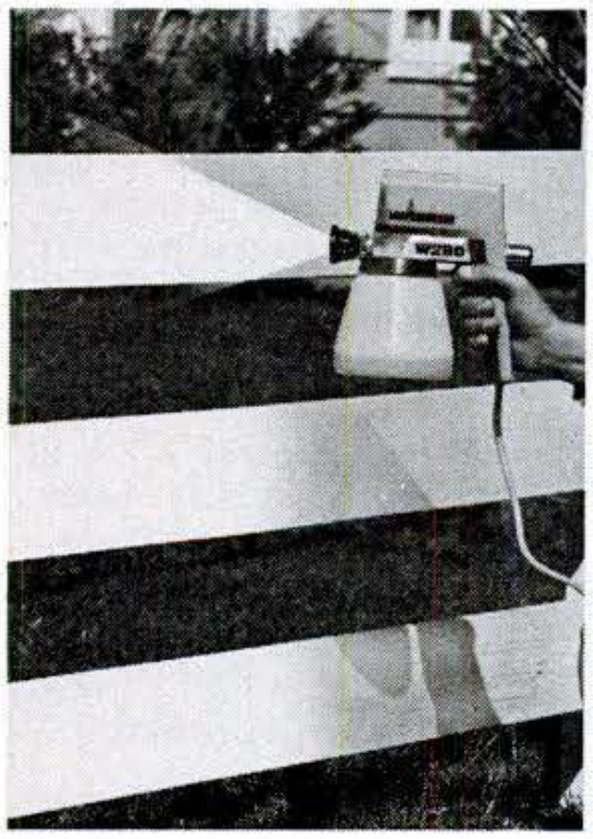
Climb High, Inc., 227 Main St., Burlington VT 05401; **Colorado Mountain Ind. (CMI),** Box 44179, Cincinnati OH 45244; **Forrest Mountaineering, Ltd.,** 1517 Platte Street, Denver CO 80202; **Great Pacific Ironworks (GPIW),** Box 150, Ventura CA 93001; **Lowe Alpine Systems,** 1752 N. 55, Boulder CO 80301; **REI Co-op,** Box 22090, Seattle WA 98122; **Seattle Mfg. Corp. (SMC),** 12880 Northrup Way, Bellevue WA 98005.
(*Also good sources of information on rock-climbing schools.)

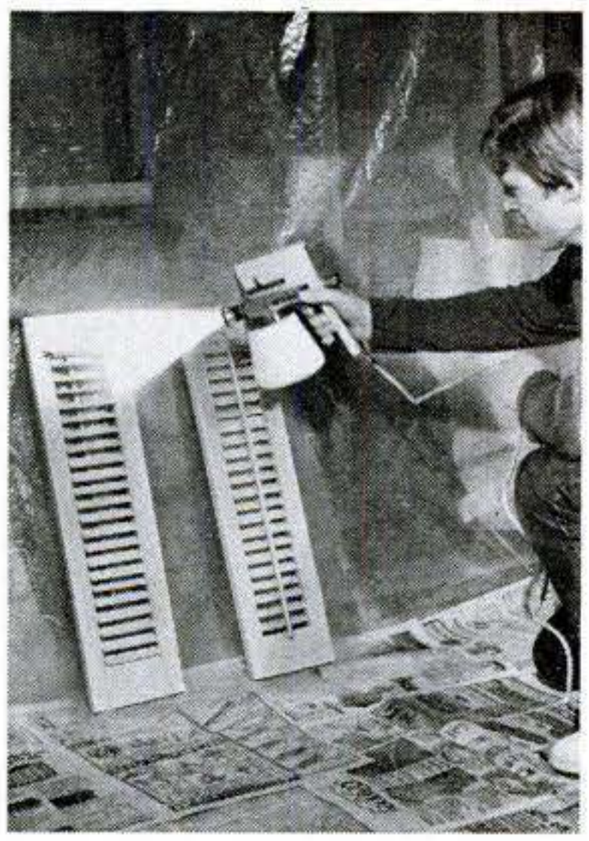


Belay device, from Lowe Alpine Systems, eliminates need to pass rope around body for belaying. Simple tug on rope by belayer will lock rope against carabiner, arresting the climber's fall. Device is attached to belayer's harness.

CMI's eight-ring rapelling device, shown in closeup and above right in use, is attached to climber's harness with carabiner. Climber pulls lightly on ropes below device, creating friction that brakes him and controls descent.

Handle-like Jumar Ascenders slide freely up rope for easy climbing, but toothed cams lock in place when weighted. Nylon-web stirrups allow use of feet, too. Jumars, designed by Swiss birdbander to reach eagle nests, are used in pairs, and sold in the U.S. by REI Co-op for around $60.





Paint like a Pro

Load paint. Plug it in. Pull the trigger. That's how easy it is to use the Wagner Power Painter.

And you'll use it for every job, from painting your house or boat to spraying bug spray or fertilizer. You can use it for latex and enamel paint and stains.

And you'll do it in about half the time. You'll be surprised at how economical it is and how much fun painting can be with the Wagner Power Painter.

For more facts about this new way to paint write for your free POWER PAINTING booklet.

WAGNER SPRAYTECH

SPRAY TECH CORPORATION
4307 QUEBEC AVE. NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55428

FREE! Please send me a FREE copy of DISCOVER POWER PAINTING, Spray Tech's illustrated guide to quick and easy spray painting.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

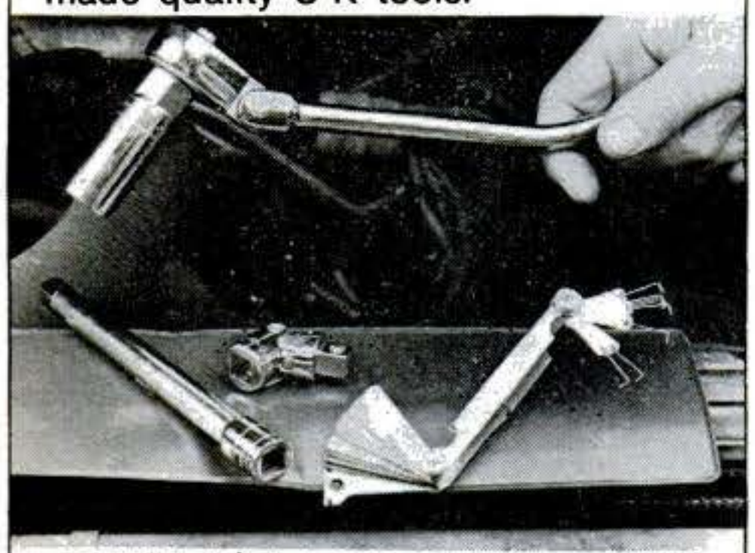
R77

Copyrighted material

NASCAR CHAMPS

Driver Cale Yarborough, Hall of Fame mechanic Herb Nab and S-K® Tools put it all together!

When you want the job done right, act like the Great Ones. Use American-made quality S-K tools.



SAVE $11.29 OVER 34%*

5 pc. ⅜ in. dr. Tune-Up Set. No. 4505-77. Handy set changes car plugs etc. Special tight spot ratchet. Total value if purchased separately $32.88.

$21.59 Suggested User Price

SAVE $30.53 OVER 51%*

20 pc. 3/8 in. dr. Socket Set. No. 4520-77. Handles cars, garden tractors. Total value if purchased separately $59.41.

$28.88 Suggested User Price

SAVE $13.06 OVER 43%*

13 pc. ¼ in. dr. Socket Set. No. 4913-77. For cars, wash. machines, small nuts & bolts. Total value if purchased separately $30.04.

$16.98 Suggested User Price.

SAVE $8.69 OVER 47%*

5 pc. Combination Wrench Set. No. 1705-77. Takes on jobs from motorcycles to power mowers. Total value if purchased separately $18.28

$9.59 Suggested User Price.

*All savings based on piece by piece purchase at suggested user prices.

GET WINNERS' CHOICE SPECIALS ON S-K TOOLS AT AUTO PARTS AND HARDWARE STORES

FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. If you the consumer are not completely satisfied with any tool in any S-K set, simply notify the place of purchase for a free exchange during the life of the tool. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

S-K DRESSER

HAND TOOL DIVISION
DRESSER INDUSTRIES, INC.
3201 N. Wolf Rd. Franklin Park, Il. 60131

the Great Ones S-K TOOLS

"SAY, SMOKEY—"

A clinic on cars by Smokey Yunick, America's most famous mechanic

Converting to other fuel

I have a 1969 Chevrolet C-10 pickup that I want to convert to propane gas or kerosene. Can you give me any suggestions as to the best method of making the conversion?

Gasoline now costs $2 per gallon here, and is likely to go up to $2.50, whereas kerosene costs only 35 cents a gallon. Will the engine run efficiently on kerosene? What I have in mind is to start and stop the engine on gasoline and switch over to kerosene for running, in a similar manner to the dual-fuel engines—started on petrol and switched to kerosene for running—made by the Kohler Company.

I would appreciate your recommendations on the conversion procedure, and sources of kits or carburetors to undertake this job. It is my intention to convert other vehicles in my fleet if this works out satisfactorily.

S. A. Burke, Kingston, Jamaica

Your answer requires a book; I only have a paragraph. Kerosene is out from the standpoint of being easy, efficient, and practical. It burns so slowly and is such a different fuel from gasoline that combining them would be too complex. Propane, on the other hand, is comparatively easy. Write Impco Carburetion, Inc. (16916 S. Gridly Rd., Cerritos, Calif.) for a carburetor-conversion kit and you can change over quickly and efficiently and get very good service. You can expect some exhaust valve and seat trouble, though, because of the lack of lead for valve-face lubrication. You need to put in hard valve seats and hard valves, such as those with a Stelite face.

Confused about oil filters

I'm confused! In 1976, *Popular Science* had an in-depth story about Mobil 1 and other synthetic engine lubricants. I purchased a case of Mobil 1 and took the advice of that article, which recommended the depth-type filter. I have put 12,000 miles on my engine, and like it very much. But the March '77 report by W. O. Koehler states that extended-area filters are better than depth filters.

Al Goetz, Washougal, Wash.

You're confused? So am I. Toilet paper, compound, in-depth, extended-area heat-type—hell, I've seen them all. Some even look like small oil refineries. But you take every one of them and pull the oil pan at 50,000 miles and you get a half to a pound of dirt and residue of all kinds. So none truly does the job. A paper filter with no holes will pass only what is small enough to go through, and that's not much. The real trouble is that until the oil is picked up and run through the oil pump it's still in the engine, flying around cylinder bores and other places. The best filter can't do much about the junk that stays in the oil pan and engine.

That March report was comparing manufacturers' claims, not making recommendations. Change your filter every 5000 miles and I bet you do as well as anyone, in the long run. Remember: I'm talking about quality filters like Fram, AC, and Purolator—because there are some real ripoffs that look alike and are sold under fancy names. I'd like to name a few but don't have time to live in court.

Piston noise normal?

I have a 1977 Buick Le Sabre V6 with 1800 miles. When I take off and it's cold, I get a clattering noise in the engine—the colder it is the louder the clatter. After driving seven to 10 blocks the motor warms up and there's no noise. Is this characteristic of V6's? Will driving this way harm the engine?

Paul Johnson, Detroit Lakes, Minn.

The noise when the engine is cold is caused by high piston clearance. That really won't hurt anything or cause accelerated wear. There's nothing you can do about it short of putting in tighter pistons.

Now I guess the problem is this: Should Buick take your noise out? Seems to me it's the company's responsibility. Try a calm, sensible call or letter to Buick customer relations.

Plastic vs. metal cam sprockets

I have a '72 Couger 351 Cleveland with 51,000 miles and was told that the teeth on my timing gear are made out of plastic or some kind of fiberglass, which makes things quieter, but wears faster. About how many miles are these gears good for and what warnings does an engine give when it's time to replace gear and chain? Right now my engine is in perfect shape except for a pushrod or two making noise.

David K. Mazeikas, Salem, Ore.

My experience with those types of cam sprockets has been good. Matter of fact, we use them in race cars quite a bit and have little trouble with them. But I have seen some that give no warning and go to hell. And usually in a Ford. But, generally speaking, I'd say they will wear less than the chain and I pre-

Copyrighted material

fer them to a metal gear. The only external check is to pull the distributor cap and compare rotor motion to crankshaft motion when the crank is hand-turned with a wrench—and that's a guess at best.

Worried about arcing

I have a 1974 Ford Gran Torino with a 351-c.i.d. engine with electronic ignition. The spark plugs are number ARF-42, and the specs call for a gap of 0.052-0.056. A while back I noticed a lack of smooth operation and missing in the engine, especially on the freeway at speeds of 55 mph. In a dark garage I noticed the spark-plug cables were arcing all over the place. I purchased from K-Mart and installed new silicone core suppressor spark plugs gapped at 0.045, but the cables are still arcing.

How can I get rid of this arcing? I'm sure it's robbing me of power and gas mileage.

A. M. Brouckaert, West Covina, Calif.

Move up to 8mm or 9mm premium-type plug wire or get a set of wire covers from Moroso Performance Products (737 Canal St., Stamford, Conn.). This problem has been around for some time. Latest cars have better wire and other necessary fixes. Problem in the high-energy ignition is that you get 30,000 volts and up, and it's very hard to totally contain. Some leakage is tolerable, since as a rule cars have nearly double the voltage they need. If yours is not missing, I doubt you're losing mileage and power. I agree I'd rather not have it leak; however, the biggest danger is not leaks but crossfire.

Wants to turbocharge

I am thinking of turbocharging a '76 Olds 350 with an Accel Turbosonic kit. I noticed the company limits the maximum boost on the kits with the optional boost control. How high could I safely adjust the boost? And for what horsepower?

Greg Moran, Walnut Creek, Calif.

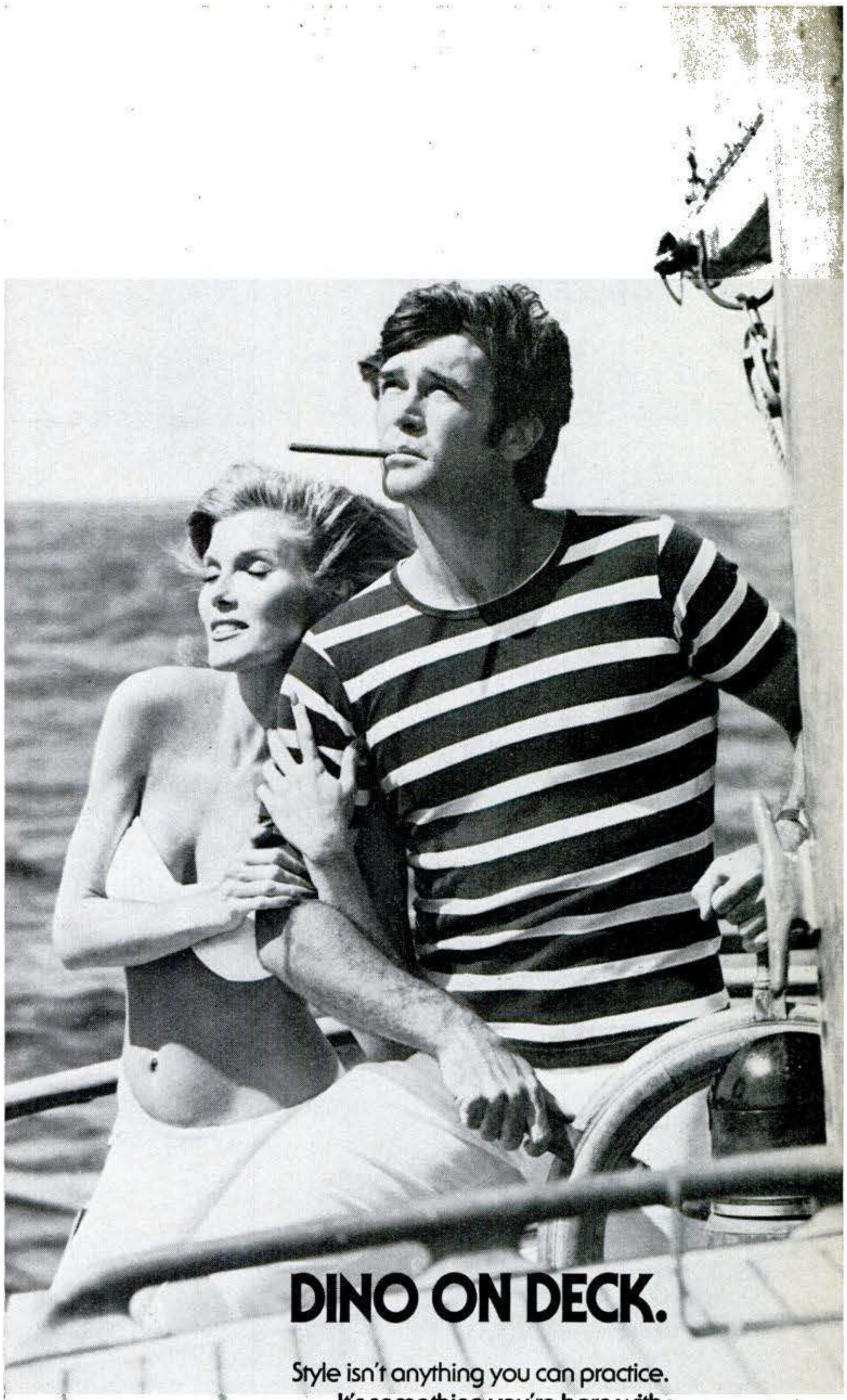
Greg, when you want to spend some money and make life interesting, dabble in turbocharging. At low boost, six to seven pounds, you aren't as apt to get into trouble as at 12 to 20 or 30 pounds. Stick to specs given by experts or manufacturers.

The big problem with bolt-on turbo kits is fuel delivery. Everything else is easy. But the best U.S. fuel system I've seen is borderline for high-boost. Turbocharging power will nearly double for every 15 pounds of boost you put in. So will fuel requirements. Stay in low numbers and hope Buick gets its deal off the ground and that others follow.

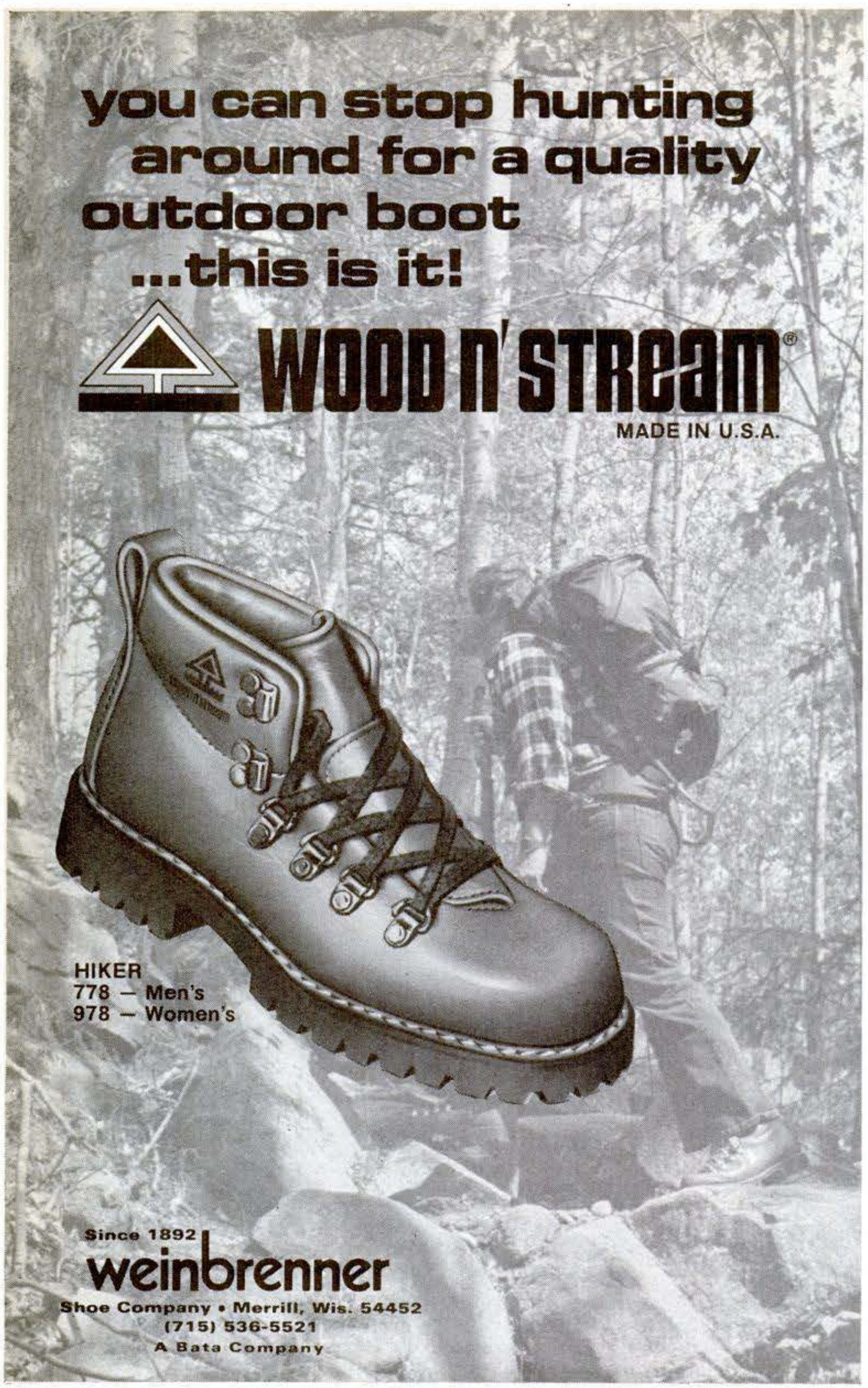
Oil-consumption problem

In 1974 I purchased a new 454-cu.-in. Corvette and to date have driven it only 10,000 miles. It has always used oil at the rate of approximately one quart per 700 miles (10W-40 Valvoline). When I complain, the dealer and GM rep claim this is acceptable for big blocks. But I

Continued



Copyrighted material



"Say, Smokey—"

[*Continued*]

have a 1975 Chrysler New Yorker with a 440-cu.-in. engine, which I drove from here to Vancouver last year (some 3000 miles) without consuming *any* oil. The GM rep's answer to this: They're not the same engines. I don't see any smoke from my car, and have had all the oil leaks corrected. Can you suggest anything? I would like to take a trip in my $10,000 car, but can't carry enough oil, as Valvoline is difficult to obtain at most service stations.

G. B. Whitaker, Toronto, Ont., Canada

Your oil consumption for that engine is bad, but from what I've seen not abnormal for that year and model engine. I can't agree that's the best it can do, but the fix will be expensive and may include reboring the cylinders, better piston rings, baffles in the oil pan, and valve-stem seal changes. Also, your crankcase venting may need changing to have a little pressure drop across it.

Got his money's worth

My 1972 Ambassador 360 V8 has 140,000-plus miles. For some time now it has required one and often two quarts of 10W-40 oil every 500 to 600 miles. Some time ago the valve seals were replaced. She trails no blue smoke, and apparently is not spewing it out the exhaust, for a friend followed me closely for more than 25 miles and noticed no smoke, no fine spray, no odor. There are no spots on the driveway, the car is relatively dry underneath, and the engine is fairly clean, considering age, mileage, etc. Any idea where all that oil can be going? Most of my driving is long-distance, top-speed, weekend travel.

C. Edward Graves, Randolph, Mass.

Your oil is burning nicely and is going out the tail pipe. You need a complete engine overhaul. Hell, it's time—140,000 miles is an impressive performance for any engine. When oil control is lost due to wear, it's possible to burn it without noticeable smoke except in high humidity. Matter of fact, I'd say you're the driver of the month. I'd like to start a 100,000-mile-engine club to give drivers like you some recognition, and to pass your tips on to less fortunate drivers.

Pre-ignition problem

I have one of the first 1976 Chrysler Cordoba lean-burn autos with a 400-cu.-in. engine equipped with a four-barrel carburetor. The car does not have a catalytic converter, and the recommended fuel is 87 octane regular.

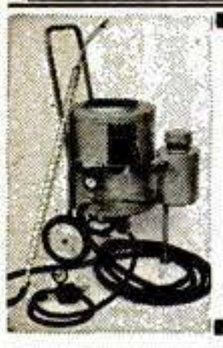
The problem is a pre-ignition knock under certain conditions. When the engine is up to operating temperature and the cruise control is set (generally in the 50-55 mph range), a slight up or down grade causes a very audible rattle. Moving up to a 90-octane fuel reduces the knocking somewhat. I have 17,000

Continued

110 VOLT A.C. GENERATORS

60 cycles, 3000 watts. Wt. 27 pounds, 5"x10" Fanbelt driven from car or pickup. Operates T.V. all power tools. Over 15,000 in service. This is our 27th year. Guaranteed 6 months. $125.00 Postpaid while supply lasts. Our X1200-watt generator needs no battery. Special price—$115.00 Postpaid.

VIRDEN PERMA-BILT
P.O. Box 7160 PS, 2821 Mays, Amarillo, Texas 79109



PORTABLE STEAM CLEANER

"Steam in 60 Seconds"

CLEAN— Engines, Air Filters, Lawn mowers. 3 year guarantee on fire box, coils. Uses liquid soap, propane fired. Weight 120 lbs. Auxiliary pump required on low water pressure.

WEDCO MFG., INC., Dept. S-6,
Box D, Jackson, Wyoming 83001

MOLDS

for making Ornamental Concrete Items...

Book about Aluminum Molds with prices and production trade secrets direct from world's largest mold manufacturer.

SEND $5.00

CONCRETE MACHINERY COMPANY, INC.
P. O. BOX B99 - HICKORY, N. C. 28601

Copyrighted material

Know your car inside and out.

Your car can run better, last longer and get better gas mileage.

Know how to fix it...to tune it...to service it...to keep it running right. The TOTAL SERVICE MANUAL for your car will show you how to do everything from a minor adjustment to a major repair.

TOTAL SERVICE MANUALS are digests of official factory workshop manuals. Each one is carefully rewritten for use by the do-it-yourself car owner. Clear and easy to follow, yet complete and detailed enough even for professional use. You get all the important information plus hundreds of the best pictures, diagrams, and specifications.

TOTAL SERVICE MANUALS

Telephone orders (516) 676-8043

ALFA ROMEO 62-75 all models w/carbs **1713-** $9.95
AMC PACER 75-77 covers all models **8677-** $7.95
AUDI 70, 80, 90 66-72 covers all models **9646-** $6.95
AUDI 100LS 70-76 covers all models **8259-** $8.95
AUDI FOX 73-75 covers all models **8193-** $7.95
AUDI FOX 76-77 covers all models **0611-** $8.95

AUSTIN AMERICA 68-71 covers all models **0916-** $8.95
AUSTIN HEALEY 100/6 & 3000 56-68 all mdls **1203-** $9.95
AUSTIN MARINA 73-74 sedan and GT coupe **0752-** $8.95
BARRACUDA & 'CUDA 65-77 all 6 & V8 models **0379-** $6.95
BLAZER, CHEV 59-77 for all 2 & 4 whl dr mdls **0503-** $7.95
BMW 1600- 2000, 2002 59-75 all models inc TII **8537-** $8.95

BMW 2500, 2800, 3.0 all mdls inc Bavaria & CS ..... **9760-**$10.95
BOBCAT, MERCURY covers all models thru 76 ..... **0978-** $7.75
BRONCO, FORD 66-73 all 2 & 4 whl drive models **0504-** $7.95
BRONCO, FORD 74-77 tune & service all mdls **8068-** $6.95
BUICK 55-75 covers all models **0679-** $9.75
BUICK 66-68 factory man. all mdls ... give year ..... **0024-**$17.95

BUICK 71-74 factory man. all mdls ... give year ..... **0025-**$17.95
BUICK 75-76 factory man. all mdls ... give year ..... **0026-**$20.95
CADILLAC 61-63 factory manual . . . give year **0001-** $8.95
CADILLAC 67-70 factory manual . . . give year ..... **0013-**$10.95
CADILLAC 71-74 factory manual . . . give year ..... **0014-**$13.95
CADILLAC 1975 supplement to 74 shop manual **8627-** $5.95

CADILLAC 1976 factory shop manual ..... **8629-**$14.95
CADILLAC SEVILLE 1976 factory shop manual **8628** $14.95
CAMARO all inc SS, Rallye, Sport, Z28—67-74 ..... **0674-** $7.75
CAMARO 75-76 covers all models **8423-** $6.95
CAPRI 70-74 covers 2000, 2600 4-cyl & V6 mdls **9692-** $6.95
CAPRI 75-76 covers all models inc Capri II **9557-** $8.95

CHALLENGER 70-72 covers all 6 & V8 models **0379-** $6.95
CHARGER 67-70 for all models inc 500 & R T **8331-** $6.95
CHARGER 71-75 covers all models **8212-** $6.95
CHEVELLE 64-77 inc Monte Carlo, El Camino **0383-** $6.95
CHEVETTE 76-77 covers all models **8460-** $6.95
CHEVROLET 32-54 tune & service all 6 & V8s **1064-** $2.50

CHEVROLET 55-67 inc Impala, Bel Air **0448-** $8.95
CHEVROLET 68-76 all full size models **0870-** $6.95
CHEVROLET 65-71 factory manual .... give year ..... **0022-**$10.95
CHEVROLET 72-73 factory manual .... give year ..... **0023-**$12.95
CHEVROLET 1974 factory manual ..... **9151-**$14.95
CHEVROLET 1975 supplement to 1974 manual **9412-** $7.95

CHEVROLET 1976 supplement to 1974 manual **8734-** $8.95
CHEVROLET 1977 factory manual ..... **9415-**$15.95
CHEVY II 62-77 covers all 6 & V8 models **8187-** $6.95
CHEVY PICK-UPS 70-75 all models to 3-4 ton **8200-** $7.95
CHEVY VANS 67-74 all models and GMC vans **8201-** $7.95
CHRYSLER 55-71 covers all models **1145-** $8.95

CHRYSLER 71-74 factory man ... give year ..... **0020-**$19.95
CHRYSLER 75-77 factory man ... give year ..... **0021-**$22.95
CITROEN ID, DS 67-73 for all mdls 19, 20, 21 ..... **9588-** $9.95
CITROEN SM reprint of factory service manual ..... **8539-**$19.95
COLT, DODGE 71-77 covers all models **8264-** $8.95
COMET 71-76 covers all 6 & V8 models **8211-** $6.95

CORONET, DODGE 71-75 covers all models **8212-** $6.95
CORVAIR 60-69 covers all models produced **0477-** $9.95
CORVETTE 57-64 covers all models **0478-** $9.95
CORVETTE 65-71 covers all models **8429-** $9.95
CORVETTE 72-76 all 327, 350, 427, 454 models **9481-** $9.95
CRICKET PLYMOUTH 70-73 also covers Avenger **1756-** $8.95

DART, DODGE 65-67 covers all models **0384-** $6.95
DART & DEMON 68-76 covers all models **8188-** $6.95
DATSUN B210, 1200 68-76 covers all models **8065-** $8.95
DATSUN 240Z/260Z 70-74 covers all models **1726-** $8.95
DATSUN 260Z, 280Z 75-76 covers all models **9949-** $8.95
DATSUN 510 68-73 covers all sdn & wagon mdls **1551-** $7.95

DATSON 610, 710, 68-76 covers all models **9583-** $6.95
DATSUN 1600/2000 SPL & SRL 311 sport **1258-** $7.95
DATSUN PICK-UP 70-74 covers all models **8202-** $7.95
DATSUN 620 75-76 'li'l Hustler' pick-up **8515-** $8.95
DODGE 55-71 includes Monaco, Polara **1145-** $8.95
DODGE 72-75 for all Monaco & Polara models **0871-** $6.95

DODGE 71-74 factory manual, all mdls, give year ..... **0031-**$19.95
DODGE RAMCHARGER 74-75 covers all models **8208-** $7.95
DODGE PICK-UP 68-75 covers all models **8564-** $5.95
DODGE VANS 67-77 all 100, 200, 300 mdls & Plym. **8203-** $7.95
DUSTER 70-76 for all models inc. Scamp **8192-** $6.95
FAIRLANE 62-70 covers all models **0381-** $6.95

FALCON 60-63 all models **9422-** $5.00
FALCON, FORD 6 64-70 covers all 6-cyl models **9874-** $4.95
FALCON, FORD V8 65-71 covers all V8 models **0480-** $4.95
FERRARI 250 all models plus 340, 375, 500 ..... **0913-**$19.95
FIAT 124 67-77 all inc sdn, sta wgn, TC, spcl **9776-** $8.95
FIAT 124 SPORT 66-75 for coupe & spider mdls **7118-** $8.95

FIAT 128 69-75 all models inc SL, Rally **9640-** $9.95
FIAT 131 75-77 covers all models **8742-** $9.95
FIAT 850 64-74 all sedan, coupe, spider mdls **1201-** $9.95
FIAT X1/9 73-77 ..... **0976-** $8.95
FIREBIRD covers all models—67-74 ..... **0675-** $7.95
FORD inc Galaxie, LTD, Custom XL—55-67 ..... **1149-** $9.95

FORD 68-76 inc Galaxie, LTD, Custom & wgns **0872-** $6.95
FORD 69-73 factory man. all mdls .... give year ..... **0003-**$14.95
FORD 74-76 factory man. all mdls ... give year ..... **0012-**$18.95
FORD 1977 factory manual for all models ..... **8721-**$29.75
FORD COURIER 72-75 covers all models **0879-** $7.95
FORD PICK-UPS 70-75 for all models to 3/4 ton **8205-** $7.95

FORD VANS 66-77 Econoline, 100, 200, 300 mdls **8204-** $7.95
GRANADA 75-76 factory manual ... give year ..... **0009-**$18.95
GREMLIN & HORNET 70-74 all 6 & V8 models **8210-** $6.95
HONDA 360, 600, Z—all models **0644-** $8.95
HONDA CIVIC 73-74 for all models except CVCC **0765-** $8.95
HONDA CIVIC 75-76 all mdls inc 5-spd trans **8601-** $8.95

INTERNATIONAL SCOUT 67-73 800, A, B, II mdls **8206-** $7.95
INTERNATIONAL 62-75 tune & maintain all mdls **8565-** $5.95
JAGUAR XK120, 140, 150 48-61 also Mk 8, 9, 10 ..... **1207-** $9.95
JAGUAR 55-69 sdn mdls 2.4, 3.4, 3.8, 240, 340 ..... **0924-** $8.95
JAGUAR E-type 61-72 covers all 6 cyl models **0923-** $8.95

JAGUAR XJ6 68-75 covers all 4.2 models **8514-** $8.95
JAGUAR V12 72-74 for all E & XL models **8196-** $7.95
JAVELIN & AMX 68-71 covers all mdls inc. SST **1291-** $8.95
JEEP 50-65 4 cyl. 6 cyl sta. wagon & trucks ..... **9769-**$11.95
JEEP 66-74 Wagoneer, Cherokee, Commando **8207-** $7.95
JEEP UNIVERSAL CJ-2A ..... **9806-**$12.95

JEEP 53-76 for all CJ-3, CJ-5, CJ6 models **0509-** $6.95
JEEP FC150, 170 covers all front cab models ..... **8856-**$13.95
JENSEN-HEALEY reprint of factory manual ..... **8739-**$19.95
LANDROVER 59-76 all 2, 2A, 3 models **1254-** $9.95
LINCOLN & MERCURY 55-70 covers all models **1149-** $9.95
LINCOLN 69-73 factory shop manual ... give year ..... **0004-**$14.95

LINCOLN 74-76 factory shop manual ... give year ..... **0015-**$18.95
LINCOLN 77 factory shop manual for all mdls ..... **8721-**$29.75
MATADOR, AMC 71-74 covers all 6 & V8 models **8190-** $6.95
MAVERICK 70-72 covers V8 302 CID models **9875-** $6.95
MAVERICK 69-71 6 cyl, 170, 200, 250 cu. in. eng. **0481-** $6.95
MAVERICK 73-76 all 6 & V8 models, inc. Comet **8211-** $6.95

MAZDA RX-2 70-73 covers sedan & coupe mdls. **0835-** $8.95
MAZDA RX-3, 100 70-74 covers all models **0371-** $7.95
MAZDA PICK-UP 72-75 B-1600 & rotary eng. mdls **0880-** $7.95
MAZDA 808, 818 72-75 covers all models **0593-** $8.95
MAZDA 1500, 1800 67-74 covers all models **0573-** $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 190 59-68 B, C & 200 models **1009-** $9.95

MERCEDES-BENZ 57-67 190SL, 190d, 300d, 600 ..... **1027-** $6.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 220 59-65 covers all mdls **1746-** $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 220 68-72 mdls except Diesel **9483-** $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 230 63-68 inc. 230S & SL **1747-** $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 250 65-68 covers all models **1748-** $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 250 69-72 covers all models **9484-** $9.95

MERCEDES-BENZ 280 68-72 covers all models **9485-** $9.95
MERCEDES-BENZ V8, 280, 300, 350, 450 mdls **0416-** $8.95
MERCEDES-BENZ 74 tune-up all models **8439-** $7.95
MERCURY 69-73 factory manual .... give year ..... **0005-**$14.95
MERCURY 74-76 factory manual .... give year ..... **0016-**$18.95
MG TD, TF reprint of factory shop manual ..... **8397-**$14.95

MG MIDGET 58-74 covers all models **0858-** $8.95
MG MIDGET/SPRITE 75-77 covers all models **8688-** $8.95
MGA & MGB 55-69 1500, 1600 & twin cam **1106-** $9.95
MGB, MGBGT 62-74 covers roadster & coupe mdls **0857-** $8.95
MGB, MGBGT 75-77 covers roadster & coupe **8268-** $8.95
MGC reprint of factory manual ..... **8396-**$19.95

MORGAN 36-72 covers 4 & plus 4 models **1109-** $9.95
MUSTANG 6 65-72 covers 200 & 250 engines **9876-** $8.95
MUSTANG V8 65-73 covers all models **0479-** $8.95
MUSTANG II 74-76 covers all models **8272-** $7.95
NOVA 6 69-75 covers all 6 cyl models **8187-** $6.95
NOVA V8 69-75 covers all 8-cyl models **0934-** $8.95

OLDSMOBILE covers all models—55-74 ..... **0678-** $9.75
OLDSMOBILE 75-77 factory man .... give year ..... **0008-**$16.95
OPEL KADETT 62-73 1000, 1100, 1200 models **1724-** $9.95
OPEL KADETT 67-73 1500, 1700, 1900 mdls **1752-** $9.95
OPEL 1900 MANTA 70-74 covers all coupe mdls **0859-** $8.95
OPEL 75-77 covers all models imported **8273-** $8.95

OPEL GT 68-73 covers all 1900 models **9589-** $9.95
PEUGEOT 304 covers all models—70-73 ..... **9872-** $8.95
PEUGEOT 404 60-75 covers all models **1546-** $9.95
PEUGEOT 504 68-74 covers all models inc diesel **0876-** $7.95
PINTO 70-73 covers all models **0482-** $6.95
PINTO 74-76 covers all models **9830-** $8.95

PLYMOUTH inc Belvedere, Fury, GTX—55-71 ..... **1145-** $8.95
PLYMOUTH 72-76 Fury, VIP, Gran, Suburban mdls **0874-** $6.95
PONTIAC inc Catalina, B'ville, Ventura—55-74 ..... **0676-** $9.75
PONTIAC 67 factory shop man, all exc Firebird ..... **8860-**$11.95
PONTIAC 69 factory shop man for all mdls ..... **1569-**$11.95
PONTIAC 70-75 factory shop man ... give year ..... **0030-**$17.95

PORSCHE 911 64-69 covers all models **8336-** $9.95
PORSCHE 911 70-73 covers all models **1591-** $9.95
PORSCHE 911 74-76 all models, except turbo **8518-** $8.95
PORSCHE 912 65-69 with 1582cc engine **1590-** $9.95
PORSCHE 914/4 70-75 1700, 1800, 8000 mdls **7123-** $8.95
RAMCHARGER, TRAILDUSTER 74-75 all models **8208-** $7.95

REBEL 67-70 covers all 6 & V8 models **8190-** $6.95
RENAULT 8, 10 62-72 covers all models **0836-** $8.95
RENAULT 15, 17 all TL, TS models—71-76 ..... **0645-** $9.95
ROADRUNNER & SATELLITE 68-73 all models **0395-** $6.95
SAAB 95/96 66-74 covers all V4 models **0860-** $8.95
SAAB 99 69-74 covers all models inc fuel inj **0750-** $9.95

SAAB 99 75-76 covers all models inc EMS **8527-** $8.95
SAAB SONNET 67-76 covers all models **8440-** $7.95
SPRITE 58-74 covers all models **0858-** $8.95
SPRITE 75-77 covers all models inc 1500cc **8688-** $8.95
SUBARU 70-74 covers all FF, G, GL, DL mdls **8199-** $7.95
SUBARU 75-77 covers all models **0826-** $8.95

SUNBEAM ALPINE 55-56 MK1, 2, 3, 4 & Rapier **0853-** $8.95
SUNBEAM TIGER reprint of factory shop manual ..... **0845-**$10.95
TEMPEST, GTO, LE MANS 68-73 all models **0489-** $6.95
THUNDERBIRD 69-73 factory man. give year ..... **0006-**$14.95
THUNDERBIRD 74-76 factory man. give year ..... **0017-**$18.95
TORINO 68-75 all models inc Elite, Ranchero **8189-** $6.95
TOYOTA CARINA 71-74 covers all models **0942-** $8.95

TOYOTA CELICA 70-74 ST & GT w 8R & 18R-C eng **0912-** $8.95
TOYOTA CELICA 75-77 covers all models **0417-** $7.95
TOYOTA COROLLA 68-76 covers all models **7127-** $8.95
TOYOTA CORONA 68-76 covers all 4-cyl models **7132-** $8.95
TOYOTA CORONA Mk 2 72-74 for all 6 cyl mdls **0754-** $7.95
TOYOTA HI-LUX 70-74 for all pick-up models **0881-** $7.95

TOYOTA LAND CRUISER 66-74 covers all models **0882-** $7.95
TRIUMPH STAG 70-74 ..... **0687-** $9.95
TRIUMPH SPITFIRE 62-74 all models Mk I-IV **0861-** $8.95
TRIUMPH TR2, TR3, TR4 52-67 covers all models **0927-** $7.95
TRIUMPH TR5, TR6 67-74 all mdls inc TR250 ..... **0863-** $8.95
TRIUMPH TR7 ..... **8599-** $8.95

VALIANT 63-67 covers all models **0384-** $6.95
VALIANT 68-76 all mdls inc Scamp, Signette **8192-** $6.95
VEGA 72-73 all 140 CID & GT 140 CID models **0567-** $6.95
VEGA 74-75 covers all 4-cylinder models **0684-** $7.95
VEGA 76-77 covers all models **0884-** $6.95

VOLKSWAGEN BEETLE 61-76 all inc Karman-Ghia **7201-** $7.95
VOLKSWAGEN RABBIT, SCIROCCO 74-77 all models **8067-** $8.95
VOLKSWAGEN BUS 61-76 inc camper, transporter **1125-** $9.95
VOLKSWAGEN TYPE-3 62-73 squareback, fastback **0837-** $8.95
VOLKSWAGEN 411 68-72 covers all E, L, LE mdls **9639-** $7.95
VOLKSWAGEN 412 71-73 covers all models **9778-** $8.95

VOLKSWAGEN DASHER 74-77 covers all models **0615-** $8.95
VOLVO 120 61-70 all mdls inc 122, 123GT, 130 ..... **8546-** $8.95
VOLVO 142, 144, 145 66-73 covers all models **0932-** $8.95
VOLVO 164 68-75 all models inc fuel injection **8517-** $8.95
VOLVO 240 75-76 for all 242, 244, 245 mdls **8521-** $8.95

REPAIR & SERVICE MANUALS

CHILTON AUTO REPAIR 70-77 for all American car **8559-**$13.95
CHILTON AUTO REPAIR 68-75 Reg. $12.95. Special **1775-** $8.95
CHILTON AUTO REPAIR 66-73. Reg. $10.95. Special **1773-** $7.95
CHILTON AUTO REPAIR 65-72. Reg. $10.95. Special **1772-** $5.95
MOTOR'S AUTO REPAIR 71-77 all American cars ..... **8660-**$14.95
CHILTON AUTO REPAIR 54-63 for all American cars ..... **1763-**$17.95

WIRING DIAGRAM MANUAL 70-75 all U.S. cars ..... **0787-**$22.95
CHILTON AUTO HEAT & A/C MANUAL all 70-76 ..... **8426-**$15.95
AUTO TUNE-UPS FOR BEGINNERS basic & complete **8496-** $5.95
FLAT RATE MANUAL 66-75 U.S. cars for all repairs ..... **0979-**$14.95
TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEMS covers them all **8726-** $5.95
HOW TO TUNE YOUR CAR good for all cars **9622-** $3.95

GM DIAGNOSIS MANUAL for all GM-built cars **8859-** $4.95
BASIC REPAIR & TUNE-UP GUIDE by Harold Glenn **0981-** $5.95
BASIC AUTO REPAIR MANUAL a must item, Petersen **1712-** $4.95
BASIC BODYWORK & PAINTING **1707-** $2.95
BASIC CARBURETORS FUEL SYSTEMS **1711-** $3.95
BASIC ENGINE HOTRODDING **0791-** $2.95

BASIC IGNITION & ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS **1708-** $3.95
BASIC AUTO TROUBLESHOOTING for all cars **0680-** $3.95
BASIC TOOLS what to buy & how to use it **0629-** $2.95
BRAKE SERVICE GUIDE for repairing all makes **8359-** $4.95
HOLLEY carbs, all 2 & 4 bbl, tune & repair **9411-** $5.95
ROCHESTER carbs, all inc 4MV Quadrajet **9652-** $4.95

SU CARBURETTORS tune & rebuild all to 1976 ..... **6354-** $6.50
SU, SU-HITACHI carbs, tuning rebuilding **9665-** $2.95
STROMBERG CD CARBS tune rebuild all to 1976 ..... **9423-** $6.50
WEBER carburetors tuning & rebuilding all **9803-** $3.95
FUEL INJECTION MANUAL for all systems ..... **0889-**$14.95
MINOR AUTO BODY REPAIR step by step how to **8425-** $4.95

AUTO BODY REPAIRING & REPAINTING **5104-** $8.95
GLASS FIBER AUTO BODY construction & repair **5106-** $3.95
PRACTICAL ENGINE SWAPPING how to do it right **8491-** $5.95
ENGINE SWAPPING latest how-to information **0789-** $3.95
AUTOMOBILE ENGINE REBUILDING ..... **1017-**$12.50
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS inc. tapes & radios **8117-** $9.95

AUTO RESTORATION GUIDE biggest ever published **0959-**$14.95
AUTOMOBILE RESTORATION GUIDE for all cars **0525-** $3.95
CAR INTERIOR RESTORATION useful for all cars **0995-** $3.95
RESTORATION ANTIQUE & CLASSIC CARS **1000-** $9.95
RESTORATION BOOK, Petersen's. Very complete **8349-** $4.95
SMALL ENGINE SERVICE MANUAL for all 1 cyl. eng. **9419-** $7.95

SMALL ENGINE SERVICE MANUAL for all 1-cyl eng. **9419-** $7.95
TRACTORS, LIGHT UTLTY w/liq-cool eng to 35hp **8754-** $5.95
LIFT TRUCKS . . . repair all makes and models **0592-**$19.95
SNOWMOBILES manual for all makes thru 1975 **0555-** $7.95

AUTO STEREO . . . how to install & service **0441-** $5.95
ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT - how to repair them **0721-** $6.95
ELECTRONIC ORGANS . . . service all makes **0805-** $9.95
CASSETTE/CARTRIDGE TAPE PLAYERS service all **0432-** $6.95
TV REPAIRS how you can do 90% of them yourself **8049-** $4.95
MACHINIST a complete homestudy course **0404-** $6.00

LAWNMOWERS, RIDING manual all popular makes **8755-** $7.95
LAWNMOWER service & fix all popular makes **8050-** $4.95
CHAIN SAW SERVICE MANUAL for top 34 makes **0557-** $7.95
WASHING MACHINES fix all makes & models **8006-** $4.95
HOME LAUNDRY APPLIANCES . . . repair them all **0393-** $5.95
ELECTRICAL REPAIRS how to do them right **8047-** $4.95
DOMESTIC OIL BURNERS installing & servicing **8002-** $9.95
BYPASS EMISSION CONTROLS 71-77 GM cars **8474-** $8.95

Schechter & Co.

181 Glen Ave., Sea Cliff, N.Y. 11579

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE NAME AND ADDRESS 170

Name

Address

City

State Zip

☐ I enclose full payment **phone orders (516) 676-8043**

Charge **Books shipped to all parts U.S.A. & Canada.**

☐ American Express ☐ Bankamericard

Card number

BOOK NO.	QTY	PRICE EACH	TOTAL
		$	$
		$	$
		$	$
		$	$
Minimum order $5.00		postage/handling	$ 1 00
		TOTAL	$

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

Copyrighted material

Buck hunting knives stand by you through thick and thin no matter how tough things get. Three generations of owners have judged the quality of our high-carbon, stain-resistant Buck steel and our blade making skill and never found them wanting. We believe a knife is a lifelong investment, a friend that grows closer as the years pass. That's the Buck tradition. See the complete selection of Buck knives at your dealer. For our free booklet, mail a post card to Knife Know-How, Box 1267, El Cajon, CA 92022.

BUCK KNIVES

famous for holding an edge

Assemble This Full Size Replicar Yourself

Fiberfab's MIGI II custom coach is actually a full-size replicar body designed to mount easily over the dependable VW chassis. This simple conversion is an exciting "do-it-yourself" project costing far less than you might expect.

For full details and information, send the coupon in TODAY!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

FIBERFAB, INC.
548 Baldwin Street
Bridgeville, PA 15017
(412) 221-6200

FIBERFAB
PS-9

Send $2 for 12 page color brochure or $5 for brochure and assembly manual.

name

street

city state zip

"Say, Smokey—"

[*Continued*]

miles on the car. At the suggestion of the Chrysler factory rep I ran several cans of combustion cleaner through the gasoline tank—with no results.

Chrysler has a technical service bulletin, dated June 21, 1976, on the electronic-ignition malfunction problem, so there must be widespread difficulties in this area. Any suggestions?

Louis Courtot, Euclid, Ohio

I hear a lot of complaints like yours. Either fuel must be upgraded or timing retarded. It's just that simple. Now if higher octane fuel is unavailable or impractical, we are down to retarding timing. I realize this involves more than just loosening a bolt, but however it's done—electrically or mechanically—it must be done.

Your timing is so high that the engine is extremely sensitive to road load, barometric conditions, and fuel specs. From a timing standpoint, engines usually perform very well two or three degrees under maximum advance timing.

Lean burn apparently is going to need detonation sensors to retard the timing, which will keep the engine from pinging.

Wants more mpg

I drive a '76 Cutlass Supreme Olds, 350-hp engine. I drive defensively all the time. I get 15 mpg. What could I do to get 20 mpg?

Joseph Skiscim, Glendale, Ariz.

Joe, quit dreaming. A 350-hp engine and 20 mpg with '76 emission standards is hopeless, unless driven by a Mobil gas-economy professional. I'm serious. You're doing very well at 15 mpg. I'm talking tank mileage driven within reasonable limits.

If you can find a sharp, interested mechanic who has $75,000 worth of tools and gauges, he can get you more mileage, but at a higher cost per mile than you're paying now.

Engine dies turning left

Nobody seems to understand this at all: My '74 Duster dies every time I go into a left turn—and only a left turn—hard. If I go straight or turn right, it operates fine. What's wrong?

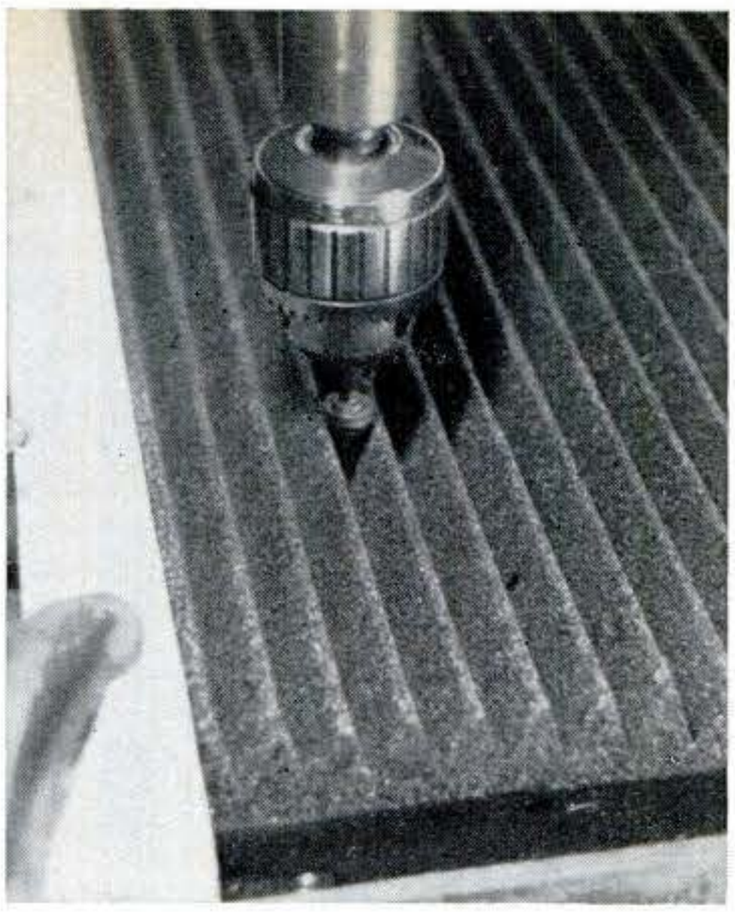
Phillip Maston, Los Angeles, Calif.

Float position—fuel level in the float bowl. Go look at it; think about where the fuel goes in a left-hand turn and what's happening to the jets and the fuel bowl.

Each month in *Popular Science* Smokey Yunick answers questions on cars—family cars, high-performance jobs, hot rods, and racing cars—selected from those sent in by readers. Got a problem? Send it to: "Say, Smokey—" Popular Science, 380 Madison Ave., New York 10017. Questions cannot be answered by mail.

Copyrighted material

Test stand (at West Virginia U.) has three collectors: liquid-type reference panel at left and two air-type Foamglas units at right.



A conical spindle in a drill press cuts Foamglas quickly. V grooves at 30 degrees were chosen for optimum absorption of diffuse and direct radiation.

Solar collector for 85¢ a sq. ft.

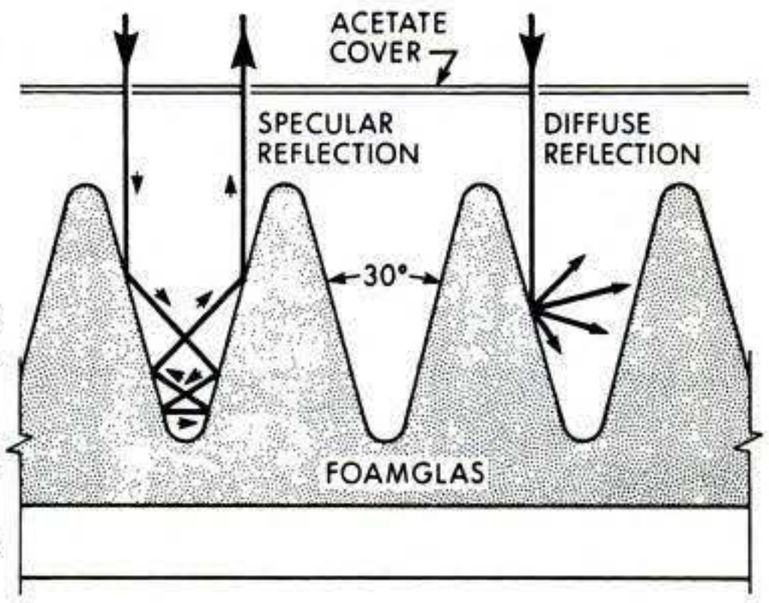
A single material in this ingenious solar collector performs three functions:

- It absorbs solar radiation (see drawing at right).
- It serves as the collector's finned heat-transfer surface.
- It provides adequate thermal insulation.

The air-type collector was developed by Professor John L. Loth of West Virginia University in Morgantown. The triple-threat material in Professor Loth's collector is Foamglas, a rigid foam in which V grooves have been cut. It's sold in 1½"-thick slabs by Pittsburgh Corning Corp. (One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222) for 35 cents a sq. ft. The only other material used in the collector is the glazing: 0.040"-thick Kal-Lite fiberglass, made by Kalwall Corp. (Box 237, Manchester, N.H. 03105). It costs 50 cents a sq. ft.

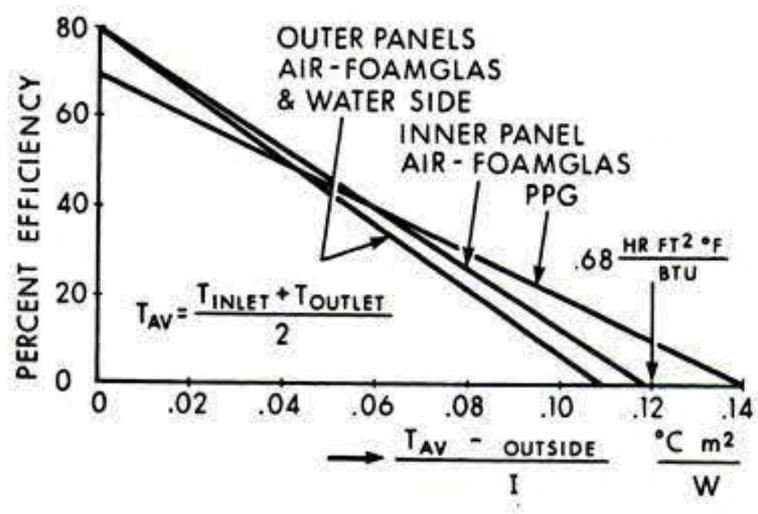
Professor Loth chose Foamglas for several reasons. It can withstand temperatures up to 800 degrees F, and it isn't harmed by being spray-painted flat black. Furthermore, the V grooves are relatively easy to cut in the Foamglas slab, and many air pockets are exposed in the cutting process. These air pockets increase the convective heat transfer between absorber surface and air, and also produce more diffuse reflection than specular reflection of solar radiation (see drawing).

An installation could be simple, says Loth: "The grooved Foamglas



can be glued directly to shingles, and the transparent cover can be stapled over it. Air could be ducted in and out through holes cut in the roof at the east and west ends of the horizontal grooves."

Loth cites yet another advantage of the collector: "It can start collecting heat within five to 10 minutes after exposure to the sun." That's because the Foamglas has a lower thermal capacity than collectors with metal absorber plates. The latter often require 20 minutes or more warm-up time. This gives the Foamglas collector greater heat-collecting capacity on days with intermittent sunshine, says Loth.—*R. L. Stepler*



Efficiency curves are shown for three collectors on WVU test stand, as well as curve for PPG liquid-type collector. Foamglas collectors compare favorably.

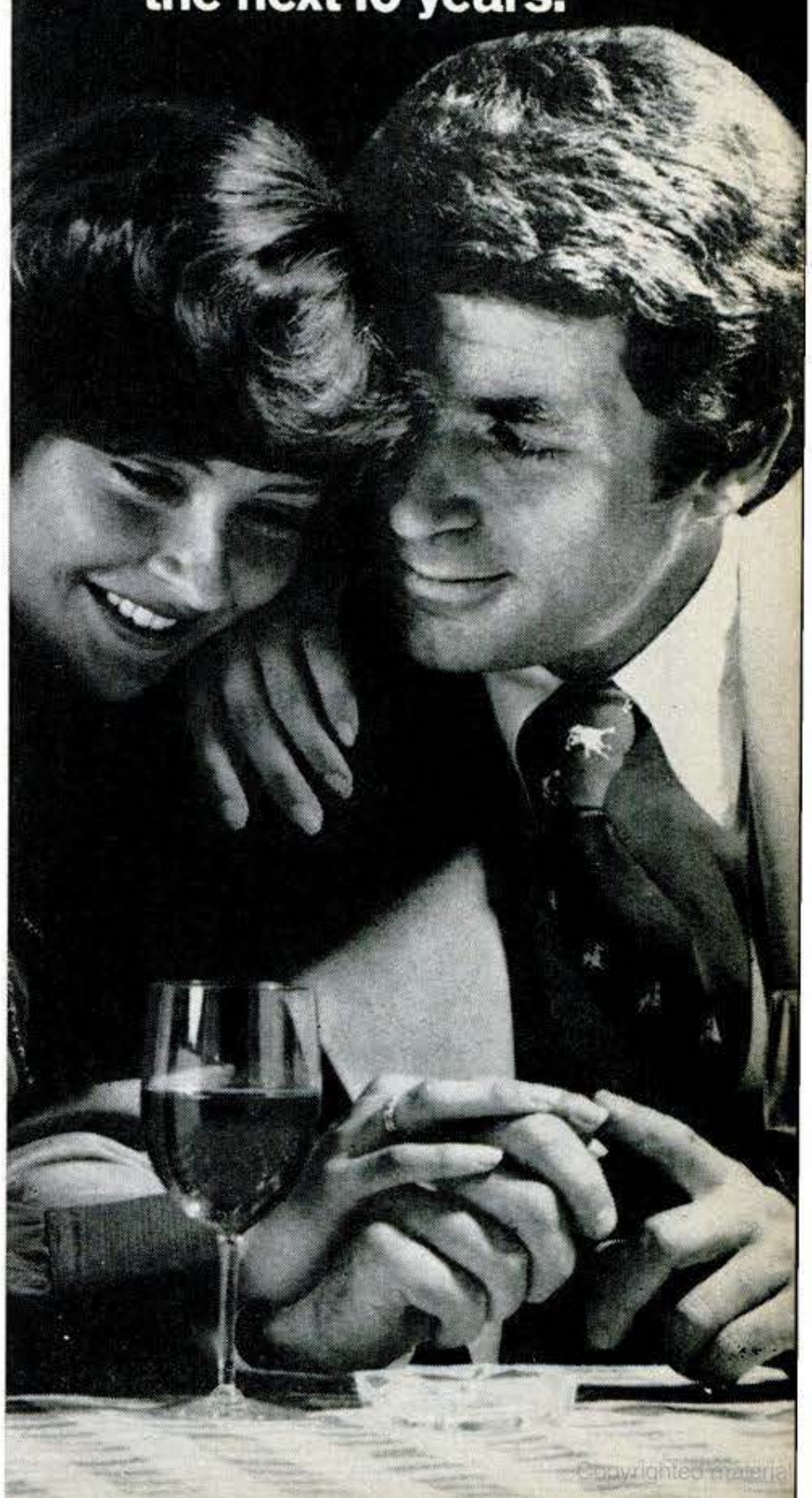
10 years ago your hair didn't need the protein it needs today to look its best.

Chances are, your hair looked healthier ten years ago. It was thicker, fuller, and it had more protein. And that's what hair is made of. But as time goes by, your hair loses protein—continuously. Which is why you need Protein 29 Hair Groom. Because Protein 29 actually adds protein to individual hair shafts. It helps your hair look thicker, fuller, healthier. More like it used to look.

Your hair is irreplaceable. Wouldn't it be a good idea to get some Protein 29 now and do something about the next ten years?

Protein 29 Hair Grooms
Liquid, gel and sprays

Do something about the next 10 years.



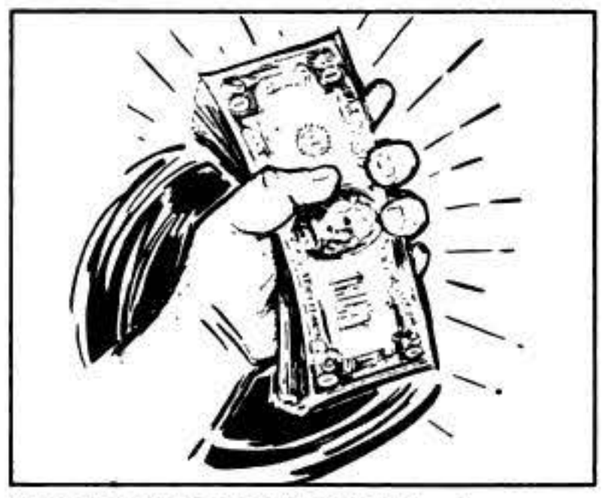
Copyrighted material

SIDING YOU APPLY

"Get more information by filling out coupon."

"Order and apply HOME-KIT to your home. It's easy...and beautiful."

"Sell your friends and neighbors. They'll never have to paint again."



"EARN SUPER PROFITS!!! National average installed price is 3 times your dealer cost."

EARN $1000 ON A WEEKEND

We're looking for men to sell our quality aluminum, steel, and vinyl siding on a part-time (or full-time) basis. You can earn as much as $1000 or more over a weekend by selling our nationally advertised HOME-KITS.

Others have done it, so can you. Here are some comments we've received from our dealers:

"I was amazed at how easy your kit was to apply."

"Your kit cost $2000 less than a local company wanted to side my home."

"I earned over $60,000 last year following your instructions."

If you own a home which needs siding you can become a part-time dealer for Aluminum Industries. Each dealer must apply one of our kits to his own house in order to gain application experience before selling to the general public. Our HOME-KITS are composed of the finest aluminum, steel, or vinyl siding available in America.

Our HOME-KITS include all materials necessary for a durable and professional-looking job. In addition to the siding panels themselves, you'll receive all of the accessories for the finishing touches, such as: window trim, door trim and pre-shaped corner molding...we even include the proper nails.

HOME-KITS are available in 14 sizes and in 22 colors. Your first kit comes with professional siding applicator's tools at no additional charge.

Fill in the coupon below or call us toll-free at 1-800-643-9904 for the information about how to get a FREE ALUMINUM INDUSTRIES PART-TIME DEALERSHIP.

Your free dealership will include:

(1) A free franchise
(2) A complete instruction manual
(3) A 48 page dealers manual
(4) A customers brochure in full color
(5) A 50 lesson instruction course

IF YOU DESIRE, YOUR HOME-KIT CAN BE PURCHASED ON MONTHLY PAYMENTS.

Please mail the coupon or call today. The number of part-time dealers we will appoint in any area is limited. You are under no obligation, of course. No salesman will knock at your door. We sell exclusively by mail.

ALUMINUM INDUSTRIES OF ARKANSAS
Dept. PS-97 300 Phillips Rd.
North Little Rock, AR 72117

NAME _____

STREET _____

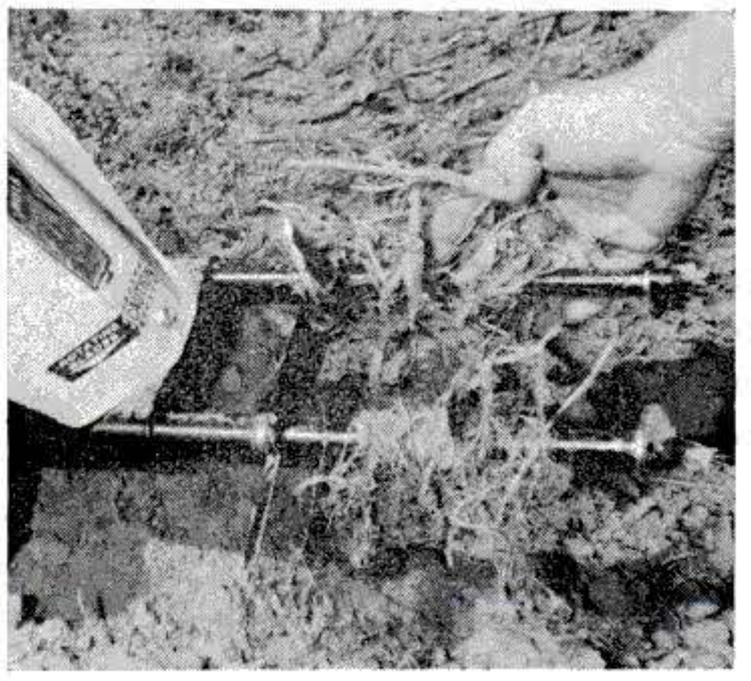
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Versatile new garden tool: Soil digger-mixer

I'm not overly friendly with muscle-powered spades, so I looked at the 115V, all-electric Garden Maid soil blender with some doubt. But that was before I actually got a chance to stick its two counter-rotating augers (below) into the soil.

I found that by aiming the augers down at a steep angle and then pulling back on the handle I could effortlessly penetrate and break up sod and hard ground. Working the tool along at a flatter angle tills and breaks up the soil, mixes in fertilizer, develops hilled contours, and snatches out weed roots. Pointing it straight down burrows out a perfect cavity for tree or bush planting.

Although much more powerful than you'd guess, the soil blender is not intended for working up huge gardens. The Garden Maid weighs 33 pounds; its motor is a ¾-hp with speed from 0-125 rpm (varied by fingertip control). It costs about $130. Detroit Tool (Box 232, Lebanon, Mo. 65536) makes it.—*E. F. Lindsley*



Copyrighted material

Plant Now... Step Back... and Watch Out!

Imagine! A Magnificent Shade Tree That Soars Up to 2 Stories High *IN JUST ONE YEAR!*

— and keeps on zooming to a towering 30, 40, 50 — even 60 FEET OR MORE in less time than most trees even nudge themselves a few feet off the ground!

That's the kind of wonder-results reported by U.S. Government Landscapers . . . Botanical Gardens . . . and University Plant Scientists on what is undoubtedly the most fantastic shade tree ever introduced in America . . . the incredibly beautiful Ulmus Pumila . . . perhaps the most spectacular super-hardy, super-growing, shade tree in all of nature!

A ROOF-HIGH TOWER OF BEAUTY IN JUST ONE SINGLE YEAR!

Yes, one of the most exciting introductions by U.S. Plant Science — this sensational super-growing shade tree actually grows higher than even a full-grown English Hawthorne IN JUST ONE SINGLE SEASON! Actually grows higher than even a full-grown Star Magnolia IN JUST ONE SINGLE YEAR! In fact, it grows so fast, so quick, you can literally measure the difference in height from week to week!

PLANT NOW — REACH OUT AND TOUCH ITS LUSH GREEN BRANCHES FROM YOUR SECOND STORY BEDROOM WINDOW — BY NEXT SUMMER!

Who says you have to spend a small fortune for a beautiful shade tree — and then spend half a lifetime waiting for it to grow? That's the way it used to be — BUT NOT ANY LONGER! Not since we've finally tracked down the one single tree in all of nature that hoists itself so high, so fast you can literally measure its incredible rate of growth week by week . . . or for even more dramatic proof, take a yardstick and measure the difference in feet month to month!

GROWS MORE IN JUST ONE MONTH THAN MOST OTHER TREES GROW IN AN ENTIRE YEAR!

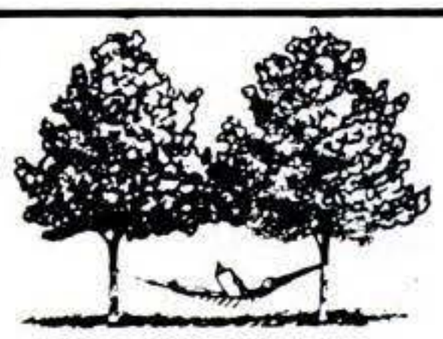
Yes, here is a dream come true . . . everything you've ever hoped for or wished for in a tree. Here is a miracle of nature that hoists itself higher than even the most treasured weeping willow . . . that reaches out wider than even the most graceful English maple . . . that lofts its symmetrical branches over your grounds and gardens with a splendor, and beauty that few trees can match!

SPECTACULAR BEAUTY ALL 4 SEASONS OF THE YEAR!

Yes, here is one of those rare gifts of nature that not only thrusts itself to towering heights in record time . . . that not only drapes itself in lush green foliage from Easter time to way past Labor Day . . . but for a real "magazine cover effect" lavishes its branches with delicate clusters of beautiful, flowers starting in spring . . . and then in fall and early winter for a real show-stopper transforms its colors to a golden pyramid and in the dead of winter its graceful branches make a startling contrast against a snow-covered landscape! Meaning: you get a spectacular show of changing beauty ALL 4 SEASONS OF THE YEAR!

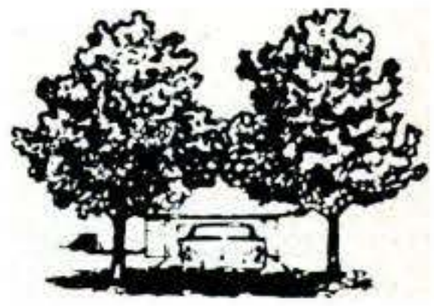
GROWS IN VIRTUALLY ANY SOIL — REQUIRES NO SPECIAL CARE — SOARS INTO A MASTERPIECE OF LUSH. GREEN BEAUTY IN JUST A MATTER OF MONTHS!

Best of all, unlike most trees that demand constant pampering . . . the only thing you do when you plant this super-growing wonder-tree is water it and enjoy it. That's why leading botanical gardens . . . landscape artists . . . garden editors . . . can't stop raving about its indescribable beauty . . . its delicate flowers . . . its trouble-free care. Is it any wonder that leading experts have hailed it in the most glowing terms . . . recommended it again and again for home-owners who want a stunning display of both beauty and shade . . . and with practically no more work than a couple of sprinkles a week.



Here's a luxury sight you don't have to wait half a lifetime growing — a matched pair of showpieces, so strong and sturdy you can actually sling a hammock between them.

Picture your patio bathed in the cool, fragrant beauty of this show-stopping miracle-tree from early spring to the first snows of winter.



How's this for a natural archway in front of your driveway—twin towers of beauty in less time than you ever dreamed possible.

© 1977 American Consumer, Inc., Caroline Rd., Phila., PA 19176

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY

AMERICANA NURSERY SALES, Dept. **JETC-36, Caroline Road, Philadelphia, PA 19176**

Please rush me the Super-Growing Shade Tree(s) indicated below:

- ☐ 1 for only $3.95 plus 35¢ postage & handling
- ☐ 2 for only $6.90 (SAVE $1.00) plus 50¢ postage & handling
- ☐ 4 for only $10 (SAVE $3.80) plus 75¢ postage & handling
- ☐ 10 for only $20 (SAVE $6.90) plus $1.50 postage & handling

If after receiving my order I'm not delighted, I may return it within 90 days and you will refund the full purchase price (except postage & handling).

Amount enclosed $_____ PA residents add 6% sales tax. Check or money order, no CODs please.

6400-600

On orders over $6, you may **CHARGE IT!**
(check one) Exp. Date _____

- ☐ BankAmericard
- ☐ American Express
- ☐ Master Charge

BANK NUMBER _ _ _ _

Credit Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Division of American Consumer, Inc.

Copyrighted material

Water-based Aquasol has nonflammable spray. Precision Valve president Abplanalp tests spray on candle's flame: It was promptly extinguished.

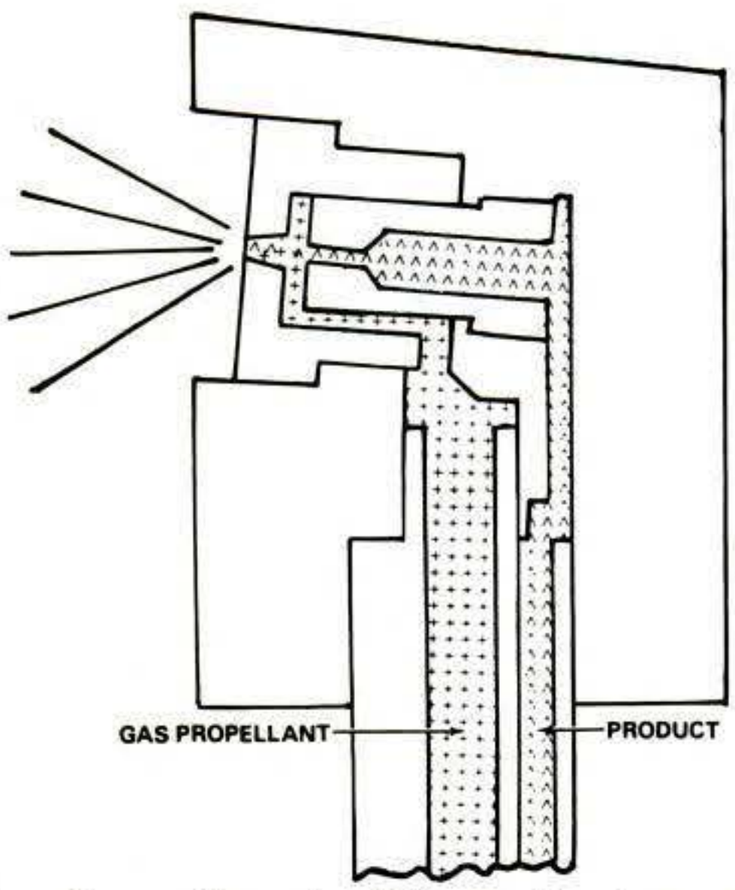
Aquasol
aerosol spray without fluorocarbons

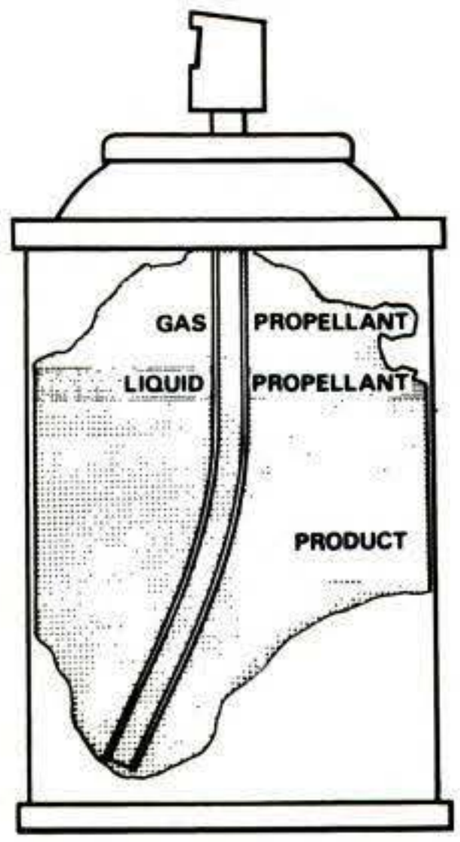
With federal regulations on fluorocarbon sprays in the offing, inventors are finding ways to rescue Americans from an aerosol-less society. Robert Abplanalp, inventor of the valve that made lightweight spray cans possible, and president of Precision Valve Corp., Yonkers, N.Y., has announced a new aerosol system that uses no fluorocarbons and thus poses no threat to the ozone layer.

Dubbed Aquasol, the system uses hydrocarbons—isobutane, butane, or propane—as the propellants. What makes it possible is a unique valve (see drawing). And, says Abplanalp, "while Aquasol was perhaps developed in response to [government] regulation, this is one of the few times that consumers won't have to foot the bill."

That's because, claims Abplanalp, Aquasol doesn't need as much propellant as present aerosols: Aquasol's product-to-propellant ratio is 6:1 vs. a conventional aerosol's 1:1.

When will you see Aquasol sprays on the shelves? Early '78 is Abplanalp's estimate.—*R. L. Stepler*





How Aquasol works: When valve button is depressed, pressure forces the product into valve via tube that extends to container's bottom. Simultaneously, gas propellant moves into valve via separate channel in valve at top of container. Product and gas meet in venturi chamber, and gas propellant, under high velocity, breaks up product stream into tiny particles and forces it out in a uniform, fine spray that is indistinguishable from conventional aerosols.

117,900 more technicians needed by 1985

Learn Air Conditioning, Refrigeration and Heating.

Learn at Home With NRI's Master Course Program In Your Spare Time

Start a well-paid career in the field of air conditioning, refrigeration & heating with practical at-home training from NRI. The NRI program was developed with technical assistance from the York Division of the Borg-Warner Corporation and it uses bite-size texts, fine professional instruments and tools, and "hands-on" kits to make learning easy.

Air Conditioner System comes with Course for Trouble Shooting.

You get a Circuit Demonstrator, Control Simulator, tubing and joint-making demonstrator, leak detector, system analyzer, and a window air conditioner unit for hands-on experiments.

Optional Resident Training at Famous York Institute

Graduates of the Master Course may take advanced work at the world-famous York Institute Resident School at no extra charge. Working with expert instructors you will receive practical experience equal to months of on-the-job work.

Send for your free catalog.

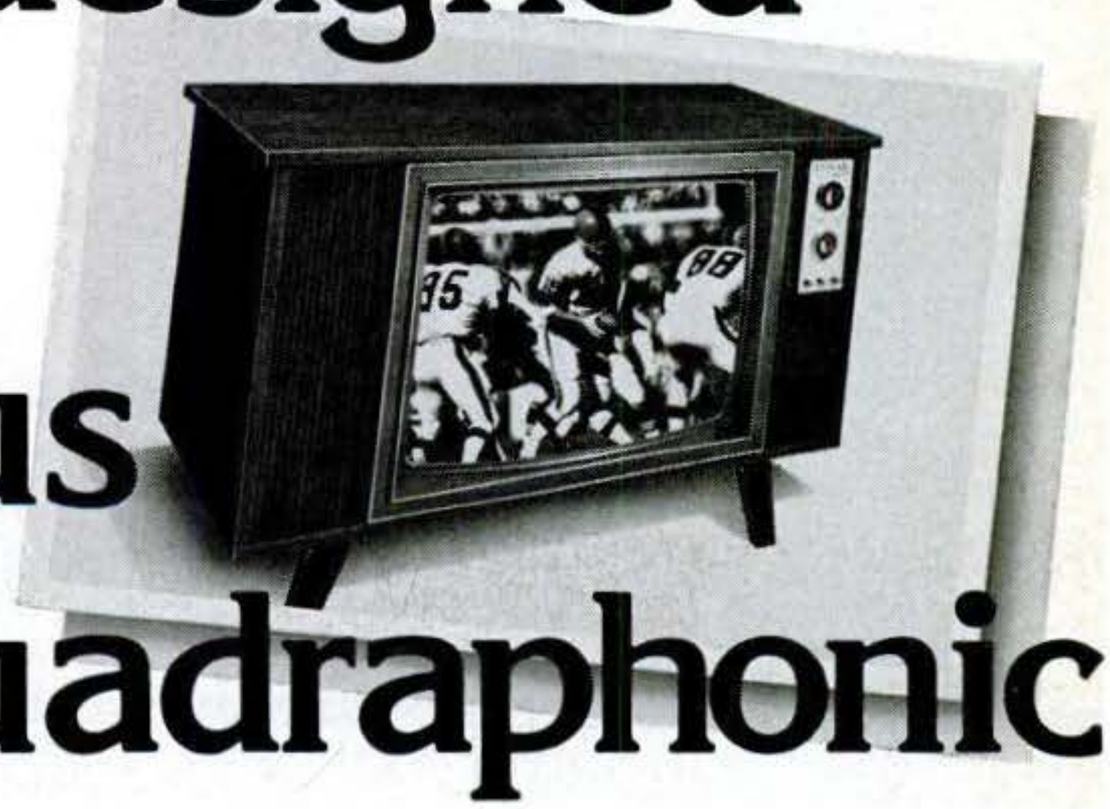
Just check the card opposite. No salesman will call.

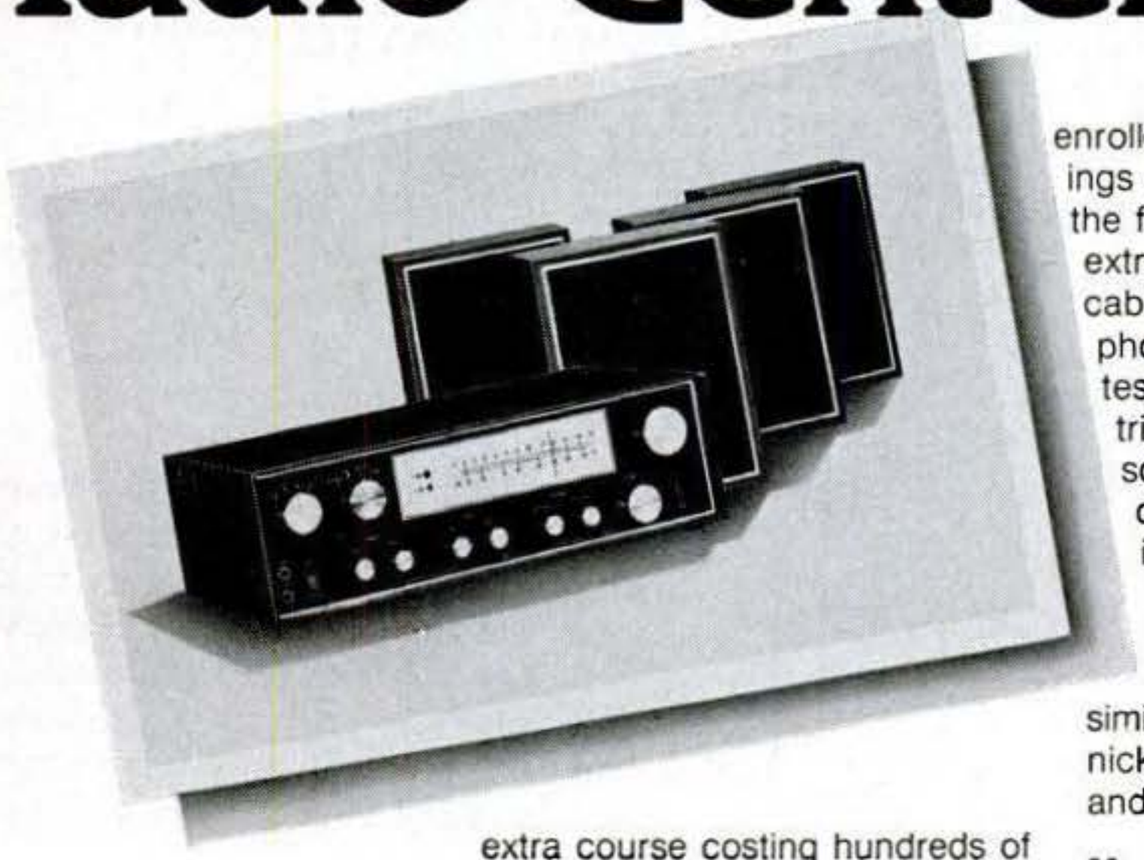
Approved for career training under GI Bill.

*U.S. Dept. of Labor Bulletin 1824

Copyrighted material

Only NRI gives you this 25" DIAGONAL designed-for-learning Color TV...plus complete Quadraphonic Audio Center!





Two home training schools give you a hobby-kit Color TV to assemble. Two others give you a commercial set right off the shelf. Neither was designed to teach you how to repair Color TV's. Only NRI invested the time and money to design equipment with learning in mind!

No other home training school gives you both a solid state Color TV and SQ™ Quadraphonic Receiver complete with four speakers...all in one course. In fact, to even match this kind of thorough training at another school, you'd have to take an extra course costing hundreds of dollars more. And only NRI courses in Color TV/Audio servicing let you learn on equipment designed specifically for training.

™ Trademark of CBS, Inc.

It's the only way you can (1) get the feel of typical commercial circuitry, (2) learn bench techniques while building complete units from the "ground" up, (3) perform over 35 "in-set" experiments during construction, and (4) end up with a 25" diagonal solid-state Color TV with cabinet and a 4-channel Audio Center.

NRI passes the savings on to you

NRI engineering eliminates the cost of buying from an outside source. We pay no salesman's commission. Students are enrolled by mail only. The savings are passed on to you in the form of low tuition fees, extras like the TV's console cabinet and the Quadraphonic System; professional test instruments like a 5" triggered sweep oscilloscope, CMOS digital frequency counter, and integrated circuit Color TV pattern generator. You can pay hundreds of dollars more for similar courses and not get a nickel's worth more in training and equipment.

More know-how per dollar

It all boils down to the quality of training you get for your money. In our 62-year history, more than a million students have come to NRI and we're fully approved for career training under the G.I. Bill. We know the right way to make home training pay dividends for you.

Some of those "right" things are bite-size lessons to ease understanding and speed learning... personal consultation, and prompt grading of all tests...a full-time staff of engineer/instructors to help if you need it...the right kind of kits and experiments to give you hands-on training...and fully professional programs oriented to full or part-time career needs.

Also CB, Computer, & Other Courses

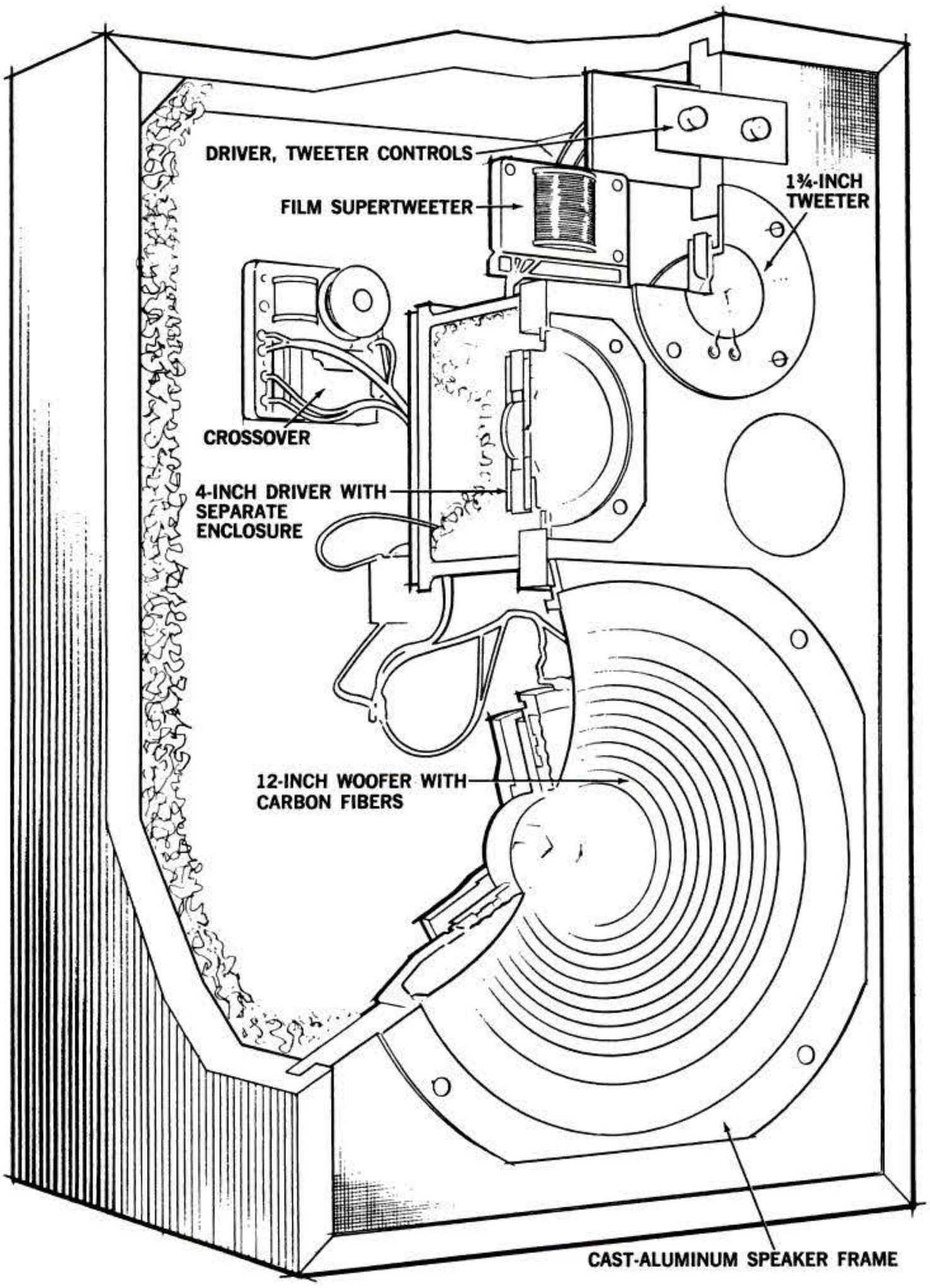
NRI offers not one, but five TV/Audio servicing courses so you can tailor your training to your budget. Or you can study other opportunity fields like Digital Computer Electronics, Citizens Band Radio, Communications, Aircraft or Marine Electronics, Mobile Radio, and more. Send for your free catalog and see for yourself that no one gives you more training and equipment for your dollar. There's no obligation and no salesman will call.

If card is missing, write to:

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue,
Washington, D.C. 20016

Copyrighted material

They're still inventing **hi-fi loudspeakers**



Basic elements of a modern speaker appear in cutaway of Pioneer's HPM-100. Film tweeter for uppermost highs (see text) can be seen near the top.

New speakers are making waves with brilliantly ingenious designs

By HANS FANTEL

Loudspeaker designers have been relaxing for years, resting on a basic formula. All of them made "bookshelf" speakers—airtight boxes packed with conventional woofers and tweeters. But lately, some radically different designs have been making waves. In short, they're still inventing loudspeakers.

These innovations aim at any or all of three goals: better highs, wider sound spread, and greater efficiency—more sound per watt.

The push for new speaker designs is largely a result of improvements in other branches of audio. Phono cartridges, amplifiers, and—above all—recordings now put out a wider range of sound with less distortion than just a few years back. Challenged by these developments, speaker designers have had to find ways to do justice to those new highs in audio signals. And different companies have gone different ways to attain smooth, peak-free response to the outermost limit of human hearing. Take Yamaha's beryllium tweeter dome, for example. Or Pioneer's pulsating film.

The key to better highs lies in making tweeter diaphragms capable of wiggling back and forth up to 20,000 times per second. What's more, each swing must push enough air (that is, travel a sufficient distance) to create realistic loudness levels. The result is tremendous mechanical stress with

Continued

Copyrighted material

©1976 R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.

One of a kind.

He challenges the last uncharted world.

A frontier where discovery is the greatest reward of all.

He smokes for pleasure.

He gets it from the blend of Turkish and Domestic tobaccos in Camel Filters.

Do you?

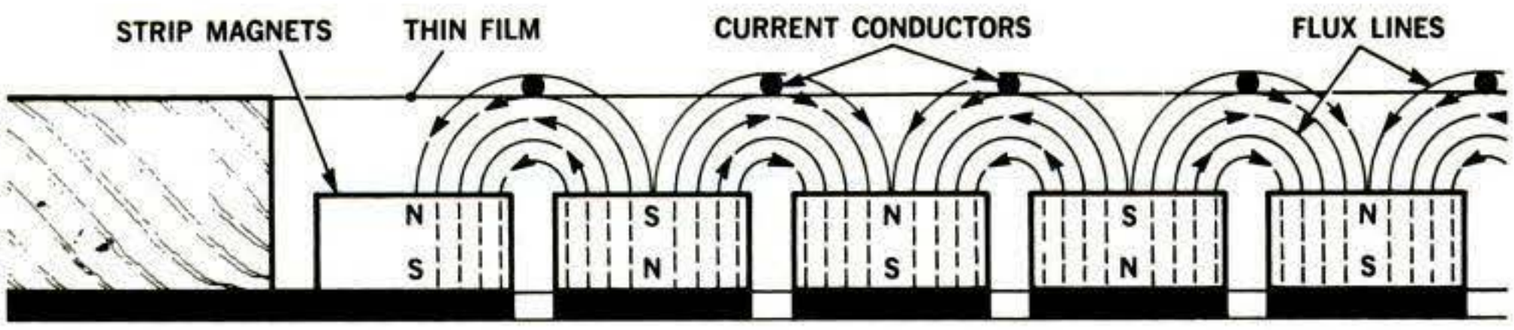
Turkish and Domestic Blend

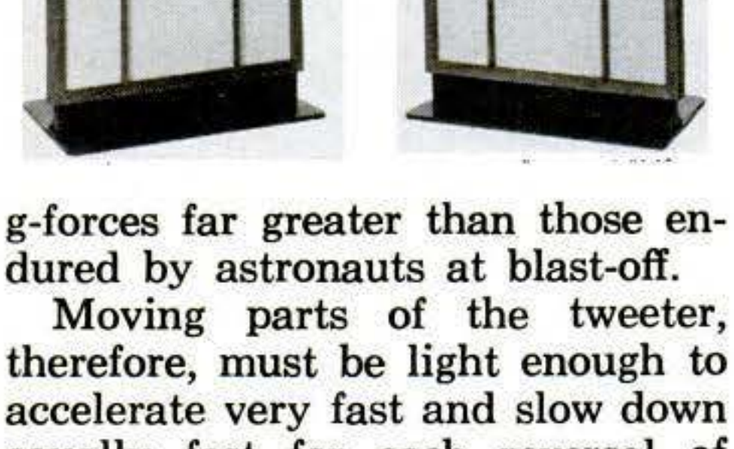
19 mg. "tar", 1.2 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. '76.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Copyrighted material

[*Continued*]





Flat plastic panels of Magneplanar speakers have current-conducting flat wires (the "voice coils") attached to them in a zigzag pattern. Audio signals flowing through conductors interact with field from strip magnets, moving the plastic film. Sound radiates from both sides of the loudspeaker panels.

g-forces far greater than those endured by astronauts at blast-off.

Moving parts of the tweeter, therefore, must be light enough to accelerate very fast and slow down equally fast for each reversal of motion. Extra weight adds inertia, making the moving part of a tweeter too slow on the uptake and prone to overshoot its mark. If this happens, the sound generated by the motion no longer corresponds exactly to the signal from the amplifier. The result is distortion.

But lightness isn't enough. A tweeter diaphragm must also be so rigid that it pushes the air like a solid piston. If it buckles under stress, the musical waveform gets mangled.

To meet these conflicting requirements, Yamaha developed a tweeter dome made of beryllium, which has the most favorable weight-strength ratio of any known metal; it is half as heavy and four times as rigid as aluminum. Japanese engineers claim that the moving part of the tweeter used in Yamaha's NS-1000 and NS-500 (priced at $980 and $500 per pair) is "about half the weight of one petal of a small sweetheart rose." I rarely get all that poetic, but I was impressed with the clear sound and the fact that the moving mass of the beryllium tweeter is only 0.03 grams (compared with the one-gram moving mass that's usual for a tweeter of the same size).

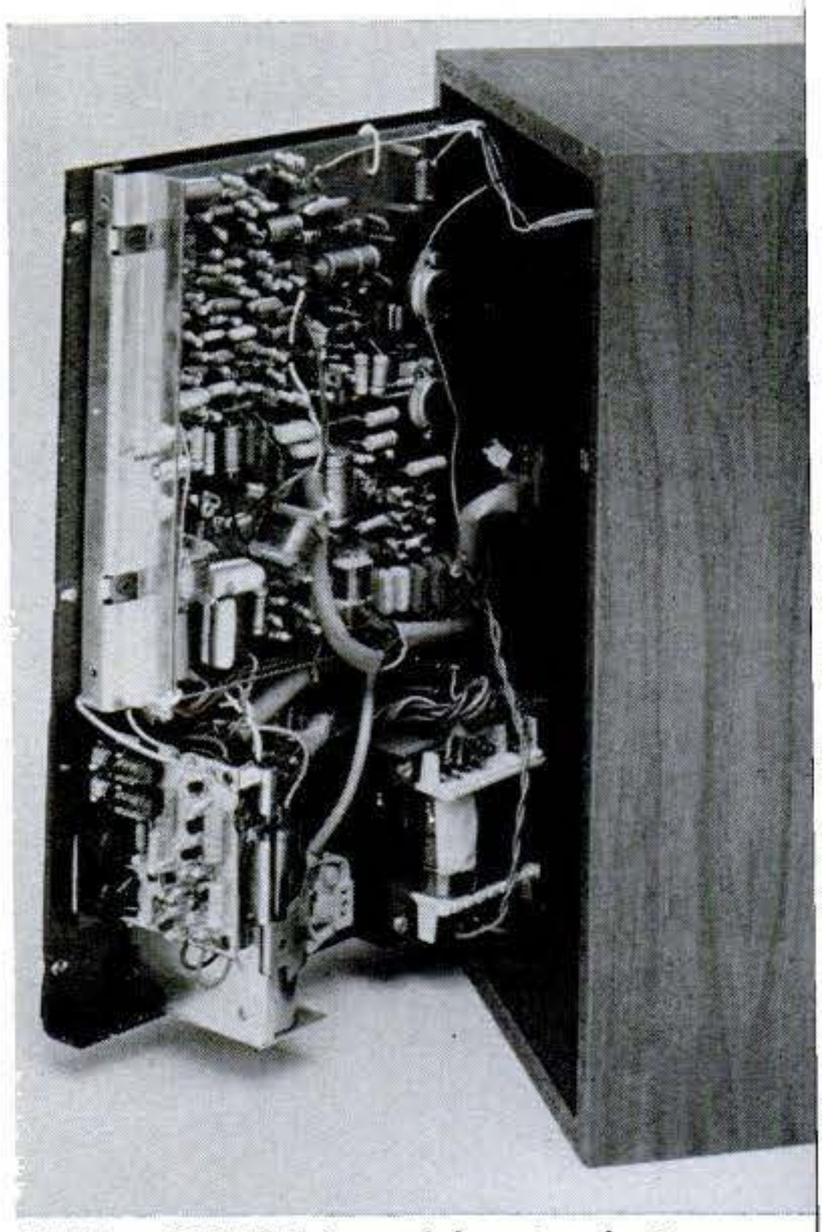
Pioneer took another tack to achieve minimum mass by doing away with the conventional coil-and-magnet structure that moves the tweeter cone. Pioneer's unique high-frequency sound source consists merely of a polyvinyl film coated with an ultrathin aluminum layer. The molecules in the plastic are so polarized that they move in response to an electric voltage. When the audio signal is applied directly to the aluminum layer, electromotive forces are generated and the film pulsates in step with the signal. Since the motion originates all along the surface of the film, no force needs to be transmitted from one location to another and no stiffness is required. And since there are no other moving parts to add inertia, the result is a highly accurate treble, scattering broadly from the whole film surface.

I listened to this tweeter in Pioneer's new HPM-40 and liked its clarity and punch. With a hefty bass and smooth midrange to match, this speaker is a sound buy at $150. The same tweeter is also used in bigger and costlier models of Pioneer's HPM series.

All these new tweeters reach way up to 20,000 Hz and beyond—past the upper limit of human hearing. But frequency measurements don't tell the whole story.

"Response curves just don't always correlate with the subjectively experienced sound character of a speaker," says Stewart Hegeman, a veteran designer of top-rank loudspeakers.

Many speaker makers agree. Feeling that frequency-response curves are rarely informative and often misinterpreted, most companies won't publish them. Their specs give only upper and lower



Philips RH535 has elaborate electronics and separate amps for woofer and tweeter. A feedback control circuit ensures that cone motion conforms to signal waveforms.

response limits, and maybe the maximum deviation within that range, indicated by ±dB. And that tells you next to nothing. In fact, two speakers with nearly identical "paper specs" may sound altogether different. That's why critical listening comparisons are a better guide than figures.

The hot pursuit of better highs led to other unconventional tweeters (see diagrams) with extreme frequency ranges that rival any dog whistle. Each has its own sonic flavor, but their similarities are more striking than their differences. I've checked out the lot of them and—as a group—they all deliver a bright, zingy treble that puts real zest in the music. You can practically see the gleam of the brass and feel the stick hit the drumskin.

But these speakers can also be cruel. They'll show up every speck of dust on your discs and every flaw in the rest of your rig. On older records with traces of wear or built-in distortion, you'll have to nudge down the treble control to keep these super-critical speakers from sounding harsh.

The extended frequency range now available has made both listeners and engineers more aware of the importance of a broad sound

Continued

Copyrighted material

A special plastic helps make the difference between a major accident and a minor incident.

Unyielding traffic barriers cause highway deaths they were meant to prevent.

Every year, nearly 7,000 people die when their cars collide with fixed roadside hazards – unyielding objects like bridge abutments, signs or median barrier ends. Many are killed or injured by rigid guard rails which were meant as protective devices.

Now, many of these highway tragedies can be prevented, thanks to a new energy-absorbing protective barrier system.

A life-saving shock absorber

Used around bridge abutments and median dividers, the new barrier collapses at a controlled rate when hit by a speeding car. It literally soaks up much of the energy of the crash, like a giant cushion. So the people involved can often walk away unharmed.

Energy-absorbing barrier with Marlex plastic nose cone reduces fatalities.

But a special material was needed at the crucial point of impact, to absorb the tremendous initial force of a hurtling automobile.

Plastic at the point of impact

The answer was Marlex CL-100® – an incredibly tough plastic developed and supplied to the barrier company, by the people of Phillips Petroleum.

Used to form the nose cone of the energy-absorbing guard rail system, this Marlex plastic won't shatter, even during high-speed impacts. So it eliminates scattered debris that might create additional hazards in an already perilous situation.

It's also available at a reasonable cost. And tough enough to take the punishment of repeated collisions.

Already, 25 states have this energy-absorbing guard rail system at work, significantly reducing damage and saving precious lives.

The same patented Marlex plastic is being used in portable traffic barricades more than twice as visible as the old wooden ones. And in storage tanks for corrosive agricultural chemicals.

Developing new plastics while making fine products for your car. That's performance. From Phillips Petroleum.

The Performance Company

PHILLIPS 66

Copyrighted material

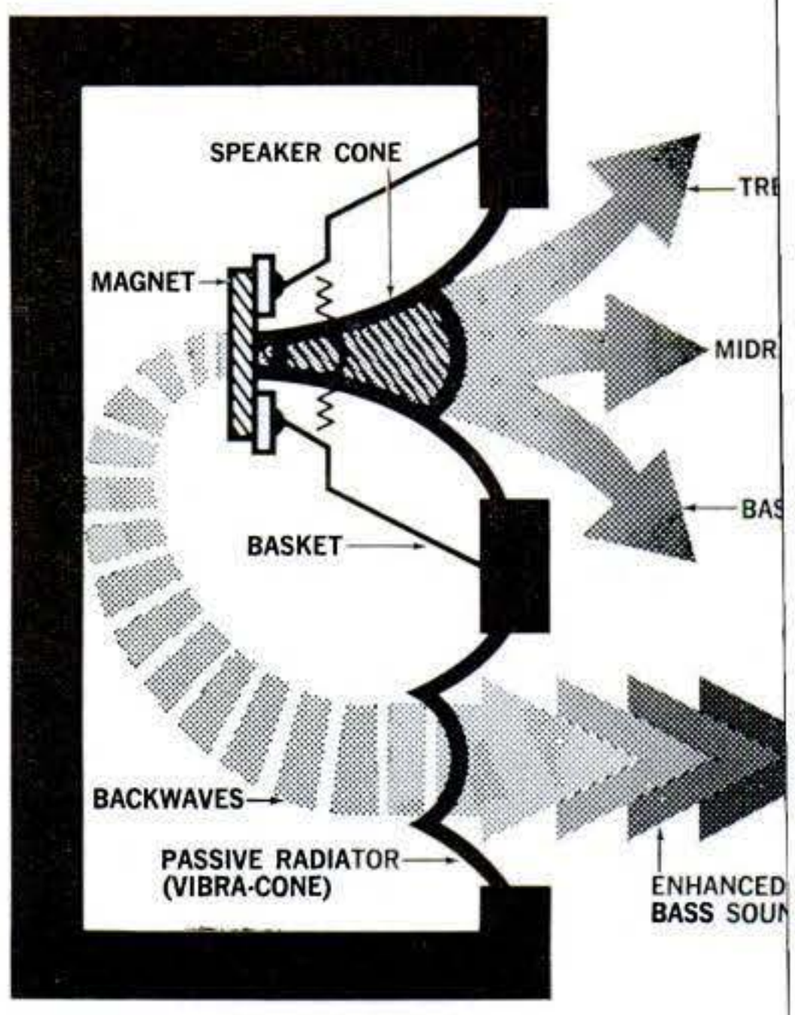
Rally® shines deep because it cleans deep.

You'll be amazed how a car wax as easy to use as 'Rally' gives you a shine as deep and clean as 'Rally'. Its special cleaners remove even dull, dirty road film as you wax. 'Rally' also contains silicones and tough waxes to make that shine last. Get a deep, hard shine people can't help admiring. Get Du Pont 'Rally'.

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

Hi-fi loudspeakers

[*Continued*]



Passive-radiator drone cone covers bass port in some speakers. Back pressure from woofer motion provides extra radiation surface to aid bass projection.

spread. It is no longer enough just to get the sound out of the box. Realism also depends on a "space effect" produced by sound reflections in the listening room. Some of the new speakers maximize this effect by scattering the sound so that it bounces off the walls and the ceiling. A highly unusual speaker of this kind was designed by Dr. Amar Bose, a professor of electrical engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

"In 'live' listening," explains John Wawzonek of Bose Corporation, "more than 80 percent of the total sound energy reaches the ear by way of wall reflections—like a

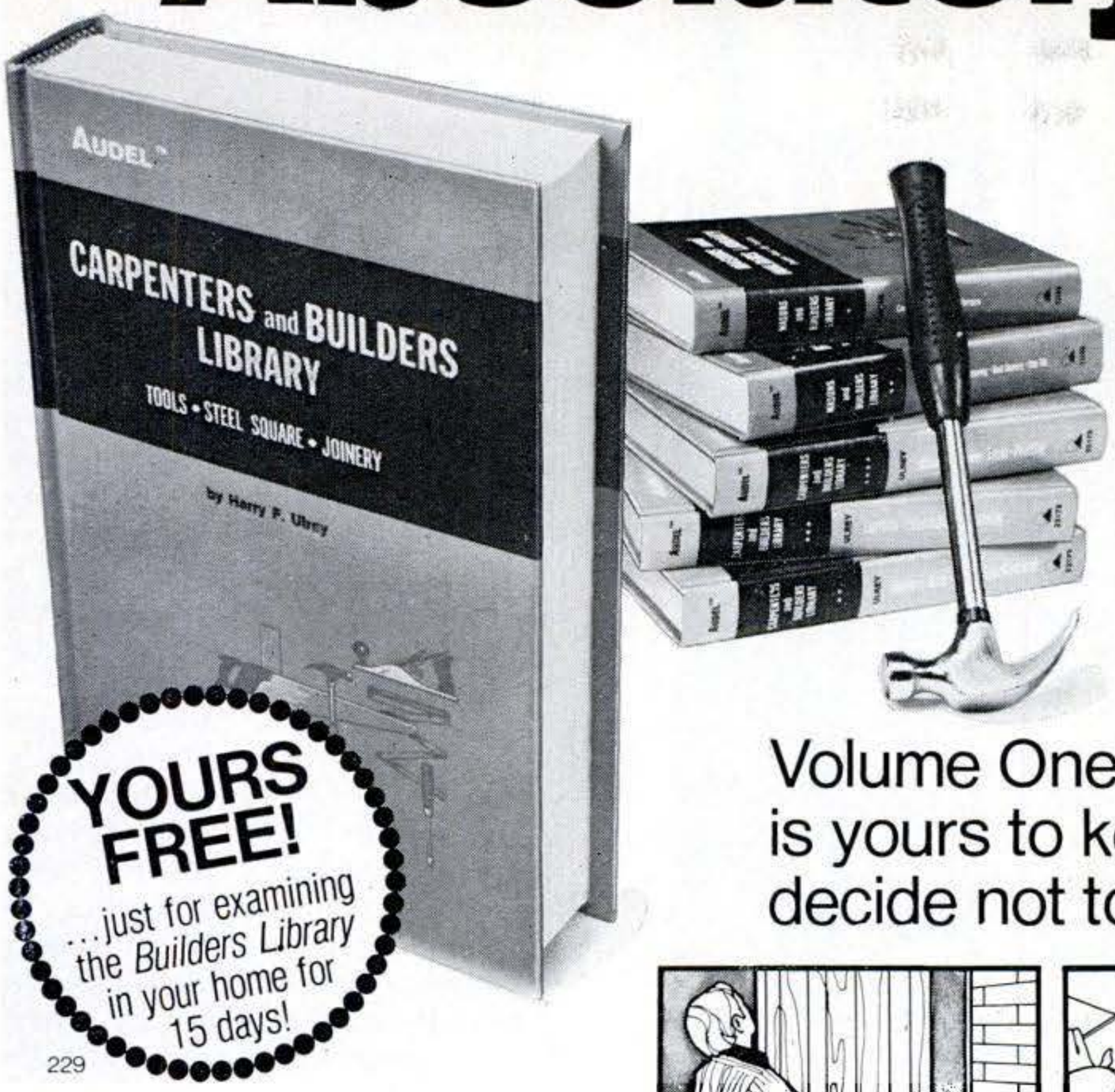
Continued

POPULAR SCIENCE

"I would have been a famous missile scientist today except for my inability to count backwards."

Copyrighted material

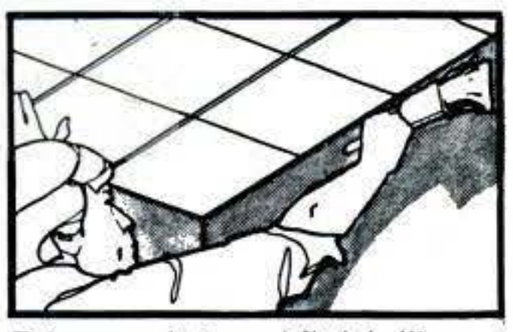
Absolutely Free!



This 384-page "How-to" carpentry book!

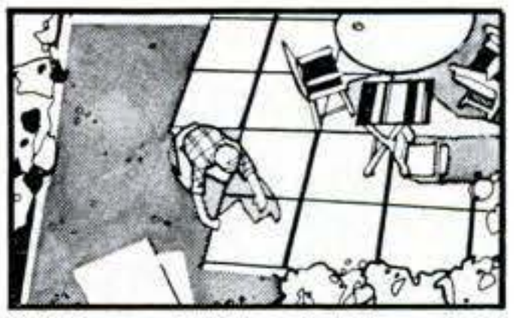
Volume One of Audel's Builders Library is yours to keep FREE—even if you decide not to keep the other volumes.

Build, plaster, and panel walls with ease!


Prime, paint, and finish like a pro!

Select, install, and repair your own roofing!

Lay brick with speed and precision!


Build your own sundeck or patio!

Design and construct a workshop for your home!

Volume One of the Audel *Builders Library* could very well be the most useful single book ever written for the do-it-yourself carpenter! It covers woods, nails, screws, and bolts—which to use and when to use them. You'll also learn to achieve professional results with measuring tools, holding tools, cutting tools, boring tools, fastening tools, and many, many more!

Even if you don't know a chisel from an awl, you'll be able to build kitchen cabinets before you've finished with this informative volume. You'll have 24 big chapters, 384 pages of carpentry lore at your fingertips—*all yours absolutely free and without obligation to buy a thing!* It's our own spectacular way of introducing you to...

The Audel "How-To" Builders Library

- A matched set of 6 big, hardbound volumes
- 2,112 pages packed with trade secrets and "inside" tips of carpenters and masons
- 1,638 easy-to-follow illustrations, diagrams, charts and photos.

Use all these handy do-it-yourself volumes for 15 days free!

These volumes clearly explain every phase of carpentry and masonry from foundations to roofing, from brick walls to sidewalks. All the shortcuts, techniques, and new ideas are yours to use as you please for 15 days free!

Within those 15 days, if not completely satisfied, simply return our *Builders Library* and you won't owe a cent. But keep Volume One as our gift—it's absolutely free!

This just might be the most remarkable offer we've made since our company was established in 1879. We're actually giving away a *hardbound* book—valued at $5.95—just to introduce you to one of the most comprehensive and easy-to-follow book sets ever published! We're really not too worried about whether or not you'll keep the entire set. Because we're sure that once you examine and use the Audel *Builders Library*, you'll never dream of parting with it.

You'll have easy-to-read guidance for hundreds of build-it projects right at hand!

The *Builders Library* is a handy reference for hundreds of household projects. It's a storehouse of practical, step-by-step advice for professionals as well as "Sunday do-it-yourselfers." You can use it to build a home workshop...install some shelving...plan a patio...lay a sidewalk...or even add a fireplace. You'll find all the specs, plans, measurements, and guidance you need... in plain everyday English.

Send no money...just fill out and mail your Free-Book/ Free-Trial Coupon today!

FREE-BOOK/ FREE-TRIAL COUPON

Yes—rush me a free copy of Volume One, along with the other five big volumes of the Audel *Builders Library* (#23282). I understand the complete library is mine to use for 15 days free. If not 100% satisfied, I may return my order and owe nothing at all. Otherwise, the entire library is mine to keep at a savings of $5.95—only $31.75, plus delivery.

Whatever I decide, I may keep 384-page Volume One absolutely free!

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

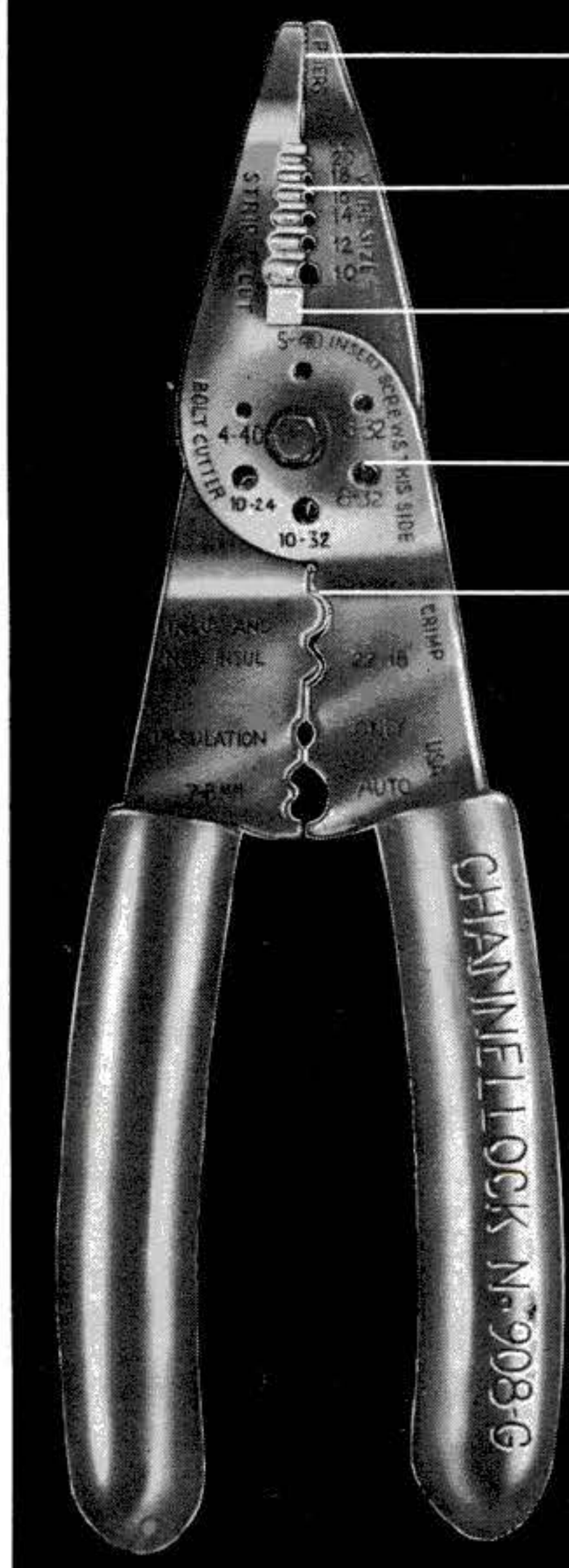
Save shipping and handling costs! Enclose full payment (plus sales tax, if applicable). 15-day return privilege still applies.

Mail to. CF33

AUDEL 4300 W. 62nd Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
A division of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

Copyrighted material

This ONE Wiring Tool Does The Work Of FIVE



① Long Nose Plier

② Wire Stripper

③ Wire Cutter

④ Bolt Cutter

⑤ Wire Crimper

It strips wire without damaging the conductor. Cuts machine bolts without damaging threads. Cuts wire with a clean, scissors action. Crimps both insulated and non-insulated wire to make permanent, solderless connections. Its lean plier-nose pulls wire, loops wire ends, loosens and tightens small nuts. Blue dipped plastic cushion grips are kind to hands. Tough, durable, precision made to CHANNELLOCK standards. Length 8¼ inches.

The No. 908G WIRE TOOL by CHANNELLOCK. Ask your tool supplier for it. Write for free catalog information. CHANNELLOCK, INC., Meadville, Pa. 16335.

CHANNELLOCK®

No. 908—G WIRE TOOL

Meet The Family • Send For Free Catalog.

Burglar . Smoke Fire Alarm Catalog

• Billions of dollars lost annually due to lack of protective warning alarms.

FREE CATALOG Shows you how to protect your home, business and person. Wholesale prices. Do-it-yourself. Free engineering service.

Burdex Security Co.

Box 82802 PS-097 Lincoln, Ne. 68501

Clock Components

Regular and Long Shaft Battery Movements, Battery Pendulum and Weight Driven Westminster Chime Movements, Bezel Dials, Metal and Paper Dials, Brass and Plastic Numbers, Round Markers and Strikes. Wood Carvings, Clock Hardware. Hundreds of Items. Quantity Prices. Send 50¢ for 40 Page 1977 Catalog.

NEWPORT ENTERPRISES, INC. DEPT C
2313 W. Burbank Blvd., Burbank, Calif. 91506

REAL SWITCHBLADE... COMB! (9 INCHES LONG)

This is a **REAL SWITCHBLADE**. The blade is a **COMB!!!** Terrific gift item. Novel and practical. Protects comb in pocket. Fine tooth comb is great for sideburns and mustache too! Satisfaction is guaranteed. Complete with Lock. Only 4.95+50¢ Postage. **Two for 10.00 Postpaid.**

S&W KNIFE CO. Box 35246 PS Chicago, Ill. 60635

Hi-fi loudspeakers

[*Continued*]

carom shot bouncing off the edge of the pool table before hitting the pocket."

To duplicate this pattern, the new Bose 901 Series III radiates most of its sound output *away* from the listener toward the rear and the sides of the room. Where the sound hits the walls, it reflects as from a mirror, playing very pleasant tricks on your ears. Just as when you look in a mirror, your reflection appears *behind* the mirror, the sound reflections make the music seem to be coming from *behind* the walls. The net effect is an impression of sitting in a large concert hall even when you're listening in a small room.

The Bose 901 is unconventional in other ways, too. There are no woofers and tweeters. The sound is generated by a total of nine identical four-inch speakers, each separately chambered within an odd-angled enclosure. A special electronic equalizer creates the desired full-range response by shaping the amplifier signal to fit the speaker's response curve.

"Most speaker designers try to get flat response by stretching the capabilities of the speaker materials," Wawzonek says. "We think it's easier to compensate electronically for the mechanical properties of the speaker. We push the signal in those parts of the frequency spectrum where the speaker is naturally weak, and we weaken the signal where the speaker is naturally efficient."

In the Bose plant in Framingham, Mass., just outside of Boston, I had a chance to see the company's computerized quality-control system, which is partly responsible for the success of this design. At the end of the line where the cone drivers are assembled, a test signal "sweeps" each speaker through the entire frequency range.

The computer "listens" through a calibrated microphone, checking the output of a frequency analyzer. If any driver deviates by more than a preset tolerance from the desired curve, the computer automatically rejects it. At the same time, it prints out a diagnostic report, showing where the faulty speaker went off limits and by how much.

"This automated analysis," says Wawzonek, "ensures that every element in the nine-speaker array is

Continued

Copyrighted material

FREE CAREER BOOKLET

COLLEGE DEGREE ASB ACCOUNTING ☐	Accounting ☐	Bookkeeping ☐	Restaurant Management ☐	Airline/Travel ☐	Automotive Mechanics ☐
COLLEGE DEGREE ASB BUSINESS MANAGEMENT ☐	Business Management ☐	Administrative Assistant ☐	Retail Store Management ☐	Interior Decorating ☐	Television Servicing ☐
COLLEGE DEGREE AST DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY ☐	Drafting ☐	Architecture ☐	Motel Management ☐	ICS HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA ☐	Air Conditioning ☐
COLLEGE DEGREE AST ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY ☐	Electronics ☐	FCC License ☐	Production Management ☐	Quality Control Technician ☐	Plumbing ☐
COLLEGE DEGREE AST Civil, Chemical, Mechanical, or Electrical ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY ☐	Civil Engineering ☐	Electrical Engineering ☐	Surveying & Mapping ☐	ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE SERVICING ☐	Carpenter/ Builder ☐
	Mechanical Engineering ☐	Chemical Engineering ☐	Diesel Mechanic ☐	Machine Shop Technology ☐	Electrician ☐

IF you've ever said, "There must be a better way to earn a living"— career training may be the answer. Find out what it can do for you, with no obligation to buy anything now or ever. Just check the field of your choice for a Free Career Booklet. And we'll also send you a Free "Demonstration Lesson" that lets you see for yourself how you can take advantage of ICS career training right in your own home, in your spare time.

So check off your career choice, fill in your name and address and mail this page today. Your Free Career Booklet and Free "Demonstration Lesson" will be sent to you promptly. And no salesman will call.

XA121H

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ICS IS AN ACCREDITED MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

© 1977 INTEXT INC.

FOLD HERE • TAPE OUTSIDE EDGES TO FORM POSTPAID CARD

Postage Will be Paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

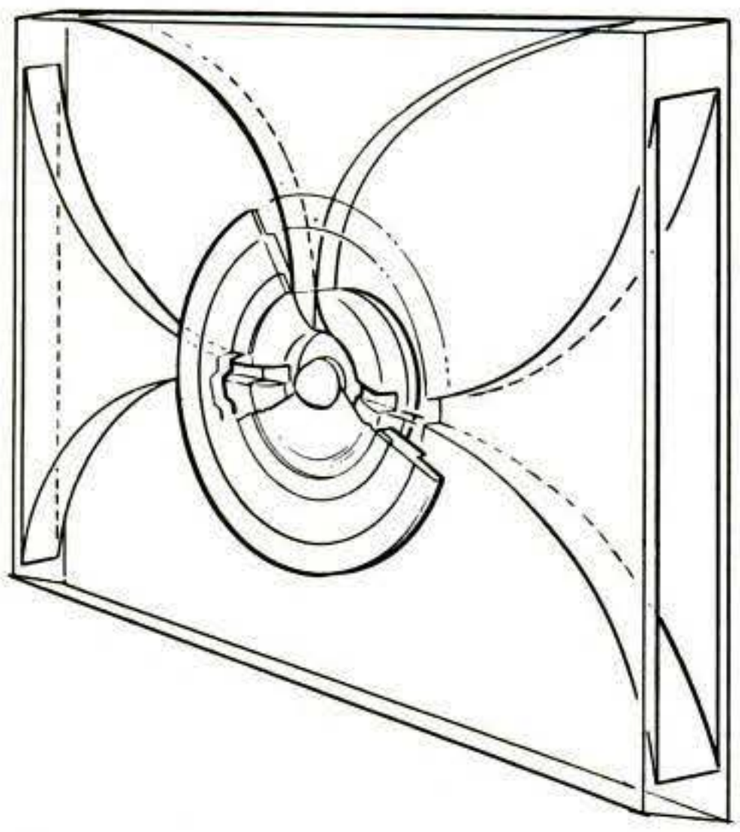
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1 SCRANTON, PA.

ICS Center for Degree Studies
International Correspondence Schools
Scranton, Pennsylvania 18515

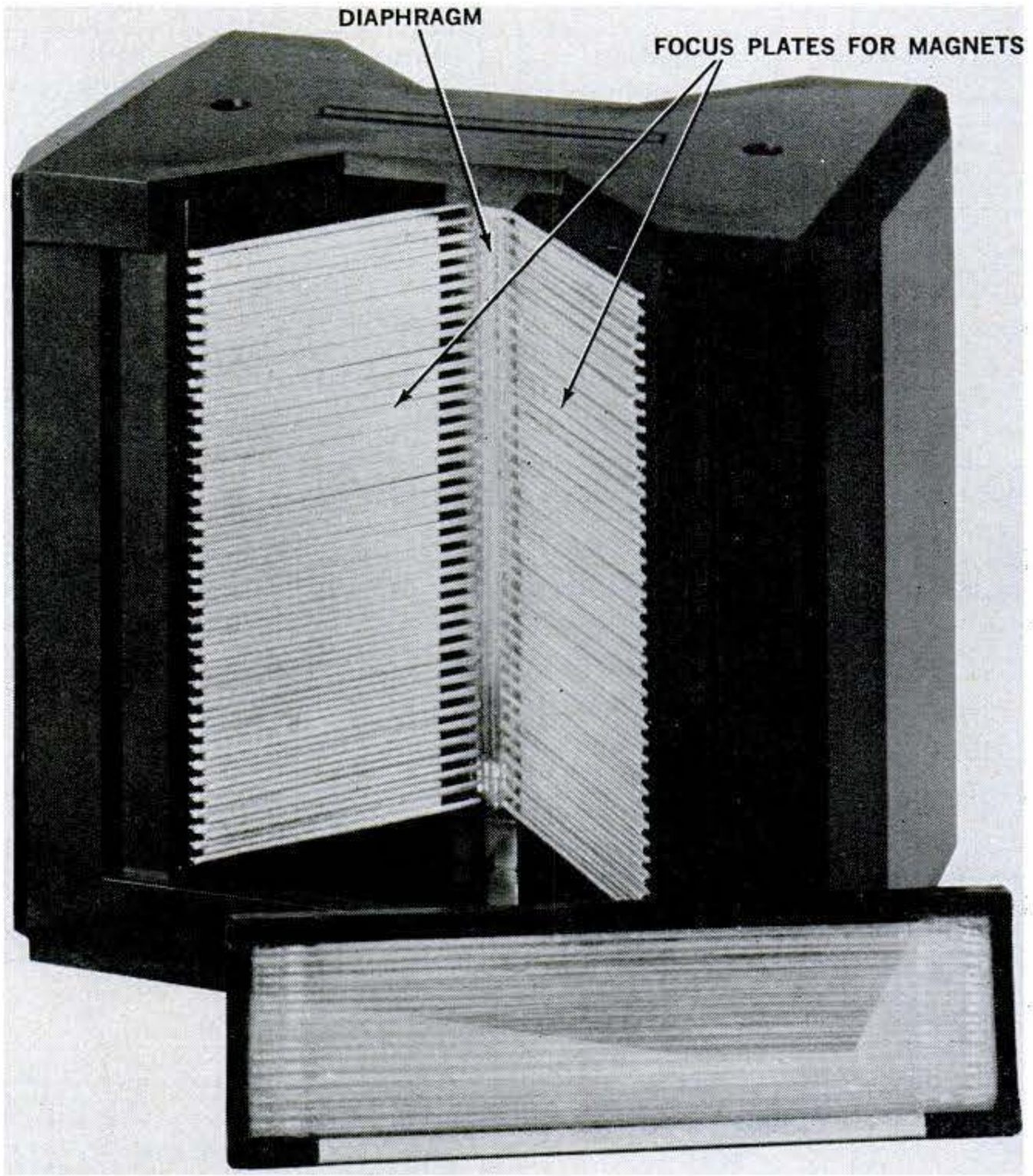
Mail This Page

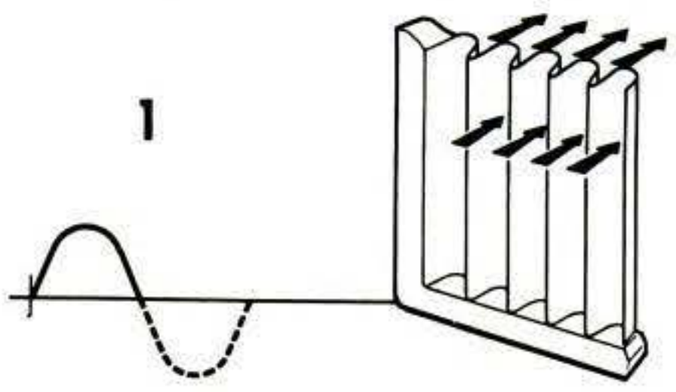
Copyrighted material

[*Continued*]



Horn-shaped ducts behind forward-facing tweeter in Sansui's LM speakers project rear radiation from the tweeter cone sideways as well as upward.





Accordion-like pleats in ESS's Heil air-motion-transformer tweeter squeeze together and pull apart, drawing in air from one side of diaphragm and radiating it from the other during positive signal cycle (1); directions reverse during negative cycle (2). Signals flow through conductors on pleats.

up to specs and compatible with every other driver."

I wondered about two nozzles sticking out in back of the 901, looking like the tail end of a DC-10. Those are actually air jets, Wawzonek told me, to relieve the back pressure generated by the pumping action of the nine cones. Feeling the air flow, I held a match to one of the nozzles. It blew out when the music hit a low note.

By reducing back pressure, the vents let the cones make wider swings, pumping out more sound per watt of applied power. This makes the speaker more efficient than an earlier version using a sealed enclosure. In the new model, 20 watts per channel suffice to produce thunderous sound levels, and since the resonant frequency of the vents lies *below* the audible spectrum, there is no false bass boom. The speakers sell for $700 a pair. I haven't heard more spacious or better balanced sound at any price.

A few designers go even further to create a three-dimensional sound field. They aim sound at the ceiling as well as the walls, adding a vertical component to the reflection pattern. For example, Hegeman's H-1AW ($450 per pair) scatters sound in a hemispheric pattern—upward and all around—as does the Design Acoustics D-2 ($300 per pair). In each case, the dome-shaped radiation pattern is produced by an upward-angled tweeter. The vertical sound throw gave me a unique feeling of being immersed in the music. In fact, just two of these upward-facing speakers in standard stereo reminded me of the kind of sonic ambience you normally achieve only with four-channel sound.

Another recent design trend centers on new ways to get more bass with less power. This means a possible swing from the airtight box that has long been used for speakers operating on the air-suspension principle. These sealed enclosures produce clean bass, free of boom and false resonance. But they are inefficient; that is, they gobble up lots of watts to reach high loudness levels.

To get more volume from lower-powered (and therefore cheaper) amplifiers and receivers, speaker designers have now developed another approach. Instead of trapping the back pressure from the moving speaker cones inside the sealed enclosure, they make this previously wasted energy audible through vents. Unlike the vents in the Bose, these openings are tuned *within* the audible spectrum. The gain in efficiency is so great that some recent models pump out room-filling

Continued

Copyrighted material

C'est Impossible!

Dat kan niet.

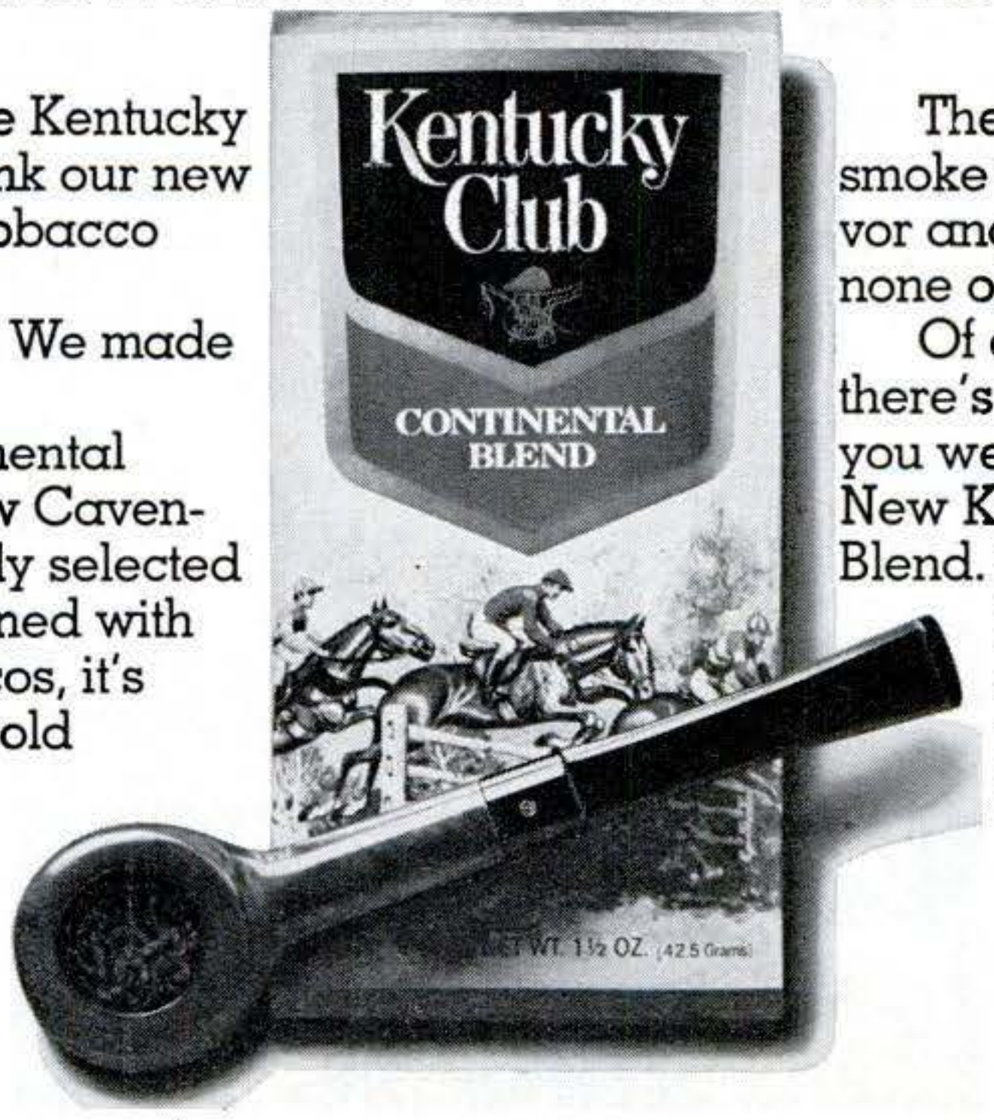
Amerikansk? Nej.

Introducing Kentucky Club Continental Blend. The pipe tobacco Europeans refuse to believe is American.

Even with a name like Kentucky Club,® Europeans still think our new Continental Blend pipe tobacco is one of their own.

And for good reason: We made it *their* way.

Kentucky Club Continental Blend is a smooth, mellow Cavendish cut. Made of carefully selected air-cured burleys, combined with rich, ripe Virginia tobaccos, it's blended in the slow, age-old continental manner.



The result is a remarkably mild smoke with all the full-bodied flavor and aroma of an import. And none of the bite.

Of course, besides our name, there's something else that'll tell you we're not imported. Our price. New Kentucky Club Continental Blend. Compare it to whatever imported tobacco you're smoking now and we'll bet you'll never import your tobacco again.

Copyrighted material

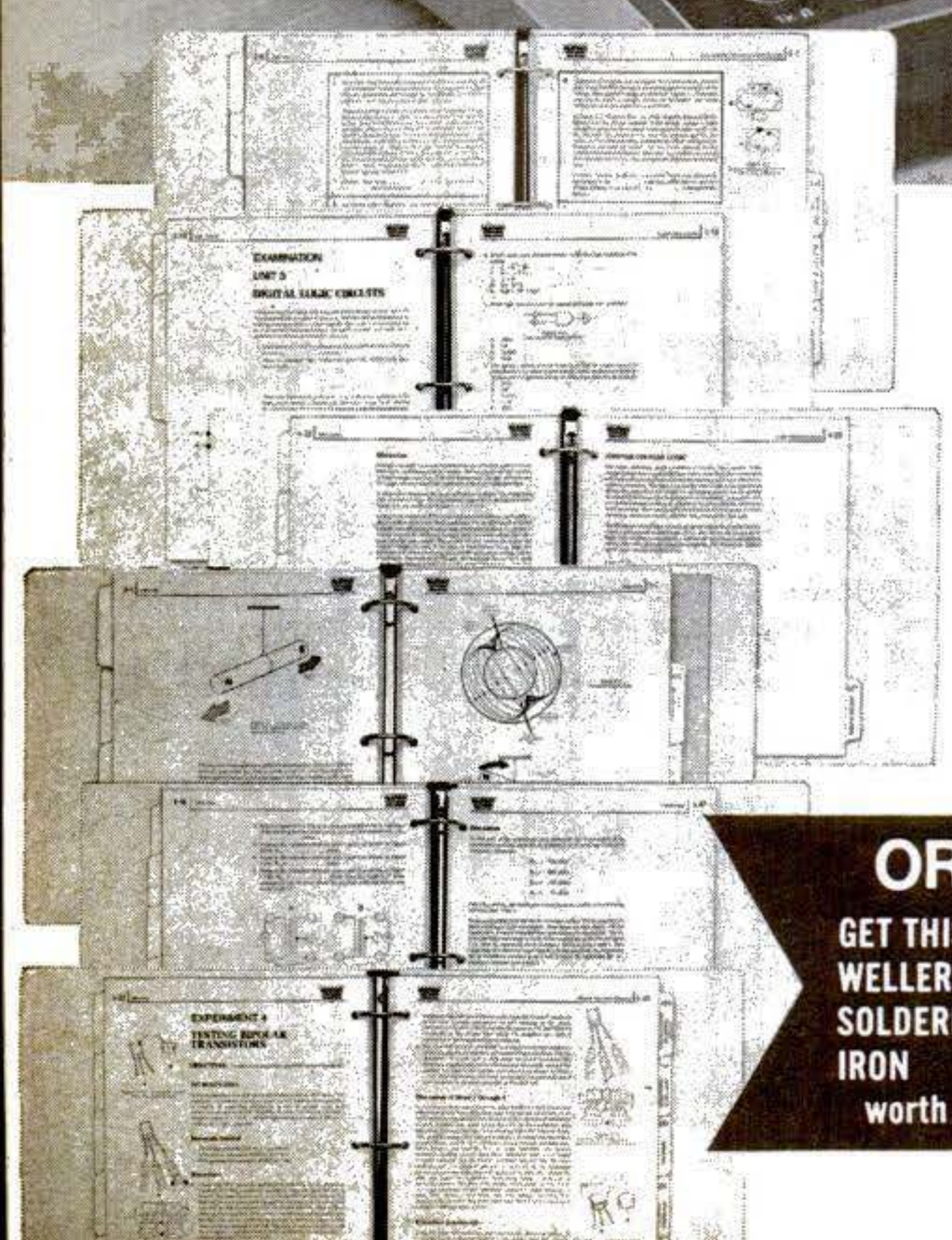
Learn electronics easier... with HEATHKIT

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

We're so confident you will enjoy and benefit from these five courses, that if for any reason you are dissatisfied, we will refund the full purchase price of the course text material.

Unique Heathkit Electronics Courses are designed to provide you with a complete overview of basic and advanced electronics. You learn at your own pace, without pressure or deadlines, and all material is presented in a clear, logical, step-by-step fashion. It's the ideal, effective way to learn about electronics if you're a beginner, or to "brush up" on the latest techniques and theory.

Courses start as low as $39.95 (less trainer)



Thousands of people just like you have already learned electronics the easy Heathkit way — and you can, too. The secret is our efficient approach to self-learning with easy, step-by-step "programmed" instructions; audio records to introduce and reinforce key concepts; self-evaluation quizzes to test your understanding; and interesting experiments that let you learn the easy "hands-on" way. All you need is a record player, small tools and a VOM. The optional Heathkit experimenter/trainer is specifically designed to help you do the experiments in each course, and when you finish the course, you can use it to design and breadboard your own circuits. After completing each course, you can take the optional final exam (pass grade 70%) and receive both a Certificate of Achievement and Continuing Education Units, a nationally recognized way of acknowledging participation in non-credit adult education.

ORDER NOW—GET THESE BONUS SAVINGS!

GET THIS WELLER SOLDERING IRON worth $7.95 **FREE!** WITH YOUR ORDER — A 40-watt iron for easy kitbuilding

Buy Any Single Course with Trainer and — **SAVE $9.95**

Buy Courses 1 thru 4 with Trainer and — **SAVE $24.95**

Heath Company, Dept. 016-331 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Copyrighted material

faster...at lower cost...
Learn-at-home Courses!

COURSE 1: DC Electronics

An ideal introduction to electronics. Covers current, voltage, resistance, magnetism, Ohm's law, electrical measurements, DC circuits, inductance and capacitance. Discusses matter, atoms, current, flow, voltage rises and drops, series and parallel connections, magnetic fields, voltage dividers, network theorems, more. Includes text, records and 56 parts for 20 different experiments. Average completion time, 20 hours. 2.0 Continuing Education Units and certificate for passing optional final exam.

Course EE-3101 ..... **39.95**

COURSE 2: AC Electronics

Provides an understanding of most commonly used circuits. Covers alternating current, AC measurements, capacitive and inductive circuits, transformers and tuned circuits. Discusses waveforms, period and frequency, meters, scopes, series and parallel circuits, RC filters, dividers, phase shifts, reactance, vectors, transformer theory and characteristics, series and parallel resonance, more. Includes text, records and 16 parts for 8 different experiments. Average completion time, 15 hours. 1.5 Continuing Education Units and certificate for passing optional final exam.

Course EE-3102 ..... **39.95**

COURSE 3: Semiconductor Devices

Essential for understanding latest solid-state equipment. Covers fundamentals, diodes, zener diodes, special diodes, bipolar transistor operation and characteristics, FET's, thyristors, integrated circuits and optoelectronics. Discusses holes, current flow, N and P types, biasing, tunnels and varactors, PIN, IMPATT, gain, cutoff and leakage current, SCR's, bi-directional triodes, light sensitive and light emitting devices, more. Includes text, records and 27 parts for 11 different experiments. Average completion time, 30 hours. 3.0 Continuing Education Units and certificate for passing optional final exam.

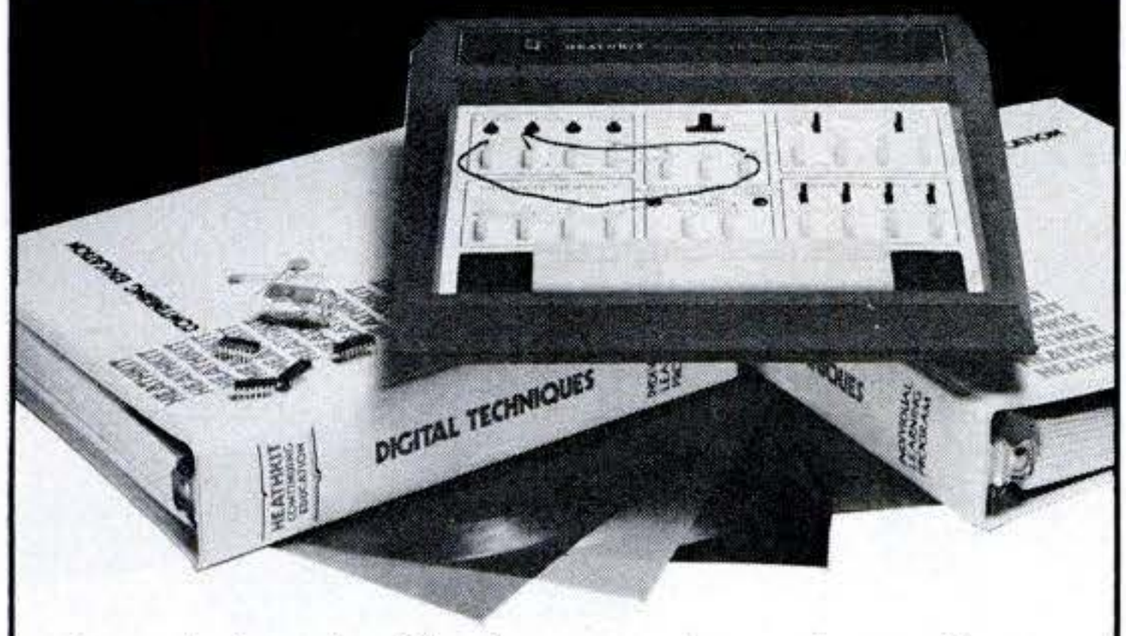
Course EE-3103 ..... **39.95**

COURSE 4: Electronic Circuits

Outstanding explanations of basic circuits. Covers basic amplifiers, special purpose amplifiers, operational amplifiers, power supplies, oscillators, pulse circuits, modulation and demodulation. Discusses amplifier functions and configurations, class of operation, audio characteristics, video amplifiers, buffers, IF's, rectifiers, voltage multipliers, voltage regulation, basic oscillators, RC waveshaping, clipping, AM, FM and SSB, modulation fundamentals and more. Assumes knowledge of courses 1 through 3 or equivalent and requires an oscilloscope for some experiments. Includes text, records and over 110 parts for 18 different experiments. Average completion time, 30 hours. 3.0 Continuing Education Units and certificate for passing optional final exam.

Course EE-3104 ..... **49.95**

LEARN DIGITAL TECHNIQUES



Our most advanced self-learning course prepares you for the world of computers and microprocessors, with particular emphasis on circuit design. Covers digital fundamentals, semiconductor devices for digital circuits, digital integrated circuits, Boolean algebra, flip-flops and registers, sequential logic circuits, combinational logic circuits, digital design and digital applications. Discusses TTL, ECL, CMOS, PMOS, NMOS; integrated circuits; SSI, MSI and LSI; ROM's, PLA's, microprocessors, computers and more. Assumes completion of Heathkit courses 1 through 4 above, or equivalent knowledge. The special digital techniques experimenter/trainer helps you perform all the experiments in the course, and when you complete the course, build and design your own circuits. Course includes text, records and 44 parts for 24 different experiments. Average completion time, 40 hours. 4.0 Continuing Education Units and a certificate for passing final exam.

ORDER DIGITAL TECHNIQUES PROGRAM AND TRAINER.... $109.95

HEATHKIT EXPERIMENTER/TRAINER

For use with Heathkit Electronics Courses 1 through 4 — helps you perform all the experiments quickly and easily. Has solderless breadboarding sockets, dual variable power supply for positive and negative voltages, sine and square wave signal source, center-tapped line transformer. After you complete the course, the trainer is ideal for experimenting and breadboarding with your own circuit designs.

Kit ET-3100 ..... **$59.95**

HEATH IM-17 VOLT-OHM METER

All Electronic Learning Programs require a VOM to make electrical measurements. We suggest the Heath IM-17 as the ideal "all-purpose" unit. All solid state with FET input for better accuracy. Portable battery operation, zero and ohms adjust, accessory probe jack. Comes with DC polarity switch, three test leads; batteries not included. Easy 3 hour assembly.

ORDER KIT IM-17 ..... **$32.95**

HEATH
Schlumberger

Order Form/Agreement

Heath Company, Dept. 016-331
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send me items checked below and include FREE $7.95-value Weller Soldering Iron (GDP-1105).

☐ Send *one course* (checked below) *with the Experimenter/Trainer* (ET-3100) at the special price of only $89.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.
☐ DC (EE-3101) ☐ AC (EE-3102) ☐ Semiconductors (EE-3103)
☐ Send me the *Electronic Circuits Course* (EE-3104) *with the Experimenter/Trainer* (ET-3100) at the special price of only $99.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.
☐ Send *all four of the courses above* (EE-3101, 3102, 3103, 3104) with the Experimenter/Trainer at the special price of just $199.95 plus $4.50 shipping and handling.

In addition, please send the following *courses (less trainer):*
☐ DC (EE-3101) ☐ AC (EE-3102) ☐ Semiconductors (EE-3103) for just $39.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling each.
☐ Electronics Circuits (EE-3104) for just $49.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling.
☐ Send me the *Digital Techniques Course (EE-3201) with its Experimenter/Trainer* (ET-3200) for only $109.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.
☐ Also send me that IM-17 *VOM kit* for just $32.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling.

Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

I enclose ☐ check ☐ money order for $_____; or, Charge to my:
☐ BankAmericard Acct. No._____ Exp. Date_____
☐ Master Charge Acct. No._____ Exp. Date_____
☐ If Master Charge, include Code No._____

Signature: X_____

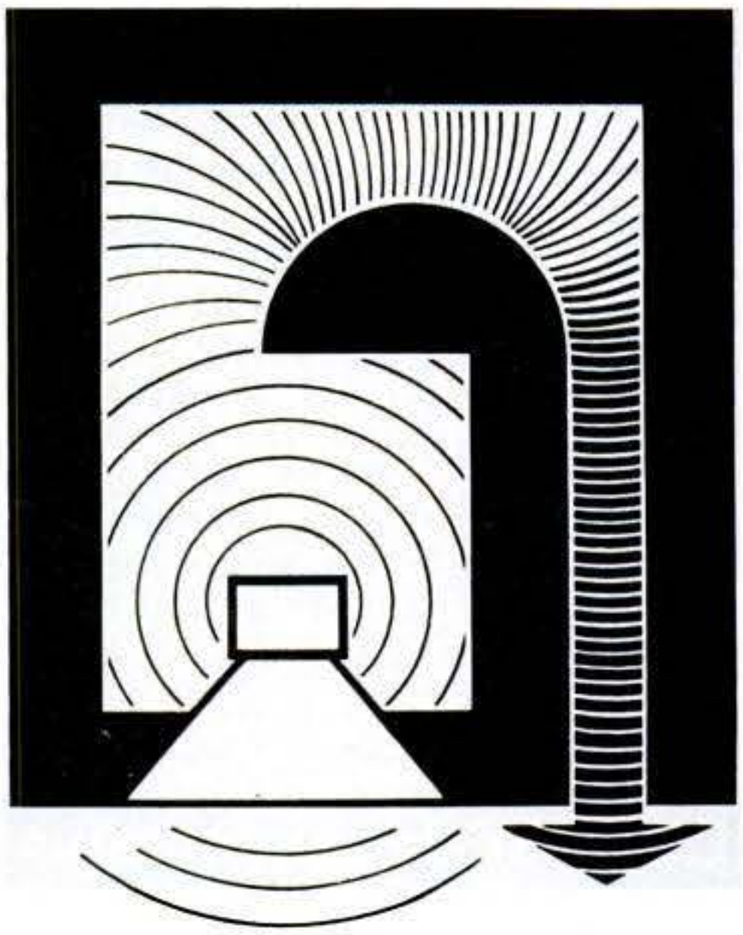
Name (please print)_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

Popular Science ED-105A

Copyrighted material



Vented enclosures have been improved as in this B.I.C.-Venturi design. Chamber behind the woofer leads into a tapered duct that compresses and accelerates air from back on cone. Rear energy from speaker emerges in phase with frontal sound, reinforcing bass.

Single driver of dunce-cap-like Ohm F speaker is made largely of titanium foil for stiffness. Magnetic driver at top activates upper portion of cone to produce hemispheric treble pattern; lower part of the cone projects bass into a vented enclosure.

sound from as little as 10 watts of amplifier power per channel.

The idea of vented enclosures isn't really new; it dates back to the bass-reflex baffles from the early days of audio. However, those bass-reflex speakers of yesteryear sounded boomy and hollow—like talking into a barrel—because they added their own resonance to music.

This staple gun even drives into hardwood oak!

The Swingline Powergun 1000® is an extra heavy-duty staple gun powerful enough to do any stapling job, from insulation to ceiling tile, upholstery to fencing, shades to screens.

Uses 5 staple sizes. For do-it-yourselfer or professional! The Powergun 1000 staple gun does it all. Try it!

Install insulation.

Recover furniture.

Put up ceiling tile.

THE Swingline® COMPANY

A Division of Swingline Inc., 32-00 Skillman Avenue, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101

PRESCRIPTION EYEGLASSES BY MAIL

From $14.95

Frames, Lenses & Case. .Complete

Your own doctor's prescription will be filled, or your present lenses duplicated.

Large selection of the latest fashion frames. All types of lenses available. Quality, accuracy, fit guaranteed.

SEND FOR **FREE** FAMILY CATALOG TODAY!

PRISM OPTICAL INC. Est. 1959

Dept. P97, 10992 NW 7th Ave, No. Miami, Fla. 33168

Free Blackhawk Films Catalog

Plus ½ price introductory offers on Laurel & Hardy W. C. Fields, and more.

The greatest listing of home entertainment films available . . . Select from thousands of Super 8 and 16mm silent & sound films plus projectors, slides, accessories and more. **Just write or call for your free catalog today.**

Call Toll Free: 800-553-1163

Invalid in Iowa, Alaska & Hawaii

Please mention order #3558

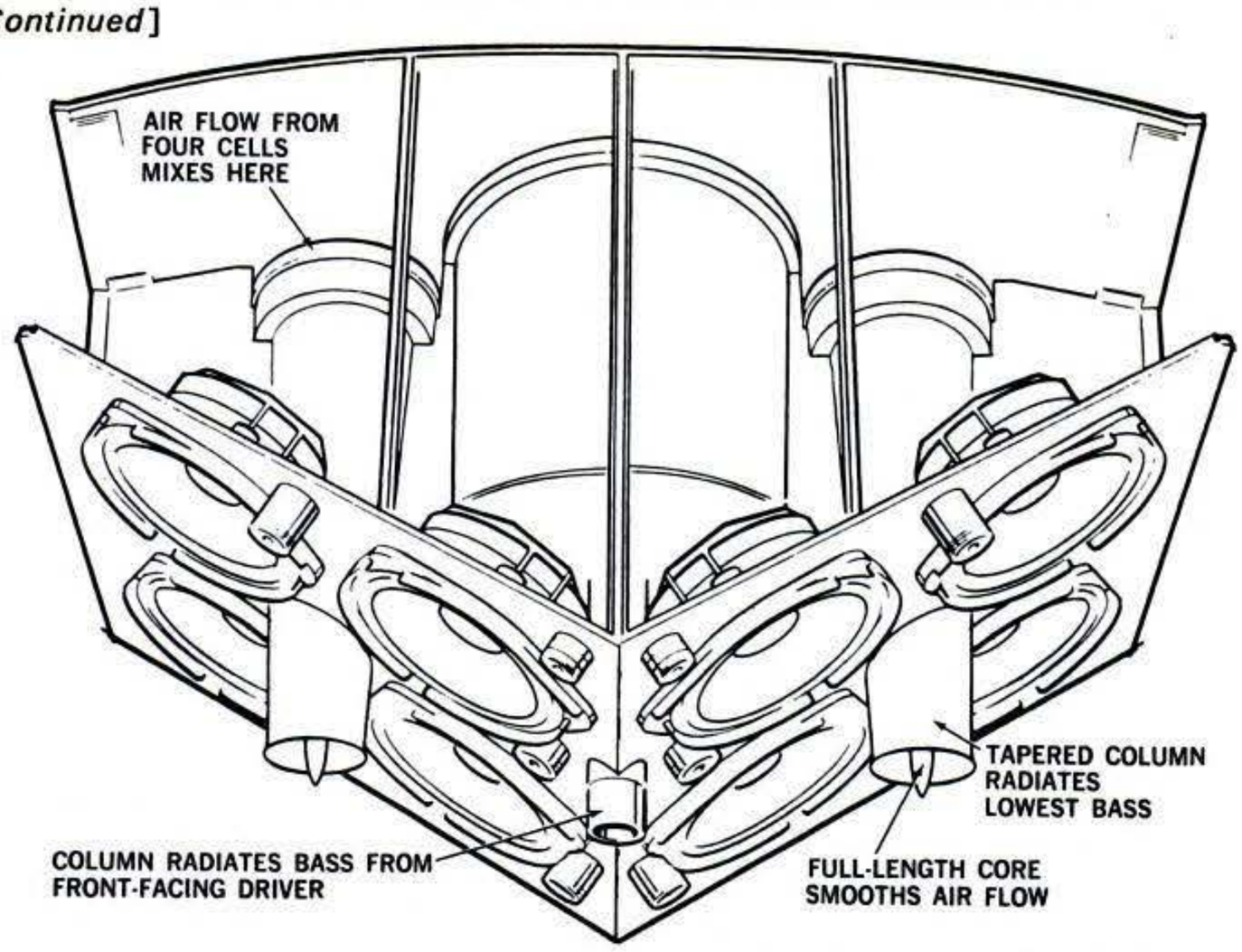
Blackhawk Films, Inc.®

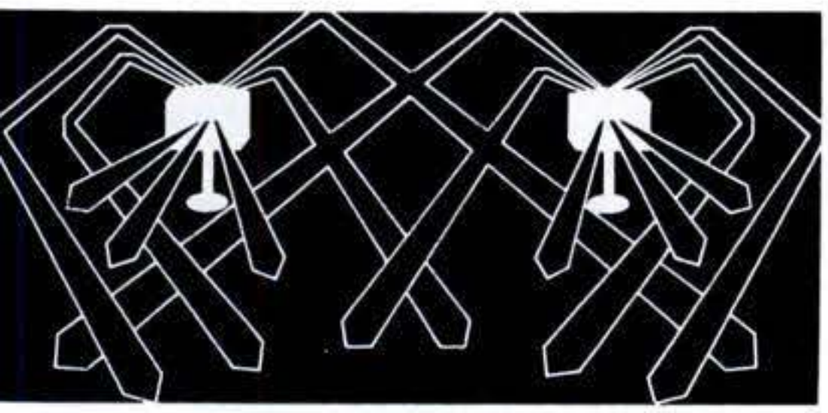
3558 Eastin-Phelan Building

Davenport, Iowa 52808

Copyrighted material

[*Continued*]





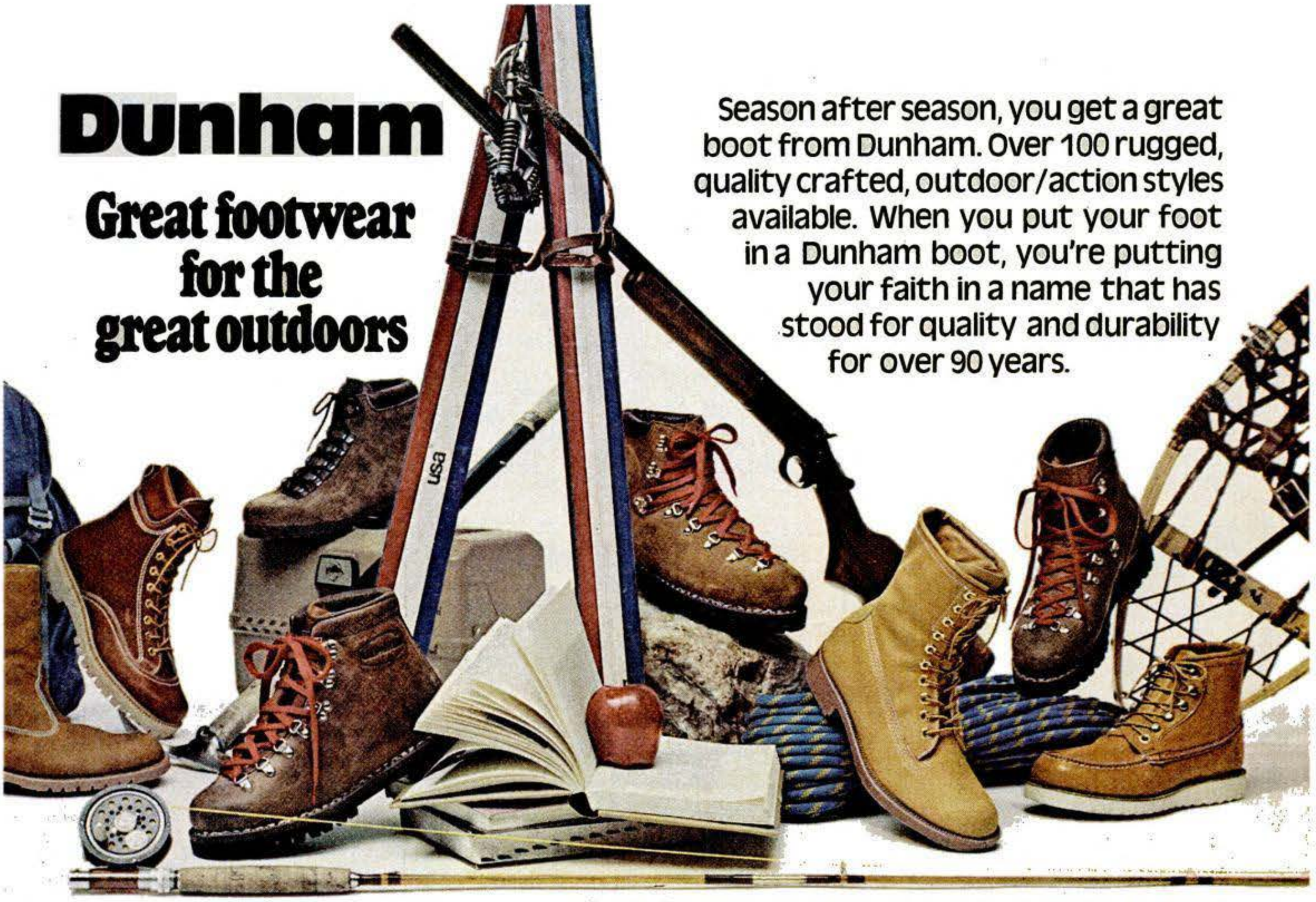
Rear panel of Bose 901 Series III has eight drivers (ninth speaker points forward). Sound is widely dispersed by reflections (left). An electronic signal processor varies input signals to compensate for four-inch diameter of speakers. Speakers are mounted in semi-isolated cells. Three reactive air columns improve low-frequency cone motion for better efficiency.

In their new form, vented speakers have largely overcome this drawback. The vent now usually takes the shape of a flared duct with dimensions carefully calculated to suppress unwanted resonances. Computers now whiz through complex design formulas, analyzing the interaction of woofer cone, enclosure volume, duct shape, and vent area. With the help of such sophisticated design aids, engineers almost succeeded in eating their cake and having it, too—the designs combine high efficiency and clean bass.

To evaluate these enclosures, I asked to see the impedance curves that show the resonance of a speaker system. Invariably I was told that these curves—like other electrical measurements—don't really jibe with the acoustic result. So again I had to rely on my ears.

In side-by-side comparisons, I found that the vented designs get pretty close to the sealed boxes—though it would be exaggerated to claim that they are quite as clean

[*Continued on page 178*]



Copyrighted material

These are masterpiece knives. So well made, you couldn't stand to lose one. That's why we'll replace any Uncle Henry you lose within one year of its warranty registration. ☐ We show only two. But there are five more rugged beauties to choose from. All with highest quality, razor-sharp steel blades. ☐ All hand-finished, hand-honed, hand-edged. All with unbreakable handles that fit snugly in your grasp. All guaranteed against loss. Schrade Cutlery Corp., New York 12428.

Uncle Henry® by Schrade

SCHRADE CUTLERY CORPORATION MADE IN USA

NEW! Z-BRIEF Very minimal. Anatomically correct for jaunty-support. Single ply knit membrane. White or Blue cotton/polyester, Leopard Spot or Floral Nylon knit. Even waist sizes 28-36. 3 for 11.90 ■ Plus 50¢ shipping ea. order ■ Send 50¢ coins for COLOR PHOTO CATALOG of leisure wear, His 'n Hers Bikinis ■ BankAmericard phone orders 602-266-4861 ■ Visit PARR in Phoenix at 3903 N. 16 St.

PARR OF ARIZONA
Dept. 24 BOX 294
PHOENIX, 85001

SAVE MONEY
Assemble our unique Mini-Dozer Tractor Kit. Buy factory-direct. Catalog of Kit construction and uses – $.50 "Build-it-yourself" Plans – $7.00 (refunded on any purchase!)
STRUCK KIT, Dept. PS97, Cedarburg, WI 53012

LEARN DRAFTING AT HOME
U.S. Labor Dept. reports drafting jobs on increase. Send for FREE Drafting "Career Kit." GI and VA Benefits. No salesman will call.
Accredited National Home Study Council
Your FUTURE in DRAFTING
APTITUDE TEST
NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
FREE! "CAREER KIT" NORTH AMERICAN SCHOOL OF DRAFTING, Dept. PC087 4500 Campus Dr., Newport Beach, Calif. 92663 516A

Minicomputer monitors home electricity use

On a searing hot summer day, which would bother you more—to have your air conditioner automatically shut off for seven minutes every half-hour—or to have it conk out for five hours because of a blackout?

If your local utility company adopts a system developed by American Science and Engineering Inc. (955 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02139), you'll have the first option. The system, called ASEP, lets utilities regulate power use to prevent blackouts.

The system also offers automatic meter reading, giving utilities another tool to even out power consumption. Twice-daily meter reading means that utilities can set higher rates for peak hours. Such multirate metering should encourage off-hour use of major appliances.

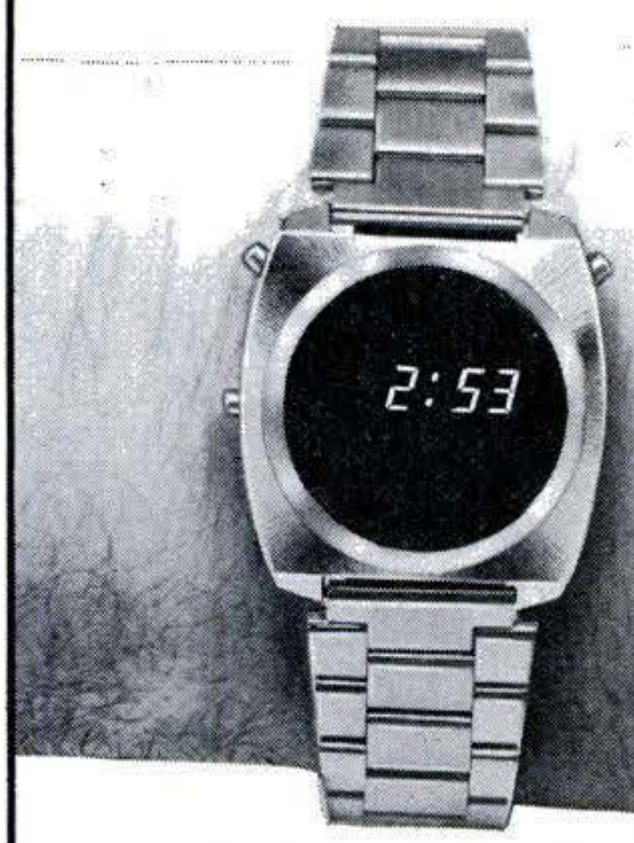
The ASEP system features a central computer that sends commands via telephone lines to a transponder—a small electronic unit on your electric meter. When given the command to shut down, the transponder actuates auxiliary switching units. These can be plugged into various loads (water heaters, pool pumps, air conditioners) or mounted near the fuse box. Each switch has a built-in timer that turns the appliance back on.

At the computer's command, the transponder also reads the meter. An encoder, coupled to the meter, converts dial readings into digital data. The transponder stores the data in an accumulator, a semiconductor nonvolatile memory, that won't "forget" if there's a brief power outage. At the end of the billing period, the computer calls in data from all the accumulators.

The ASEP system includes a number of other components that help utilities better monitor and control the power network. To date, successful pilot programs have been run by Jersey Central Power and Light and by Wisconsin Electric Power and Light. This summer, a full-capability system was installed for San Diego Gas and Electric.

According to Neil Jagoda, engineering director of AS&E, the system is even more than an energy-conserving tool. "The value of the system," he says, "is that utilities can use existing generators to meet increasing peak-hour demands."—*Susan Renner-Smith*

Copyrighted material



A digital watch at $39.95 is news!

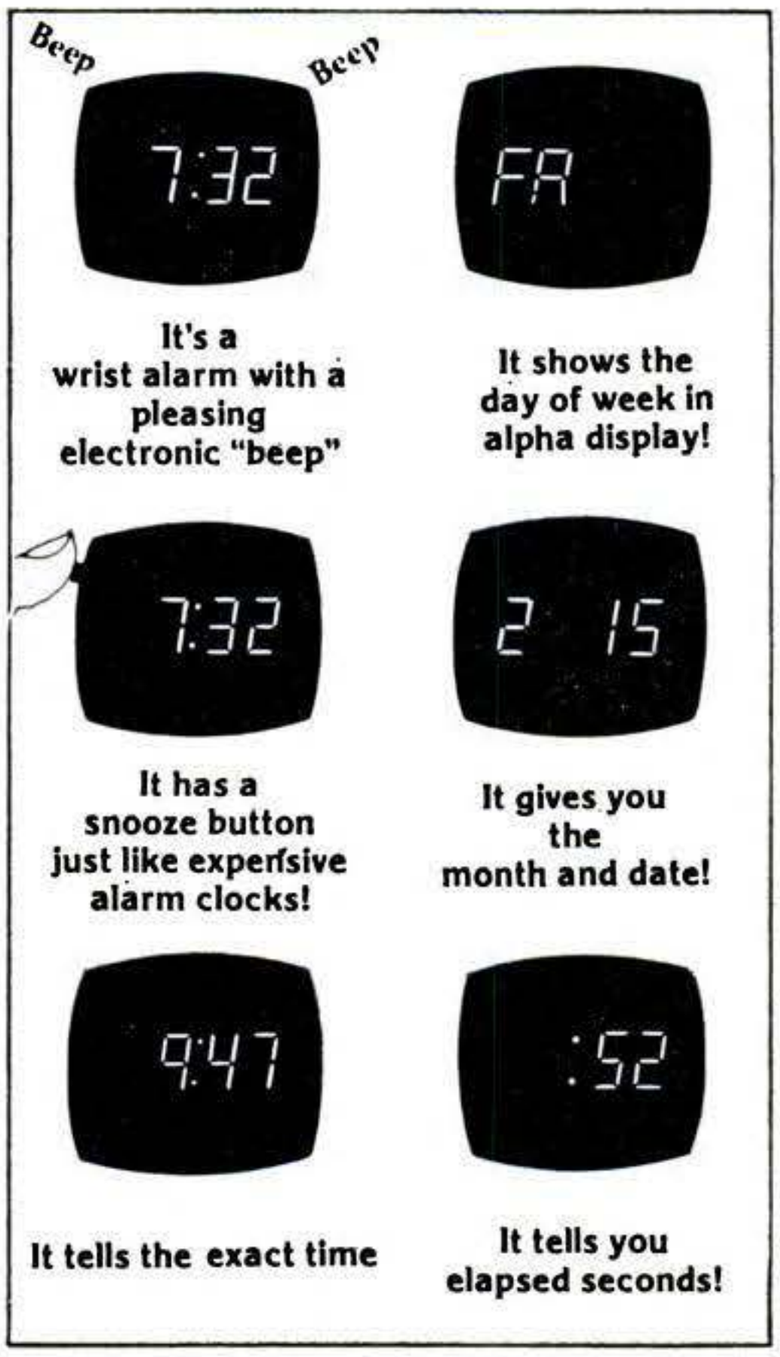
A watch that does all this at only $39.95 is unbelievable!

Now from Frontier, Inc. a world leader in digital watches, comes the inexpensive watch for the man whose time is precious!

Many watches promise an accuracy that will prevent you from being late for appointments. But how many can actually **remind** you of them . . . and keep reminding you again and again at 5-minute intervals . . . until shut off! Imagine, only $39.95 delivers this space-age miracle! This watch is the culmination of a new generation of microcircuitry containing over 2000 transistors in a package that performs with unsurpassed accuracy and versatility. We of Hauman House believe this to be the very best value and the most functional LED watch available today! And here's why:

AN ELECTRONIC REMINDER:

You have a plane to catch and you don't want to embarrass your visitor by glancing at your watch. Don't panic! Your Frontier alarm watch will notify you when it's time to shove off. First comes a short beep. Then a pause... followed by an 13-second sequence of beeps... sounding as if you're being paged by some sophisticated electronic device... which you are, actually! Want to be re-reminded? Push the snooze button while the beeps are going, and you'll hear from your Frontier again in 5 minutes. You can repeat the cycle as often as you wish, or you can shut it off instantly. What this all means is that the Frontier is not only a wrist reminder . . . it's also a perfect wake-up alarm!



SETTING YOUR ALARM IS A BREEZE.

The watch has an alarm set button that can be activated for the exact AM or PM hour and minute you want. You can even check what time your alarm is set for. A press of a button reveals it with a flashing display. The watch is so easy to set, you can use it for every appointment in your busy day!

ALL THIS PLUS A PRECISION TIMEKEEPER!

The Frontier is an incredibly accurate timepiece guaranteed to within 15 seconds a month! Additional functions include month and date, elapsed seconds plus separate alpha displays that tell you the day of the week as well as AM or PM.

HOW MANY USES DO YOU HAVE FOR THIS AMAZING WATCH?

It's an appointment secretary for the busy executive. An indispensable lab timer for the research scientist or engineer. A boon to persons on medication. A necessity to all men on tight schedules. And a perfect wake-up snooze alarm at home or while traveling.

15-DAY FREE TRIAL

Convince yourself this is the greatest watch value ever. Wear the Frontier for 15 days. If it hasn't become your constant companion by then, return for a full refund. Of course, there's a one year limited warranty by Frontier covering parts and workmanship.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-243-3755

Conn. res. call 235-6383 collect.

The hauman house inc

The Hauman House Inc 122 Charles Street, P.O. Box 2168, Dept. PS-2 Meriden, Connecticut 06450

Yes, I want the Frontier alarm watch! Please ship me_____watches @ $39.95 ea. ☐ silvertone, or $44.95 in ☐ goldtone, plus $2 ea. shipping and handling. Enclosed is_____check or_____money order for $_____(Conn. residents add sales tax). No C.O.D.

Charge to my: ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club

Credit Card # _____

Interbank # ____ ____ ____ ____ Exp. Date: _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ APT. # _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Signature _____

Offer good only in U.S.A.; void where prohibited or restricted by law.

© 1977. THE HAUMAN HOUSE. INC.

Copyrighted material

DETROIT REPORT

By JIM DUNNE

AMC makes plans

Despite a sales slump, AMC plans to introduce a whole lineup of new cars in coming years—if its Concept 80 design exercise is any indication. Strictly prototypes, the models include a smaller Jeep and an electric-powered car. The most practical and plausible model is the Concept I, a trim, stylish subcompact. A mini van based on the Pacer and a Grand Touring coupe based on the Hornet are other appealing designs. Missing is a prototype of the future Matador.

Insurance costs

The average loss in a car accident for 1976 was $1600, an all-time high, according to the Insurance Information Institute (110 William St., N.Y. 10038). Altogether, economic losses totaled $40.9 billion for the year, a 13.4 percent increase over 1975. (Costs include auto repair, medical care, hospital room, and doctors' fees.) Accidents were up 2.2 percent, and injuries were up 5.8 percent. Fatalities rose from 46,000 to 47,100. Those are some of the reasons rates are so "unreasonable."

Chrysler gets smaller

The program will take place in two parts. This fall, the full-size Gran Fury and Royal Monaco will be dropped from the lineup; in 1979, the intermediate Fury and Monaco will die off. But in 1979 we'll see the revival of the three big-car names in different body shells. Gran Fury, Royal Monaco, and Chrysler Newport/New Yorker will be built on a stretched Volare chassis. Fury and Monaco will get a 116-in.-wheelbase version (they're 121 in. now) of the new body. The big Chryslers will have a 118-in.-wheelbase version (the current model has a 124-in. wheelbase). Cordoba and Charger will be carried over in their present form. What it all comes down to is a smaller lineup with the smaller Newport/New Yorker at the top, and a smaller size for all Furys and Monacos.

Seville will get front drive

Just as soon as GM can work the small Cadillac into its changeover schedule, a front-drive system unlike any built up to now will be installed. Target date: the 1979 model year. At that time the Seville will get a new chassis that it will share with Eldorado, Toronado, and Riviera. Front drive will be used by all four. Features of the system will include a new 325 Turbo Hydra-matic transmission that is smaller, lighter, and more efficient than the present 425. It will fit alongside the engine, which will be mounted longitudinally—as in today's Toronado. The new luxury car will have a 305-cu.-in. V8 as standard, and eventually will be built with a 231-cu.-in. V6 engine, as part of a fuel-economy-improvement program. Seville will continue as a four-door only, while Eldorado, Toronado, and Riviera will remain sporty coupes.

A gap at Chrysler

You may have missed it, but Chrysler has promoted its Volare/Aspen models to intermediate status. It's a marketing move that pits Volare/Aspen against the shrunken intermediates from GM. And that leaves the company unrepresented in the compact-car segment. In 1981, Chrysler will fill that gap with a new lineup of Plymouths and Dodges. They'll be built on a 106-in. wheelbase in three body styles including a wagon, and have a Chrysler-made 2.2-liter four-cylinder engine. The cars will be positioned directly against the new Ford Fairmont and the compacts being prepared by GM for 1979½. Reports indicate that the cars will have conventional front-engine/rear-drive chassis will offer 30-plus-mpg economy.

U.S. Rabbit no look-alike

American-built Volkswagen Rabbits, which will be in production soon, will have distinctive styling that sets them apart from their German-built cousins. Details are sketchy, but a mild rivalry is growing between the home plant and the new U.S. operation, with styling the most obvious point of difference. VW officials here dismiss the rivalry, saying that the ordering of new dies for the U.S. operations is a good opportunity to upgrade styling. Look for the use of many U.S.-type components in the American Rabbit, especially plastic underbody and trim parts.

Chrysler to build a four

Compact cars planned for 1981 will have a new U.S.-built two-liter four as Chrysler moves into the small-engine field for the first time. For the immediate future, Chrysler models will continue to use fours built overseas; the Arrow and Colt have Mitsubishi engines, and the Omni/Horizon will be powered by a Volkswagen. The basic design of Chrysler's four won't be new. It will feature an overhead camshaft and an iron engine block and head. High economy, rather than high performance, is the primary objective of the design.

Lease your car

That's what the auto industry will be telling car users in future years. The idea is to make lease payments as inevitable as your house payment. You'll eternally be paying $150 or $200 a month for your car. That way cars will be turned in every two years for new ones, and the assembly lines will turn out more. At present, with financing going four years, the car owner waits almost five years before trading in the old jalopy.

Not so impressive

Mazda, which captures more than its share of headlines in the automobile press worldwide, sells fewer car and truck models under the Mazda brand in the U.S. than it sells pickups to Ford Motor Company. Mazda is the supplier of Ford's Courier minipickup. This year Ford is expected to sell between 60,000 and 70,000 Couriers. At the same time, the combined sales of Mazda cars and trucks in the U.S. will be under 50,000, according to company estimates. PS

Copyrighted material

People write to

Supreme Quality
PENNZOIL
Safe Lubrication

Have a question about motor oil? Lubricants? Engines? Ask the Pennzoil experts...

Rotary Recommendation. I drive a 1974 rotary engine Mazda and would like to know your lubricant recommendations for this automobile.

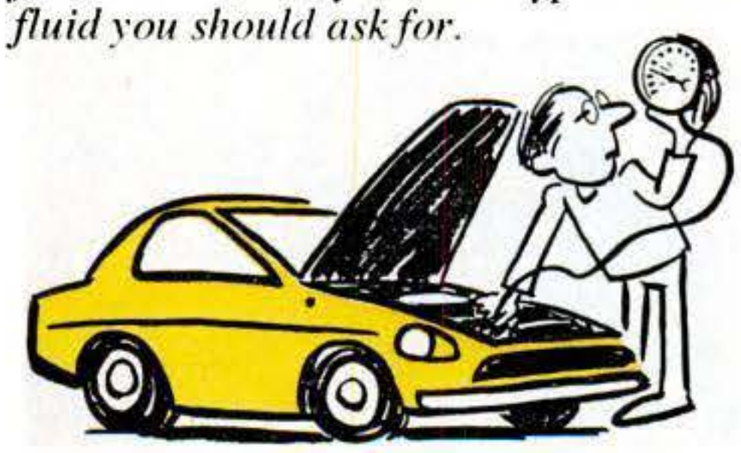
L.T., Stockton, CA

For their rotary engines, Mazda recommends the use of multi-viscosity oils only. With the temperature changes in your area, either 20W-40 or 20W-50 may be used. The 20W-50 would be preferable, if you drive your car hard and for sustained periods of time.

Fluid Confusion. I recently had my 1970 Ford Maverick transmission serviced. My transmission takes Type F fluid but Dexron II was used, and I was told it did not matter. Do you think the use of Dexron II will harm my transmission, or is it in fact, the same as the Type F?

R.M., North Babylon, New York

The difference between Type F and Dexron II is frictional characteristics. On the one hand, Ford does not want any slip in the oil. On the other hand, those manufacturers recommending Dexron II, such as GM and Chrysler, do want slip. Consequently, using Dexron in a unit not designed for it can cause clutch plate failure. We recommend that you have the unit drained and refilled with the proper fluid. Pennzoil Hydra-Flo Type F is the fluid you should ask for.



Pressure Drop. I have been using Pennzoil Z-7 SAE 30 in my Datsun 240Z with 88,000 miles, with outstanding results. However, I have been experiencing a problem with fluctuating oil pressure. The pressure is fine when I travel at speeds of 55 m.p.h., but drops when I slow down to 35 m.p.h. Do you recommend a change to a multi-vis oil to help alleviate this situation?

F.B., Tacoma, Washington

Even though you have had good success with the use of Pennzoil Z-7 SAE 30, we would suggest a change to Pennzoil Multi-Vis 10W-40 for your area. This will give you the faster engine starting and oil flow of a 10W oil when cold and the protection of SAE 40 when hot. With 88,000 miles on the engine, the oil pressure drop at 35 m.p.h. may indicate some crankshaft bearing wear. The 10W-40 oil may improve this, but you should watch this drop in oil pressure carefully since one or more bearings could be worn to the extent that they should be replaced.

Which Oil For VW. I drive a 1971 Volkswagen with a 1600cc air-cooled motor and currently use Pennzoil 30-weight oil in winter and Pennzoil 40-weight oil in summer. Would you recommend that I switch to a multi-grade?

D.L.G., West Covina, CA

Volkswagen favors the use of single grade oils in their engines with a recommendation of SAE 30 weight up to approximately 80°F., and SAE 40 above that. Although multi-grade oils such as 20W-40 and 20W-50 may also be used, Volkswagen does not suggest the use of these for temperatures above 80°F. Therefore we recommend that you stick with your present practice of rotating the single grade oils with seasonal changes.

Turning Grey. After about 2 weeks of driving (800-1,000 miles) following an oil change, I notice in addition to grey particles suspended in the oil, a grey material in the pockets, depression and under the valve covers. What do you think is causing this condition? Is it harmful to the engine?

J.L.R., Oakridge, New Jersey

The grey deposits you observe could be lead salts, resulting from the use of leaded gasoline. If they are dispersed in the oil, the dispersant additive in the oil is serving its purpose, keeping contaminants harmlessly suspended. These deposits should not be allowed to accumulate on engine parts. Accumulations such as these could be the result of excessive stop and go driving or an engine condition which allows unburned gasoline to "blow-by" into the crankcase. Overextended oil and filter drain intervals could also cause these grey deposits to build up.

Outboard Option. I have a 2½ horsepower 2-cycle Johnson outboard motor which requires SAE 40 oil (½ pint oil per gallon of gas). I have noticed that most outboard motor oils do not specify an SAE number. Can I use your Pennzoil Outboard Motor Oil for my 2-cycle engine?

J.L.C., Madison, Wisconsin

Most outboard motor oil is pre-diluted SAE 40 to facilitate instant mixing with gasoline and to lessen the chore of fuel preparation. All Pennzoil Outboard Motor Oil may be mixed according to manufacturers' specifications from 8:1 up to 50:1. You can rest assured that Pennzoil is formulated to meet the special demands of 2-cycle engines.

WE'RE OPEN TO QUESTIONS about motor oils, lubricants, engines. But, you can tell *us* a few things, too. Maybe you have discovered something interesting about motor oils or lubricants. Or you have a special reason for being a Pennzoil fan. We would like to hear from you. Write to: Pennzoil Company, Research Department, P. O. Box 808, Oil City, Pennsylvania 16301. Note: sorry no pictures or material can be returned. Letters chosen for publication are subject to revision necessary for publication requirements.

Quality Products For Over 85 Years

ask for it!

Copyrighted material

© 1977 R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.

KING: 100's: 19 mg. "tar", 1.2 mg. nicotine
av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. '76.

Don't tell me taste isn't everything.

I expect one thing from my cigarette.
Taste. And only Winston gives me the taste
I like. Winston is all taste all the time.
And for me, taste is everything.

Winston King. Winston 100's.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Popular Science

PS | What's News

Sometimes our cover artist, Ray Pioch, goes to extraordinary lengths to keep us honest. He made a preliminary pencil drawing of this month's cover painting based on photos and blueprints that Al Lindsley sent in with his article. We sent the drawing out to the Buick people in Flint, Mich., asking for comments and corrections. They said the concept looked okay to go ahead with—although there were a few unimportant minor flaws in details. But Ray is not one to settle for "almost right." He knew there was a tiny part for which he had nothing but a verbal description to refer to—no photo, no drawing. He was unhappy to guess at precisely where it was located and what it looked like. When efforts to get a blueprint or photo of the part failed, Ray flew out to Flint. At the Buick Engineering Building, he met Buick engineer Jeff Hill, who rounded up the actual parts for Ray to sketch. If you're curious, look in the upper left-hand part of the cover painting. Part of the exhaust manifold is cut away so you can see a simple little flap valve that covers the waste gate. Those few lines and brush strokes are what came out of Ray's flying trip to Flint. To find out what it does, read Al Lindsley's story beginning on page 84.

Wernher von Braun

Creation of the Wernher von Braun Memorial Fund was recently announced by the National Space Institute. Its purpose is to "enhance public knowledge and recognition of the vital role of space in solving earthly problems, and to create the will to utilize space for the continued advancement of all peoples." Dr. von Braun founded NSI in 1974 as a nonprofit organization with leadership from all walks of life. He planned, after his retirement from government and industry, to spend most of his time helping the Institute to carry out its programs of promoting activities in space for the benefit of all humanity. When he realized, in the fall of 1976, that his failing health would make it unlikely that he could carry out his plans, he gave his name to a nonprofit, fund-raising effort to help sustain the continuation of the Institute's activities.

Dr. von Braun died of cancer of the colon on June 16, at the age of 65.

He was a rare individual, combining in one person the curiosity and knowledge of a scholar, the practical skills of an engineer, the organizational flair and drive of a manager, the enthusiasm of a cheerleader, and the human warmth to inspire incredible team loyalty among those he worked with. He will be remembered as a leader in humanity's greatest adventure—man's leap into space.

The highlights of von Braun's career are well-known: his pioneering work in rocketry before WWII, his leadership of the team that developed the V-2 rocket that devastated England, his surrender to the American forces at the end of the war, his years of anonymity working at Ft. Bliss for the U.S. Army, his development of the Redstone missile that launched this country's first satellite, and his leadership of the team that built Saturn 5, which put men on the moon.

Not so well known are some of his other activities—his writing for *Popular Science,* for example. Dr. von Braun joined the ranks of *Popular Science* contributing editors in 1963. Why would this busy man, absorbed in his history-making responsibilities, take the time to write a monthly magazine article? In his message to PS readers that accompanied his first contribution in the January, 1963 issue he wrote: "I would not be able to get any other work done were I to try to answer all those questions that find their way to my desk in my daily mail. *Popular Science's* invitation to write a monthly column on my favorite subject was thus received as both a challenge and relief. Challenge, because it always intrigues me to reduce a complex problem to terms (I hope) anyone can understand. Relief, because I am frequently bothered by a bad conscience for not having replied to some of the most enthusiastic, inquisitive, curious, and penetrating letters."

During the 13 years von Braun wrote for us, I was privileged to have many discussions with him—ostensibly to plan future stories he would write. But we always wound up discussing the entire spectrum of human endeavor. The breadth of his interests and knowledge was astonishing, ranging from the fun of skin diving to the esoterica of celestial mechanics.

I remember one visit to his office in Washington to plan the coming year's articles. It was 1971. The public had not yet heard of the coming fuel crisis. After we finished the business at hand, he started talking about the impending energy shortage. His foresight was uncanny. The depth of his knowledge about alternate sources of energy available to us was amazing. He spoke of the giant pool of geothermal hot water underlying the Gulf of Mexico and the coasts of Louisiana and Texas that could be tapped by deep wells and used to make hydrogen, which could be piped to the rest of the country. He described how we could harvest solar energy using a space station in stationary orbit and beam the energy to earth with microwaves. He talked about using the thermal gradient in the oceans and tapping the enormous energy of the swift-flowing Gulf Stream. One got the impression that, given the go-ahead, he could have led men to realizing these goals on a specific timetable just as he had in putting a man on the moon.

Another time he arrived at our offices bubbling with schoolboy enthusiasm about his trip up from Huntsville. He had piloted a Lear Jet to New York. Before we could get down to business, he had to tell us all about what a marvelous plane it was to fly. That was the first we knew that he had a multi-engine pilot's license, which he kept current.

Even during the busy days of the Apollo flights, he still found time to write his PS articles, though he did ask to reduce the frequency to every other month for that period. When he foresaw that he might not meet his deadline, either he or his secretary would phone to ask for an extension of time.

His last article for PS, "Fuel-Saving Aircraft: New Technology Promises More Passenger Miles Per Gallon," appeared in September 1976.

If you wish to make a contribution toward man's continued advancement in space, you can send donations to the Wernher von Braun Memorial Fund, care of the National Space Institute, 1911 North Ft. Meyer Drive, Arlington, Va.

Hubert P. Luckett

Editor-in-Chief

Copyrighted material

'78 Fords
–new leaders in the economy-compact race?

New Fairmont series from Ford includes two-door sedan (top) and four-door station wagon. Sedan replaces Maverick in Ford lineup. Both wagon and sedan have smaller engines, less weight, and higher mpg levels. New compacts are as roomy as intermediates. Ford also makes a four-door sedan and will soon have a sporty coupe in this series.

Copyrighted material

Mercury Zephyr station wagon and sedan are almost identical—except for minor details—to Fairmonts. Mercurys have four headlights. Squared-off boxy lines of compact provide more interior room for passengers; outside is smaller than Comet. Compact wagon is only one between full-size line and subcompacts.

Smaller cars and wagons with better mpg levels pace the new lineup

By JIM DUNNE

For '78, Ford introduces two new compacts, Fairmont and Zephyr—latest in the company's growing parade of small, fuel-efficient cars. They join Versailles and Fiesta in a procession of new models Ford is building to meet the fuel-economy standards of the 1980's.

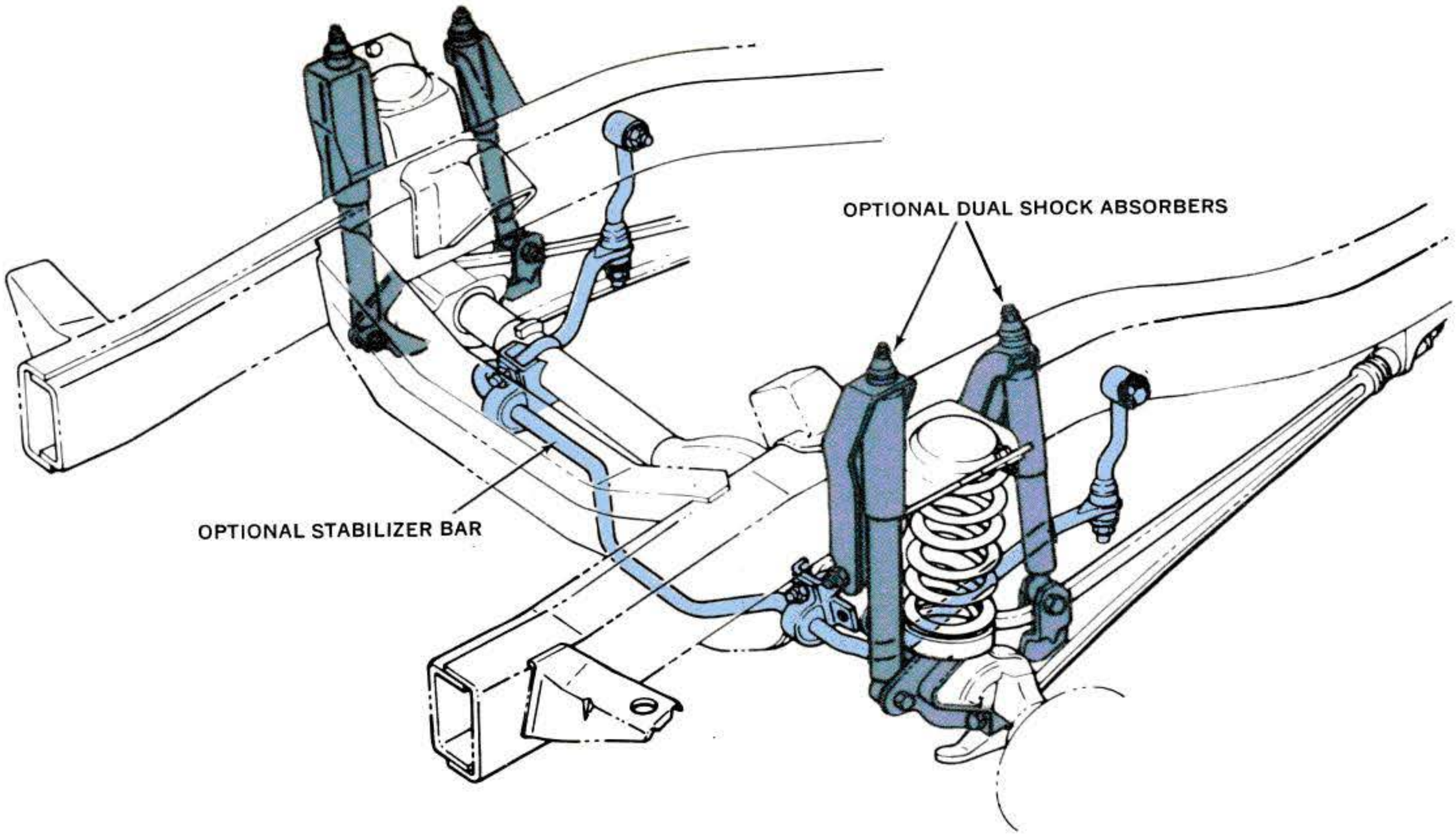
Other highlights in the Ford '78 lineup are a bigger Bronco and special Thunderbird and Mark V lines.

But the most noteworthy new models are the Fairmont and Zephyr, which replace the Ford Maverick and the Mercury Comet. The new models have the exterior dimensions of a compact with the interior space of an intermediate.

Continued

All-new Bronco is built on Ford pickup chassis for the first time. It has bigger engines, full- or part-time 4WD. Almost 2½ ft. longer, it has greater carrying capacity, accommodates six adults. Forty options are available.

Copyrighted material



Optional suspension for Bronco's front axle has quad shock absorbers that are stagger-mounted for axle control in rugged service. Quad shocks have been used by off-road racers for some time. They provide increased damping over rough terrain. Front and rear stabilizer bars are also available. The 1978 Bronco is based on the Ford pick-up.

For all practical purposes, Fairmont and Zephyr are the same car. There are differences in the grille, taillights, and headlights, but these are superficial and do not affect major features.

Fairmont and Zephyr come in three body styles, two- and four-door sedans and four-door station wagons. Later, a sporty coupe will be added. The new models are slightly smaller and lighter, and get better fuel economy than the cars they replace.

The improved fuel economy results from the adoption of a 2.3-liter four-cylinder engine as the base power plant. Optional engines are a 300-cu.-in. six and 305-cu.-in. V8. EPA tests show an average of 26 mpg for the four, lower 20's for the six, 20 mpg for the V8. All the engines have been used in Ford cars in the past, and represent no new technology.

Our preliminary tests show that performance with the four is marginal, but that's a trade-off for high economy. The six provides good performance, while the V8 gives an extra (unneeded?) measure of acceleration.

Several steps were taken to reduce weight to EPA's 3000-pound class. The four-door weighs 2760 pounds (vs. 3088 for the 1977 Maverick). The use of aluminum for the bumpers saved a lot of weight—75 pounds. Other savings include: front disk brakes, 33 pounds; rear axles, nine pounds; power-steering components, 18 pounds.

The body and chassis are of unitized construction, with a front-engine rear-drive layout.

The front suspension is a variation of the MacPherson type with the high-rising struts, but the coil springs are on the lower control arms, away from the engine compartment. This allows more room for servicing the engine and is particularly valuable in V8 models.

The rear suspension also uses coil springs—a first for Ford in the compact class. Technically, the rear suspension is described as a four-link system that is lighter in weight and has less internal friction than the conventional leaf-spring design. Two links are positioned above and two below the axle to prevent axle rotation during acceleration and braking, and to reduce wheel hop. Springs and shock absorbers are mounted outboard of the frame rails close to the wheels, where they can do the most work in absorbing road-surface changes.

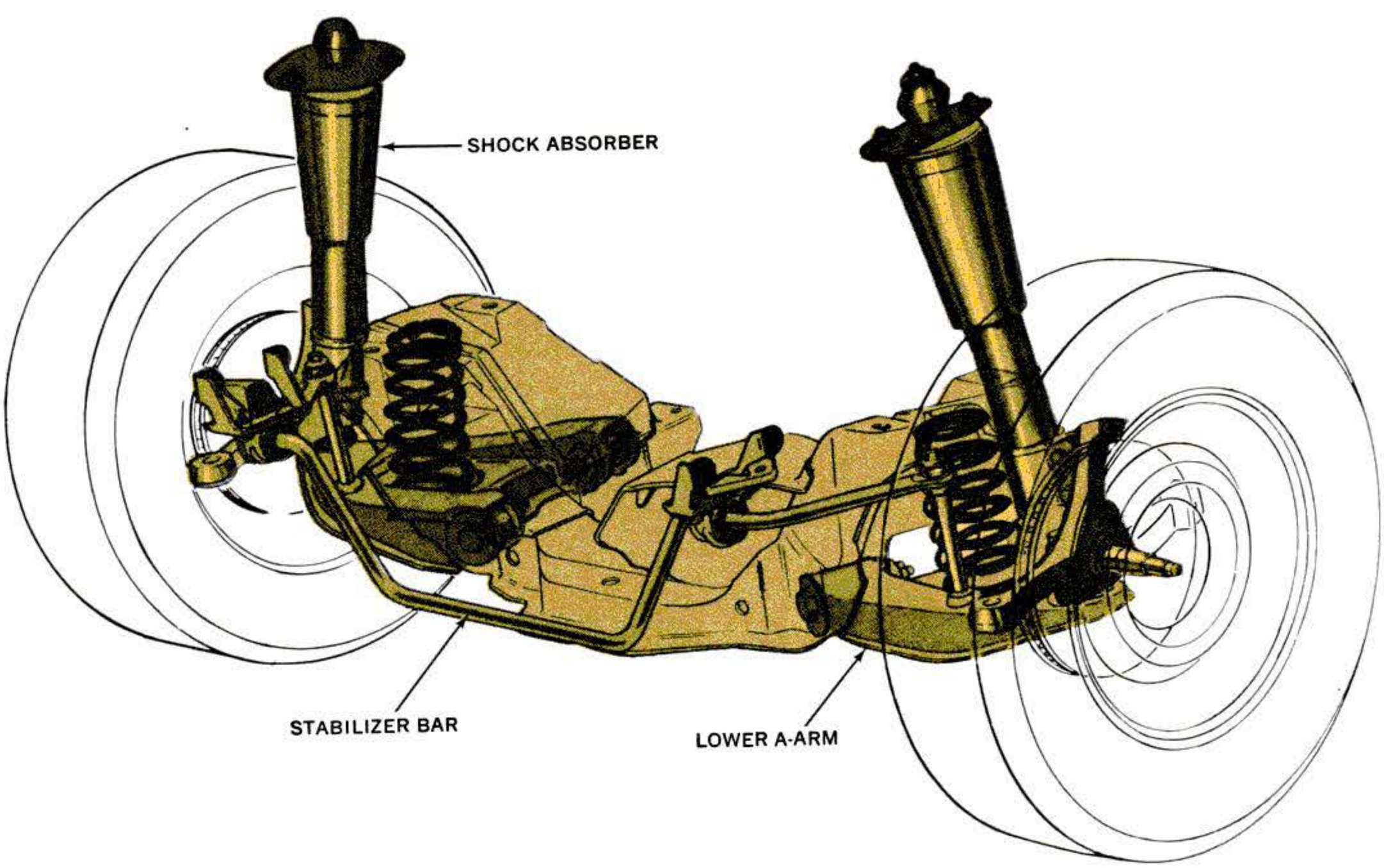
Ford engineers say they kept several goals in mind in making these changes: controlling noise, vibration, and harshness; improving handling; and maintaining good ride. The design of the basic structures helps achieve the goals, as do the addition of rubber insulator bushings between the suspension and the body.

Fairmont/Zephyr power steering is also a first for Ford. It's a rack-and-pinion type with variable-ratio gear settings. On center the ratio is relatively high—20.1:1—to provide ease of control at highway speeds. But as the steering wheel is turned, the ratio falls to 14.2:1, so fewer turns are needed for parking and cornering. A special rack has teeth set at uneven spacings to provide the variable ratio. The same steering components, except for the rack, are used in both manual and power-assisted systems. The system is exclusive to Fairmont/Zephyr in the Ford lineup, and is said to be the first of its kind made by an American manufacturer.

The most striking feature of the new models is the body design. It has a balanced appearance with a hood long enough to cover an in-line-six engine and a trunk bustle at the rear. With straighter side panels, and a boxy shape, the body provides exceptional interior space for five passengers, equal in many respects to intermediate sedans. All major roominess measurements except rear leg room in the four-door model have been increased over the 1977's. The trunk, with 16.8-cu.-ft. volume, is laid out with a flat floor. The spare tire is stowed under the trunk floor.

The lowered beltline and low

Copyrighted material



New front suspension that uses some of the top features of the MacPherson design and eliminates engine-compartment crowding is introduced on the Fairmont Zephyr. Components include standard stabilizer bar, coil springs mounted on lower control arms, plus an improved shock strut and large bushings at all attachment points.

placement of the windshield base were adopted to improve driver visibility and to impart the feeling of sitting in a "command" position. But the low position of the seating surfaces, a hallmark of recent Ford designs, all but negates the visibility advantages. Only with the "high-line" optional seats does the driver occupy that "command" position. The less expensive seats are set close to the floor, where passengers lose the advantages of the lowered greenhouse.

The instrument-panel layout seems uninspired to this observer. Gauges are set in a horizontal panel that extends to the middle of the dash panel, while controls such as turn signals, headlamp dimmer, horn, and windshield wiper and washer are incorporated in stalks on the steering column.

Station-wagon models feature a hatchlike rear door and fold-down rear seat that make its maximum 79.5 cu. ft. of cargo space readily accessible from either the rear or side doors.

For its 75th anniversary year—1978—Ford is building special Thunderbird and Mark V lines. The Diamond Jubilee Mark V is touted as the "ultimate luxury package."

The balance of the Ford and Mercury lineup remains unchanged, except that station wagons in the LTD II and Cougar series have been dropped. Styling and mechanical revisions for the other lines are minimal, though Granada and Monarch have a new front-end appearance that features single-lens rectangular headlights.

A major revision changes the Bronco from a one-of-a-kind utility vehicle to a Blazer look-alike. The 1978 model is based on the Ford pickup.

Built on a 104-in. wheelbase, the Bronco is 180.3 in. long, almost 2½ ft. longer than the 1977 model. It will carry six adults, or the rear seat can be folded forward to provide additional load space. The standard engine is the 351-cu.-in. V8; the 400-cu.-in. V8 is the only option. Both part-time and full-time four-wheel-drive systems are available, along with a host of options—including 40 new ones—that match anything offered in the 4WD utility-vehicle field.

The Versailles has "interactive electronic controls" on its 351-cu.-in. engine. Called EEC 1 by Ford engineers, the system automatically adjusts the exhaust-gas-recirculation rate (EGR), and determines the spark-advance setting. A solid-state electronic module receives data from sensors located around the engine, including those that report crankshaft position, throttle position, coolant temperature, manifold pressure, barometric pressure, and EGR-valve position. The system uses a new sonic EGR valve that gives greater control of EGR flow and offers more complete mixing of EGR with the fuel/air mixture. EEC 1 provides more precise emission control and better engine performance.

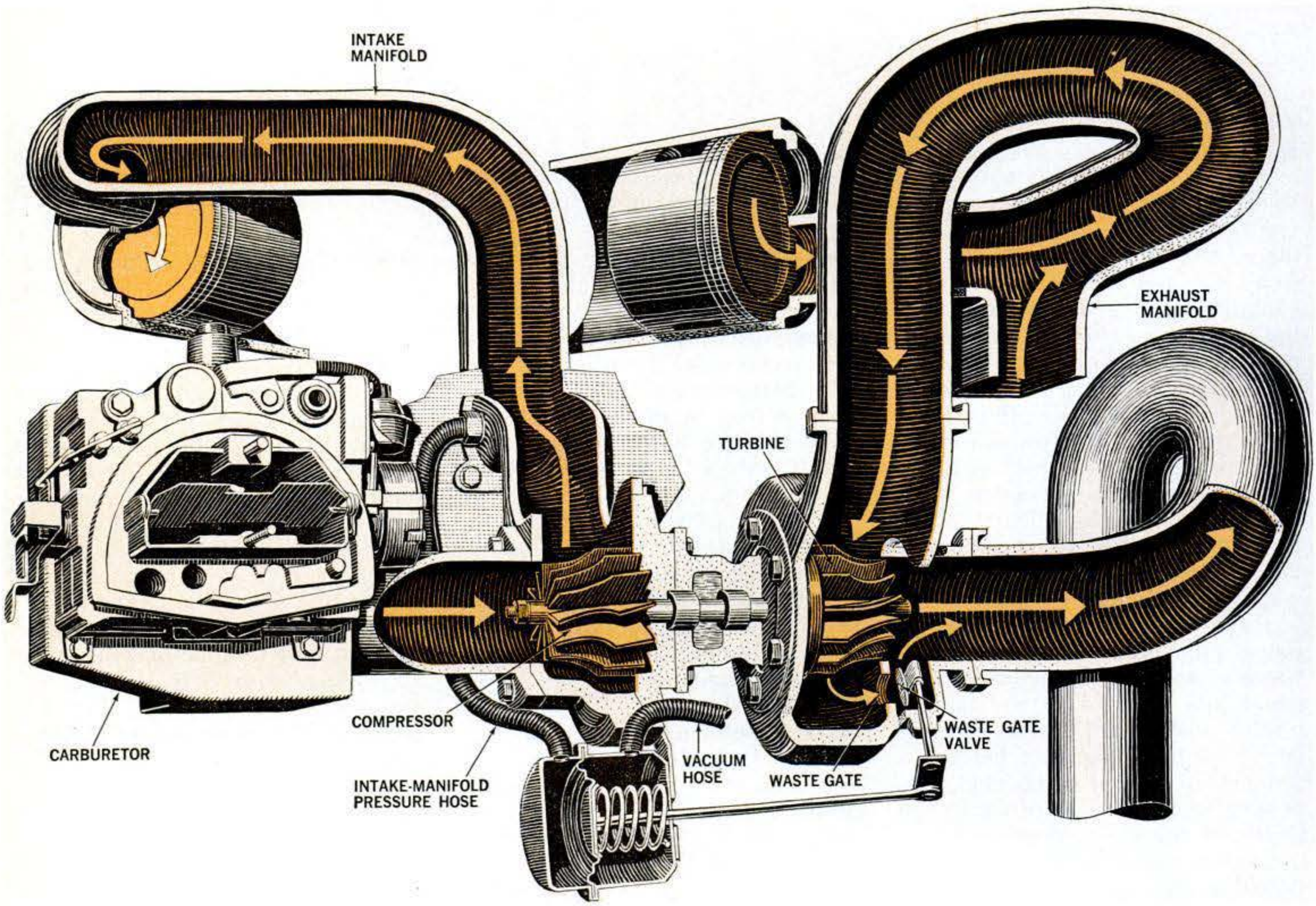
California-destined Pintos and Bobcats equipped with the 2.3-liter four-cylinder engine and automatic transmission will have Ford's first electronically controlled carburetor and three-way catalyst. The very complicated system is seen as a testbed for three-way systems to be used on other Ford products in future years. It uses sensors in the catalyst to determine how close the air/fuel mixture is to stoichiometric (the air/fuel-mixture ratio that promotes the most complete combustion, about 14.7:1). If the mixture is overrich, say 13:1, it is automatically leaned out by moving fuel-inlet needles inside the carburetor. The opposite happens when an overlean mixture is sensed. The system also receives information from other engine functions to keep the air/fuel mixture to an acceptable level.

The catalyst in the three-way system consists of two monolithic ceramic substrates mounted in the same stainless-steel cylinder, located in the exhaust system between the engine and muffler. The term "three-way" refers to the catalyst's ability to reduce the three separate emission contaminants—hydrocarbons, carbon monoxide, and oxides of nitrogen. PS

Copyrighted material

Buick's turbocharged V6

Is it the engine of the '80's?



How it works. Exhaust gas passing through the turbine makes it turn. The compressor is connected to the turbine by a shaft, so that the compressor wheel turns at the same rpm as the turbine. Although the turbine is turning whenever the engine is running, it doesn't spin the compressor fast enough to provide boost until you step on the gas. For example, cruising at a steady slow speed with the engine running at 1500 rpm, the turbine would be turning in the neighborhood of 25,000-30,000 rpm. At this point the compressor is supplying no boost. The rotating compressor wheel is merely acting as a fuel/air atomizer. But when the accelerator is depressed, for passing, say, the throttle in the carb opens wider. That lets more fuel/air mix be drawn into the cylinders. With more fuel/air mix now in the combustion chambers, you get hotter combustion temperatures. Thus the temperature of the exhaust gas rises sharply. The hot, rapidly expanding exhaust gas makes the turbine spin much faster and the compressor becomes more than an atomizer: It forces more fuel/air mix down into the combustion chambers (boost) than they could suck in by themselves. Operated by a spring-loaded bellows, a waste gate prevents the turbo from over-revving and providing too much boost. A hose runs from near the compressor housing to the canister. This lets intake-manifold pressure push against a flexible bellows with a spring on the other side. When manifold pressure reaches eight psi, the spring lets the bellows move, opening the waste-gate valve, and diverting some exhaust gas away from the turbine. A vacuum hose tapped into the PCV line augments the canister's operation. At lower rpm, the waste gate is completely closed; all exhaust gases pass through the turbine.

Copyrighted material

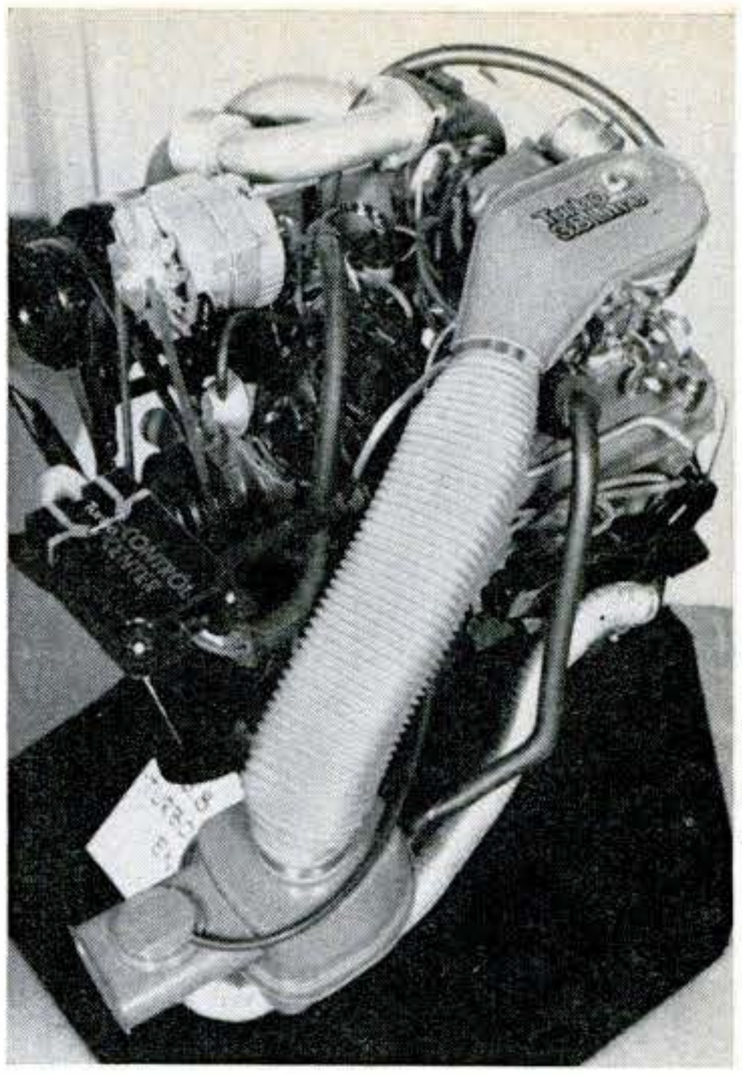
By E. F. LINDSLEY

Spinning almost silently at an easy 50,000 rpm, the little turbocharger under the hood was merely loafing as I swung around a freeway entrance ramp at modest speed. But when I spotted a gap in traffic and pressed down on the gas, the impeller wound up almost instantly. Driven by high-velocity exhaust gas striking the miniature turbine on the opposite end of the shaft, it reached—according to Buick project engineer Tom Wallace, sitting beside me—140,000 rpm or higher. At the same time, I felt a satisfying surge of power that let me slip the car into the traffic flow without a fuss.

Although most of us have always thought of turbochargers (turbine-driven superchargers) as exotic riggings for race cars and hot sports cars, that idea is dead-opposite the design philosophy explained to me by Buick's chief engineer Lloyd Reuss, when he talked of Buick's upcoming turbocharged V6's. "We wanted six-cylinder EPA fuel economy and V8 performance," he said. "But we had a totally different design objective from previous turboed cars aimed at all-out max power at top rpm."

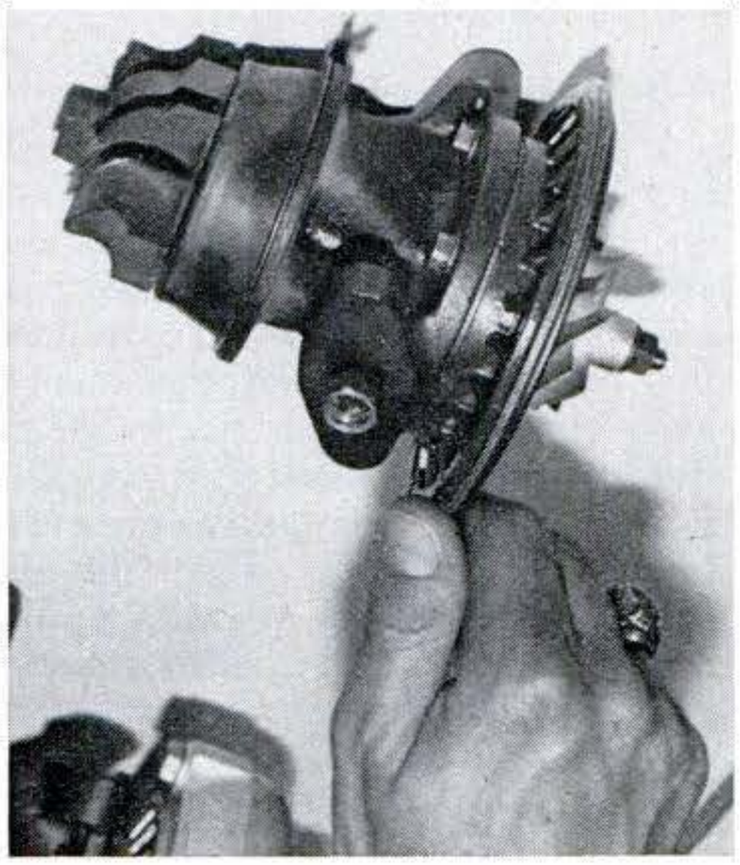
Since you'll probably hear more about turbos as carmakers strive for better performance and economy from smaller, lighter engines, let's take a look at just what a turbo is and what it can do.

An internal-combuston engine is basically an air pump. Without supercharging, the engine depends upon atmospheric pressure to force air into the void left in the combustion chamber when the piston descends. Natural aspiration limits the size of the fire you can build on top of the piston, and also the amount of air available to expand against the piston.



V6 turbo engine looks like this before installation. Black box, "Turbo Control Center," up front, senses beginning stages of pre-ignition and adjusts timing.

Turbocharger is small and light. Turbine end and waste gate are on the left. Compressor, which forces more air/fuel mix into manifold, is on the right.



Compressor wheel, at right, has blades that are curved differently from those of the turbine wheel, left. Connected by a shaft, blades turn up to 150,000 rpm.

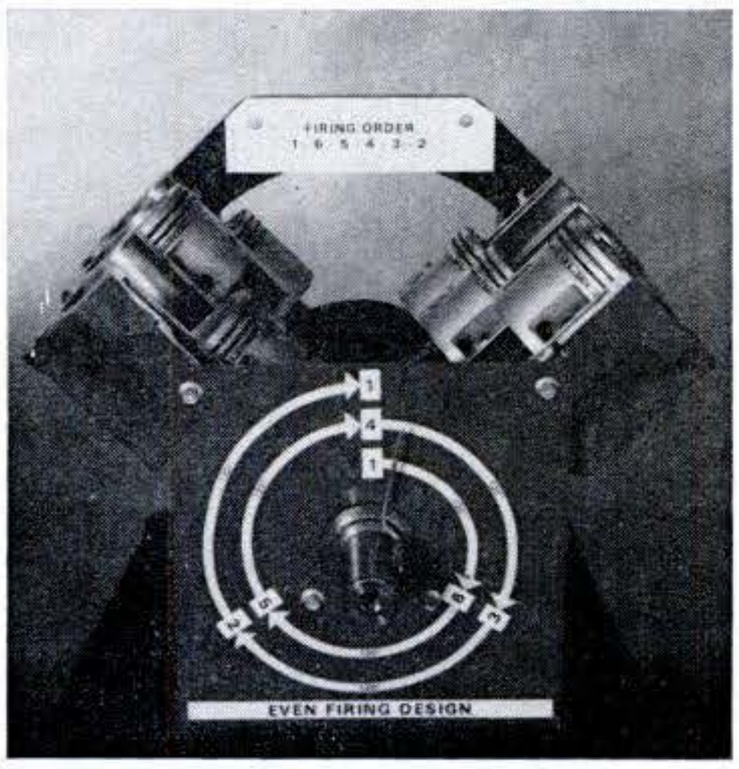
Supercharging simply means providing an auxiliary air pump to force more air into the combustion chamber. There are different ways of doing this: an engine-driven centrifugal blower; an engine-driven lobe type (Roots) blower; an exhaust-turbine-driven centrifugal blower.

Both the lobe type and centrifugal blowers driven by the engine consume substantial power just in the driving process. Worse, the expensive and complex belt or gear drives waste power all the time unless they have clutches—and that adds to their complexity.

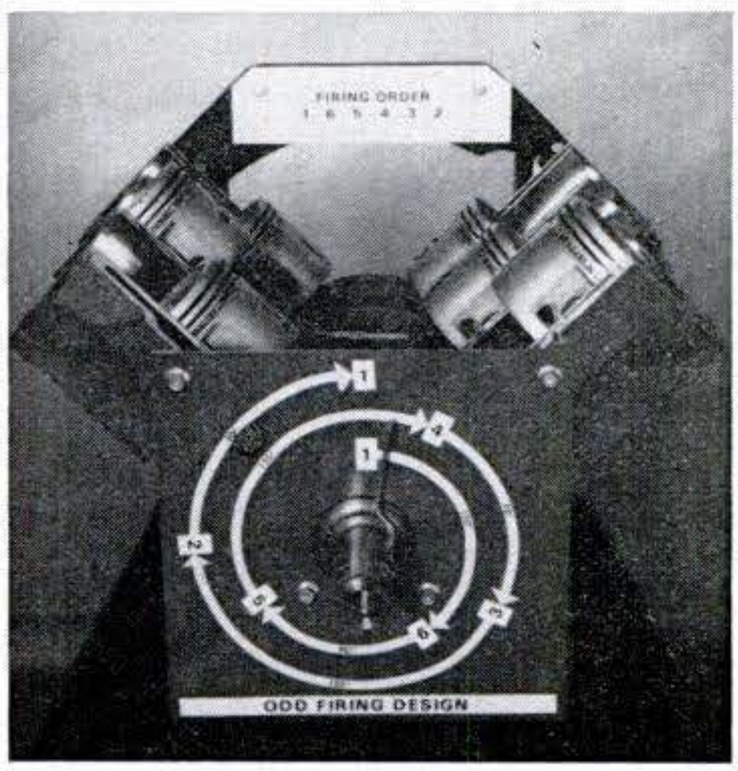
A turbocharger, however, is not connected to the engine by a mechanical drive in any way. At one end of a single shaft is a heat-resistant turbine that somewhat resembles a child's pinwheel. It spins in the exhaust-gas stream much as a waterwheel does in a stream. On the other end of the shaft, a similar but lighter impeller grabs the air and pushes it into the intake manifold at high velocity.

Since the air flowing in the manifold passes through the intake valves only as they open, this high-velocity air is partially blocked. This raises the pressure in the intake manifold and it becomes possible to force more air into the combustion chamber. As you open the throttle, pressure will increase, as indicated on the manifold pressure gauge. Opening it further will cause

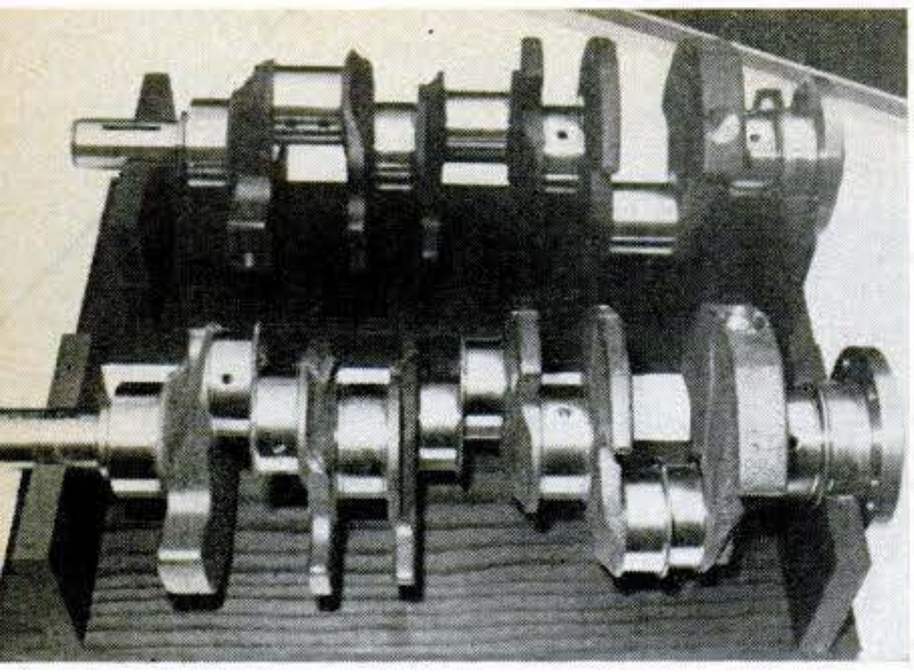
Continued

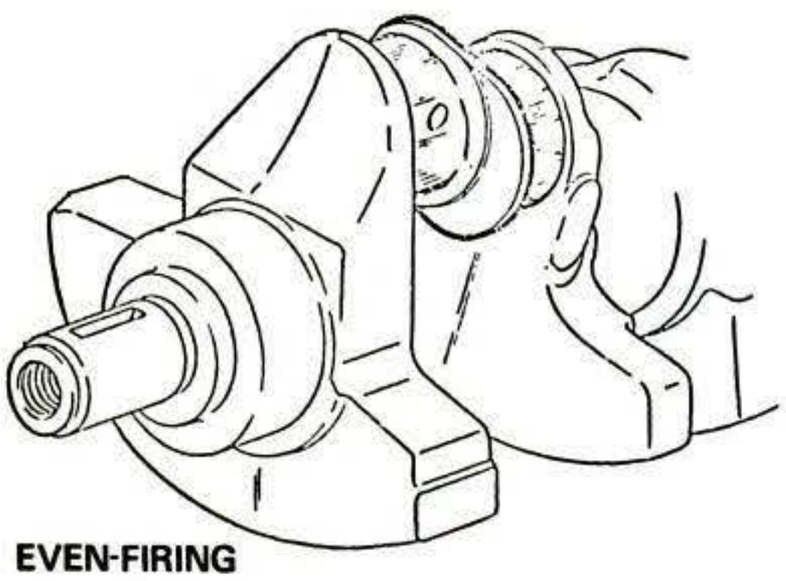


V6 engine for 1978 is even-firing, resulting in smoother-running engine than past V6's, which were odd-firing. The even-firing engine receives one firing impulse for each 120 degrees of crankshaft rotation. In the odd-firing design, a firing impulse occurred at 150 degrees, then at 90 degrees. In order to get the engine to fire every 120 degrees, the crankshaft was redesigned.

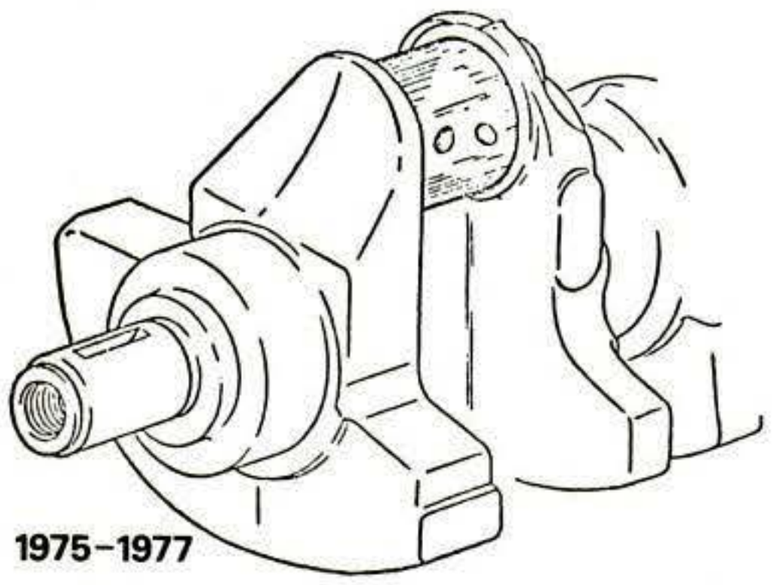


Copyrighted materia





EVEN-FIRING



1975–1977

Offset crankpins on the new V6 engine's crankshaft allow a piston to arrive at top dead center with every 120 degrees of crankshaft rotation. Photo shows the odd-firing crankshaft (top), new crankshaft with offset crankpins.

the pressure to rise above atmospheric pressure, producing what the engineers call "boost."

What's really great about a turbo is that all of this is done without mechanical load on the engine. The heat energy normally wasted as exhaust spins the turbine.

The tricky part is making the turbo do what you want it to do when you want it to. Probably the most common way to keep this whirling mechanical dervish under control is with a waste gate or spill valve, which is simply a Y in the exhaust passage. Close the waste gate and all of the exhaust gas passes through the branch of the Y that goes to the turbine; open the gate and you divert some gas past the turbine. By proper automatic modulation you supply the amount of gas to the turbine that suits the engine's load demand.

(Note: This type of turbo should not be confused with the turbochargers used on aircraft. They're intended to provide compensation for the loss of atmospheric pressure as you climb to higher altitude. They are called pressure-drop turbines: As the difference between exhaust pressure and atmospheric pressure increases during climb, the turbine comes into play.)

In the past, the desire for high-speed performance caused auto engineers to cut in the turbo way up on the performance curve. The turbo gave additional peak power, although it often took annoyingly long to reach supercharging rpm. According to Lloyd Reuss, Buick has taken an opposite tack. The new engine uses the turbo for low- and medium-range passing and acceleration loads from about 1200 rpm up; then it starts opening the waste gate near the top end to prevent overloading the engine.

A new set of problems

If all of this seems easy enough to make you want to pick up a used farm-tractor turbo and bolt it on your car, here are some things that might slow you down. To induce fuel flow, your carburetor normally makes use of the difference between the atmospheric pressure in the float bowl and the negative pressure in the venturi throat. Push the air from a supercharger through a carburetor at more than atmospheric pressure and the picture suddenly changes: There will be more pressure in the carburetor throat than in the float bowl. The fuel would want to run backwards, so the float bowl has to be pressurized. This introduces a whole new set of problems. To begin, you'd need a stronger fuel pump to feed the pressurized float bowl. All of the carefully worked out carburetor-venting techniques, a very strict antipollution constraint, must be discarded. The carburetor must now have seals, even at the throttle shaft.

These are reasons why add-on superchargers have always been headaches. And that's why Buick decided it was much better to put the carburetor on the intake (suction) side of the turbo. Engineers at Buick can use their standard carburetor, fuel pump, and vacuum controls, with a few minor changes.

Another important aspect of forcing more air into the combustion chamber is the potential for destructive knock or detonation, especially on today's 91-octane gas. Buick wants to get the best possible performance during the periods when the turbo is called into action, and this means advancing the spark right up to the edge of detonation. To prevent engine damage and still enjoy good performance, engineers devised a closed-loop system with a detonation detector mounted on the engine to pick up the beginnings of marginal detonation. If this happens, the sensor feeds back to the distributor and trims the spark advance as needed.

Another change for the new V6 is a new crankshaft that permits even firing (see illustrations).

Questioning the experts

I was still bursting with questions as I talked with Reuss, assistant chief engineer Cliff Studaker, and Tom Wallace. I asked about intercooling. After all, compressing air raises its temperature, and many turboed engines include a cooler to lower that temperature before the air enters the manifold. Doesn't power-boosting require a lot of beefing up in the engine? Doesn't the added power require extra cooling? What about emissions?

Their answers were reassuring. "Yes, occasionally turbo outlet air temperatures might reach 200° F if you were pulling a heavy trailer up a mountain. But this wasn't a problem, because most of the time the air would not exceed 180-190°, and this is about what they run naturally aspirated with the present intake air-heating devices." As to loads, "the basic engine block, bearings, heads, and rods were more than adequate." The only real change was to provide stronger pistons, revised rings and ring-belt configurations, and a different camshaft designed to improve low-end performance.

The automatic transmission in a turbo is also tailored to get low-end response in a hurry. It lets the engine wind up quickly when you pull out to pass another vehicle. In response to the question on cooling, I was told that Buick will use a V8-size radiator since the engine is, on demand, producing V8 power. Interestingly, the present emission package works just fine because on the EPA driving cycle the turbo comes into action only about five percent of the time.

Whether other carmakers will opt for turbos remains to be seen. It would seem that a device so commonly used for so many years on tractors, trucks, and power-plant engines would be a natural for the automotive industry to cut weight and fuel use. PS

Copyrighted material

Buick Regal

–new turbocharged V6 in a smaller intermediate

By JIM DUNNE

Buick's Regal, the first of GM's A-body cars to make a debut for 1978, is packed with new features that only start with its turbocharged V6. Besides its engine, which is sure to be a trend setter, the car embodies major changes that are designed with an eye to the problems of the fuel-scarce years ahead.

Regal is Buick's personal luxury coupe in the intermediate line. It's smaller on the outside, lighter in weight, and more fuel-efficient, but with a roomier and quieter interior.

Some other passenger-section improvements include a newly designed instrument panel that places instruments and gauges in one group in front of the driver, and other controls—radio, heater and air conditioner—in a center section where they can be reached by both driver and passenger.

Built on a 108-in. wheelbase (vs. 112 in. in 1977) and with an overall length of 199 in. (vs. 209.8 in.) the '78 edition weighs 3190 lb., 500 less than its predecessor. Smaller sizes and substitutions in materials and components—such as the new aluminum hood, which saves 50 pounds—contributed to the weight loss. Other changes include plastic inner-fender skirt panels that replace metal ones, smaller axles and tires, and thinner side glass. Fuel economy has been improved 10 percent to an estimated EPA average of 22 mpg.

Buick compares the performance of the Regal turbocharged V6 to that of a 350-cu.-in. V8. Driving the turbo presents few surprises, once you get used to the idea that so much power can come out of so small a package.

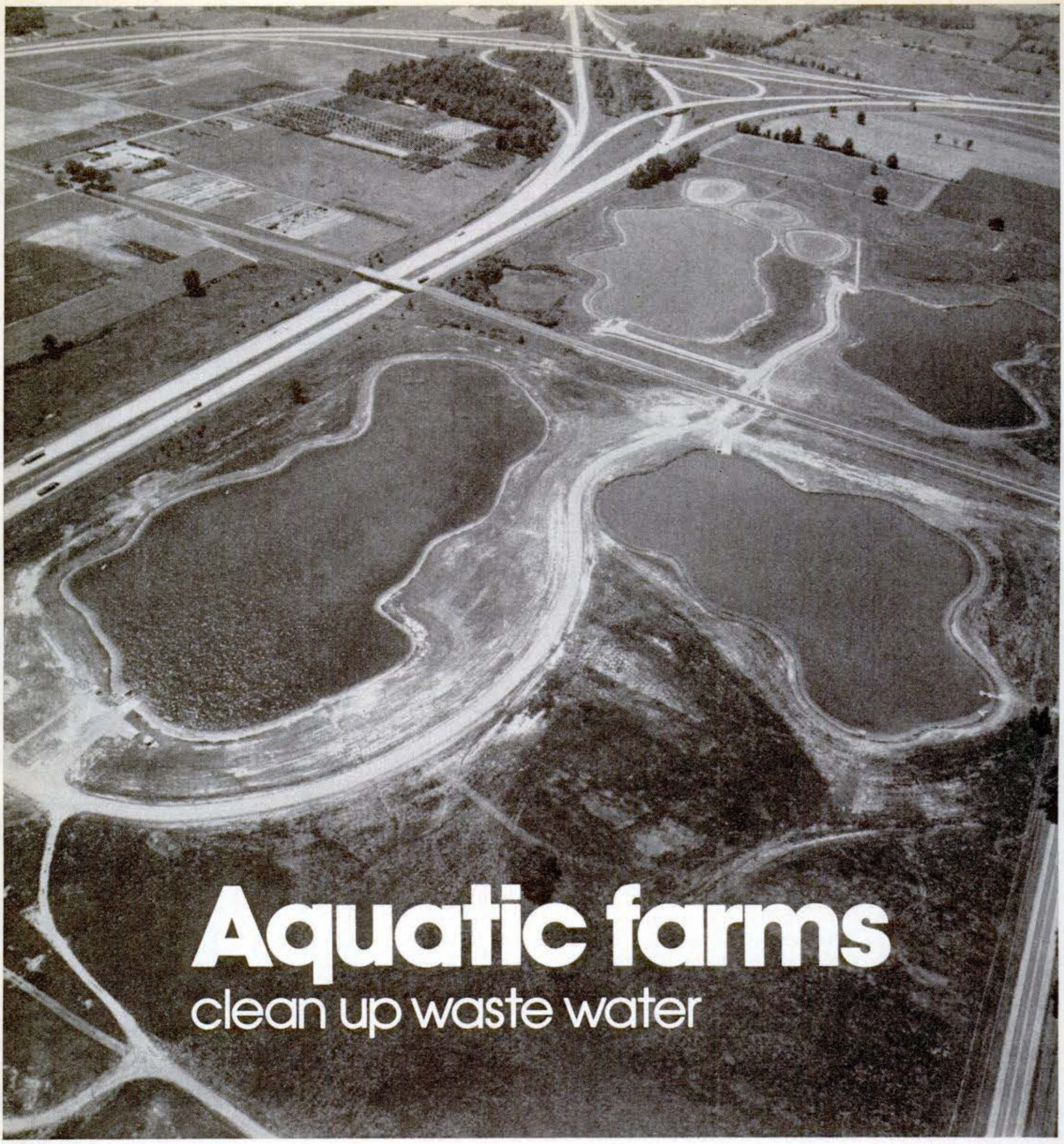
The V6, with a four-barrel carb, has less low-speed torque, though. The turbocharger does not come into play until the engine reaches 1200 to 2000 rpm, which is slightly below midrange for the engine.

Buick engineers claim that the car rides better than the longer-wheelbase 1977 models, thanks to careful matching of springs and shock absorbers to the wheelbase. The ride motion, partly a subjective measurement, seems smooth and controlled.

Noise control is another high-priority feature. New rubber disks atop the front springs block metal-to-metal road noise transfer, making for a quieter ride. PS

New size and styling are immediately noticeable in the 1978 Regal. Important engineering advance is turbocharged 231-cubic-inch V6 engine, balanced for V8 smoothness. A new smaller and lighter high-pressure spare tire—standard on the Regal—leaves more load space inside the trunk, and is always inflated. The tire is designed for emergency use only, not for continuous driving. Although the turbocharged engine produces more power, it creates crowding problems under the hood. Exhaust is routed on top of right side of engine and covers two rear spark plugs on that side. Gauge on instrument panel shows boost in three stages: none, moderate, and full.

Copyrighted material



A cluster of lakes at Michigan State's Lansing campus transforms lake-clogging pollutants into feed and fertilizer.

New sewage treatment produces crops, fertilizer, and good fishing

By BOB SEAQUIST

A baler moves slowly along a windrow of hay, packaging it for later use as cattle food. It's a typical scene on Michigan farms—but in this case, the farmhand pitching hay is a lake scientist. The hay itself is actually *Elodea*, an aquatic weed, and the field producing this rich harvest is a 12-acre lake.

The harvest is only part of a water-recycling experiment run by Michigan State University at East Lansing. There, lake scientists are proving that moderate-size cities can deal with sewage cheaply, using little energy, and at the same time produce a rich silage for farm animals, recycle valuable phosphorus and nitrogen, and even provide darned good fishing. These benefits are byproducts of a wastewater-treatment process aimed at removing the pollutants that foul our water.

Existing sewage-treatment plants, even though they meet public-health standards, don't remove much nitrogen or phosphorus from their final discharges. Both chemicals are nutrients, common ingredients in your lawn fertilizer. When released in natural waters, they cause rampant growth of algae and water plants. These eat up oxygen in the water, making it uninhabitable for game fish. Bodies of water eventually become

Copyrighted material

victims of eutrophication: They become clogged with weeds, silt up, and "die."

At East Lansing, scientists put the eutrophication process to work, using treated sewage to grow water plants suitable for both feed and fertilizer. The wastewater is also pumped into an irrigation system. Rich-looking field crops absorb the valuable nitrogen and phosphorus, reducing the need for costly solid fertilizers. And plump, fighting bass are planted in the cleaner portions of the lake project, making fishing great sport for MSU students working on the experiment.

Joining lakes is the key

The system's design is simple. Four small, man-made lakes on the fringes of the university campus are connected in series. The East Lansing sewage-treatment plant sends about two million gallons of treated wastewater a day—roughly the amount generated by a town of 40,000—to the first lake. There, the sun and the rich nutrients in the sewage stimulate the growth of large numbers of algae and aquatic plants, a process that absorbs much of the nitrogen and phosphorus.

After the harvest, dead algae and leftover chemical compounds flow along the carefully engineered lake bottom to an outlet, where they are pumped to adjoining fields for spray irrigation. Surface water from the lake flows by gravity to the next lake, where the process is repeated. By the time the water reaches the fourth lake in the series, it's clean enough for fishing and other recreational uses. From the last lake, the clean water is released into the nearby Red Cedar River. By this time, it exceeds the strictest water-quality standards.

Clean-water catch is displayed by assistants Mark Halter and Thomas Rohrer.

Using a rake, technician Steve Kilcus harvests a crop of lake-cleaning weeds.

"Low-cost renovation of water for alternate uses must be a major goal for the future," says Dr. Howard Tanner, one of the MSU scientists who helped start the project. Dr. Tanner, now director of Michigan's Department of Natural Resources, reports that water reuse is already being practiced in areas where water is in short supply. He states: "The technology of renovating water is expanding; such systems offer significant possibilities for major use in the future."

Weed cutting is tricky

Future uses are quickly forgotten when lake scientist Joe Ervin loudly curses the baler he's using. Ervin, as the water-quality project's field supervisor, is in charge of getting those water-weeds harvested. The former farm boy is having problems getting conventional farm equipment to work with water-weeds. They would rather jam the machines than be put up into neat bales for livestock feed.

For Ervin, the entire harvest is frustrating. The project is so new that every operation is a first. The staff has gone through several weed cutters, which failed for various reasons: Some were too small for the large harvest; some had outboard motors whose props were fouled in the weeds; and some just weren't built very well. The machine now being used, a paddle-wheel-propelled 12-foot barge, is armed with a hydraulic sickle bar cutter at its bow. The barge is having problems with its motor's governor, so it needs both a pilot to guide it through the weeds and a helper who tries to keep the motor running at the right speed.

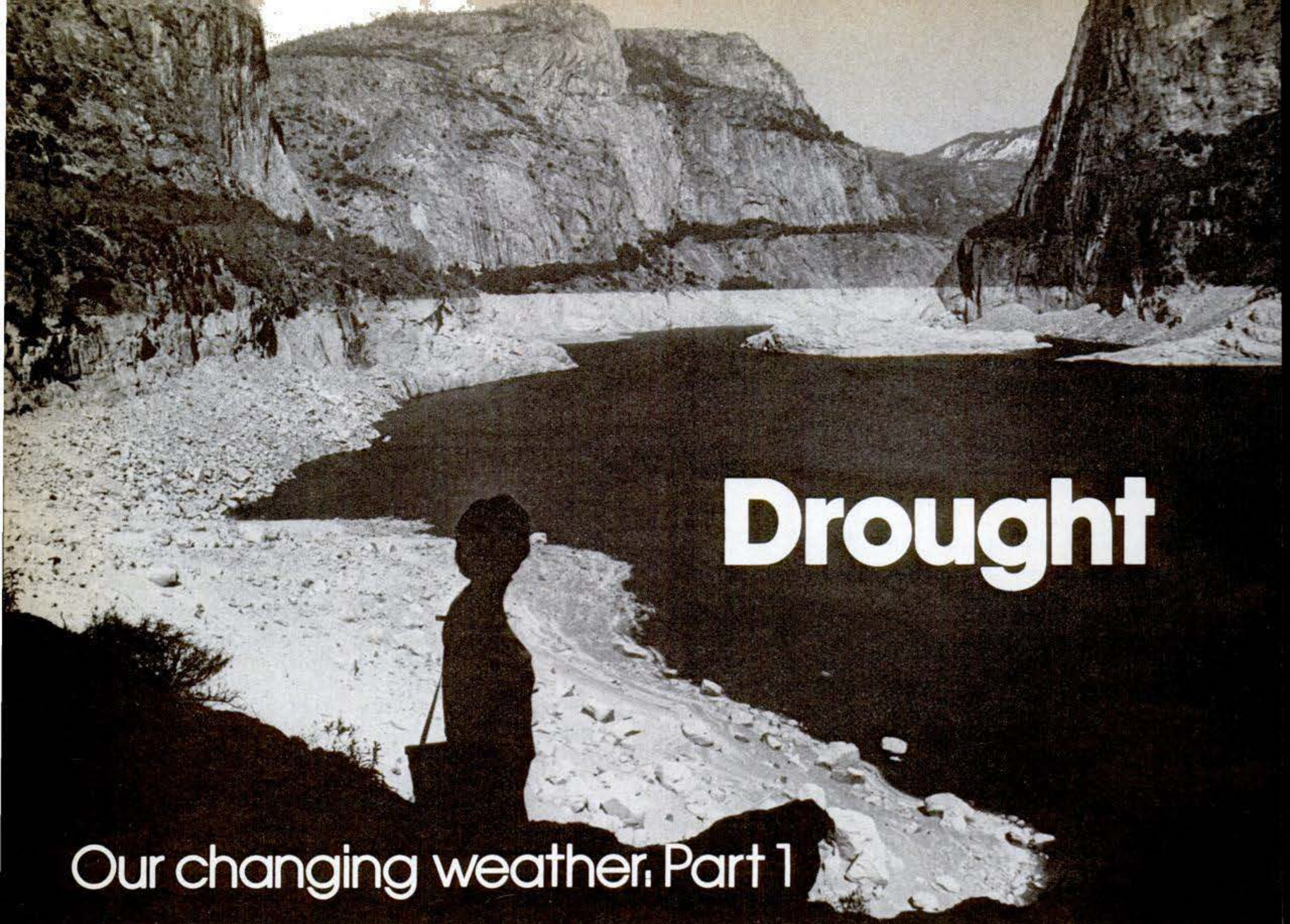
When the cutting is finished, the cutter bar is replaced with a front-mounted rake used to scoop the floating weeds onto the lake's shore. According to Ervin, it's a real trick to lift the heavy weeds far enough onto the shore so that a tractor can spread them out to dry.

"Before we learned the trick," he said, "a couple of tractors went for quick lake dips when the front wheels got too close to the water's edge."

The project is still so new that all material harvested—the water-weeds, crops from the irrigated fields, the water itself, and those mouth-watering bass—are still carefully inspected. "We must make a major effort to check for the persistent organics and other toxic materials that escape the conventional sewage-treatment processes," says Dr. Tanner. According to him, the basic goal of the project is to "zero in on the more delicate areas of environmental impact."

The MSU project is now in its second year, and both Tanner and Ervin say it's "working." Ervin adds, "It's making a significant contribution to wastewater treatment." He expects that the information gained will allow many communities to have their own low-cost, high-quality sewage-treatment facilities. By the 1980's, we may be insisting that our local sewage plant not only produce sparkling clean water, but also provide agricultural benefits and recreational areas for our communities. PS

Copyrighted material



Drought

Our changing weather: Part 1

Mountains of snow and record-breaking cold in the Northeast, severe drought in the Far West . . . strange things have been happening to our weather lately. We asked prizewinning science writer George Alexander to go to the experts, find out what's going on, and why, and give us a forecast for the near—and far—future. His two-part report begins on these pages; it will conclude in the October issue of Popular Science.

By GEORGE ALEXANDER

By the start of this summer, the effects of America's long dry spell were visible throughout the withered West. But, even as scientists sought to uncover the many factors underlying drought—indeed even before they could tell whether the current drought has ended, or will continue for another few years—they were trying to persuade the public to begin preparing for the next dry spell *now*.

"It should be obvious," commented Stephen Schneider, a climatologist with the National Center for Atmospheric Research. "Droughts of extreme severity and extended longevity are precedented events on the Great Plains."

Indeed, many observers fear that the Great American Drought of '77 is not an isolated event, but instead is part of a general scrambling of the planet's climate.

The world's weather began acting up in 1972, after about 15 consecutive years of benevolent stability. That was the year the Russian wheat crop failed because of inadequate rains, and the Russians made their first huge purchase of American grain. It was also the year that the monsoons failed to appear in India and Southeast Asia, and the Sahara Desert expanded its desolate reaches across Africa.

In 1974, when rainfall on the Great Plains fell below average, agricultural experts, aware of the world's dependence on American harvests, began expressing concern about fluctuations in the planet's climate. England and much of northern Europe experienced, in 1976, the driest summer in a long, long time. That was also the year now taken as the start of the drought in northern California. And, although the Pacific Northwest enjoyed above-average rains during the 1975-76 rainy season, it was clear by then that there was sand in the meteorological gearbox.

Dry, bleached rocks in California's Hetch Hetchy Reservoir are normally under water. But by last April the water level had shrunk 244 ft., and the reservoir held only about 24,840 acre-ft. of water. When full, it holds about 360,000.

And then came the bizarre winter of '76-'77. In the U.S., the Western drought spread and became more severe; outdoor ice rinks melted in Alaska; and the East was hit with the most savage winter in more than a century.

We know the immediate culprit behind last winter's extremes: The prevailing westerlies wandered off course. But what if this wasn't just a temporary aberration? Is the recent bizarre weather an ominous portent of a long-term trend?

Many experts think it may be. Climatologists, meteorologists, astronomers, even dendrochronolo-

Copyrighted material

gists (tree-ring daters), have compiled records of cyclical weather changes. The records span various time scales, from the 22-year double-sunspot cycle, through hundreds of years of tree-ring growth, to ocean-sediment records that are thousands of years old. Although some are more persuasive than others, the cycles match up well enough to show a definite pattern of climatic change.

Records of sunspot activity and tree-ring growth indicate that our recent harsh weather is not historically unusual, but simply a return to "normal" weather patterns for this continent.

Analyses of ocean sediments point to an even more chilling conclusion. They confirm a long-proposed theory that predictable variations in the earth's orbit and rotation cause periodic ice ages. On that basis, at least some scientists say that our recent weather is part of a global climate change leading to another ice age.

On these pages, we focus on the Western drought—what caused it, and why we have reason to believe it's part of a regular pattern. Next month, we'll explore the theory that the frigid winter of '77 was a sign of things to come, not only for America's Northeast, but for the world.

Wandering westerlies

The immediate cause of the Western drought was what meteorologists call "the Pacific semi-permanent high-pressure cell." This is a high-pressure ridge that builds up in autumn over the western U.S. and keeps Pacific storms from reaching the Southwest. It usually collapses by early winter, letting the westerly winds roll in and deliver rain and snow to refill reservoirs and mantle mountain ranges.

But for two years running, the ridge has stayed on well into winter. In 1976 it shunted the westerlies up to Oregon and Washington, depriving northern California of rain. Last winter, it kept the westerlies not only from California but from most of the Pacific Northwest and a wide swath of the Rocky Mountains. The westerlies were steered instead far to the north, into Alaska. The result: unseasonable warmth there and harsh cold throughout most of the East (see maps).

Many meteorologists believe that the underlying causes of the winter of '77 can be found in the complex interplay of westerly winds and huge ocean "pools" in the Pacific.

Jerome Namias, a meteorologist with the University of California's Scripps Institution of Oceanography at La Jolla, is one. For the past few years, says Namias, a giant pool of sea water with surface temperatures three to four degrees above normal has been lying off the West Coast. The pool extends from about 120° to 140° west longitude and from 20° to 60° north latitude. Another pool, two to five degrees cooler than normal, extends from about 140° west over to Japan.

These warmer and cooler pools interacted with the winds flowing above them to create a trough over the cooler water and a ridge over the warmer. The result: Instead of tracing a gently rippling, west-to-east course, the westerlies hopscotched across the Pacific in a series of south-to-north loops. On the last turn before the North American continent, these high-altitude steering winds were almost parallel to the West Coast as they streamed out of the south and into the north.

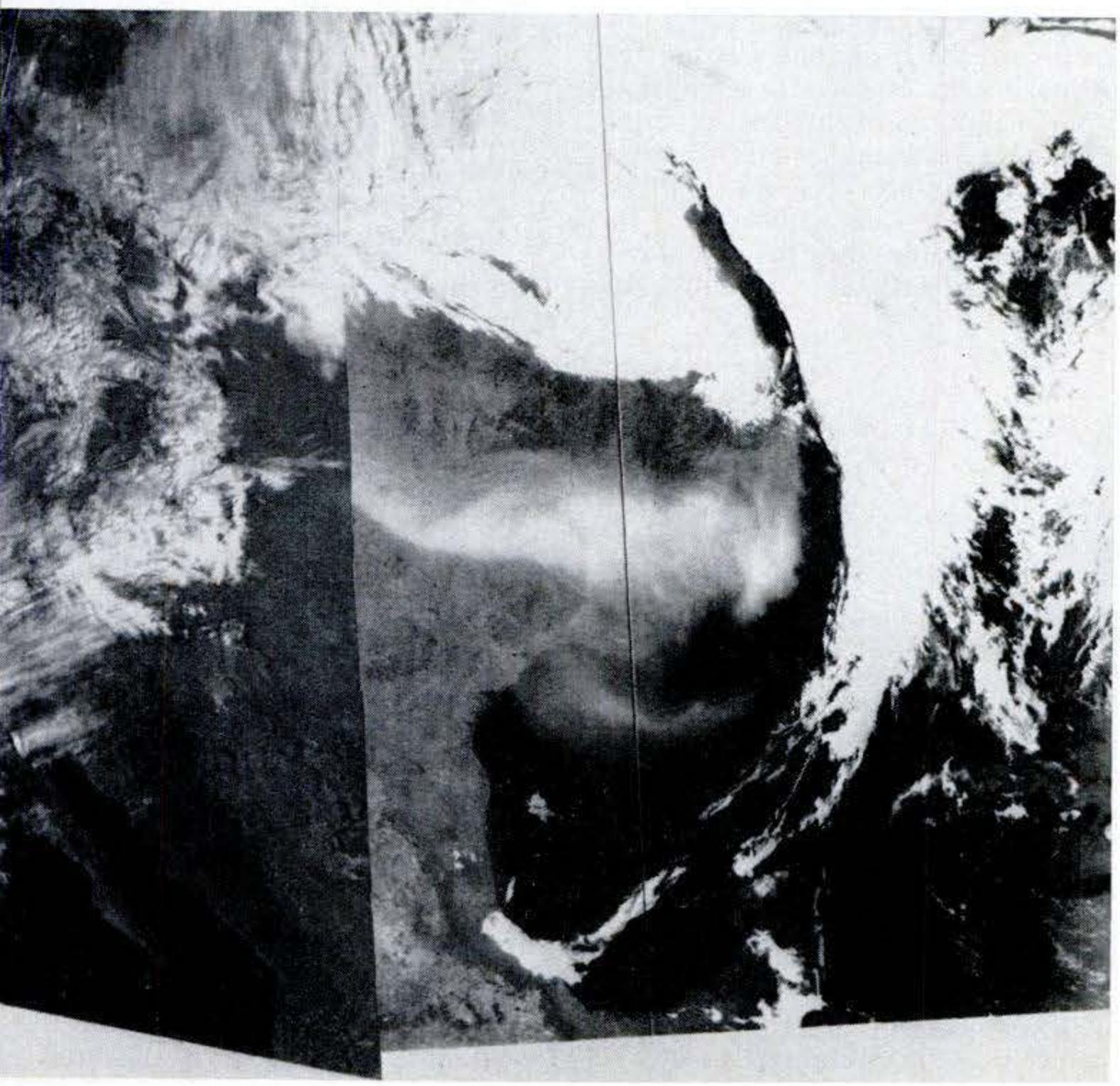
A synergistic cycle

"Being warmer—since they were moving up from the equatorial region—the winds extracted very little heat from the water," says Namias. "In addition, southerly winds tend to push some warm water from the equator toward the north. They also discourage upwelling of the colder water underneath, so there's less water vapor going into the air and fewer clouds being formed. And that means more sun striking the water, and *that* means the water doesn't get a chance to cool off; it stays relatively warmer."

Other experts would add still more elements to Namias's model. They believe there is a hierarchy of cause and effect: An individual season, such as the winter of '77, is an outgrowth of large-scale disturbances in the planet's atmosphere. Those disturbances, in turn, are related to fluctuations in the sun.

Climatologists have long been intrigued by the fact that droughts seem to recur every 20 years or so

Continued



A massive dust storm, the largest since the Dust Bowl days of the 30's, swirls across the U.S. The dust, topsoil from the drought-parched West, was scooped up by winds streaming down the Rockies, and whipped 15,000 ft. high into the air. In February, when it was photographed by satellite, the dust cloud stretched from New Mexico east to the Carolinas, and from the Gulf of Mexico north up to Kansas.

Copyrighted material

on the Great Plains. They've also noted a possible relationship between dry spells and "minima" in the solar cycle—times when sunspots all but disappear.

Sunspots and drought

The sunspot cycle takes roughly 11 years to progress from minimum to maximum and back again. A double cycle typically spans 22 years. When climatologists talk about a possible connection between sunspots and drought, they're referring to alternate minima, or every other minimum.

The western U.S. had droughts in the 1880's, 1910's, 1930's, 1950's, and now the 1970's. Alternate minima have occurred at those same times. Can the two be somehow related? Some experts say no. They point out that no one has yet advanced an acceptable theory to explain the connection between sunspot cycles and droughts. Also, the American West is practically the only drought-stricken region on Earth that seems to be paced by the sun. Further, neither the time nor the duration of sunspot cycles and droughts match up with unvarying precision.

Nevertheless, a dendrochronologist and a meteorologist believe that there is a definite connection between the two. Charles W. Stockton of the University of Arizona's Laboratory of Tree Ring Studies, and J. Murray Mitchell, Jr., of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, met at the 1976 meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. There, Stockton showed a slide illustrating the varying geography of past droughts in the western U.S. The data, based on records of tree-ring growth, revealed that the total area affected by drought expanded and shrank in distinct cycles.

Stockton hadn't calculated the frequency of these cycles, but Mitchell, who was sitting in the audience, thought he could see a pattern of 20-year periods. He later sought out Stockton, and borrowed the data to check his theory. Mitchell found a 22-year frequency,

> "The underlying causes of the winter of '77 can be found in the complex interplay of westerly winds and huge ocean 'pools' in the Pacific"

give or take two years, in the geographical peaks of widespread aridity. The actual *average* interval between extensive droughts was 20.4 years. Mitchell found this correlated with those sunspot cycles that had a particularly strong maximum half. "The strong-sunspot cycle runs short," he explains. "Ten years instead of 11. So a double cycle, when it's strong, runs 20 years instead of the usual 22."

Walter Orr Roberts, former director of the National Center for Atmospheric Research, feels that it's probably a mistake to attempt to call sunspots "cause" and droughts "effect." "I don't think the sunspots are causative," he says. "I think they're symptomatic, along with the droughts, of something deeper going on in the sun."

What that "something" might be remains to be determined. However, Roberts notes that whenever the edge of the solar magnetosphere sweeps over the earth, "we get a decrease, just a couple of days later, in the index of strong cyclonic activity in the Northern Hemisphere. It's a change, if you will, in our 'storminess.' "

Since forces at work in the sun reveal themselves on this scale of a few days, Roberts is convinced that there must be forces that reveal themselves on the 20-22-year scale of droughts.

Indeed, the evidence linking solar events and terrestrial weather is growing. Robert Holzworth and Forrest Mozer of the University of California at Berkeley recently reported finding that solar flares in August, 1972, set off a series of reactions in Earth's atmosphere. These culminated in a worldwide increase in thunderstorms.

Such small-scale weather changes appear to be caused by a stream of high-energy solar protons produced by the solar flares. These protons slam into the gassy envelope surrounding the earth, where they have three major effects:

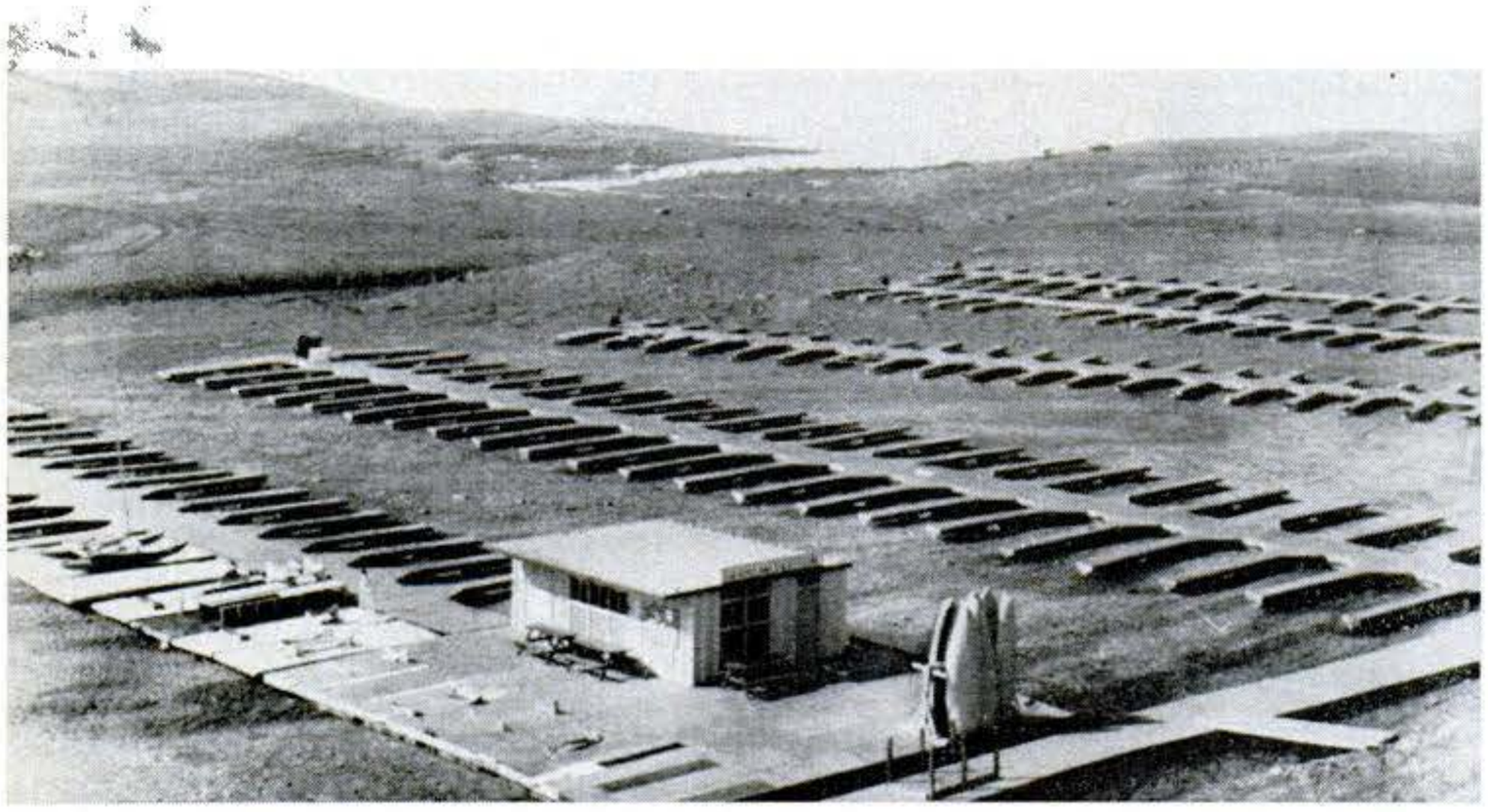
- They change the electric-field distribution in the upper atmosphere.
- They decrease the conductivity of the lower atmosphere.
- They screen out cosmic rays from galactic sources.

And solar flares are not the only sources of these high-energy, weather-affecting protons: Sunspots also generate them.

Tree rings: climate data banks

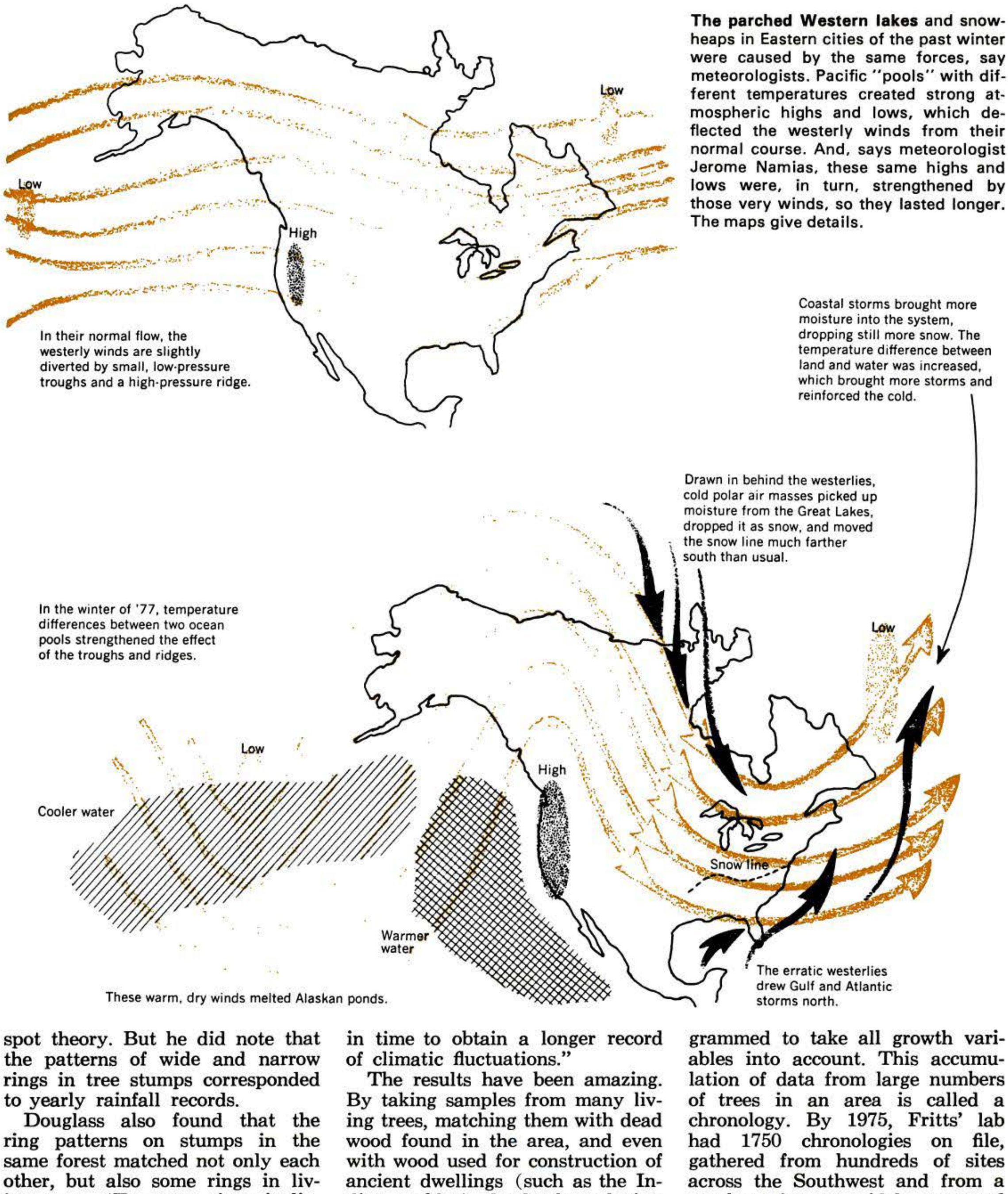
Whatever the cause of our recent troublesome weather, it's becoming clear that droughts and severe winters may not be freakish departures from the norm. One way we know this is through the same tree-ring data that Mitchell and Stockton used for studying drought cycles. The science of dendrochronology (from the Greek words for tree and time) provides us with a comprehensive picture of past climate changes.

By coincidence, A. E. Douglass, the first dendrochronologist, was an astronomer who studied sunspot cycles. Because he thought the cycles might affect climate, he began checking the growth patterns of annual tree rings. (A tree builds a wider ring during a warm, wet year than during a cool, dry one.) Douglass failed to confirm his sun-



Abandoned docks perch eerily above the waterline at a marina on California's Folsom Lake. By February, the lake had retreated several hundred yards from the slips, and had shriveled down from one million to 288,000 acre-ft. of water.

Copyrighted material



The parched Western lakes and snow-heaps in Eastern cities of the past winter were caused by the same forces, say meteorologists. Pacific "pools" with different temperatures created strong atmospheric highs and lows, which deflected the westerly winds from their normal course. And, says meteorologist Jerome Namias, these same highs and lows were, in turn, strengthened by those very winds, so they lasted longer. The maps give details.

spot theory. But he did note that the patterns of wide and narrow rings in tree stumps corresponded to yearly rainfall records.

Douglass also found that the ring patterns on stumps in the same forest matched not only each other, but also some rings in living trees. (To count rings in living trees, researchers use a boring tool to extract a thin, horizontal core. The hole is plugged, and the tree is unharmed.)

Douglass' discovery that tree rings could be cross-dated was the key to the whole science of dendrochronology. Harold C. Fritts, head of Arizona University's tree-ring lab, explains: "By finding dead trees that overlap in time the ones for which ring patterns have been dated, one can go backward in time to obtain a longer record of climatic fluctuations."

The results have been amazing. By taking samples from many living trees, matching them with dead wood found in the area, and even with wood used for construction of ancient dwellings (such as the Indian pueblos), dendrochronologists have compiled 2250 years of tree-ring records for the Southwest. Using eastern California's bristlecone pine tree, which can live for 4000 years, they have gathered 8200 years' worth of tree-ring records.

Of course, accurate dating is only the first step in reconstructing past climate. Once dated, the rings from an array of samples are carefully measured, then fed into a computer, which has been programmed to take all growth variables into account. This accumulation of data from large numbers of trees in an area is called a chronology. By 1975, Fritts' lab had 1750 chronologies on file, gathered from hundreds of sites across the Southwest and from a number of more widely scattered sites in the rest of North America, Europe, Asia, and the Arctic.

"When many trees are sampled from a variety of sites over a wide geographic area, the ring widths offer a wealth of information on the environment that is highly correlated with the regional climate," explains Fritts.

He and his group also use computers to translate tree-ring chronologies into climate information.

Continued

Copyrighted material

Water-saving—the West's new challenge

The drought, the strict mandatory rationing imposed by some water districts, and the realization that water is likely to be scarce for years to come combined in 1977 to revive interest in a variety of water-management ideas, some practical, some fanciful.

Weather modification, specifically cloud-seeding, was suggested as a way of setting things right. But, said experts, seeding works only when certain types of clouds are present; the method cannot break a drought.

Desalination plants and iceberg towing also surfaced—and also sank—the former because of cost and the latter because of too many uncertainties. And the Ralph M. Parsons Co., a major engineering and construction firm, again dragged out its pet project. For the past 13 years, Parsons has been proposing a $150 billion, 30-years-to-build, transcontinental ditch. It would carry water from Alaska, through Canada to the lower 48 states and Mexico. But no one has bought the idea.

On the more practical side, there's water-recycling. Many California residents have been collecting gray water from bathtubs, sinks, and washing machines to use for toilet flushing and plant watering. And several recycling machines were put on the market in early '77. These devices force the gray water under pressure through a series of filters that remove suspended matter, then add chlorine. The recycled water is usable for everything but drinking.

Such devices are aimed at the residential user. Industrial wastewater requires more elaborate treatment. Even so, several California manufacturing companies have installed extensive recycling systems.

Beckman Instruments, for example, installed a wastewater-treatment facility in its Porterville, Calif., plant. The plant, which produces printed-circuit boards, reduced its water consumption from 1½ million gallons per month to less than 400,000 gallons.

Drip irrigation is another water-saving technique. In this method, water seeps through very fine holes in a series of pipes that are either buried or laid on the surface. Drip irrigation has a number of advantages over conventional soaking sprinklers. Less water is lost to evaporation, and water is delivered more effectively to the roots, especially when the distribution network is underground. The technique uses less water than other methods, and so is cheaper. Reduced water costs, however, must be weighed against the costs of installing a drip system: It may not be worth it for the small home garden.

The need for these and other water-management techniques is urgent. For, as one water expert remarked recently about future water supplies: "I have good news and bad news. The bad news is that we're all soon going to be forced to drink recycled water. The good news is that there won't be much of it."—*G. Alexander*

First, the computer matches the known recent climate of an area with varying ring widths and develops a scale relating the two. The scale is like that on a thermometer or rain gauge—it's used to convert ring-width data from years before climate records were taken into estimates of temperature and precipitation.

Using these methods, dendrochronologists have reconstructed climatic variations in North America back to the year 1600.

Ring widths throughout the Rocky Mountains and Colorado Plateau were found to be generally narrower from the 17th to 19th centuries than those since 1900. As Fritts explains, this pattern of narrow rings means that winters were dry in the West and cold in the North and East—much like the winter of '77.

In another study, the dendrochronologists matched barometric-pressure records of recent years with tree-ring chronologies from the same area. Air pressure doesn't directly affect tree growth, but it does affect precipitation, which is a major growth factor. The lower the pressure, for example, the greater the rainfall, and the wider the tree ring. As they expected, the researchers found a correlation between the air-pressure records and recent tree-ring patterns.

The next step is to go back into time, use tree-ring data to draw barometric maps for years before such records were kept, then deduce climate from the patterns shown on the maps.

The researchers reconstructed atmospheric-pressure conditions for North America back to the year 1700. Fritts recently reported the chilling results: "Since 1900, 16 percent of winters have exhibited anomalies of atmospheric pressure that brought increased wind flow from the Arctic and severely low temperatures to the North American midcontinent; and 36 percent of the summers have experienced anomalies and high temperatures in some areas, leading to drought. The corresponding percentages for 1700-1899 were, respectively, 30 and 42 percent. Thus in the modern period there have been 14-percent fewer winters conducive to extreme cold and six-percent fewer summers conducive to severe drought." In other words, our winter weather for the last 75 years has been relatively mild.

> "Large-scale disturbances in the planet's atmosphere are related to fluctuations in the sun"

But what about drought? Once again, tree rings tell an unnerving tale. Stockton, for example, matched stream-flow records kept in modern times with rings of trees growing in the river basin. (Both tree growth and stream flow are affected by climatic variations.) Then he reconstructed stream flow back to 1564 and compared it with modern records. His findings: The wettest 25 years in the whole 400-year period fell in the years after 1900. And, the mean annual flow between 1896 and 1963 was *15-percent higher* than the mean for the entire 400 years.

What's in store?

All of the data uncovered about drought seems to point to an uncomfortable conclusion: The era of abundant water may be over, at least for the foreseeable future.

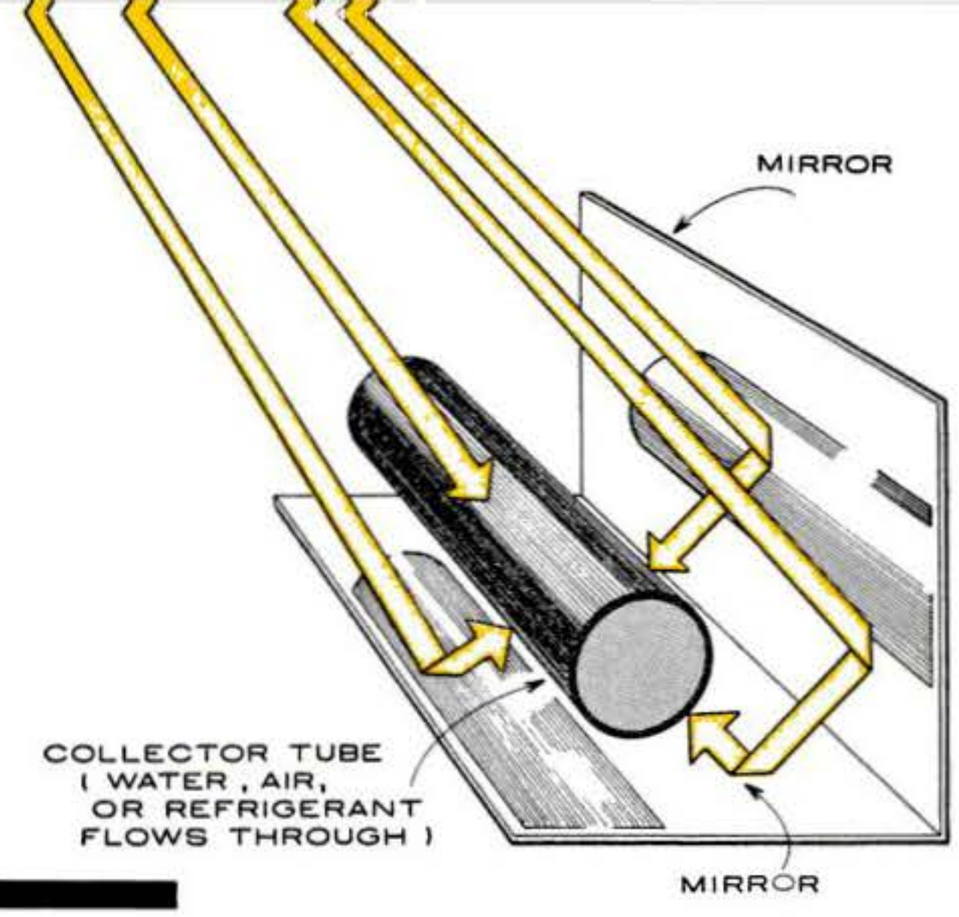
As Schneider says emphatically: "Anyone who thinks that the mild and stable weather patterns enjoyed by the U.S. in the last 25 years or so are the rule, rather than the exception, is living in a fool's paradise."

Does this mean that we must prepare not only for periodic droughts but also for more severe winters? The October issue of POPULAR SCIENCE will take a look at the hard, cold facts. PS

Annual growth rings tell more than a tree's age; their varying widths signify climate changes. Thus, ancient trees reveal the climates of past millenia.

Copyrighted material

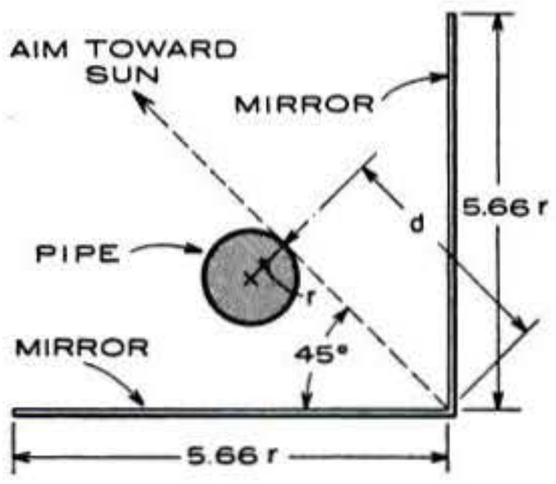
Concentrating **solar collectors** you can build



By WALTER E. MILLER JR.

Any solar-energy enthusiast can pretty easily buy or build a low-cost, simple flat-plate collector. But sometimes you want higher temperatures than are possible with flat panels. For this you need a solar concentrator [PS, Oct. '76]. These typically use a large curved mirror or lens to focus the sun on a smaller absorbing medium, and employ tracking mechanisms to keep the system pointed toward the sun. And typically, too, they're complicated and costly.

It seems to me, however, that there could be a middle-ground approach—using flat mirrors. The sketch above illustrates the basic method. Two perpendicular mirrors form a reflector that concentrates solar energy on a horizontal tube through which flows a heat-transfer fluid. This gives considerably less optical gain than does a parabolic reflector, but it produces *four times* the energy concentration of a flat panel, with a resulting increase in temperature.



Small directional solar collector

Design and construction are simple. And the collector is quite versatile: It can be designed for minimum mirror size with a limited solar-acceptance angle (top diagram below); or, with larger mirrors, it can be designed with very large solar-acceptance angles—approaching 90° (see middle diagram)—at some loss of efficiency.

This large acceptance angle is particularly attractive. Other reflectors or lens concentrators have a narrow field of view and must be continuously aimed at the sun as it travels across the sky. Not so with this design. A field of view between 50° and 80° will be wide enough to allow you to collect solar energy over most of the United States from a single fixed year-round pointing angle (determined primarily by your latitude).

When designed according to the table here, the collector will have a gain of four within the field of view shown, except for a "shadow" in the center, where the gain will drop as low as three. The angular size (θ) of this shadow is given by the expression: $\theta = \arctan r/d$. Gain also drops quite rapidly at angles outside the design field of view. For a desired field of view (FOV), the pipe distance (d) and the mirror width (s) are:

$$d = \frac{\sqrt{2}\, r}{\sin\,(45^\circ - FOV/2)}$$

$$\text{and } s = \frac{d \cos\,(FOV/2)}{\sin\,(45^\circ - FOV/2)}$$

The bottom diagram and chart show how to design a high-gain flat-mirror collector. Like other high-gain collectors, this has a very narrow field of view. And mirror quality (reflectivity, R) is more important due to the multiple reflections of the outer rays. Optical gain (G), where ϕ is mirror angle, is approximately:

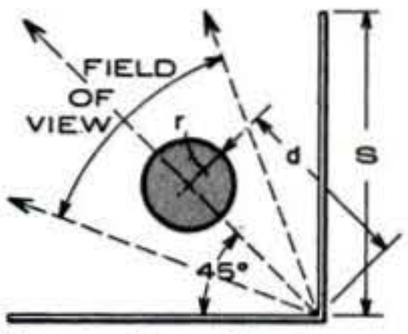
$$G = \frac{R + R^{(90^\circ/\phi)}}{2 \tan\,(\phi/2)}$$

Mirror width (s) is:

$$s = \frac{r}{\sin^2\,(\phi/2)} - \frac{r}{\sin\,(\phi/2)}$$

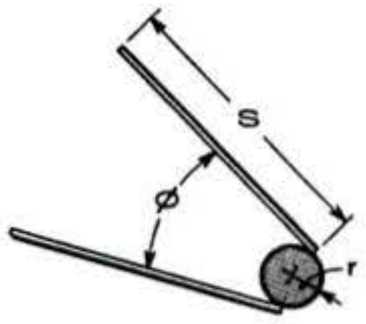
Making the mirrors wider than this will not improve solar gain.

These flat-mirror designs offer the potential for very low-cost construction, perhaps using coated mylar film stretched over Styrofoam forms for both support and insulation. Such construction could eventually make flat mirrors the solar collectors for your home or business. But why wait? With two mirrors, a piece of black pipe, and a glass or plastic cover, you can test for yourself. PS



Wide-angle collector

Field of view	d, pipe distance	s, mirror width	θ, central shadow
50°	4.1r	11r	27°
55°	4.7r	14r	24°
60°	5.5r	19r	21°
65°	6.5r	25r	17°
70°	8.1r	38r	14°
75°	10.8r	65r	11°
80°	16.2r	143r	7°



High-gain collector

ϕ, mirror angle	s, mirror width	G, optical gain: R = 0.98	R = 0.90
30°	11r	3.6	3.1
25°	17r	4.3	3.6
20°	27r	5.4	4.3
15°	51r	7.1	5.5
10°	120r	10.4	7.4
5°	500r	19.2	12.0

About the author:

Mr. Miller is a research physicist at the U.S. Army Missile Command, Redstone Arsenal, Ala. He has worked in optical-guidance technology since 1964, and has 19 patents.

Copyrighted material

Buried bookstore

saves energy, saves space, saves the view

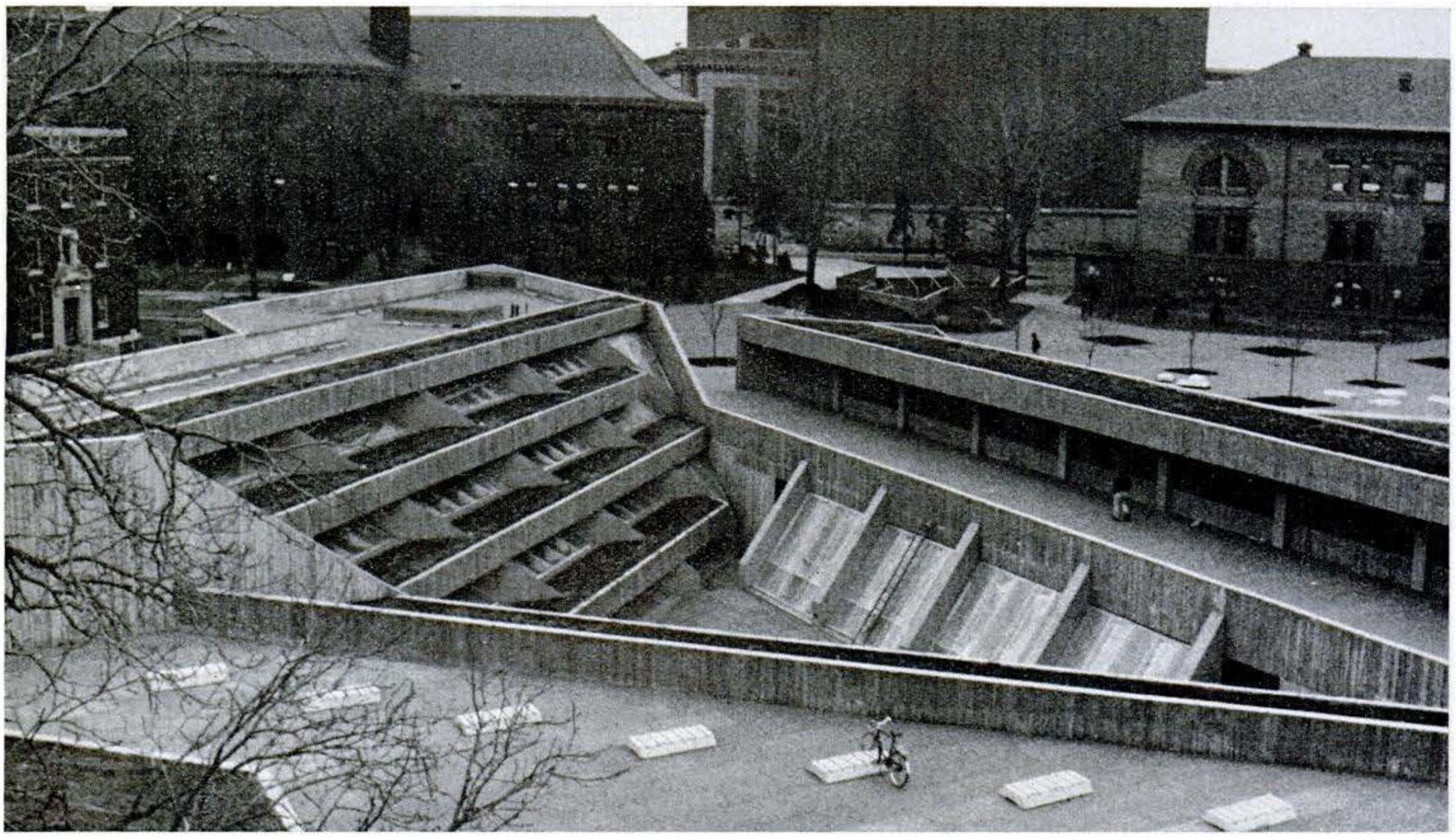
By SHARON J. MARCOVICH

Inside, angled windows admit a view of sunlit terraces landscaped with juniper and ivy, belying the fact that you are 26 feet below ground, and that the roof soaring above you is actually a courtyard traversed by thousands of people.

In fact, people and their comfort, both physical and psychological, were primary considerations when Williamson Hall, the new bookstore and admissions and records facility at the East Bank campus of the University of Minnesota, was first conceived by David Bennett, director of Myers and Bennett, Architects/BRW, and also vice-president of BRW, Inc., design consultants for the project.

But there was another critical consideration: energy conservation. In the harsh climate of the Twin Cities, efforts at saving energy are more than an academic exercise.

Ultimately, to preserve the view of venerable Folwell Hall to the north, and to spare traditional patterns of campus circulation, the designers decided to depress 95 percent of the new building into the ground. Most of its roof begins about two feet under the surface and the lowest floor is at about 45 feet. Energy conservation is intrinsic in a structure built down rather than up [see "Underground Houses," PS, April]. At 10 feet, the soil temperature in Minneapolis stays at about 50° F throughout the year—while air temperature varies from −35° to 95°. Thus, assuming the interior is maintained at 68°, the inside-to-outside temperature



Mostly underground, new bookstore doesn't interfere with campus traffic, preserves limited open space. Building won design awards from *Progressive Architecture* magazine and from American Society of Landscape Architects.

Copyrighted material

difference is cut from as much as 100 degrees on a really cold winter day, to a mere 18. The bookstore is so easy to heat, in fact, that during the day, when it's full of people and lights are on, no other heat is required, unless the outside temperature plummets to −20° F. Even on those really cold days, and at night and when the building is empty, not much heat is required, because an underground building retains heat very effectively. Most of the heat that is needed will be furnished by the sun.

Sun power

Dr. Thomas Bligh, assistant professor of mechanical engineering and civil and mineral engineering, and Dr. James Ramsey of the mechanical engineering department at the university, have a $93,000 grant from the Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA) to design a solar heating —and cooling—system for the bookstore. The system they've come up with uses Slats concentrating collectors manufactured by Sheldahl of Northfield, Minn. The collectors will heat water to 250° F, and store it in an 8000-gallon tank. Only 6600 square feet of the tracking collectors will be used for the 84,000-square-foot building.

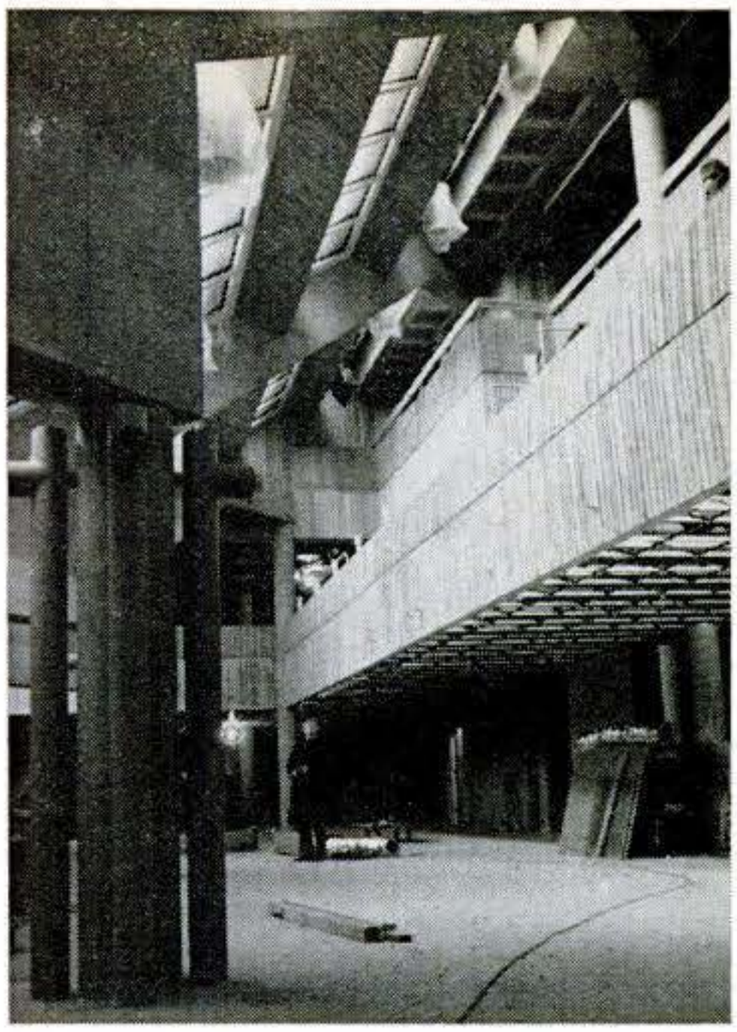
The primary function of the solar collectors will be to supply hot water to run an absorption air conditioner [PS, Sept. '75] for summer cooling. The solar system is expected to supply more than 50 percent of the building's heating and cooling needs. A steam system is provided as backup.

The bookstore will also collect solar heat passively. South and west windows that look out on a triangular sunken courtyard transmit direct sunlight in winter. To keep out the hot summer sun, a series of louvers, actually large continuous planters, are placed in rows outside the windows. These are designed so that the low winter sun (at about 22° in Minneapolis) can shine in, but the high summer sun (at about 68°) can't penetrate far. Deciduous plantings further enhance the effect.

Other energy-conserving features include a heat-recovery system that removes heat from exhaust air and transfers it to intake air, and bright lighting for work areas and low general lighting, all within a matrix that allows the fluorescent fixtures to be easily moved. A low-pressure air-handling system provides fresh air for the building, which is divided into zones that can be controlled separately. This avoids the need for a high-pressure fan and duct system.

Construction

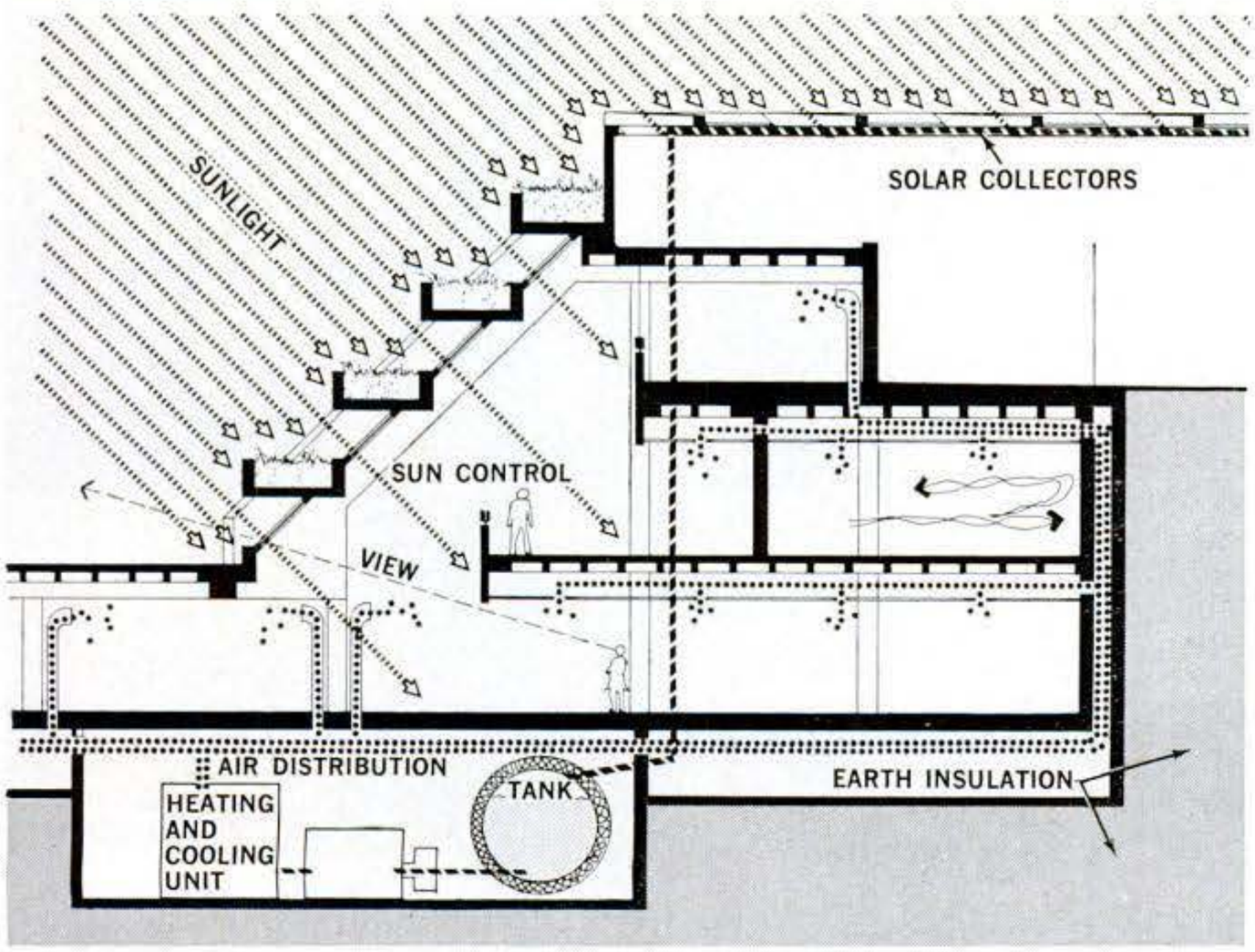
Poured, cast-in-place concrete was used for economy, and because its plasticity was ideal for the design's complex geometry. The material, indeed, seems to flow—on the heavily ribbed exterior walls textured like the bark of a weathered tree, on the smooth pillars and inner walls, on the sandblasted ribs of the structure. The roof is covered with a waterproofing rubber membrane and two inches of Styrofoam insulation. Styrofoam also covers the walls to a depth of four feet—below the normal frost line. Walls are waterproofed with liquid Silastic rubber painted on by hand.



Interior is bathed in natural light even two stories underground, since upper floor is treated as mezzanine. Pipes in foreground are "air fountains," outlets for low-pressure ventilation system. Architect Bennett stands in rear.

Unlike most energy-saving buildings, the underground bookstore was built at the cost budgeted for a conventional above-ground structure. Savings were realized because only five percent of the outside requires finishing, and because much of the insulation comes from backfill of the free earth.

The backfill used wasn't only that dug from the site. Dr. Bligh has a $242,000 National Science Foundation grant to monitor the building's heat-loss characteristics. To make the data valid for underground construction throughout most of the country, he's using five different types of soil as backfill material. The results of these measurements, plus lab tests and computer studies, will eventually become the heating and cooling standards for underground buildings to be published by ASHRAE, the American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air-Conditioning Engineers. PS



Solar heat is collected passively by south- and west-facing windows; heat from concentrating collectors goes to storage tank. Collector array consists of 10 curved mirrors 12 in. wide by 20 ft. long; each focuses the sun's rays onto a single copper tube. Hot water (at 250°F) supplies heat for building when needed and runs absorption A/C in summer. Only five percent of floor area is above ground, but 34 percent of the heat loss from building is from the section that is exposed above grade.

Copyrighted material

What's New

A PICTURE ROUNDUP OF NEW PRODUCTS AND DEVELOPMENTS

Solar cells stretch Honda's fuel

Park this modified Honda CVCC in the sun for eight hours; its rooftop solar-cell panels charge six six-volt batteries with enough energy for a one-hour drive. Top speed on batteries is 25 mph. Two electric motors and the batteries are located in the luggage compartment. When the batteries lose their charge, owner Wallace Moore turns the ignition key to the left and starts the Honda's gas engine. Moore (center) is flanked by officials from Sensor Technology, Inc., the Chatsworth, Calif., firm that supplied nine 10.6-watt panels.

Double time

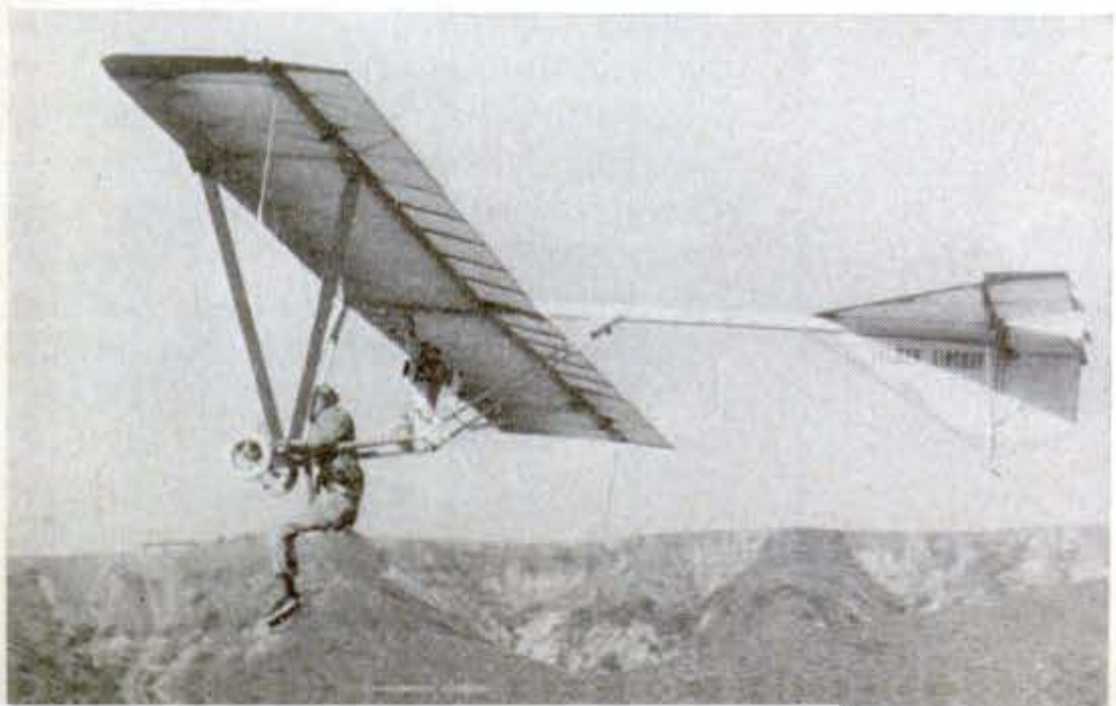
Two liquid-crystal displays (LCD's) provide both time and stopwatch functions in Heuer's $325 Chronosplit. The upper LCD gives hours, minutes, date, and month. The lower display shows hours, minutes, seconds, and hundredths of a second. There's a built-in light, too.

10-hp glider

You can launch the Sunfun VJ-24E from level ground and fly uphill to hang-glider departure sites. It has a 10-hp engine. And after a flight, there's no need to disassemble this glider to haul it back to a hilltop. Volmer Aircraft, Box 5222, Glendale, Calif. 91201.

Flying cat

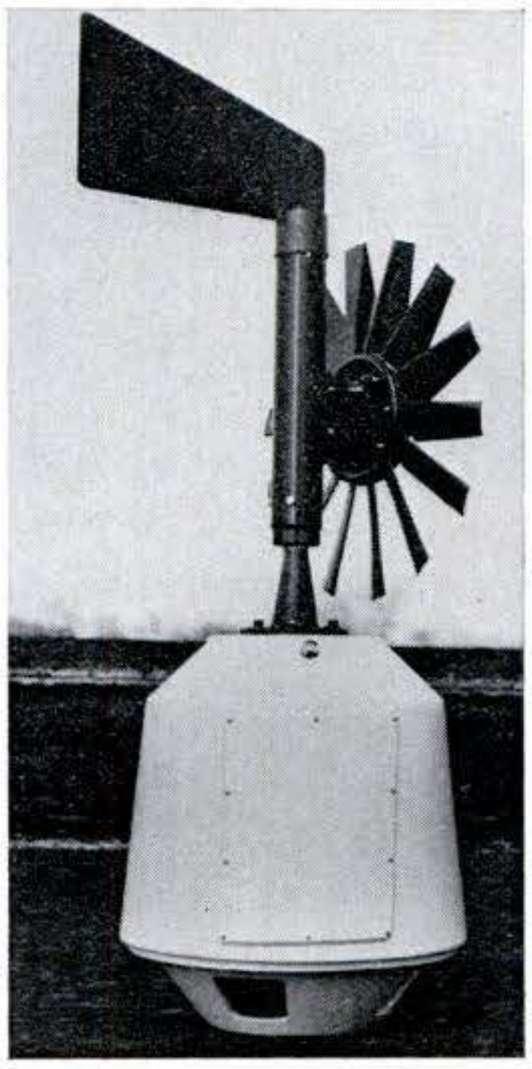
A sophisticated wingsail boosts windward performance of this 25-foot, class-C catamaran. The adjustable trailing edge flaps optimize the airfoil shape. The boat, built by artist Jim Hansen of Atherton, Calif., weighs only 550 pounds.



Copyrighted material

Rechargeable light

A rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery in the Tekna-Lite flashlight provides the brightness of four D cells, says the maker. The light, designed to stay dry 300 ft. underwater, comes with a 110-volt charger. Price: $29.95. Tekna, 3549 Haven Ave., Menlo Park, Calif.

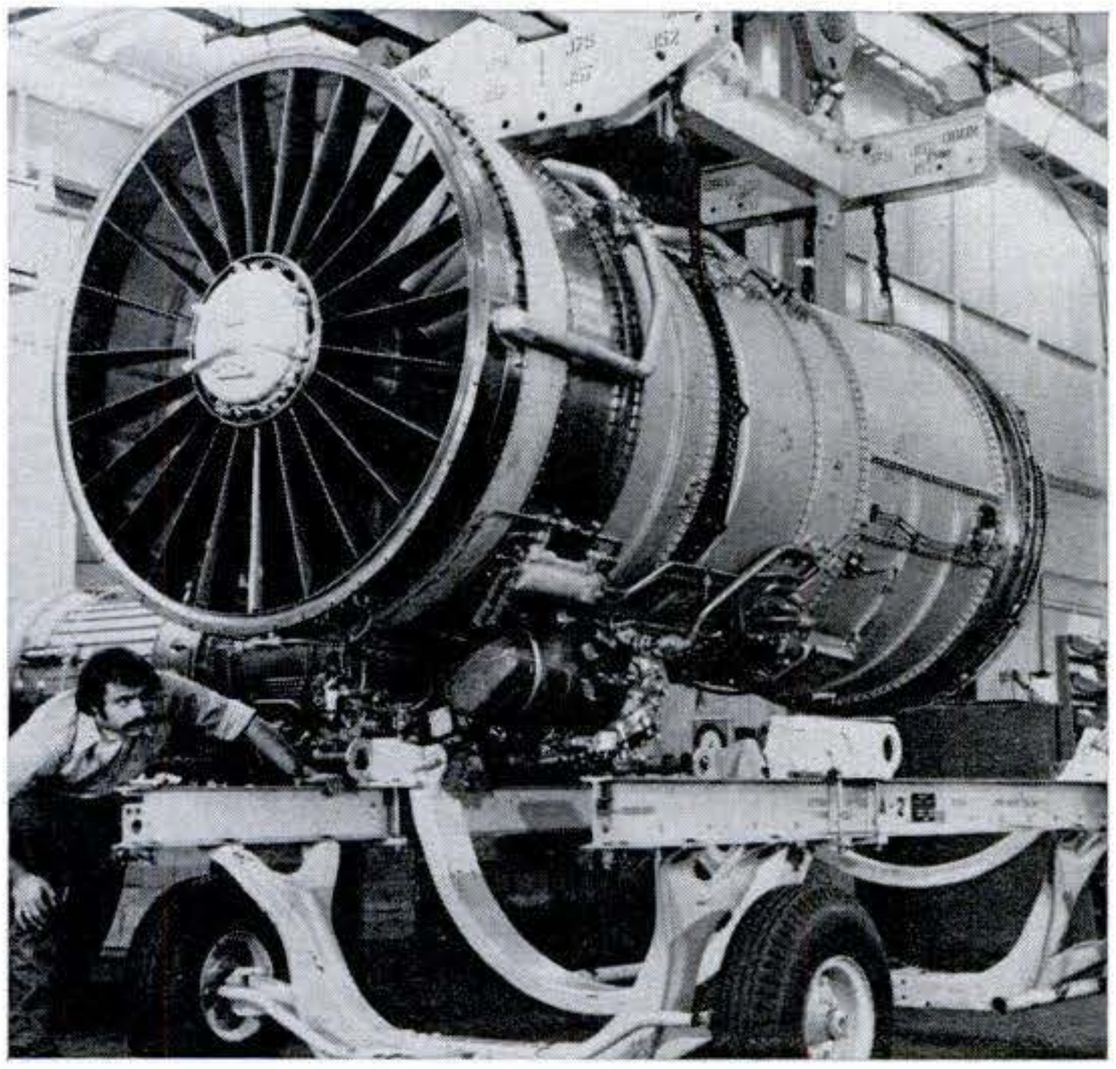


Wind-powered buoy

A wind-powered 50-watt alternator in this British-made buoy charges batteries to power marine radio transmitters, radar transponders, and navigational beacons. The 26-inch plastic fan provides maximum generator output at a wind speed of 40 knots.

For the 1980's: AMC's concept cars

Future fuel-saving cars at American Motors dealers should look like these experimental-design Concept 80 models. Concept Electron (top) is a three-passenger electric commuter car based on an earlier AMC lithium-battery vehicle. Concept II (center) carries six, has a short hood and expanded glass area for good visibility, concealed headlamps, and soft bumpers for damage protection. Concept AM Van (above) is a go-anywhere vehicle when it's equipped with four-wheel drive. The van has Cibie off-road lights, "sidewinder" exhaust pipes.



Jet engine

Less noise and lower fuel consumption—that, says Pratt & Whitney, is what its new JT8D-209 jet engine offers. The high-bypass-ratio 209 engine delivers a thrust of 18,000 pounds. It's being tested in the YC-15 STOL transport.

Super boot

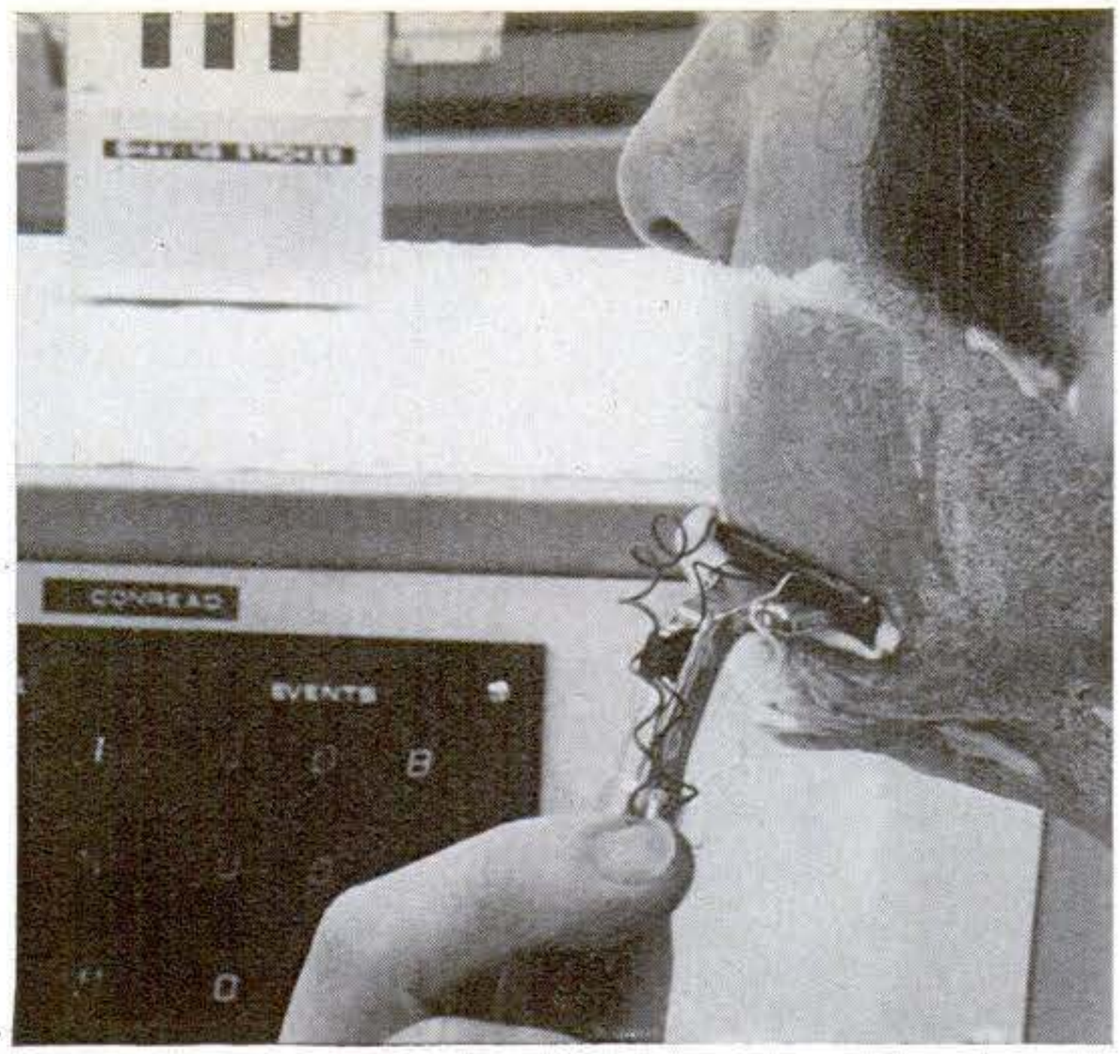
Cold weather chill your feet? An experimental boot being tested for the Army keeps feet warm and dry at —40° F. Uniroyal made the lightweight boot by injecting polyurethane into molds. A scaled-down version for civilian use is being test-marketed.

Nosey aircraft

The huge nose on this Hawker Siddeley Nimrod protects a radar aerial designed to detect numerous air and surface targets over a wide surveillance area. This military version of the Comet airliner has another giant radar at the tail.

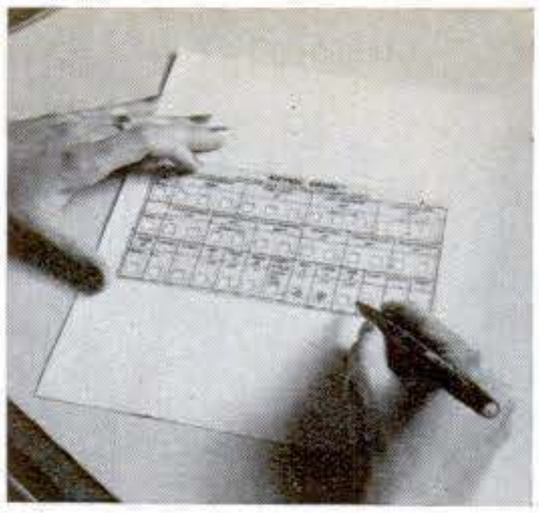
Copyrighted material

What's New



Rotating razor

A shaving scientist tests the face-hugging capabilities of Gillette's new ATRA pivoting-head razor. An electronic counter measures how blades follow skin contours. Gillette says that the ATRA has 10 percent better skin contact than its Trac II. Price: $4.95.



Metric aid

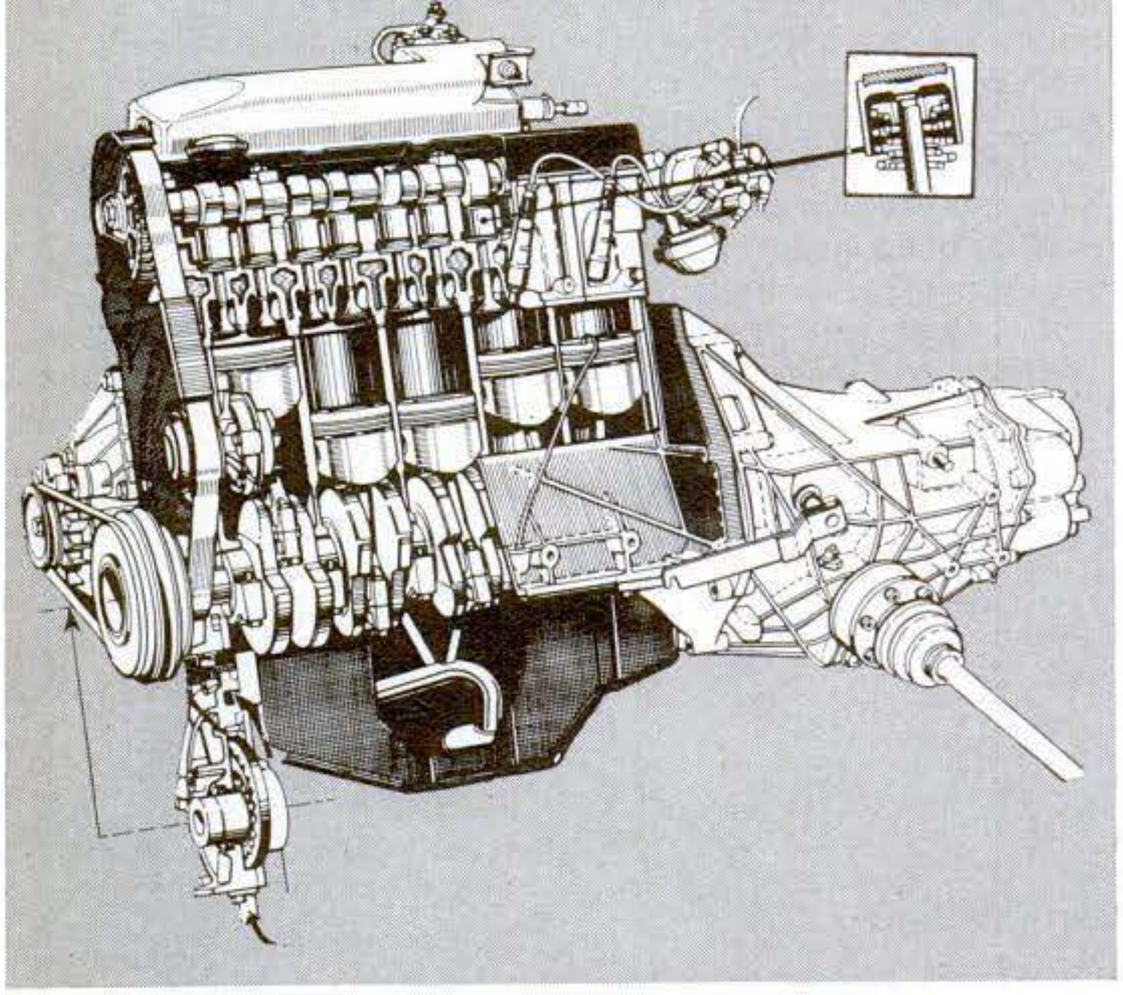
Conversions within the metric system are easy—*if* you remember the prefix meanings. With the Metric Genie you just enter the figure, put a decimal point under the new prefix, and fill in zeros. Metric Genie, Box 305, Corte Madera, Calif. 94925. Price: $3.

Vegetable peeler

Want to speed up salad making? GE's Peeling Wand may be the answer. The electric peeler strips most fruits and vegetables, including tomatoes. An "eyer" tip cuts out blemishes, and a spatter shield helps contain peelings. The sealed unit can be used underwater. Price: $23.

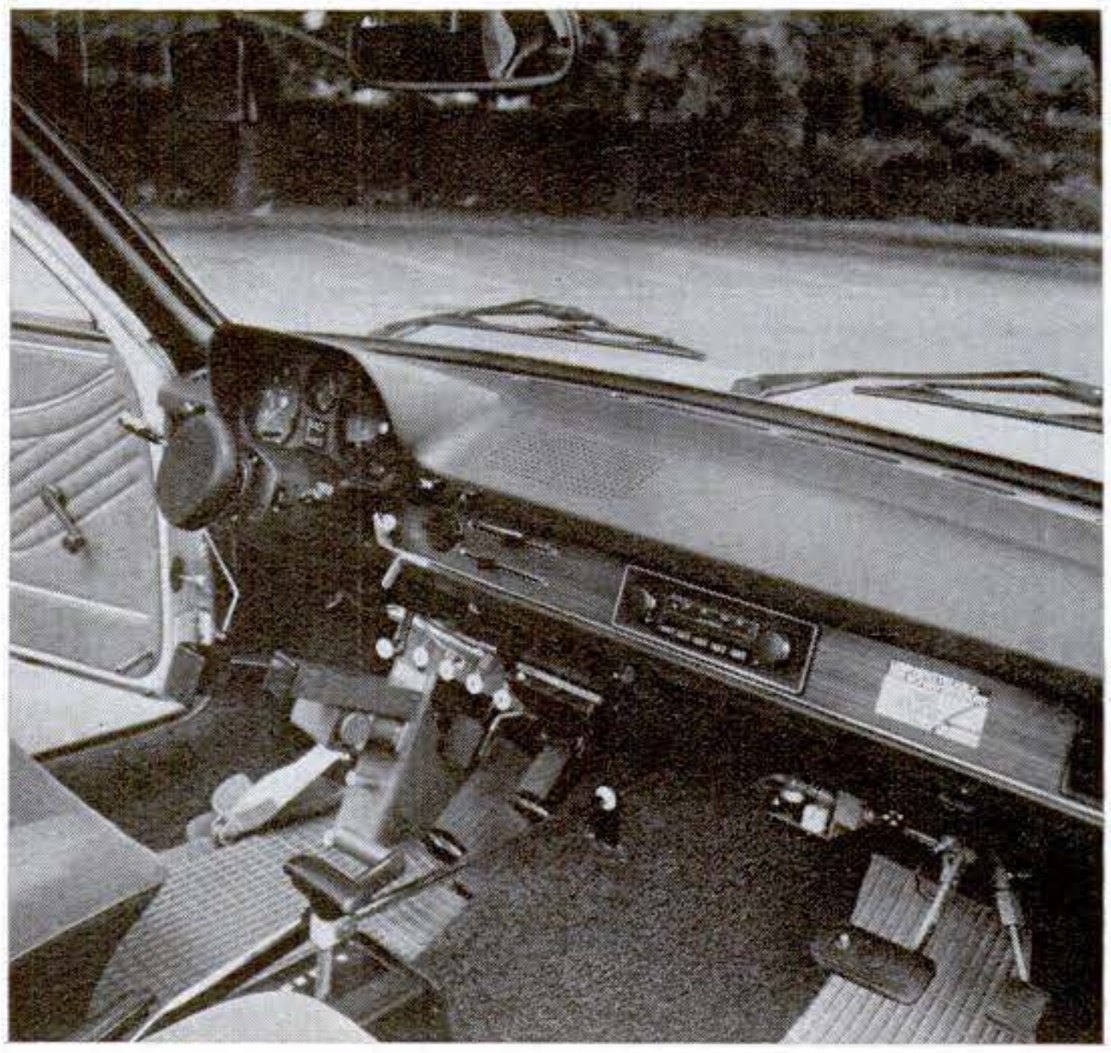
Foot-controlled car

There's no steering wheel on the VW Dasher (below) because it's designed for armless drivers. Foot controls include an ignition pedal (far right) and an engine cutoff (far left). Pressure on the flap-like pedal steers the car. The Sharpe Health Institute (Wash., D.C.) is testing it.



One-of-a-kind engine for Audi

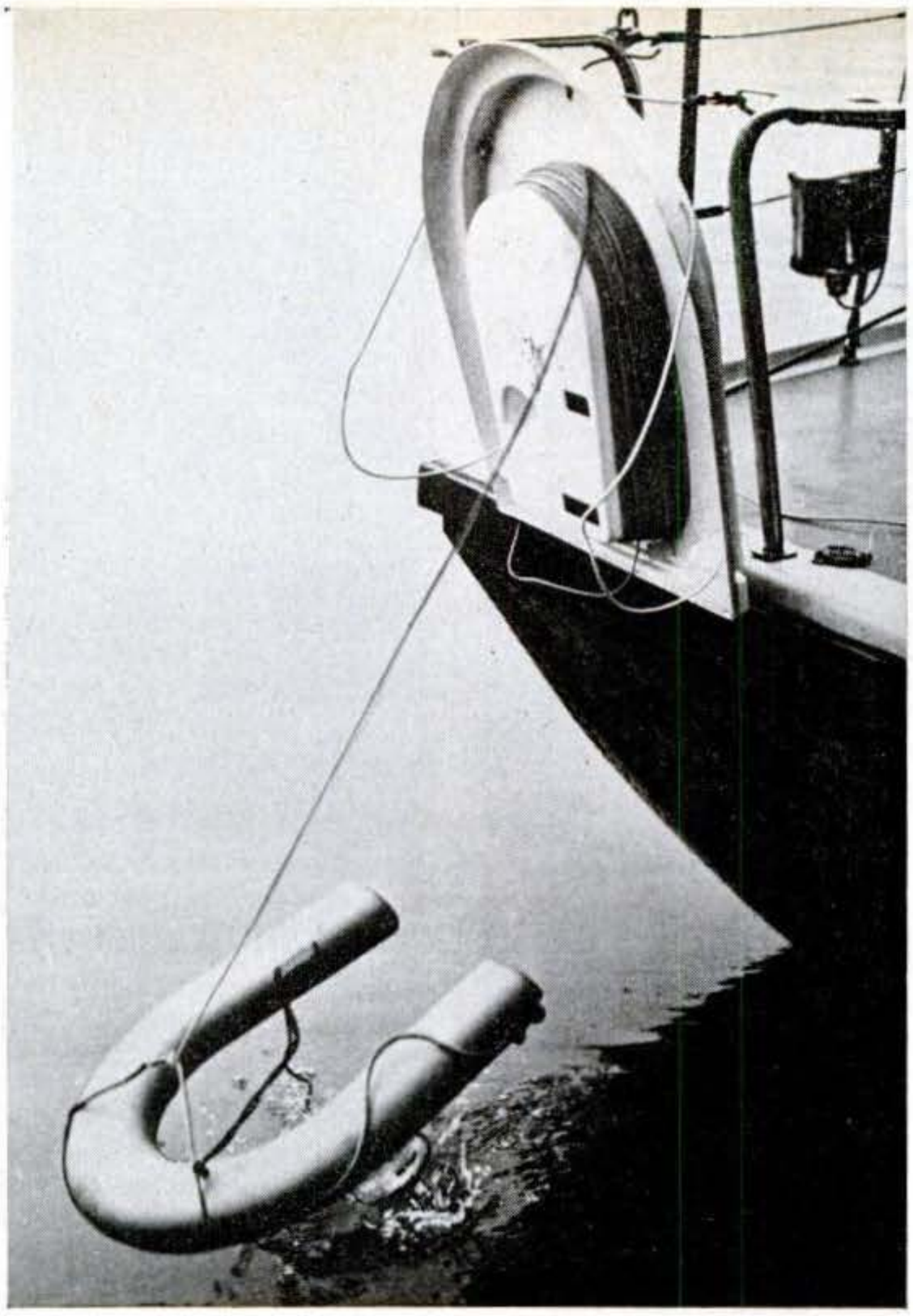
A unique engine gives the new Audi 5000 more power and smoothness than the Audi 100 it replaces. The front-drive 5000 features an in-line, five-cylinder engine—the only gasoline-fueled five available today. The fuel-injection engine develops 103 net hp, giving the car a top speed of more than 100 mph. Reinforcing ribs added to the engine block and transmission help control vibrations and make for low interior noise levels. The midsize Audi delivers 18 mpg in city driving, 26 mpg on the highway. A fully equipped 5000 will cost about $9000.



Copyrighted material

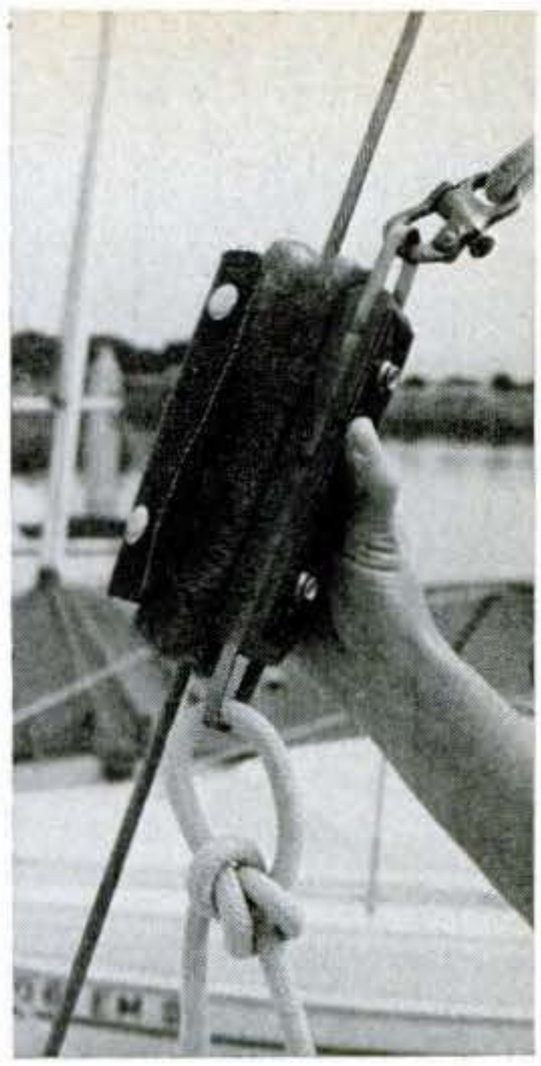
What's New IN BOATING

BY SUSAN RENNER-SMITH



Fast-acting rescue system

Sailor overboard? A new system makes for more efficient rescue, says Mastep Ltd. (Waltham House, Bognor Regis, Sussex, England). A quick-release lever ejects the horseshoe-shaped buoy from its cradle, which holds 200 feet of floating, fluorescent line. When the line is payed out, it separates from the cradle and pulls a six-ft.-tall floating flagpole (not shown) behind it. When the boat comes about for rescue, it heads for the pole and follows the floating line to the horseshoe buoy. The buoy also carries a flashing light and a whistle to help the helmsman and swimmer locate it.

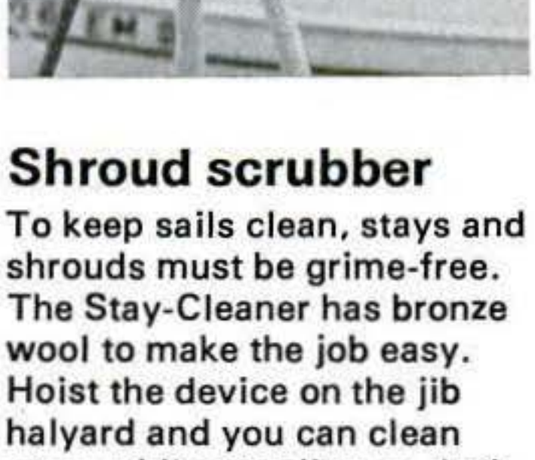


Shroud scrubber

To keep sails clean, stays and shrouds must be grime-free. The Stay-Cleaner has bronze wool to make the job easy. Hoist the device on the jib halyard and you can clean stays while standing on deck. Price: $10 from San Diego Marine, 3618 El Cajon Blvd., San Diego, Calif. 92104.

Bait storage

You can take the tangle out of your bait box with this expandable Junior Bait File. The six-by-10-in. basic unit holds 28 lures, costs $14. A master hinge system lets you add as many 14-lure inserts ($4 each) as you need. Wille Products, Box 532, Brookfield, Wis. 53005.



Easy lifter

One hand lifts your outboard if it's mounted on OMC's new outboard auxiliary motor bracket. A nitrogen-gas-filled spring counterbalances the outboard's weight. The corrosion-resistant aluminum bracket accepts motors up to 15 hp. Price: $90.

Keyboard radio

Crystals aren't needed for access to channels on this VHF-FM unit. Pushing buttons on the back-lighted keyboard gets all marine channels, both domestic and international. The Key/Com 55 is $600. Maker: SBE, 220 Airport Blvd., Watsonville, Calif. 95076.

Bunk bag

Designed to warm a cold bunk, this comforter features a down-filled top and a bottom stuffed with Du Pont Fiberfill II. An attached cover turns it into a bolster pillow for daytime use. It's by Woods Bag and Canvas Co. (Box 118, Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669). Price: $92.50.

Copyrighted material

What's New IN TOOLS

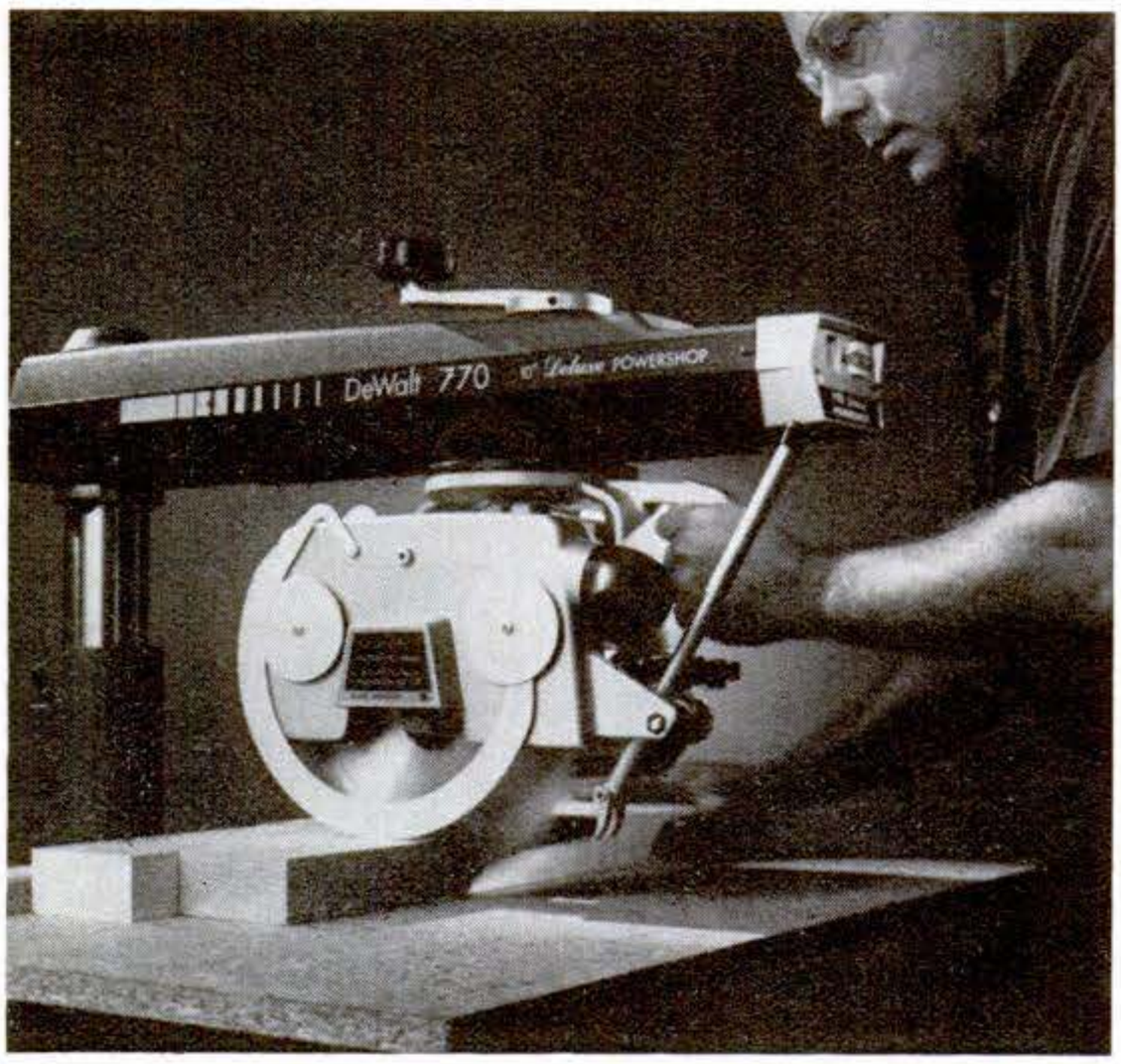
BY R. L. STEPLER

Little drill

You can drill in cramped corners with this compact electric drill from Wahl Clipper Corp. (2902 Locust St., Sterling, Ill. 61081). The tool turns at 9000 rpm, takes bits to 0.123 in. (⅛ in). Two models (6285 and 6275) run on 12 or 110 volts, respectively.

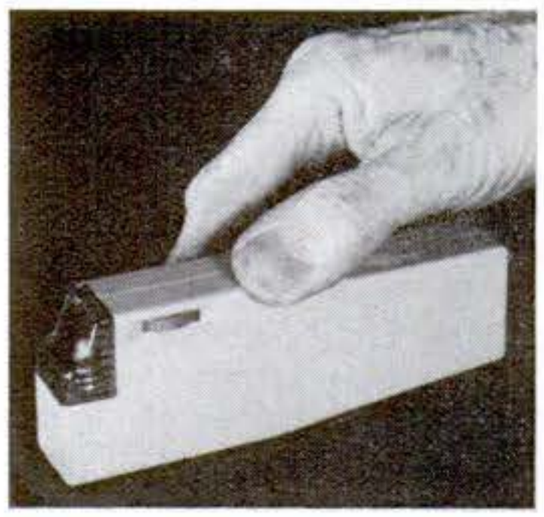
Thixotropic glue

No drips or runs when you apply this water-base contact cement, says Franklin Glue Co. (2020 Bruck St., Columbus, Ohio 43207). That's because of Acrophene, a modified acrylic copolymer, which also gives the cement unmatched holding power, says Franklin.



Wood splitter

Lay in this winter's supply of firewood with the help of the WoodSplitter kit. You get a six-lb. axe with a 36-in. handle, plus a four-lb. steel wedge. Price is $25 from Woodings-Verona Tool Works, Verona, Pa. 15147.

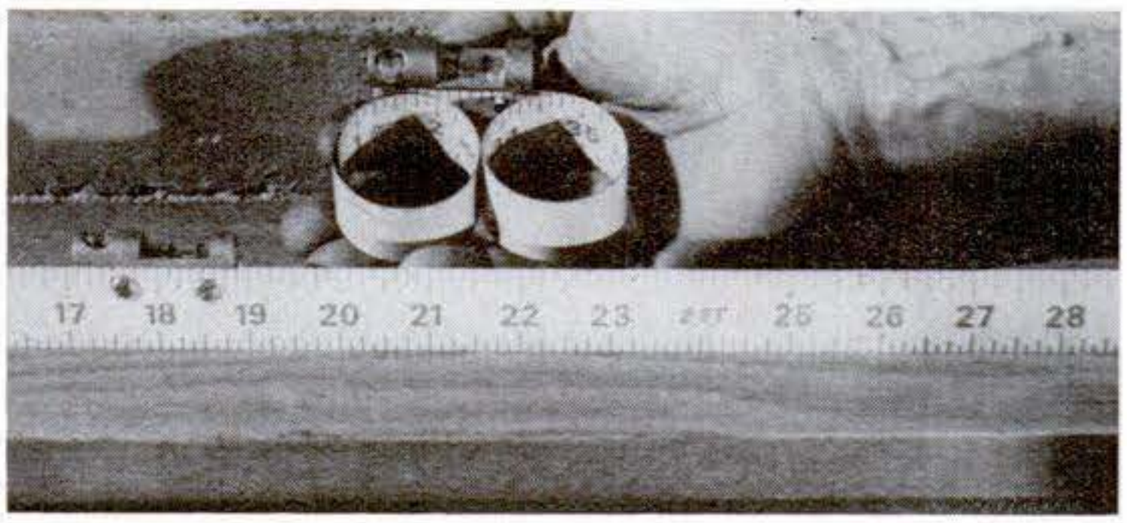


Radial-arm saw

DeWalt's 10-in. Deluxe Powershop performs six basic cuts: crosscut, rip, miter, bevel crosscut, bevel rip, and compound. Model 7775 has a 2¼-horse motor, cuts up to three inches deep. Price: $440. Black & Decker, Towson, Md. 21204.

Metal detector

Battery-powered metal detector lights up to show location of pipes, wires, nails, conduit hidden inside your walls, floors, or ceilings. It's $9.95 from Metrifast, 51 S. Denton Ave., New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040.



Versatile vise

The D-Vise locks work in any position over a 180° tilt and around a 360° axis. V-grooved jaws hold objects of all shapes up to 2½-in. thick. From Dremel, 4915 21st St., Racine, Wis. 53406.

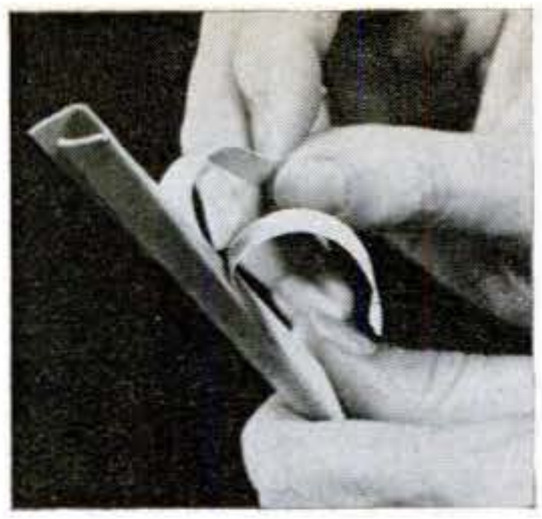
Little level

Need a level or a plumb but can't lug a three-ft. lunker? This level coils to pocket size, stretches to a rigid 36 in. It's accurate in horizontal or vertical mode. $8.45 from Building Guarantee Corp., W220 N. 3197 Springdale Rd., Pewaukee, Wis. 53072.

Copyrighted material

What's New IN HOME IMPROVEMENT

BY R. L. STEPLER



Weather strip

Draft-free doors are yours with Polyflex, a self-adhesive plastic weather stripping. It bonds to metal or wood jambs, can be cut with scissors. Weatherseal Group, Schlegel Corp., Box 197, Rochester, N.Y. 14601.

Gas furnace

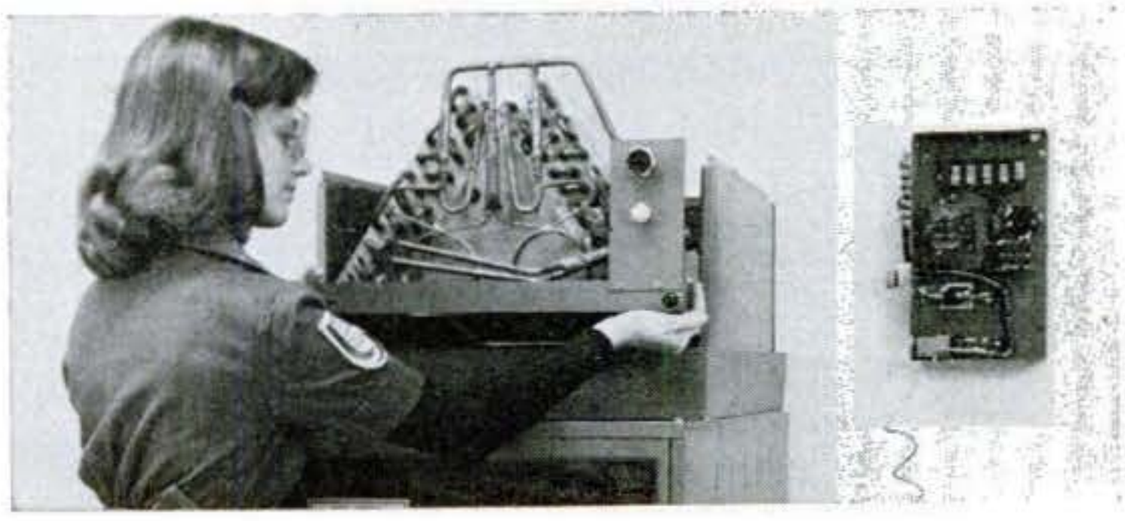
You can cut fuel consumption 20 percent with this gas furnace, claims York. The company's Climaster IV (models from 80,000 to 120,000 Btuh) features electric-spark ignition (no pilot light), plus full cabinet insulation. York, Box 1592, York, Pa. 17405.

Attic vent

Hot air in summer, wet air in winter: Neither belongs in your attic. Automatic power vents get rid of both, says Leslie-Locke (2871 W. Market St., Akron, Ohio 44313). The vents can be installed by do-it-yourselfers.

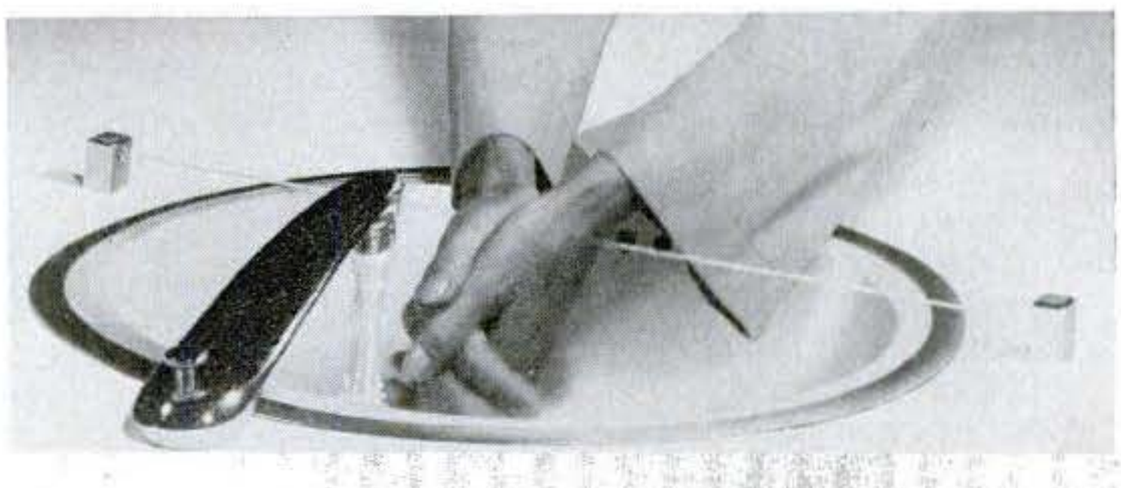
Window screen

ShadeScreen cuts solar-heat gain up to 80 percent, and lets you see out—but others can't see in. That's the claim of Kaiser Aluminum (300 Lakeside Dr., Oakland, Calif. 94643) for this aluminum-louver window shade.



Electric eye

Water flows automatically when Aquatron's electric-eye beam is interrupted. Remove your hands, and the flow stops. You can install it yourself on any sink. Price: $230. Qualco, One First St., Los Altos, Calif. 94022.



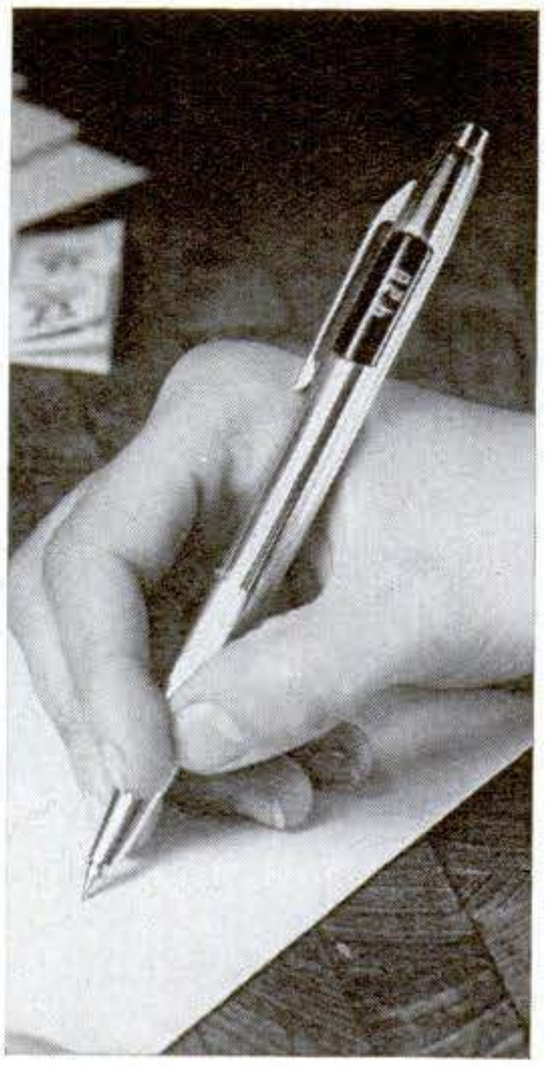
Add-on heat pump

Add Maximizer to your existing furnace, says York, and reduce your heating bill 50 percent if you heat electrically, 20 percent if you use fossil fuels. Above 28° F, Maximizer works alone; below 10° F, the furnace works alone; in between, they work together.

Copyrighted material

What's New IN ELECTRONICS

BY WILLIAM J. HAWKINS



Ball-point watch

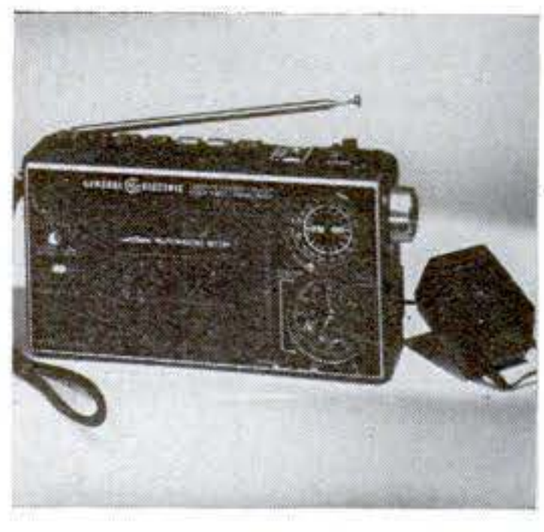
What's the time? Look at your pen. If it's this pen/watch, bright LED's will display the time in hours, minutes, and seconds. It also gives the date. Twist the bottom and a ball point appears. Price: $54.95 From Denson Kelley Associates, 202 Dart St., Hartford, Conn. 06106.

Game / teacher

Connect RCA's Studio II to your TV set and you can play games such as Freeway, bowling, or doodle. But other self-contained functions and add-on cartridges are learning tools. Available at present is an addition game, along with math and social studies. Studio II is $149.95.

TV projector

Hook this box up to an antenna, put a screen in front of it, and you're all set to watch TV—in a big way. This is Advent's new model 10 projection-TV unit, and it produces a 12-foot-square picture using three projection tubes. It's $2595.

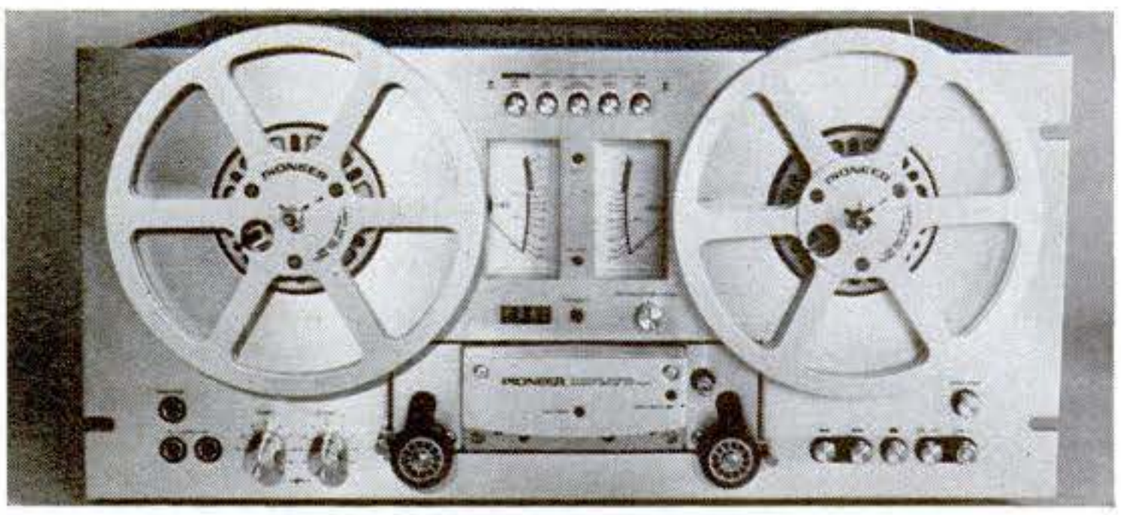


Three-piece CB

Johnson's three-piece CB rig keeps the main electronics package in the trunk for theft protection. The channel-display box and mike are up front with you. All set controls—including 40-channel selector—are on the mike. Johnson American's model 4330 is $199.95.

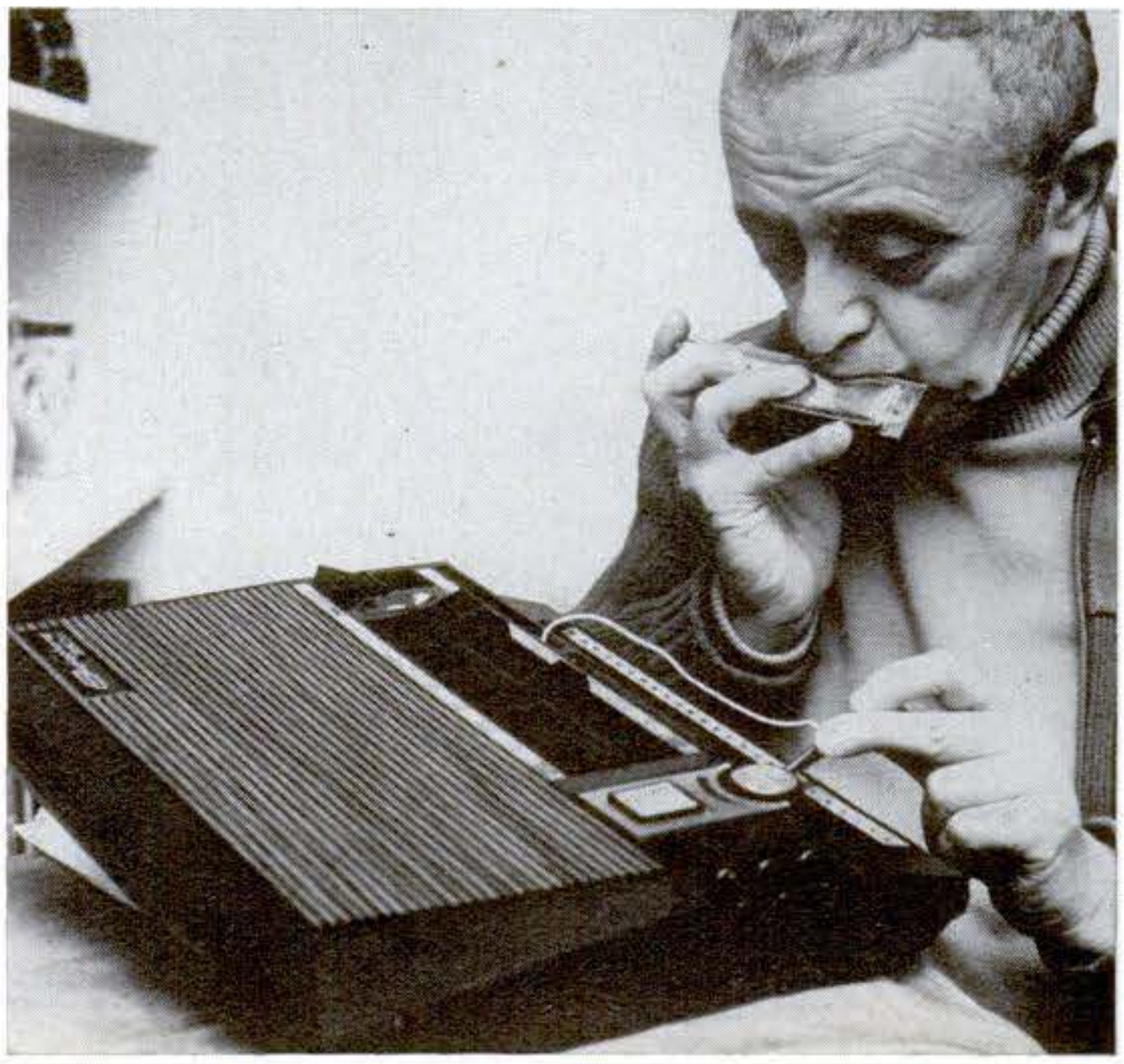
Auto tape / radio

GE's new compact cassette recorder does about everything: It plays an AM or FM station, records it, plays back the tape later if desired. Set the built-in timer and you can wake (or fall asleep) to music or tapes. Model 3-5221 sells for $149.95.



Reel quality

Pioneer has re-invented the reel—and it's loaded with features. Besides specs such as 20- to 28-kHz response, this RT-707 has automatic reverse on playback, dual speeds with pitch control, and bias selection for any tape available. Suggested price is $575.



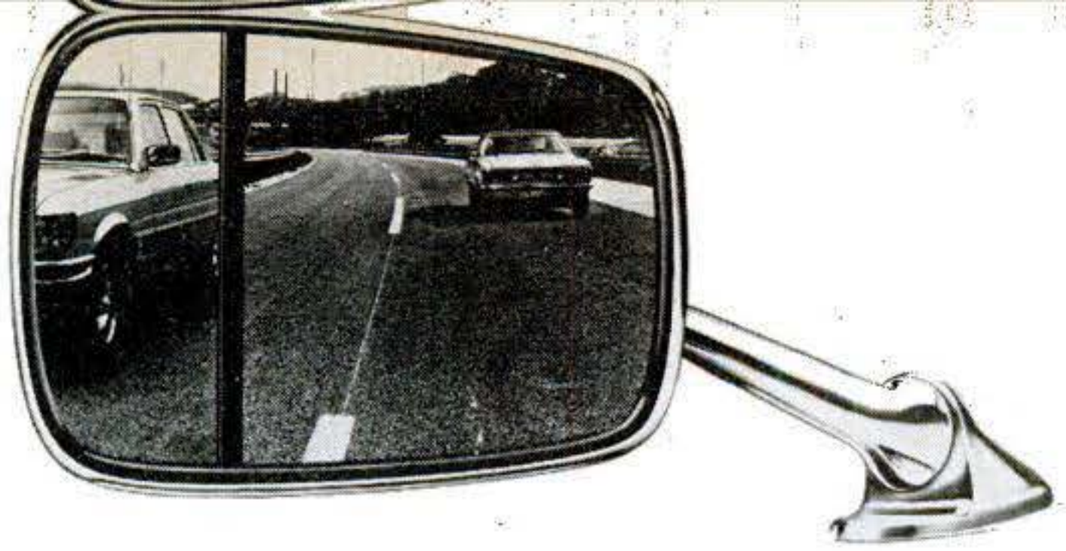
Synthesizer

Stylophone 350S is no toy. The electronic synthesizer can reproduce the sound of nearly any instrument. In fact, says Audio Arts (5615 Melrose Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90038), it is used professionally by composers. But a low, unprofessional price buys it: $260.

Copyrighted material

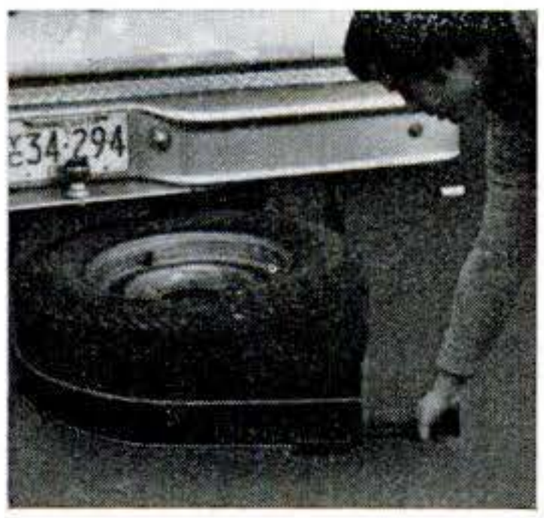
What's New FOR YOUR CAR

BY RICH CEPPOS



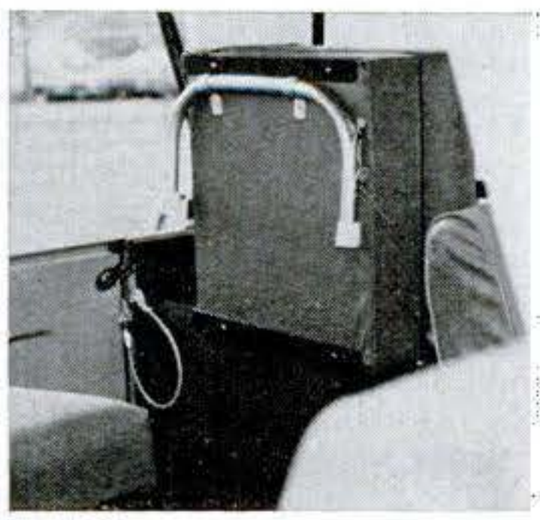
Rear-view mirror

With the Hagus twin-lens mirror, says the maker, you can see cars that are sometimes not visible in a standard side-view mirror. The lens is tinted blue, and mounts on the left or right side. Price: $9.95. A.L.S. Enterprise, Box 447, Jersey City, N.J. 07303.



Tire carrier

Redi-Carrier spare-tire carrier pivots out from under your pickup so you needn't kneel or crawl under the truck to remove the spare. A small hand crank lowers the unit until it pivots out. Price: $139. Fairmont Steel Products, Inc., 1205 N. Dewey St., Fairmont, Minn. 56031.

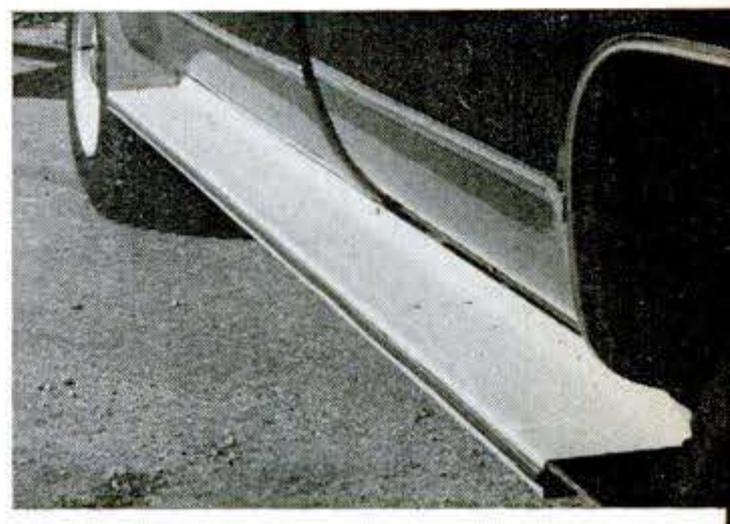


Jeep seats

Fold-up jump seats for the Jeep CJ5, CJ6, and CJ7 flip down to carry up to three people, and fold against the roll bar when cargo space is needed. They're vinyl-covered and foam-padded, and retail for $119.95 a pair. Mountain Man Ind., 1 Delta Way, Grand Junction, Colo. 81501.

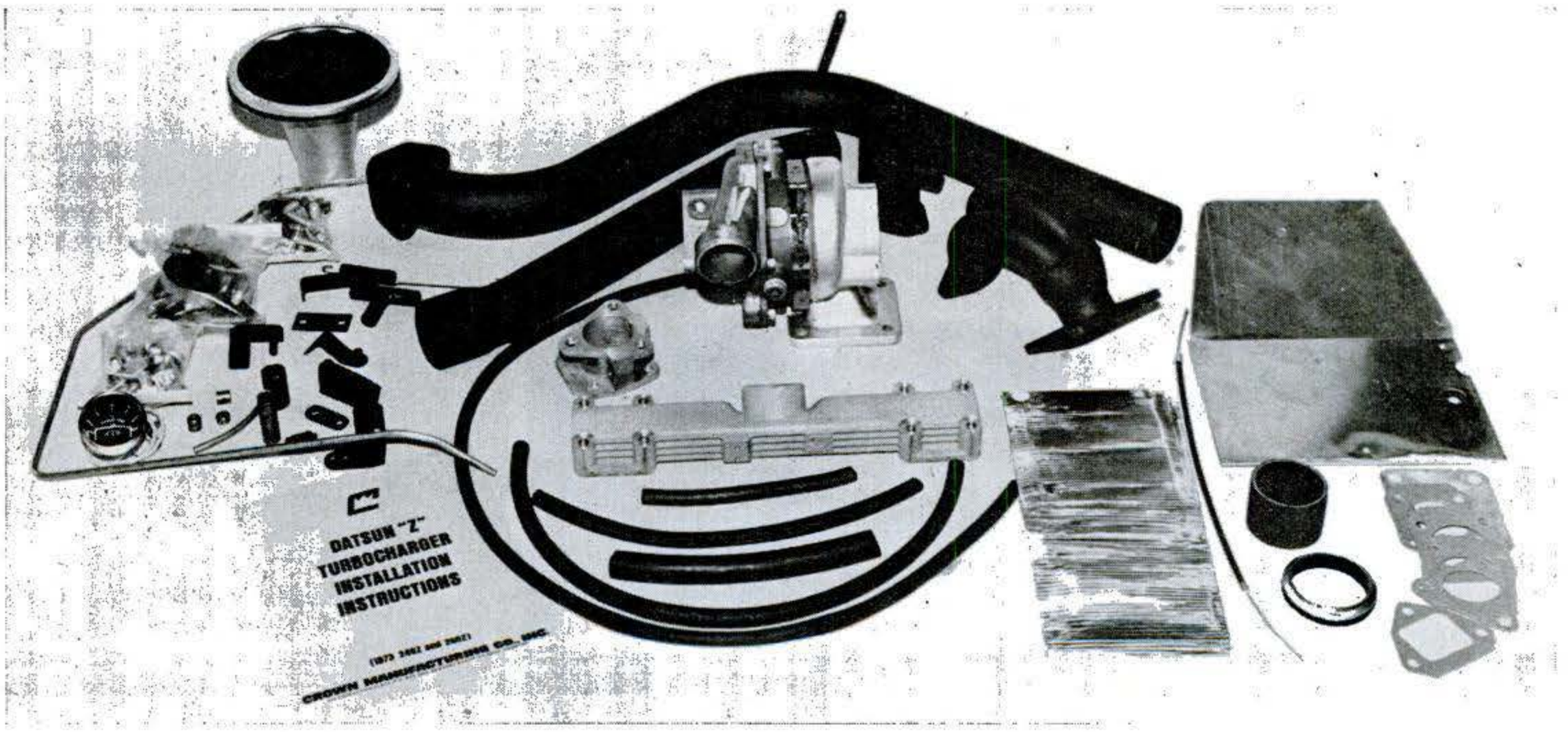
Running boards

Aluminum E-Z Joe running boards look snappy, make access to your pickup's box easier, and protect the lower body from gravel damage, claims the maker. Price per pair is $124 (48 in.), $144 (72 in.), $163 (94 in.). Owens-Classic, Inc., Box 623, Sturgis, Mich. 49091.



Plug-wire puller

Stuck spark-plug wire? The front tabs of the Thexton spark-plug-wire puller grip under the boot, and the jaws grip the boot. Twist and the wire comes off, intact. Puller fits most standard wires. Price: $5.50. Thexton Mfg. Co., 7685 Parklawn Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 55435.



Turbo kit

You can increase the power of your Datsun 240Z, 260Z, 510 sedan, or pickup by 65-150 percent with a DIY turbocharger kit, says Crown Manufacturing Co., Inc. (858 Production Place, Box 2860, Newport Beach, Calif. 92660). The kit, with hardware, is $680.

Customized sound

The Clarion 100-EQB is a five-band audio equalizer that allows fine-tuning of five separate octave ranges to produce sound custom-tailored to the acoustic characteristics of a vehicle. It's compatible with AM, AM/FM, and tape systems. Price: $129.95.

Copyrighted material

Fireproof retreat

One concern haunts any owner of a leisure home in a remote area. When he must leave it far behind, he fears fire even more than those peculiarly American scourges of vandalism and burglary. Fire can wipe out his entire investment, and there's relatively little he can do to protect a conventional home against it. What good is the best alarm system if there's no one around to alert?

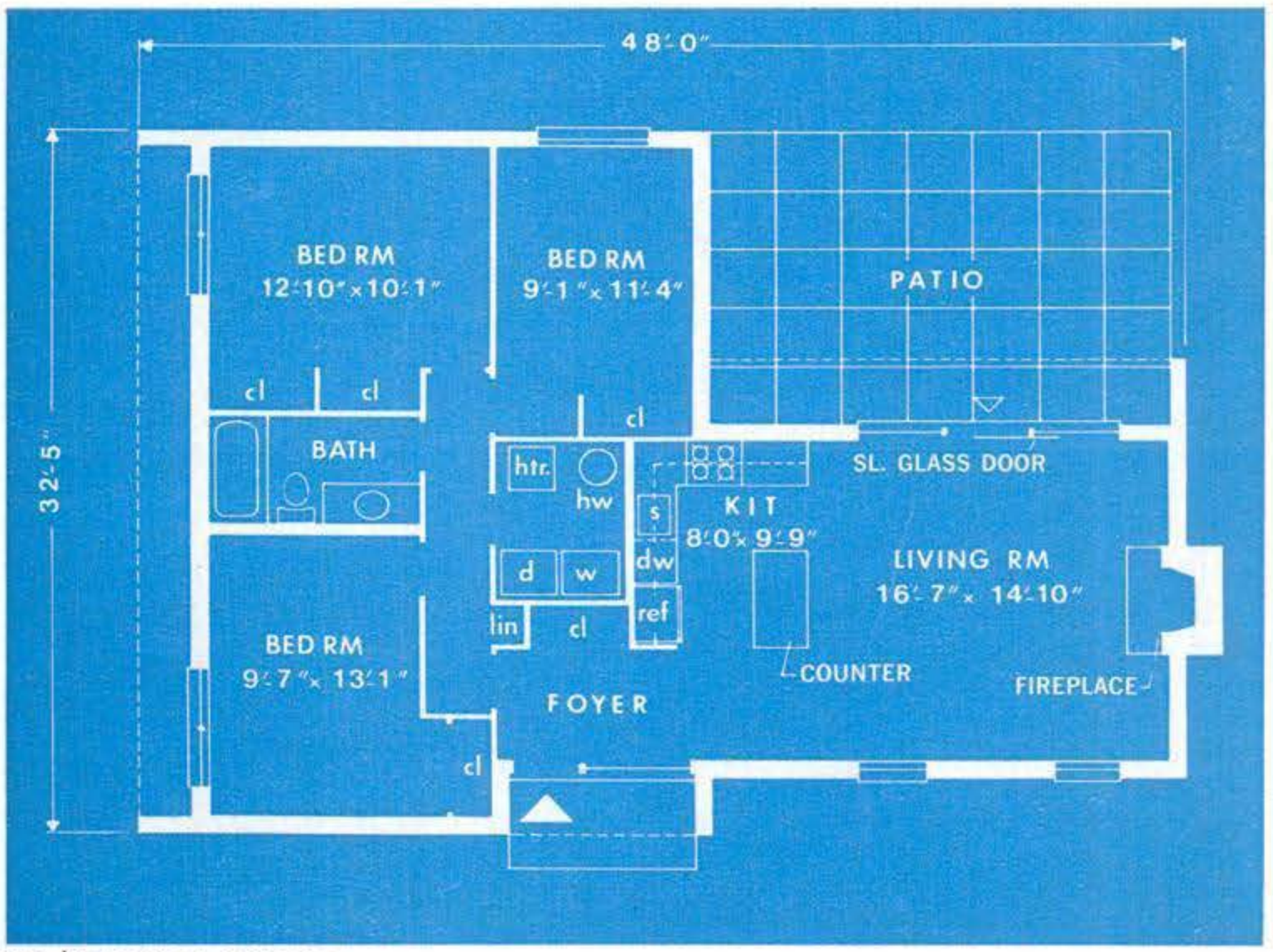
So when architect Samuel Paul offered to design us a snug retreat of noncombustible materials, my only stipulation was that the construction technology stay within reach of the determined do-it-yourselfer. Here's the result: Exterior walls are masonry block; interior facing is fire-coded plasterboard; the roof structure is steel, supporting a fire-resistant decking. Paul assures me that the steel joists and other members can be ordered to exact length to avoid on-site cutting, and that they're lightweight enough for two novice builders to install.

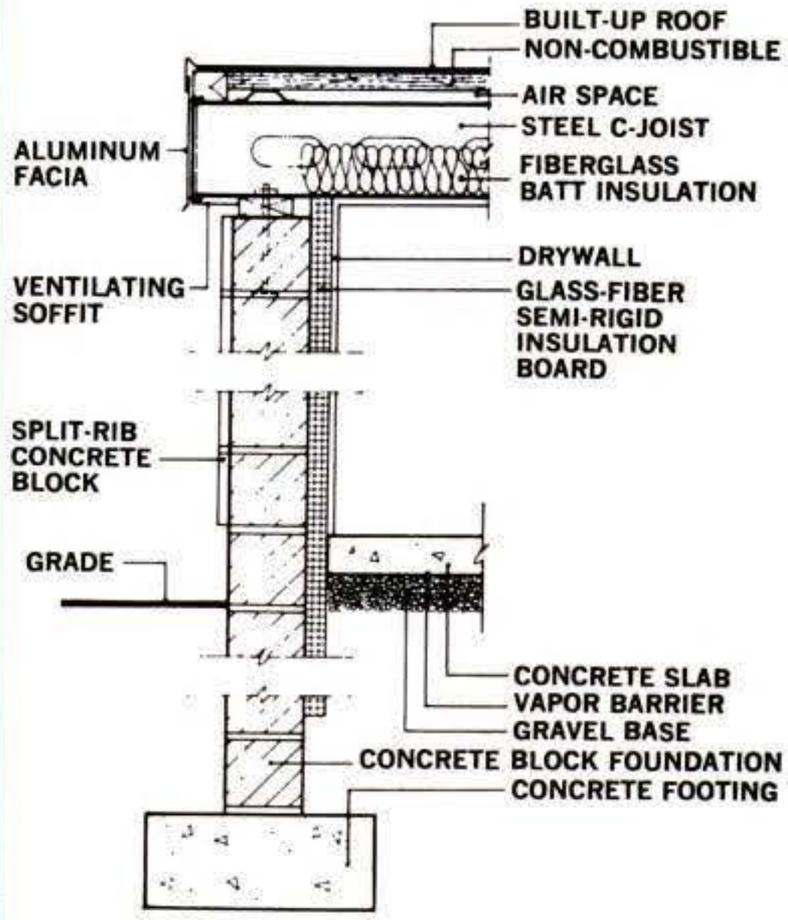
Concrete block can be an easier wall for an amateur to erect than conventional framing—and it sheds its gray prison-wall identity when you use a split-rib block for a textured honeytone effect. The white aluminum edging around the roof slab sets off these walls ideally, and monotony is avoided by the indention at the entry and the set-in walls of the bedroom wing and patio.

At the heart of the interior is an open kitchen—an L within an L. An all-purpose counter serves for food preparation and dining. The plumbing backs up to the utility core to provide efficient hookups and minimize wasteful hot-water runs.

This compact (1072 sq. ft.) house isn't hard to build: You erect your perimeter walls (on below-frost footings), apply insulation board to the interior faces (1″ or 2″, depending on your temperature extremes) with metal Z-strips, then pour your interior concrete slab. The rigid insulation projects about two feet below the slab (see section). Your interior partitions can be steel studs.

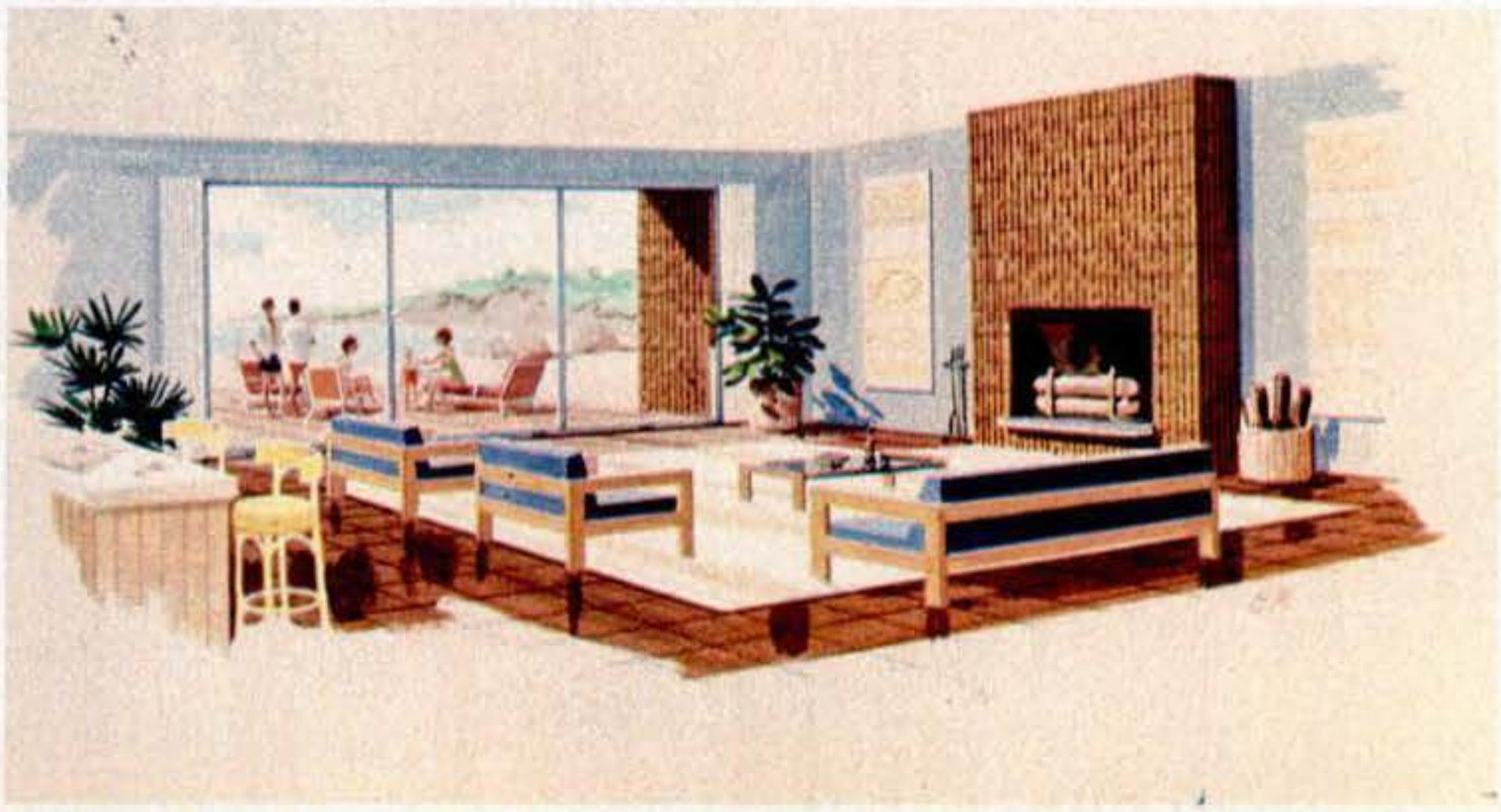
If you have no local source for the steel roof joists, you could go with lumber; but ask your yard to order joists that have been chemically treated for flame resistance —and cover them with a two-layer plasterboard ceiling. Choose your furnishings with care, and the only things that'll burn in this house are the fireplace logs.—*Al Lees*





TYPICAL EXTERIOR WALL SECTION

Copyrighted material



How to order your plans

One set of detailed, professionally drawn blueprints for the Fireproof Retreat is $59; four sets (for building, financing, obtaining permits), $75. Materials list and specifications included at no extra cost. Plans can be reversed, left to right, for $10. Address orders or queries to Homes for Living, Inc. (specify Plan No. 9214), 107-40 Queens Blvd., Forest Hills, N.Y. 11375. Add $3 for handling (all mailing is first class for fastest delivery).

Copyrighted material

Kitchen cabinets
–great in any room

Creative thinking turns Kitchen Kompact wall cabinets into a handsome buffet (below). Ceiling-mounted cabinets frame recessed lights to add design interest—and to reclaim waste space.

Copyrighted material

For dramatic display, Wood-Mode's ceiling-hung octagonal cabinet (below) has interior lighting. Under-cabinet lights shine through bottle-glass insert. The sculptured-front cabinets of wall, tall, and counter units from Haas (below, left) have a quality look and a durable finish. Smooth plastic bases on Yorktowne cabinets (left) come in a variety of colors; counters are wood grain. Freestanding units create a handy serving bar.

Sturdy, convenient, and handsome kitchen cabinets put unused space to work

By ROBERT GORMAN

Short of storage space in your dining room, den, or workroom? Think kitchen cabinets! In recent years, manufacturers of "kitchen furniture" have broken exciting new ground in decoration and function. While enameled steel, painted wood, and glossy laminates are still popular, much of the new kitchen furniture would not look out of place in any room of your home.

Built for hard use, kitchen cabinets are tough and durable, with handsome finishes that can take all manner of abuse. And many cabinet manufacturers make matching furniture for dining areas, utility rooms, and even bathrooms. Like kitchen cabinets, these units are highly resistant to knocks, spills, and stains.

The versatile units have another advantage. Kitchen renovation often means room expansion—which can create odd-shaped corners and awkward angles. Designed to fill these spaces, kitchen cabinets can solve space problems in other odd-shaped areas—your attic study or basement playroom, for example.

On these pages, we've shown you how well kitchen cabinets can work outside the kitchen. Of course, the new styles can also do great things for your kitchen. Even small kitchens often function as dining or work areas as well. So we've pictured some clever new cabinet designs that enable your

Continued

Copyrighted material

kitchen to do double duty—or more.

Where to start

Whether you're remodeling your kitchen or revamping work/play areas, there are some basics you should know about kitchen cabinets.

Spend some time browsing through design centers and dealers' showrooms. You'll get ideas, and maybe learn a few design tricks that you can adapt to your own needs.

You should also assemble a collection of manufacturers' catalogs. Besides showing what's available, the brochures have tips on how to use these space-saving cabinets most effectively—in or out of the kitchen. Most leading manufacturers also publish booklets detailing how to plan and install anything from a single counter to an entire room. Planning guides are also available from trade associations and many retailers, including the major mail-order houses. Finally, a number of specialized dealers in all parts of the country conduct regular "clinics" giving how-to tips for planning and installation.

Planning is the key

Before you go shopping, decide what kinds of cabinets will make best use of the space you have. All three cabinet types—counter, wall, and tall units—come in modular widths, usually in three-inch increments. This lets you assemble them in convenient combinations to fit between or around fixed objects and wall interruptions.

Counter units come in standard depths (24") and standard heights (34½" including recessed toe space). Adding a 1½" top brings them to a standard 36". Counter tops are usually sold separately, so you can get a seamless unit to span several floor cabinets of different widths.

When planning to install cabinets in an L- or U-shaped area, remember that it's practically impossible to make up a good corner simply by butting straight units together. Toeboards won't meet properly, and you'll also end up with wasted dead space in the corner.

To avoid these problems, plan to fill all corners with units especially made for the purpose. Many of these cut corners diagonally and are fitted with rotating shelves that put dead space to use. Right-angle corner units are also available; they're made so doors and drawers can open without

[*Continued on page 172*]

Durable kitchen cabinets from Boise Cascade (below, left) are smart, practical space-savers for family room. Solid-oak Merillat units with Formica laminate (right) create a simple but elegant room divider. Interiors are completely laminated with wood-look vinyl for easy maintenance. Clever, compact storage units from Wood-Mode (below, right) would also be useful in game or work room. Pivoting center shelves have space behind for brooms.

Copyrighted material

A distinctive study (top) features Sears' Belmont cabinets, a knock-down line with self-aligning dowel fastenings for easy, true assembly. Many kitchen-cabinet lines feature matching low units for use as desks, sewing centers, or work tables. Desk units from Coppes (left) and Merillat (above) are tough and sturdy, but attractive enough to fit into any room setting.

Copyrighted material

Non-electric battery

stores energy from waste heat

By DAVID SCOTT

MANCHESTER, ENGLAND

A water-vapor battery being developed at the University of Salford Industrial Center could trap waste heat from industrial processes—or even from your home freezer—then tap the stored energy, as needed, to do useful work.

Described to me by one Salford scientist as a "civilized power source," the cheap, ultra-safe, and nonpolluting battery uses water vapor as its working medium, along with a thirsty adsorptive compound, lithium bromide. The compound retains water-vapor molecules by surface adhesion (rather than by molecular penetration, as in absorption), and gives them up when heated.

A Salford battery is made up of a reversible pump/motor and two valve-sealed containers. One container is partly filled with water, the other with lithium bromide. The containers are placed in close physical contact for ready heat transfer by means of conduction.

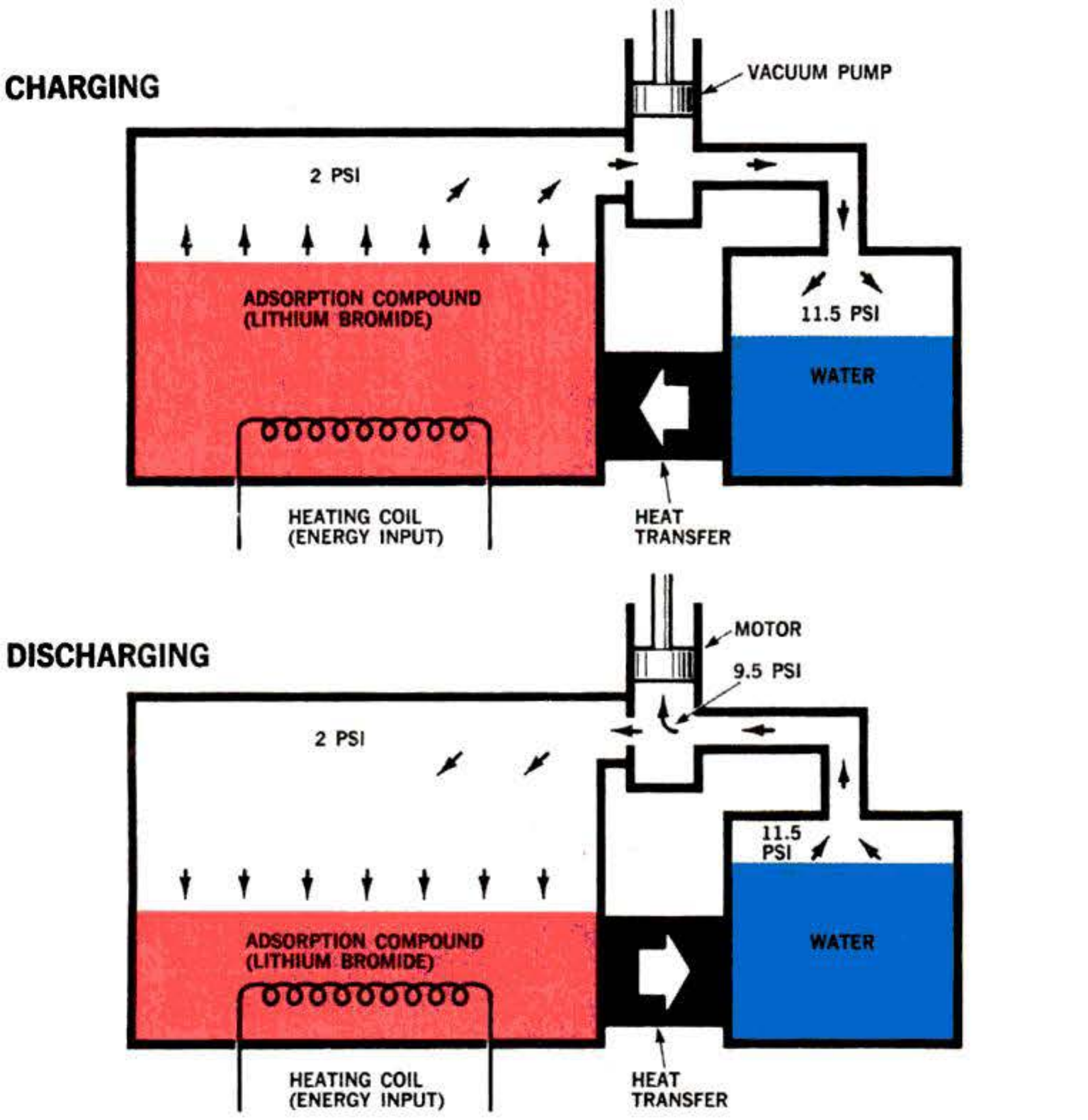
Storage and release of energy result from pressure and temperature differentials. The system is fully charged when water content in the heated lithium bromide (see diagram) drops from its initial 50 percent to about 15 percent. Energy is then stored in the water container as pressurized gas. The battery would be charged up overnight from a heat exchanger coupled to one of the plant's continuous industrial processes.

To tap the battery's energy, you just release the gas; as it expands, it reverses the pump and drives it as a motor. Exhaust vapor is taken back by the compound, and heat given off in the process is conducted back to the water chamber to promote vaporization and maintain the cycle.

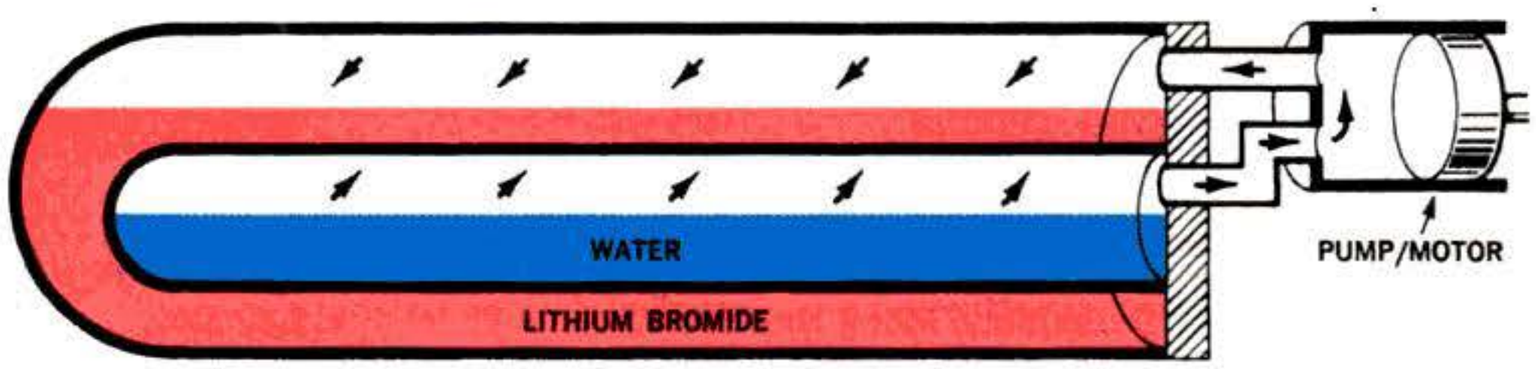
Salford scientists calculate that a modest 9.5-psi pressure differential would be enough to drive an air motor in a safe, spark-free forklift truck, such as might be used in a chemical plant. It could be obtained from a 1000-lb. battery charged overnight at an input temperature of 200° F.

But battery size could be reduced and storage capacity increased by raising input temperatures. At 250° F, for example, vapor pressure differential would rise to about 30 psi.

An experimental three-foot-long glassware assembly I saw at Salford seals the working fluids in two concentric tubes (bottom diagram) that are hose-connected to a reversible pump/motor. Providing maximum two-way heat transfer, the compact, wraparound design foreshadows a range of new battery designs. PS

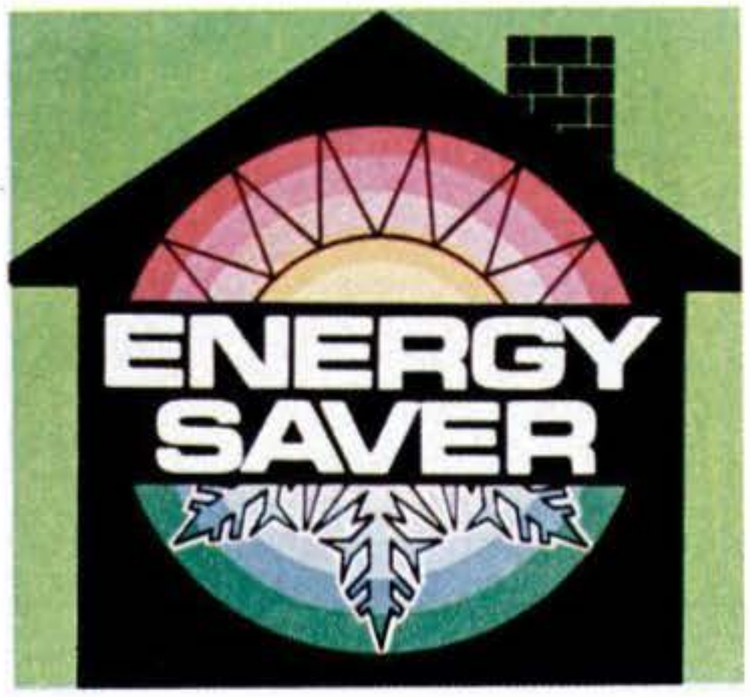


In charging mode (top), water-saturated lithium bromide is heated (by an immersion coil or by piped-in waste heat). Water vapor released at a pressure of two psi is compressed in the water vessel to 11.5 psi by a low-speed pump. Part of the energy is conducted back to the adsorptive compound as heat; the rest is stored as pressure. In discharge, 9.5-psi pressure differential drives motor; exhaust vapor is adsorbed. (Valves are omitted for clarity.)

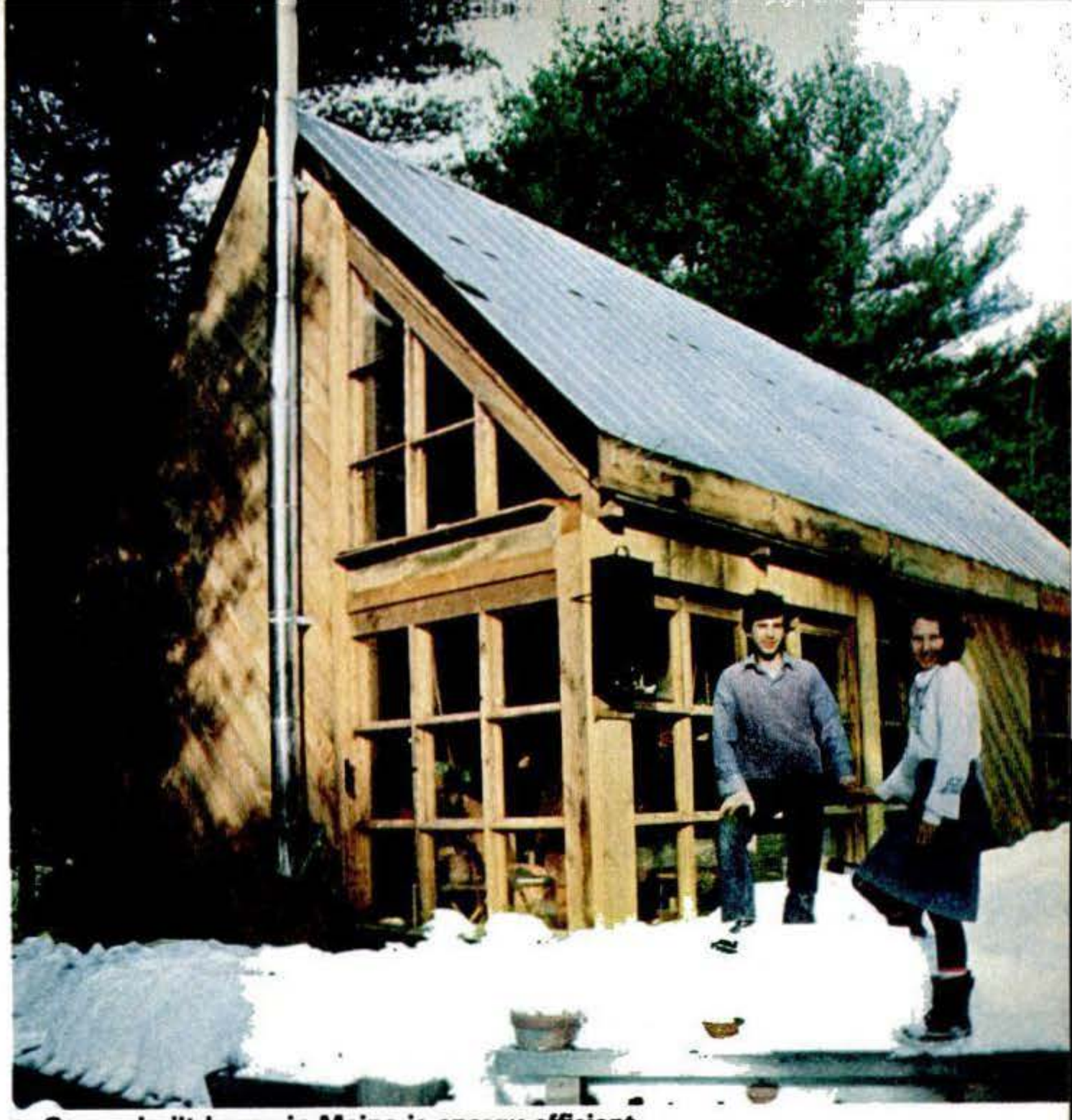


New laboratory model seals working fluids in concentric tubes for maximum heat transfer. Tubes are connected to a reversible charging pump/discharge motor.

Copyrighted material



home-improvement ideas



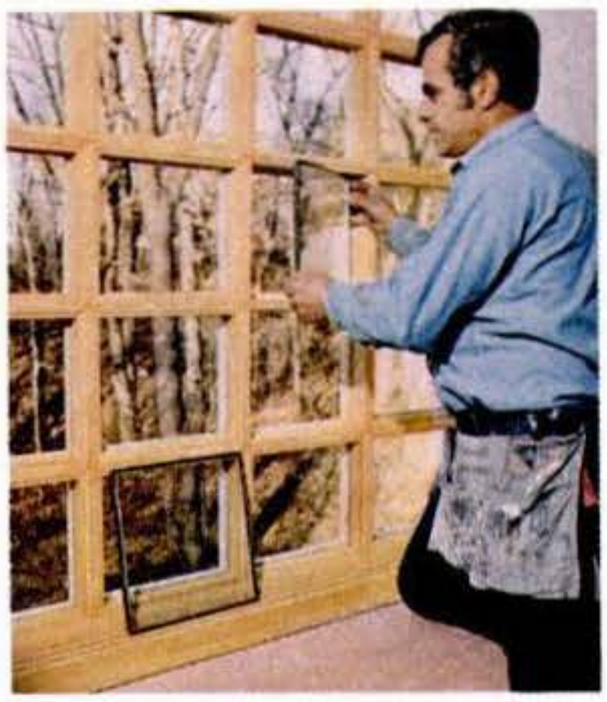
● **Owner-built home in Maine is energy-efficient**

These next pages of our Fall-Winter Home-Improvement section have a special theme: how to buy and use materials that help conserve energy at home. In fact, the first story is on a *school* that teaches prospective DIY builders to create their own energy-saving homes. Then we show how to select the re-siding and glazing materials that'll upgrade thermal performance of existing homes. The important point is that the materials for building energy-efficiency into any home are readily available—and many of them are being flagged with the above symbol at home centers and hardware stores this fall. Other articles in this section (but not sampled in the photos at right) include:

● **Energy-efficient glazing materials**
You now have a wider choice of glazing materials that cut down on heat loss: double- and triple-pane glass, new cellular plastics, solar sheets. You can use them in replacement windows, greenhouses, even flat-plate collectors.

● **Insulation upgrade**
No home improvement pays for itself faster. If you've got adequate insulation overhead, how about underfoot? We alert you to a half-dozen areas in your home where the builder probably skimped, since energy loss wasn't as critical when your house went up.

● **Re-siding can help plug energy leaks**



● **Double-glazing can make picture windows efficient**

● **Stacked barbecue extends outdoor cooking season**

Copyrighted material

ENERGY SAVER

Indigenous wood and south-facing glass for passive solar gain typify homes built to Shelter Institute's specs

By ELIOT TOZER
PHOTOS BY TOM JONES

To get to the Hennins' house, I drove out of Bath, Me., on Route 1, crossed the Kennebec River, rattled down a couple of dirt roads, and bounced to a stop in a pine forest. On the far side of the pony corral, beyond the clutter of used cars and pickup trucks, I saw a tidy, rough-finished, single-story dwelling. It had a high, peaked roof. There was a porch all around.

I'd been told that the house would surprise me.

It did.

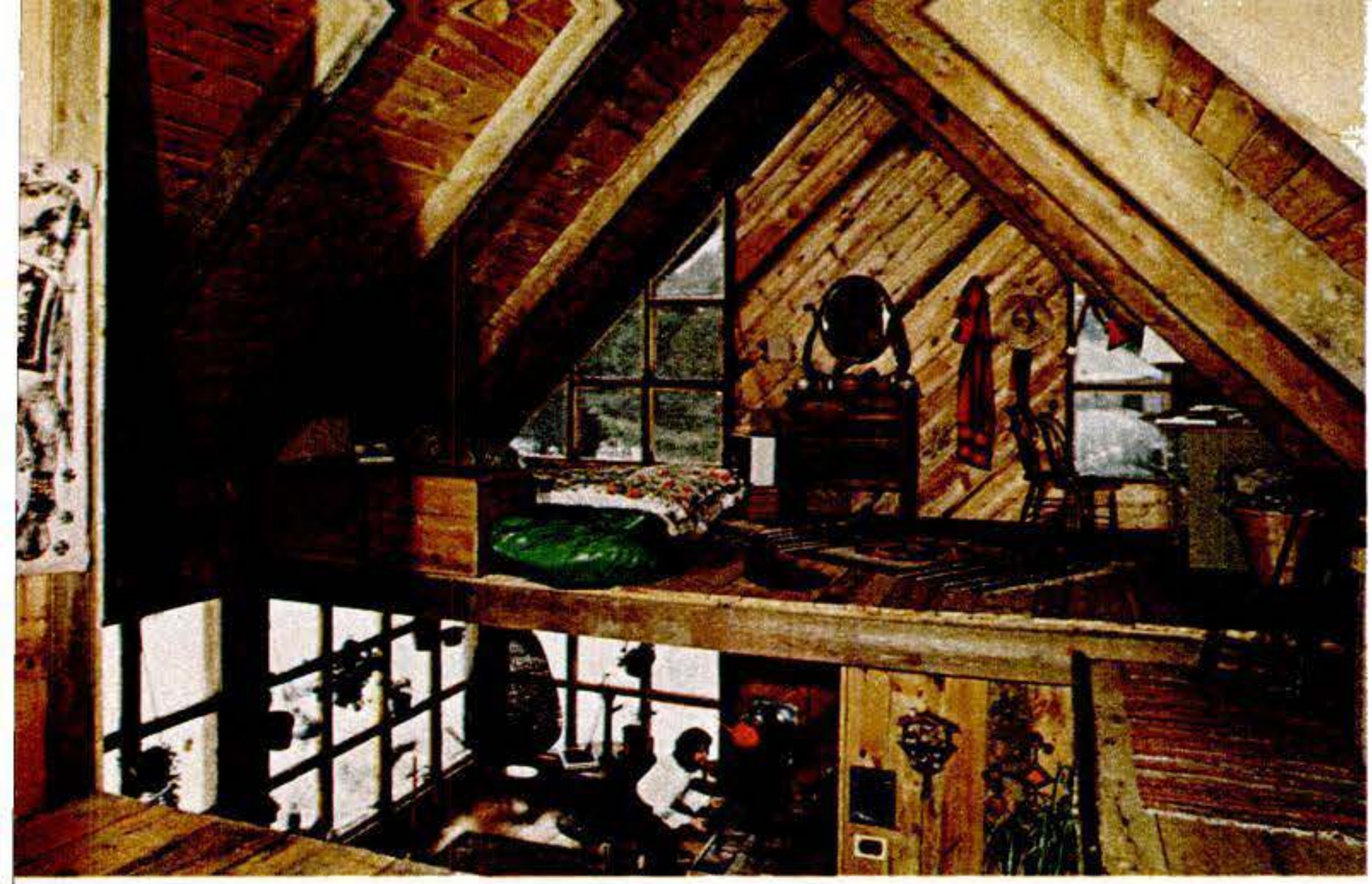
The front door was four inches thick; it swung open like the door of a bank vault. The south wall was almost all windows—set directly in the wall, with no leaky frames. Everything was made of wood, none of it painted.

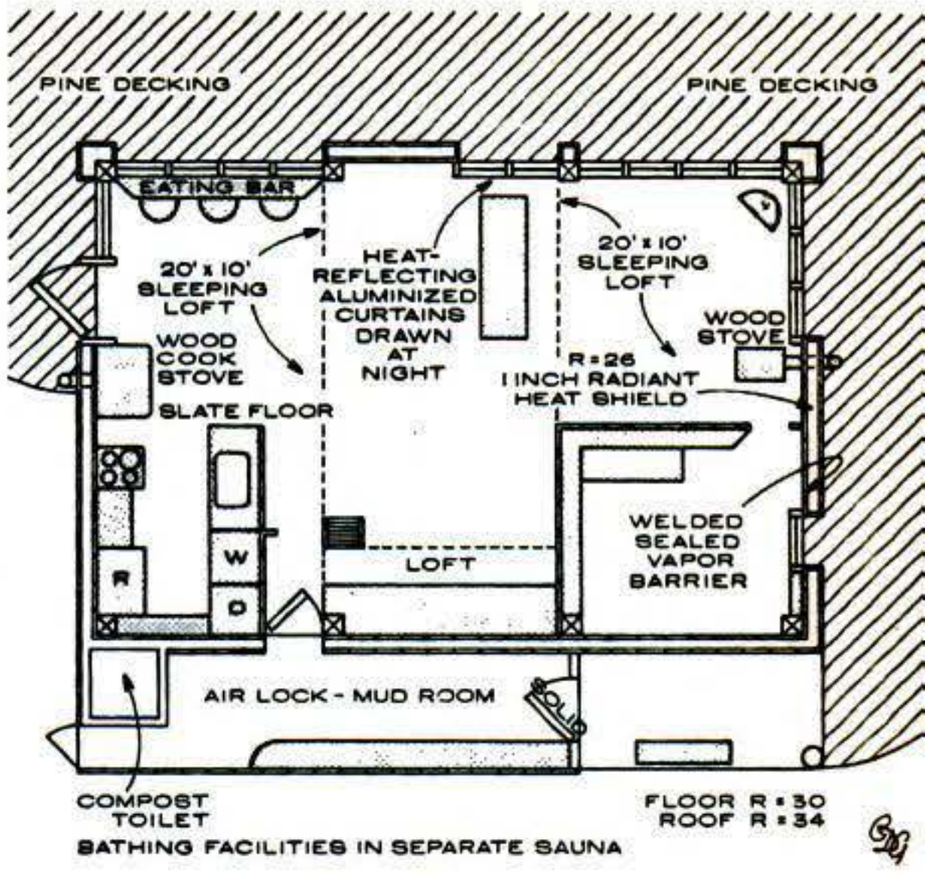
The interior had no walls and no ceiling, except for a small library in

"Low-Technology Solar Homes that Work with Nature" [PS, Dec. '76] showed houses that were uniquely adapted to the climate of the Southwest. This article shows how the same concepts—use of indigenous materials, proper siting and orientation of the structure, and passive use of solar energy—can be put to work in the quite different climate of northern Maine.

Post-and-beam house built by Pat and Patsy Hennin (they're shown in front of it in top left photo) is early Shelter Institute design. Two later shed-type homes feature south-facing glass and roof overhangs for summer shading: Perry and Carolyn Hart's one-story home (left), and Doug and Anne Cowie's two-story (above).

Copyrighted material





one corner and two sleeping lofts. It was a small house—20 by 30 feet—but it felt big. And it felt right. Solid. Comfortable.

A house comparable in size sells in New England for about $30,000. Pat Hennin, his wife Patsy, and their two boys, age six and eight, built this one for $5000. Complete, and very livable.

Heating costs: zero

But the exciting news in light of today's energy concerns is that the cost of *operation* is so low. The Hennins heat their entire house with one wood stove; last year, it burned 1.5 cords of wood (cost: $0.00). Water comes from a well, courtesy of a hand pump (cost: $0.00). Like the rest of us, however, they pay dearly for electricity.

It's very much the Hennins' house. They got what they wanted because they designed it themselves—from the ground up. And they've taught more than 1100 other people to design their own homes. "I think anybody can design anything he wants to," says Pat.

Pat Hennin is 31. He graduated from Tufts University, with majors in political science and economics, then took a law degree at the University of Maine. Though you might not expect it from his educational background, Pat can fix anything—especially cars and pickups.

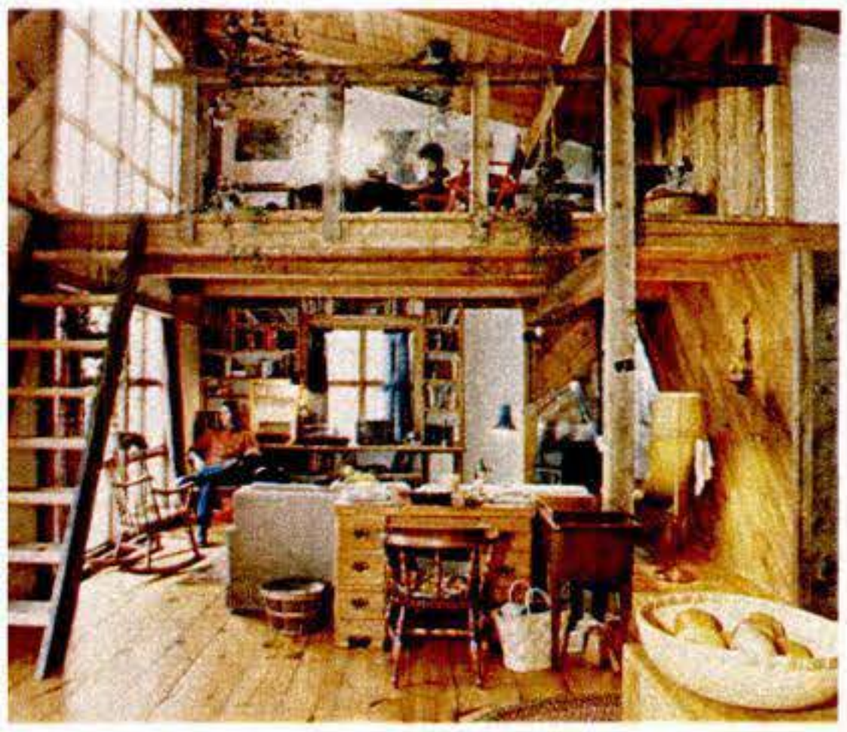
How did he get into the teaching business?

"We're all born with the ability to make decisions," he says. "But we don't use it. We let others tell us when we need a new car and what kind of house to live in. Usually they're wrong."

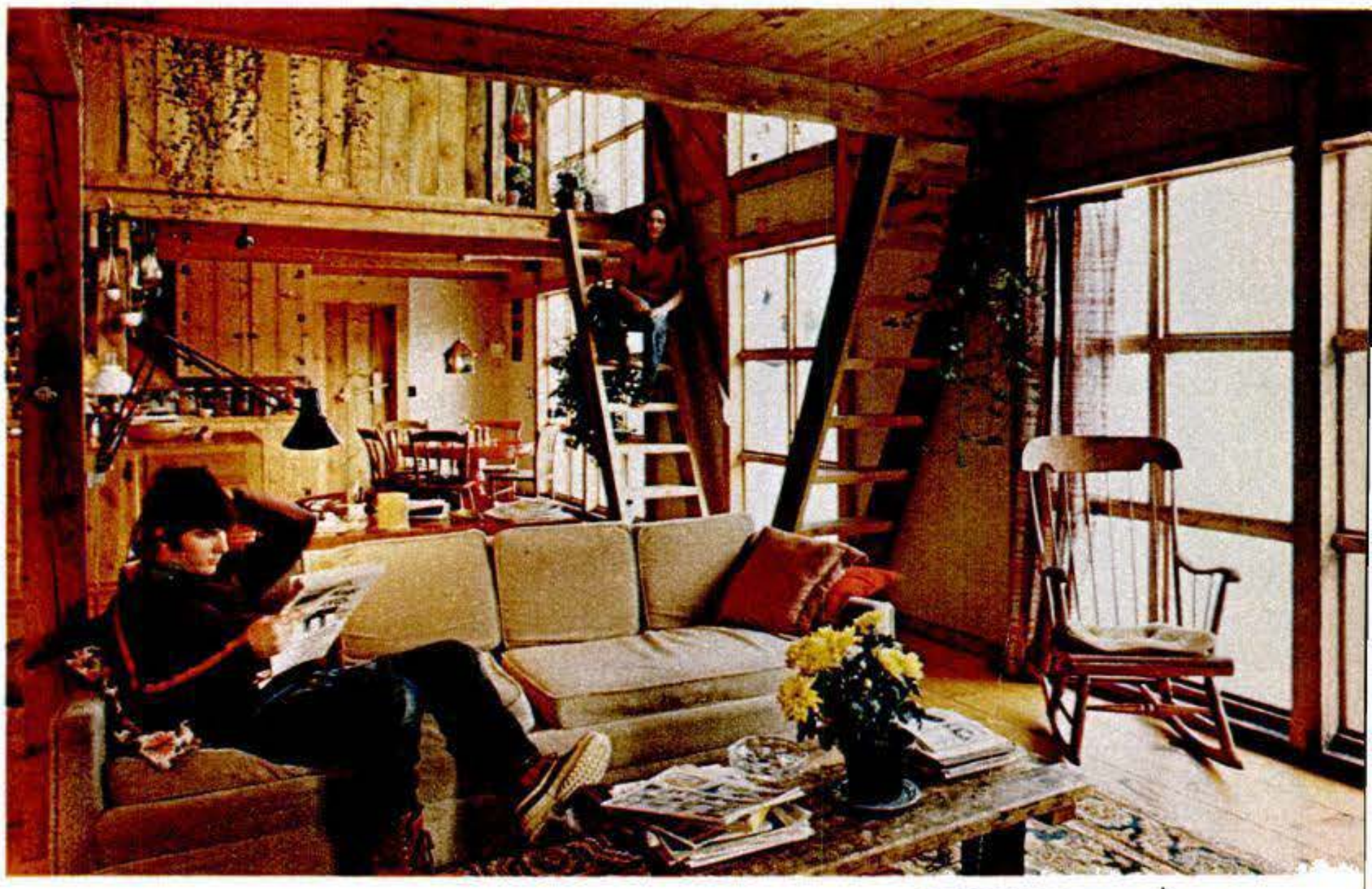
So Pat and Patsy, along with Charlie Wing, a former NASA physicist, established Shelter Institute in 1974. Its purpose is to lead ordinary folk through the maze of decisions involved in designing the "right house."

Continued

Interior of Hennin home is "open plan" (see floor plan above), with sleeping loft (above, left). Roof's uninsulated appearance is deceptive: Four-foot-square boxes made of 2-by-10's *above* the tongue-and-groove sheathing hold 10" fiberglass batts, with aluminum roofing on top. Home's main level (above) features plenty of wood, weathered beams, and wood-burning stove (a Jøtul). Walls have six inches of insulation, and windows are either double- or triple-glazed.

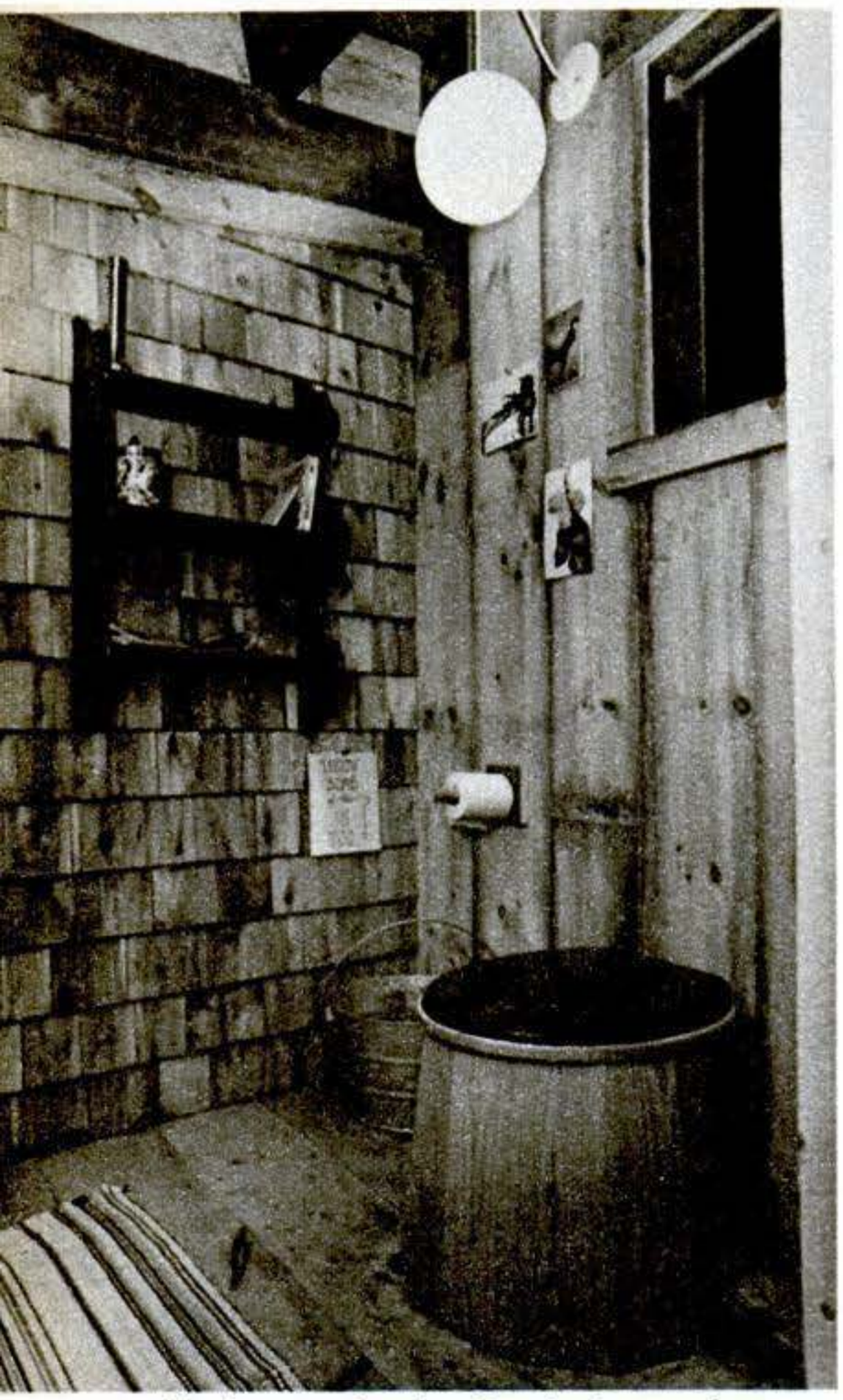


Interior of Cowie house has double sleeping lofts with access ladders located in two-story-high section of main level. Above, you're looking toward living room; corner behind wood-burning stove has galvanized heat-reflector/shield. At right, you're looking in opposite direction toward kitchen/dining area.

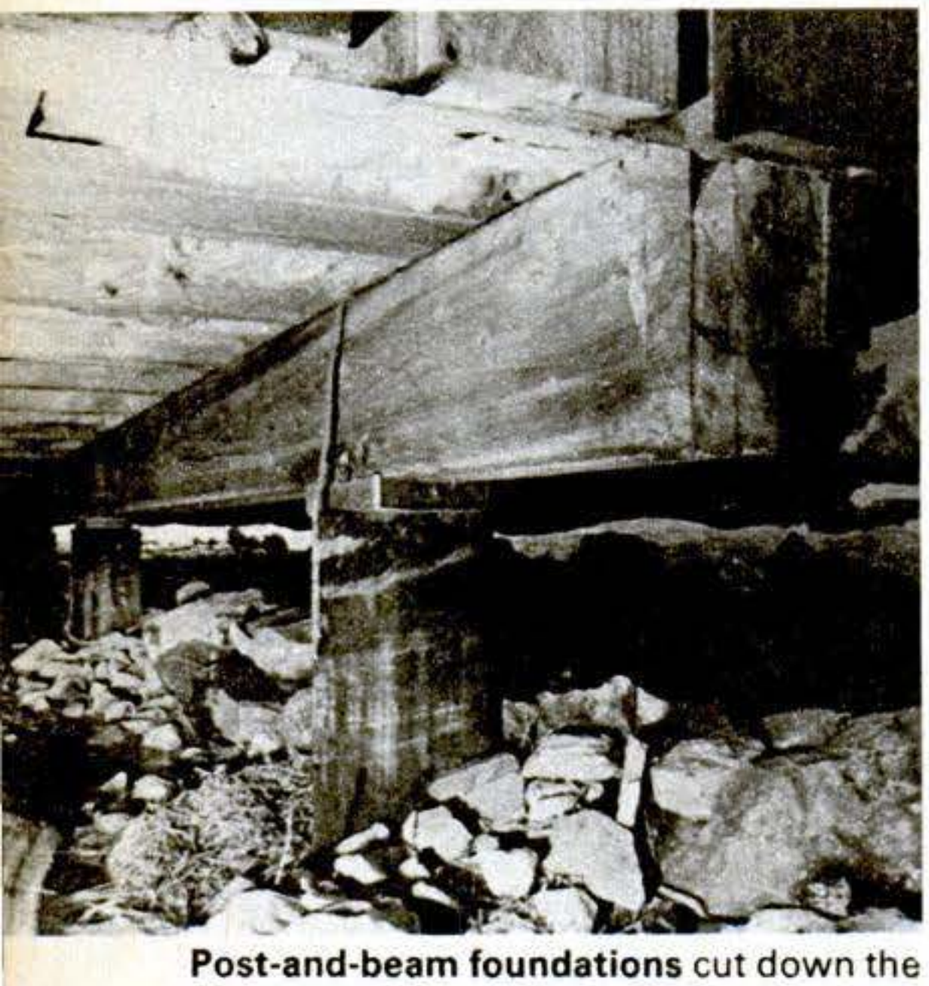


Copyrighted material

S.I. offers two courses, the basic course of 45 classroom hours in which they teach the philosophy and engineering of house design, and an open-ended design seminar in which students—under the guidance of an instructor—talk each other through actual design and construction. The institute library, which contains books on building, catalogs of materials, and national and local codes, can be used at any time. Instructors visit sites during construction or answer questions by mail. The basic course, which can be taken over a period of 15 weeks or crammed into three weeks, costs $250 per person ($350 per couple). The design seminar costs $100.



Bathroom in the Cowie home features Clivus Multrum, a Swedish-made composting toilet that also accepts organic kitchen waste.



Post-and-beam foundations cut down the high cost of building. Shelter Institute estimates that this foundation costs $400; a full basement would cost $2000.

"We don't offer anything new," says Pat. "A lot of the old saltbox houses around here were built on the principles we discuss—use of solar energy, orientation to the sun or prevailing wind rather than to the street. We teach basic physics and math and encourage our students to use them in a different way."

Functions, options

"For example," he says, "take the foundation of the house. First, you consider its function. It's supposed to support the building, anchor it, and stabilize it during freeze-up and thaw.

"Then you consider your options. There's the full basement, perimeter wall, pilings . . . We discuss 14 different kinds of foundation so each student can use the one that best meets his needs . . . climate, soil, aesthetics, use, cost."

The rest should be simple. You measure the weight-bearing capacity of the soil, determine the frost line, do a little math, and start pounding corner stakes.

Unless you run into tradition and red tape.

"Banks like to write mortgages on ordinary houses," says Pat. "And ordinary houses have full basements so they'll sell. But full basements don't make sense. You can build an adequate foundation out of telephone poles. They'll carry the weight, and they're not affected by frost. And it's much cheaper. Where an ordinary foundation can cost $2000, our students are building on pilings for $400."

What's more, thermographic-scanner studies comparing S.I. homes with ordinary homes showed that concrete emitted as much heat as windows, but that there was no heat loss under correctly insulated homes built on pilings.

For the first few S.I. houses, Pat went to the loan officers and talked them through the logic of the students' decisions. He says, "After each session, they granted the loan. Now it's automatic."

Can anyone design a house?

"Design," says Pat, "means you analyze the problem—look at all the possible ways to solve it, consider the relation of each aspect to known natural phenomena, then use the best solution. It's usually self-evident. There's no judgment involved.

"The physics is no more difficult than middle-level college physics: simple laws that describe the properties and actions of things in the world around us. And it's high-school math. We've graduated people who never took a physics course in their lives, and now they're doing heat-loss calculations in their sleep."

Don't fight the weather

In S.I.'s 45-hour basic course, Pat, or one of the other lecturers, first discusses climate. "We don't fight nature with blowers and air conditioners," says Pat. "We live with it. Within two miles there can be a difference of 40 frost days per year. It's warmer in the middle of a slope than it is at the top or in a valley. Upwind trees can reduce fuel consumption 30 percent. The Bernoulli effect ["Low- or No-Power Attic Cooling," PS, Aug.] can help move the air through your house in summer."

The next two lectures are devoted to forces and moments, the properties of wood, and the mechanics of fastenings. Then come foundation systems, floor systems, openings, and heating. The final lectures are devoted to plumbing, wiring, the psychology of living space, and preparing your blueprints.

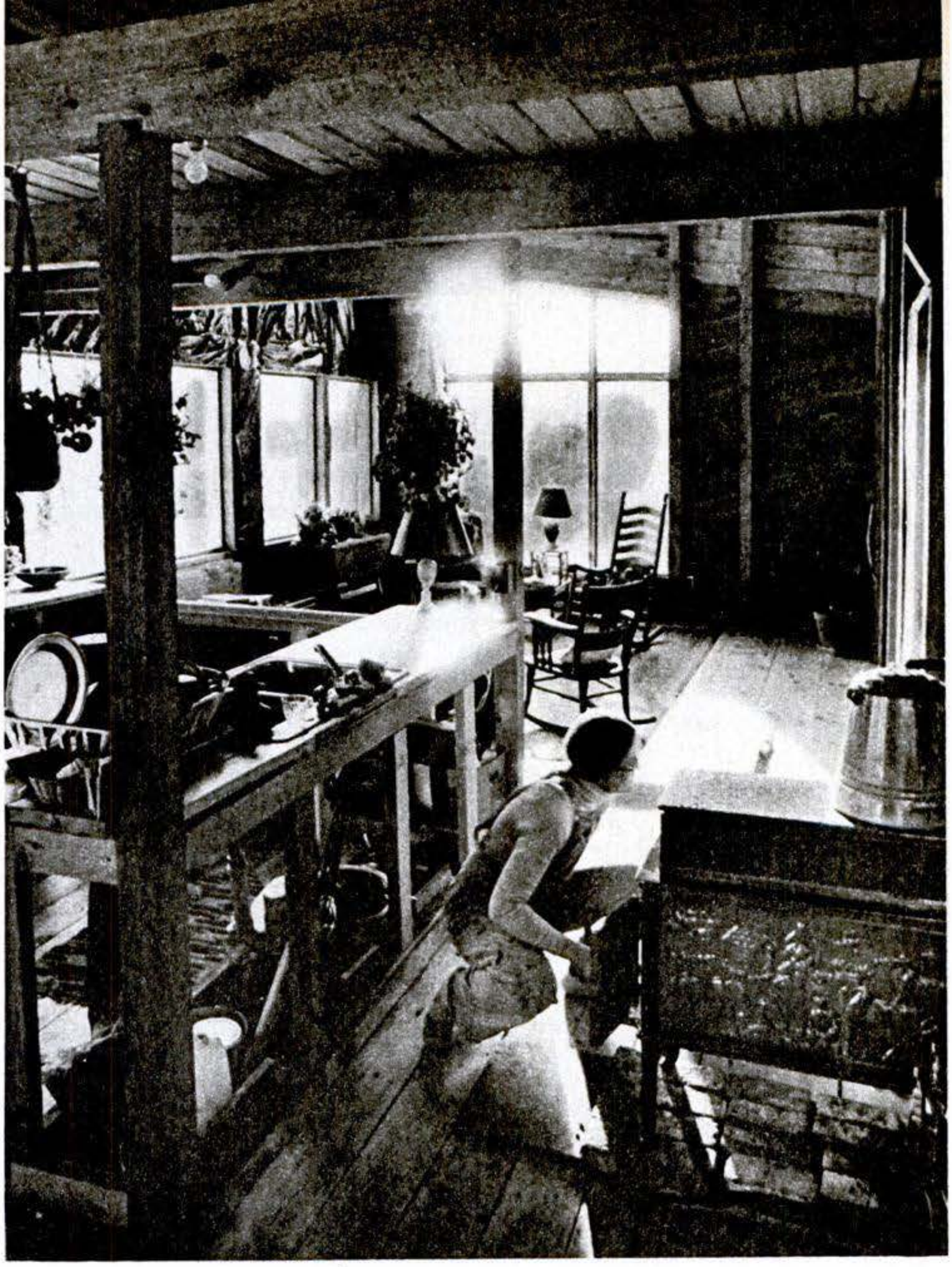
It's not easy to talk in generalities about home heating. You measure efficient and comfortable heating against the lifestyle of the occupants, their comfort requirements, heat source, availability of fuel, the site, quality of construction, and so on. After taking the S.I. course, here's how some students solved the heat problem.

Most students orient their houses to the south—if this means aiming the back of the house to the street, so be it—then install most of the windows in the south wall and design the roof overhang so that the highest winter sun reaches all the way through the house and the lowest summer sun intrudes hardly at all. Even in Maine, cursed with 7680 degree days per year, one can design and site a house in such a way as to heat it entirely by solar gain during sunny daylight hours.

No collectors

Shelter Institute is not yet convinced of the worth of solar collectors: They're too expensive, complicated, and inefficient. Rather, it favors the passive solar house, which, as described above, admits maximum winter light (heat). Some students collect

Copyrighted material



Four-inch-thick insulated door (above) is hand-built—like many other components in Shelter Institute houses. That's Patsy Hennin showing it off.

Pam Kenyon adds fuel to wood-burning stove—a model 118 Jøtul—in her Shelter-Institute-designed home in Dresden, Maine. Bas-relief is standard on this stove.

excess heat in a stone slab or a heat sink composed of water bottles, and draw on stored heat at night.

The passive solar house must be well-insulated: Some have double roofs with two layers of builder's foil between; most have eight inches of insulation in the ceiling and six inches in all walls. Windows are double-glazed; some students cover them at night with Astrolan, a reflecting material they hang as drapes.

Heating with wood

But wood-burning remains the major source of heat. Bob Kalisch, a free-lance writer who designed his own home after taking the course, says, "There's something enjoyable about playing around with a wood fire." Many of the graduates of S.I. would agree.

They're not talking about fireplaces; they're talking about wood-burning stoves, such as the ones you've read about in this magazine [PS, Oct., '76]: small, tight, efficient units that burn slowly, leaving little ash. The Jøtul 118 in Pat Hennin's house has a top efficiency of 76 percent when burning 3.1 lb. of wood per hour. It puts out 22,500 Btu at that consumption rate, and 44,500 when burning 11 lb. per hour.

And one doesn't have to sit right on top of the stove to feel the effects of all this combustion. Students are taught how to make sure all that heat reaches the farthest nooks and crannies. They learn to place the stove so that heat is carried by convection to the far reaches of the house. Judicious use of vents to admit outside air improves the flow. Tests on a house similar in size to the Hennins' showed that air temperature at a uniform height of four feet varied by less than ±5° throughout.

How to save

Skeptics ask: "The design philosophy makes sense, and I think I could learn to design my own, but where do those huge savings come from?"

To begin, graduates save the architect's fee and the builder's profit. That's a big chunk. Then they save by designing the "right house." And, finally, by buying wisely. Pat Hennin points out that one can save 65 percent by buying raw glass by the crate. A standard front door costs $90, but a four-inch-thick insulated clanger can be home-made for $10.

Graduates buy raw steel and cut and bend their own fasteners. They don't use paint or varnish because the house doesn't need them; good design and adequate ventilation banish destructive moisture.

When I asked Pat about the future of the institute, he said, "It will disappear." And he said it with satisfaction. "We're changing attitudes," he says. "After a student has designed a house, he knows he can design anything he needs. And, what's more, he can build anything he designs with his own two hands." He paused. "And they're helping others. Their neighbors, people who never took our course, say, 'I can do that.' And they do." PS

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

- If you'd like to learn more about Shelter Institute's course on house design, read *From the Ground Up*, by John N. Cole and Charles Wing (Little, Brown & Co., Boston, 1976). It's well illustrated and, as the title implies, it tells you what you need to know to build your own energy-saving passive solar home. The 244-page paperback costs $7.99.
- If you'd like to attend a Shelter Institute course or seminar, write the Institute at 72 Front St., Bath, Me. 04530.

Copyrighted material

Re-siding

—for more than a face-lift, choose the right type

By MACK PHILIPS

If your home's wood siding is in bad shape and beyond repair, or if scraping and repainting are becoming a too-frequent problem, you may be considering one of the prefinished re-siding materials now on the market. If you choose wisely, you're in for an energy bonus.

Yes, siding can do more than dress up the place and eliminate a lot of future refinishing. By re-covering your home's exterior you're bound to seal up some leaks, and that can save on heating and cooling costs. In addition, the new siding itself *can* add insulation value to your home (more about that later).

But with the variety of re-siding materials available, how do you know what kind is best for your home? How do you know if prefinished siding will prove cost-effective for you? And is it reasonable to tackle a re-siding job yourself?

First, a look at what's on the market. The re-sides that mimic wood can be divided into two types: "thin" materials (aluminum, steel, and vinyl) and "thick" materials (hardboard, clad particle board, and mineral fiber). The table on a following page shows how they compare in price, size, styles available, and features.

Re-siding materials of all sorts have been improved in various ways in the past few years. Some examples:

- More and more manufacturers of thin re-siding are offering insulation backers that can add meaningful insulation to your walls.
- Improved, longer-lasting finishes have a reduced tendency to fade or chalk—and manufacturers now offer impressive guarantees.
- More textures are available—some mimic wood grain or rough-sawn lumber; some are satin finish.
- New styles have appeared, including some that look like wood shakes. And more vertical siding is on the market.
- Vinyl siding now comes in a somewhat broader range of colors. New formulations are said to be less vulnerable to color changes and much less brittle in cold weather.
- You can buy aluminum and steel siding in rolls. A machine forms the material into full-length pieces right at your house, so there's no need for joints.

Will it pay off?

If your present siding needs frequent repainting, chances are pretty good that covering or replacing it with prefinished low-maintenance re-siding will pay off. The small graph on a following page will help you determine if it will be cost-effective for you.

As a benchmark to compare a prefinished material to unfinished siding, check the price of 100 square feet of materials in the table against these approximate raw-materials costs: 8″-by-½″ cedar lap siding, about $50 per 100 square feet; redwood, the same size, $60; 8″ hardboard siding, primed only, $23 to $45. To these prices, add the cost of painting for a comparison with prefinished re-siding.

Insulation value?

Thick re-siding materials will increase your walls' R-value, as noted in our table. The thin re-sides, by themselves, won't, but they can cut heat loss simply by sealing out drafts. Furthermore, backer boards are now offered for many thin materials. Adding these and/or air space when you re-side can increase insulation value considerably.

Backer materials are typically about 5/16″ to ⅜″ thick. Polystyrene foam that thick has an R-value of about 1.2, polyurethane about R-1.5, and fiberboard, about R-0.9. Any air gap you can pick up is worth about R-0.94 per inch.

Foam-backed aluminum siding plus a layer of reflective aluminum-foil insulation can add up to about R-2.5. Add another layer of foil and a ¾″ air space (with furring strips) and you can get this over R-5.

A new, highly effective backer is available for Reynolds' aluminum siding. The backer is a ½″ thick sheet of polyisocyanurate (similar to polyurethane). Its R-rating is 4. Reynolds claims this material can be put between old and new siding.

Adding the 5/16″ to ⅜″ insulation backer material to the thin re-sides typically increases the price about eight to 10 percent. Using a backer has the added advantage of making thin re-sides quieter, firmer, less likely to "hollow."

Off with the old?

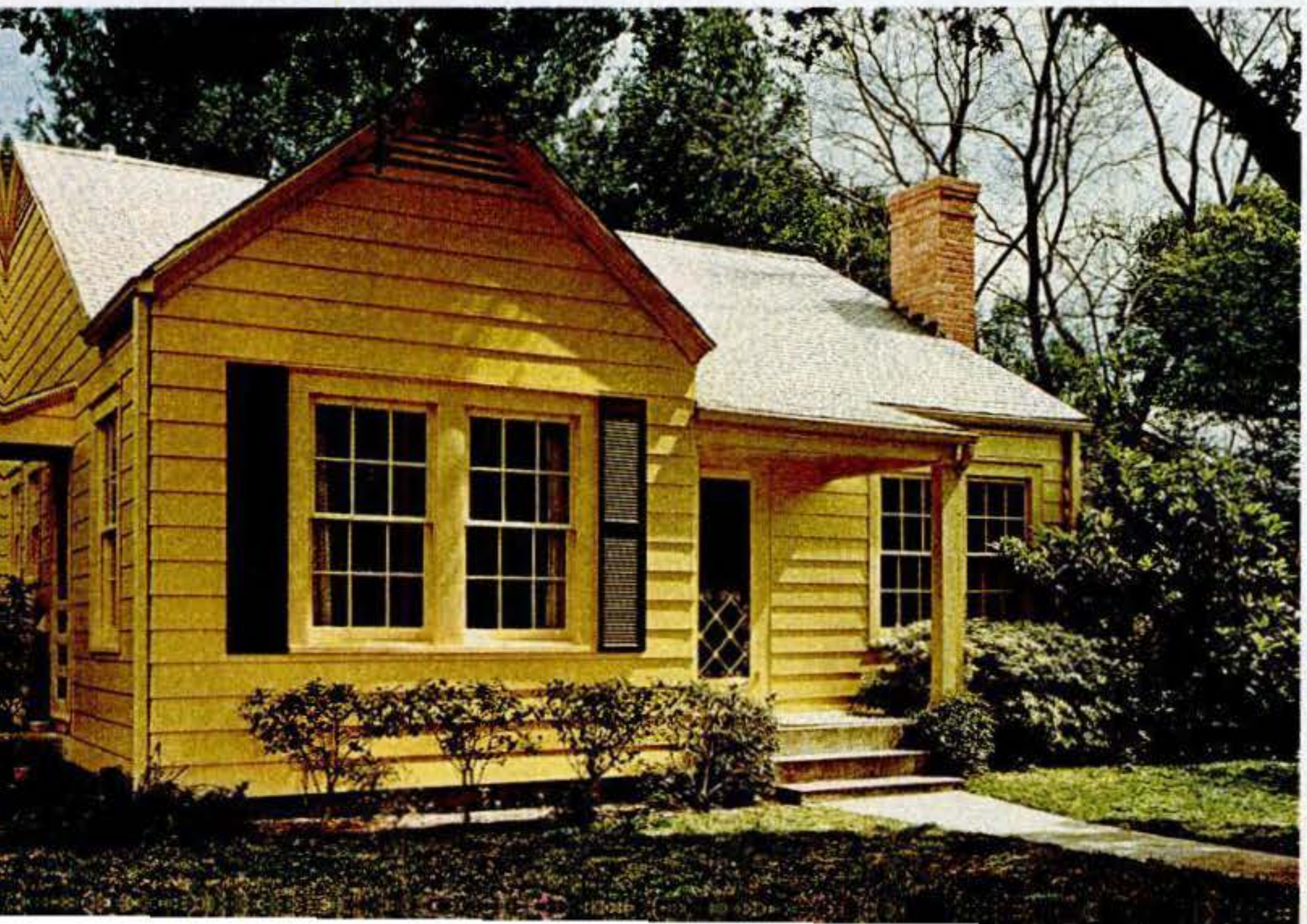
Frequently the thin materials are installed right over existing siding. This saves time and money; it also saves the insulation value of the old siding, plus adding that of any air space between the old and the new. If the new siding extends beyond window and door moldings, you can build out by adding new molding at the outer edge of existing trim.

Thick re-siding materials are most commonly applied to the sheathing after the old siding has been removed.

If the old wood is badly deteriorated or loose, you probably will be far ahead by removing it, even if you're

Simple cottage, right, is spruced up nicely with Colorlok hardboard re-siding from Masonite. Photo above is "before" shot. Masonite booklet tells how to apply over old siding. (Re-siding time is good time to add blow-in or foam insulation.)

Copyrighted material



Re-siding with prefinished materials needn't change basic appearance of house. Johns-Manville's new "double 4-inch" vinyl (two four-inch clapboards on eight-inch panels) preserves classic beauty of this Georgian frame house.

using a thin re-side. Because their finish is so perfect—particularly on glossy, non-textured types—any of the thin re-sides may show an accentuated unevenness when installed over old siding that's bowed or warped.

Will retaining old siding cause condensation problems due to moisture trapped behind the impervious new material? It probably won't, under normal circumstances. A vapor barrier on the inside walls gives added insurance against moisture build-up. Most of the thin re-side materials

Continued

Copyrighted material

have weep holes in the bottom edges to allow the walls to breathe, and even if they don't, there should be enough gaps at the joints to allow venting.

If you live in an older home without insulation in the walls, re-siding offers a special bonus: Whether or not you must discard existing siding, what better time to have foam or fill blown in? Homeowners are wary of this retrofit because of the tedious chore of patching the nozzle holes that an insulation contractor must drill at the top of each stud cavity. If you have this job done just before you re-side, you're way ahead.

Upkeep, repair, and refinishing

The fact that re-siding materials are precisely manufactured, nearly perfectly finished, and intended to stay that way for a long time can cause some special problems. How do you keep the siding looking perfect? Or suppose you get tired of the color you've chosen?

All the re-siding materials discussed here—even vinyl—can be repainted. But you will have a tough time duplicating the quality of the original finish—and to introduce the problems of paint-coat maintenance to a "final" finish like vinyl is downright perverse. So choose a prefinish color you can live with. If the siding dealer recommends eventual repaint, get the specs and file them away. But most likely your only maintenance will be an occasional cleaning. All prefinished siding can be dusted with a soft brush or hosed down and wiped dry.

All types of re-siding can be damaged, so find out how to make repairs when you buy. In general, you can handle a scrape on metal siding much as you would touch up a spot on your car: Feather out the area with fine sandpaper and repaint. Steel siding should first be primed with red oxide primer. Dents can be filled in with an auto-body dent-filling compound. Hardboard, particle board, and mineral-fiber siding can be touched up the way you would repair paint dam-

1 Vinyl siding from Mastic shows typical colors, textures, patterns. Deep colors are still not available in vinyl; they expand excessively in bright sunlight.

2 Steel and aluminum siding come in a wider range of colors than vinyl, including some fairly intense hues. Large, deeply textured panels are Reynolds' "shakes."

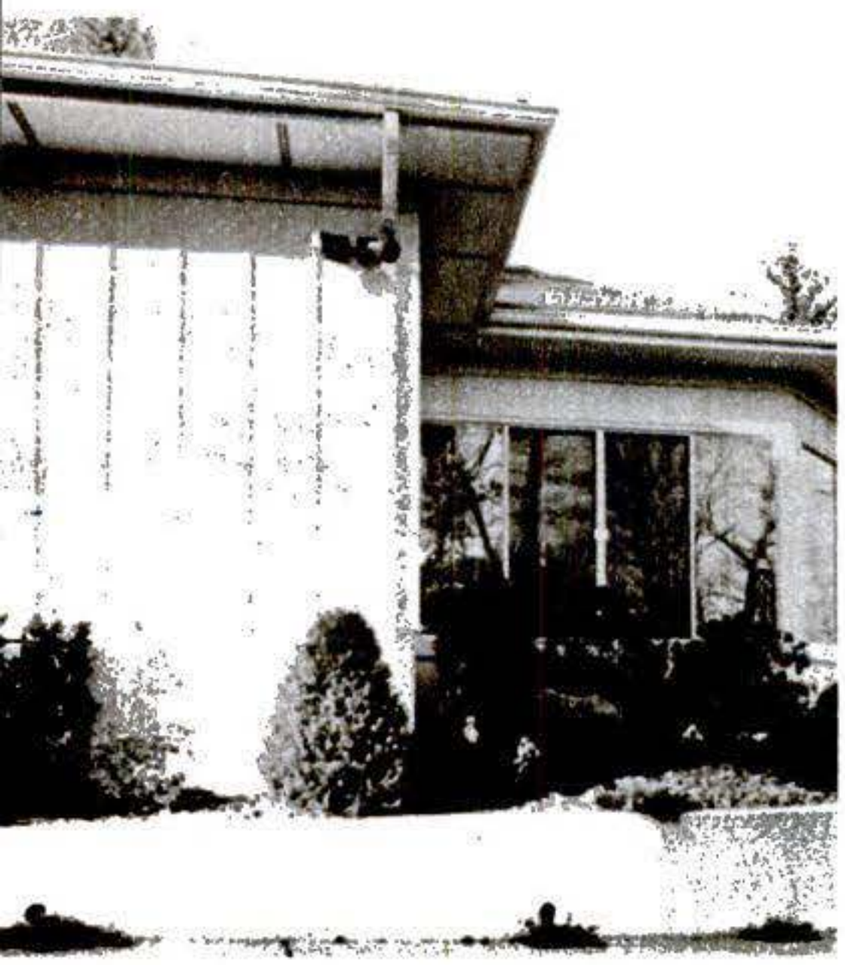
3 "Thick" re-siding also comes in wide range of colors, textures. Far left is clad hardboard; next, batten panel and lap hardboard; on right, mineral fiber.

Copyrighted material

age on wood siding. Gouges, dents, or holes can be repaired with wood filler or caulking.

With vinyl siding, the color goes all the way through, so a scratch or abrasion won't reveal a base color, as it will with the other materials. If a scuff or scratch looks objection-

Continued

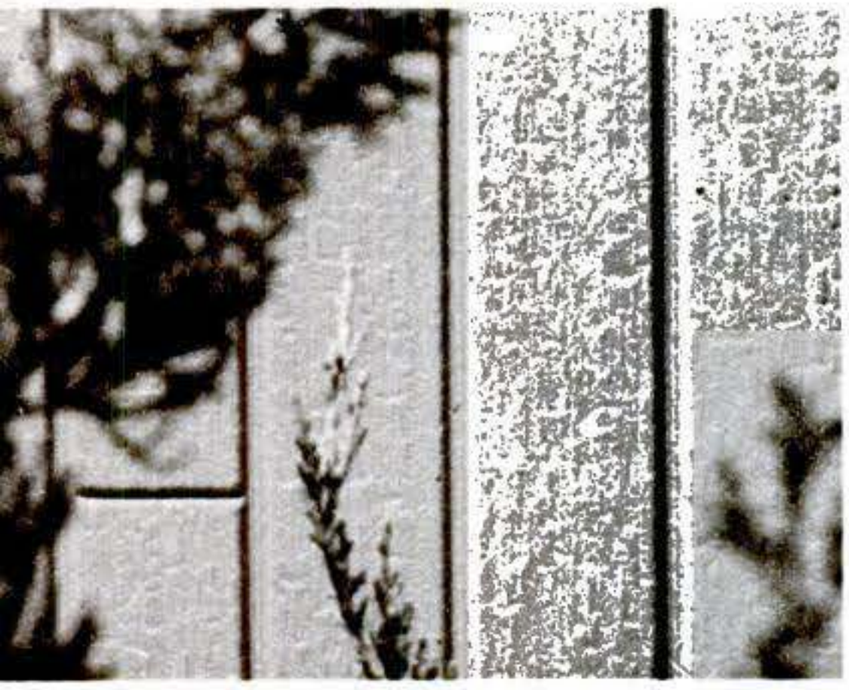


Colorlok panel siding from Masonite Corp. has special hardware for fastening to wall under the batten strips. Vertical siding is available in most materials.

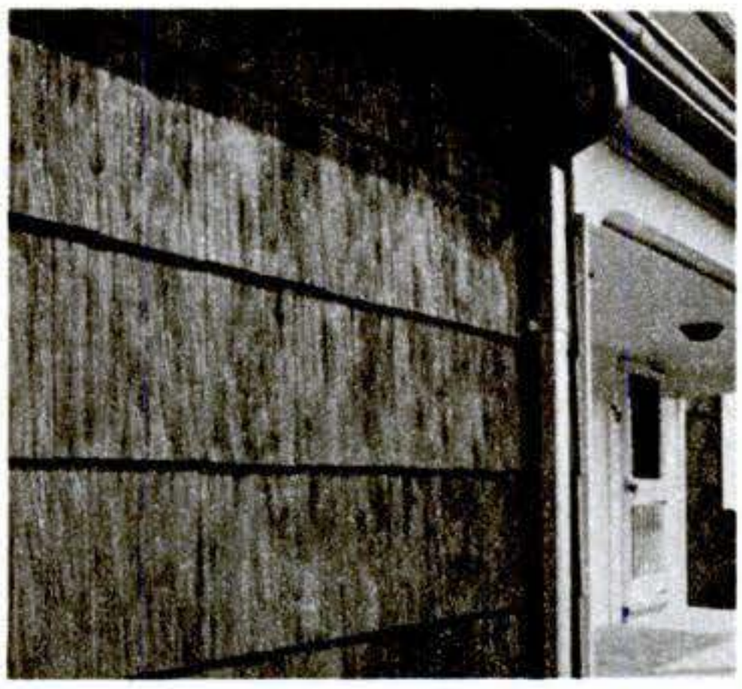
How prefinished low-maintenance re-siding materials compare

	Vinyl	Aluminum	Steel	Hardboard	Clad particle board	Mineral fiber
Description	Formed or extruded solid polyvinylchloride	Formed coated aluminum sheet	Formed coated steel sheet	Coated compressed wood fiber	Wood particleboard with bonded wood fiber overlay, coated	Coated compressed Portland cement and mineral fiber
Approx. cost per 100 sq. ft. (material)*	$60-80	$60-90	$70-90	$35-80	$40	$30-50
Approx. cost per 100 sq. ft. (material/labor)*	$140-200	$140-200	$155-210	$100-125	$80-125	$100-125
Type(s), finish coating	None—color is integral	Vinyl, acrylic	Vinyl, acrylic	Vinyl, polyester	Not specified	Polymer plastic
Textures (in various colors)	Smooth, wood grain, other textures	Smooth, wood grain, shake, and other textures	Wood grain, other textures	Smooth, wood grain, stucco	Smooth, textured, wood grain	Wood grain, shake
Material thickness	0.040"	0.019" or 0.040"	29 gauge (0.0135")	3/8"-7/16"	5/8"	5/16"
Relative weight	Very light	Very light	Light	Heavy	Heavy	Very heavy
Types, sheet sizes available	8" & double 4" clapboard x 12'-7"; 8"x10' verticals	Similar to vinyl or roll-formed on job; 12"x24" & 12"x36" simulated shakes	Similar to vinyl† or roll-formed on job	9-3/8"x16' & 12"x16' clapboard; 4'x8' & 4'x9' panels	4'x8' panels	14-5/8"x24" shakes; 8-3/4"x48" clapboard; 12"x24" clapboard; 13-5/8"x24" thatch; 12-1/16"x48" thatch
Usual warranty	20-30 yr.	20-40 yr.	20-30 yr.	5-15 yr.	5 yr., finish/20 yr., material	20 yr.
Fireproof	Self-extinguishing	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Approx. insulation value	Nominal	Nominal	Nominal	R-.45 (7/16" material)	R-.76	R-.4
Electrically conductive	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Termite-proof	Yes	Yes	Yes	Fairly	Fairly	Yes
Corrosion	No	Possibly	Possibly	No	No	No
Moisture resistance	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Quite good	Quite good	Excellent
Relative resistance to denting	Excellent	Fair	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Soffit systems available	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Trim & accessories available	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Repaint if necessary or desired	Not recommended	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Relative expansion/contraction	High	High	Medium	Low	Low	Low

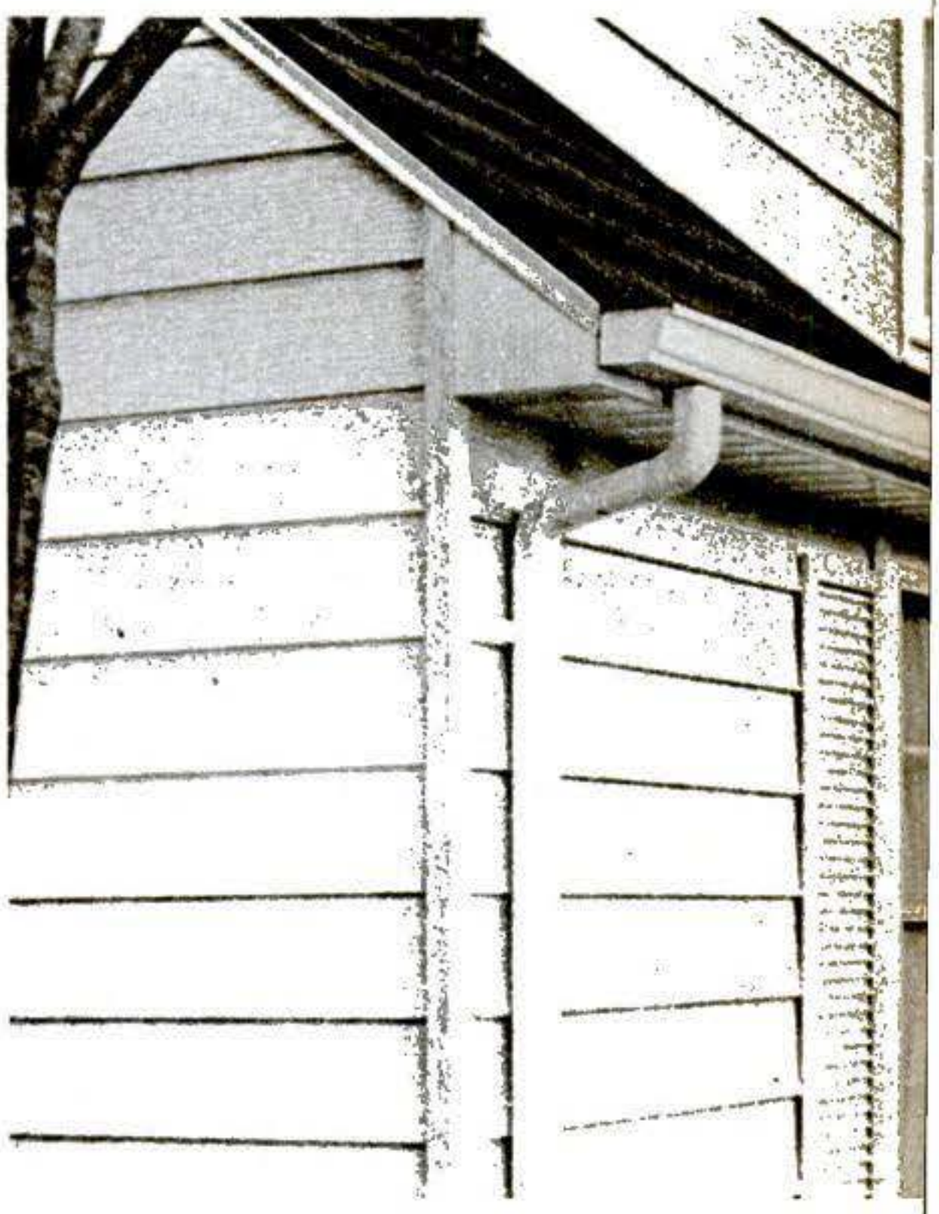
* Prices will vary with shipping costs, local labor costs, job complexity, and trim materials required.
† Steel double clapboard is often double-5" (10" exposure, rather than vinyl's 8").



"Rough-sawn" look, butt-jointed vertical siding is Publishers Forest Products' clad particle board, sold by Rehcon. It's coated with a long-lasting finish.

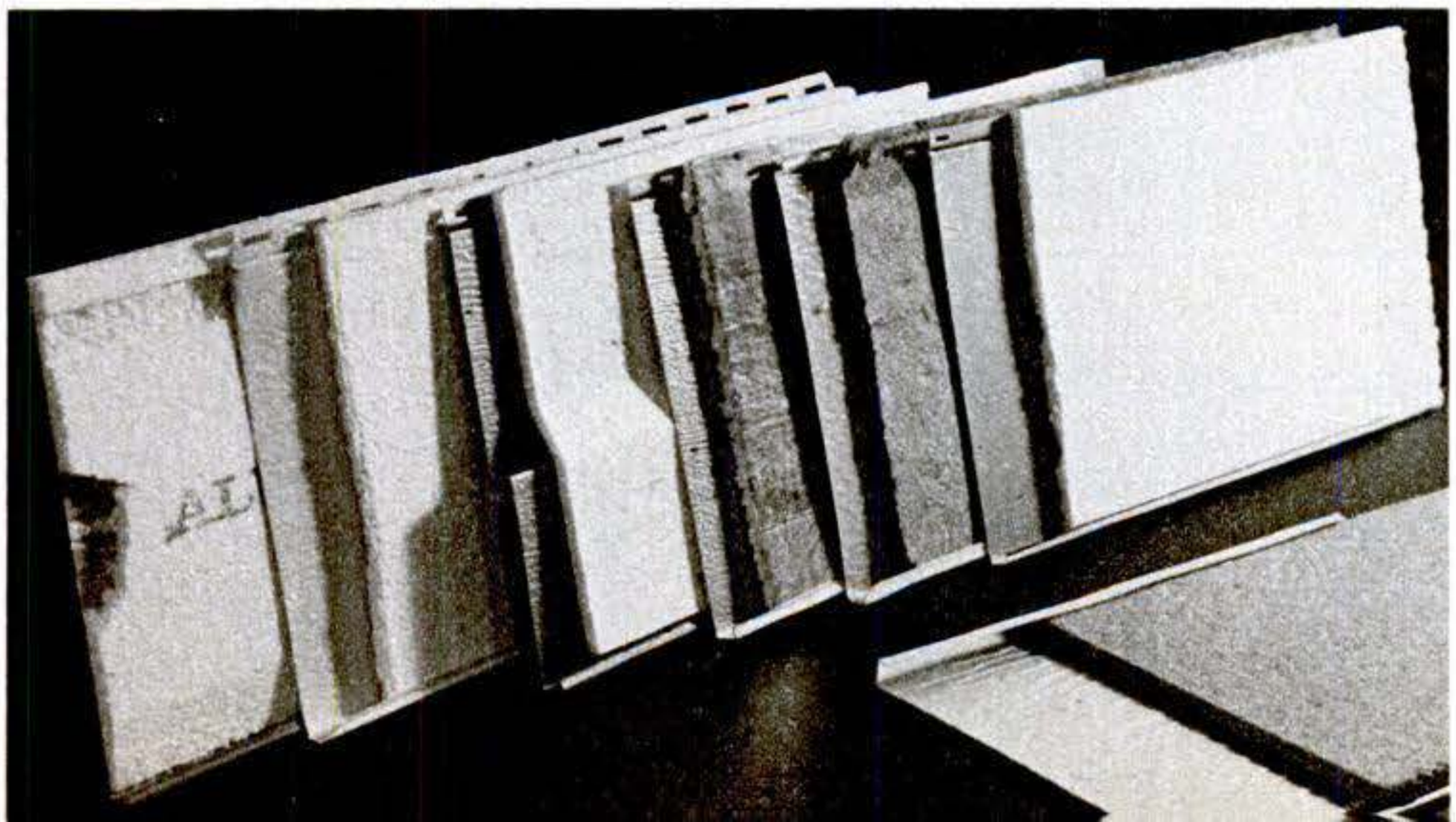


"Thatch" pattern from GAF is mineral siding. It gives beauty and character of wood shingles without expensive care problems. Color range is excellent.

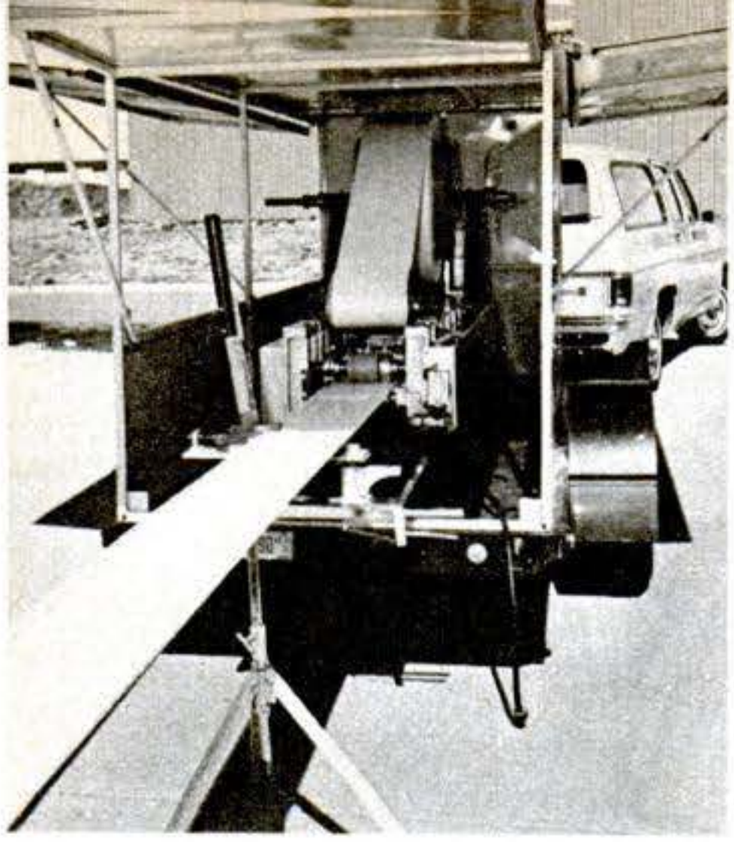


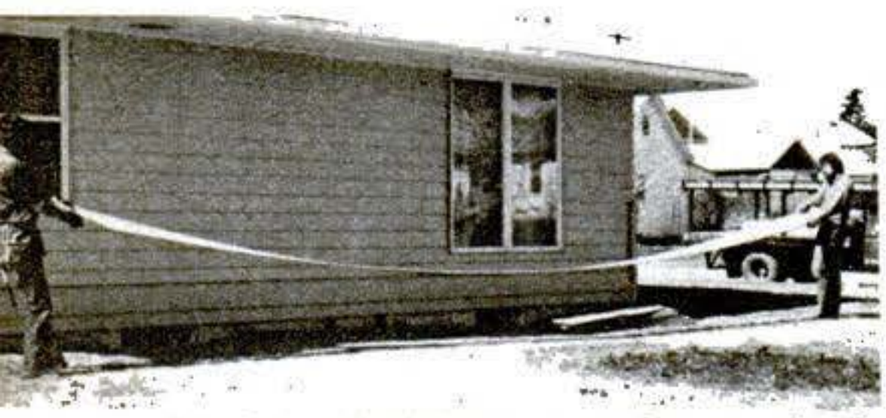
Matching soffit and eave systems are available for many aluminum and vinyl re-side materials. Not replacing such trim pieces? Ask about paint to match new siding.

Insulating backer boards, available for aluminum, steel, vinyl re-siding, can cut heat loss. Many materials are used; some boards are fastened, some are slide-ins.

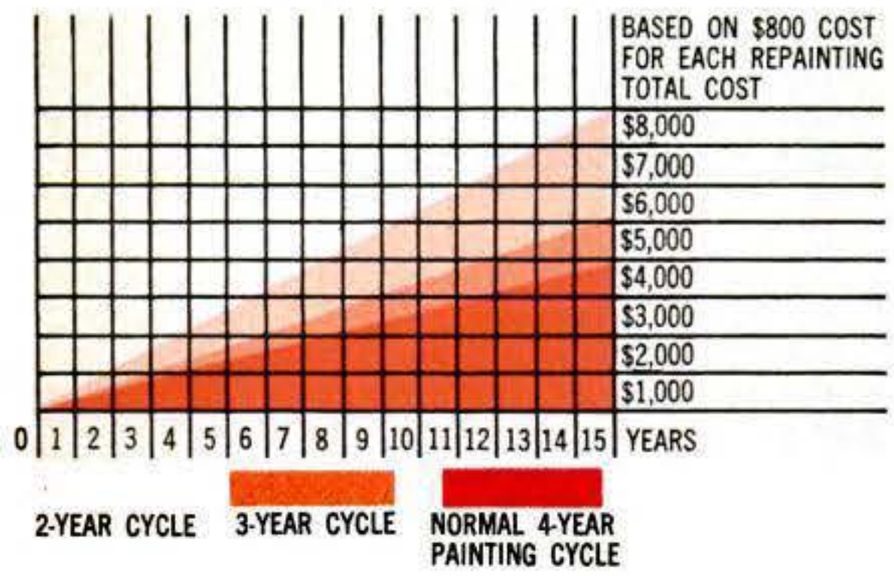


Copyrighted material





Roll-formed right at your home, aluminum and steel siding can span any length wall without seams. Rolls are available for different patterns and textures.



How much can you save on painting costs? Assuming a paint job costs $800, the graph above gives cost of two-, three-, four-year repainting cycles; lets you compare repainting with new siding.

able, you can probably feather it out by scraping the edges with a sharp knife, or sanding it lightly with fine sandpaper. Since solid-vinyl siding is very resilient, it's not likely to suffer from dents.

When gross damage occurs to any of the materials, you have little choice but to replace the entire panel. So when you buy re-siding, get a few extra panels or pieces. It's protection against the possibility that the manufacturer won't be making the same color and pattern several years hence.

How you remove a bad piece varies. In general, aluminum and steel siding must be removed from the top of the wall down to the bad area because of the interlocking joint system. Vinyl is so flexible you can frequently remove it by the piece, using a special unhooking tool. Depending on the application, you may be able to pry loose a thick panel and insert your replacement piece under the lap.

Compare before choosing

Any re-siding material listed should perform well. Consider both the appearance, illustrated in our photos, and the pros and cons discussed. If you have an old house of which you're proud, you will certainly want to make sure that the "shadow pattern" of the new siding follows the old closely, and that architectural details—trim and molding—can be preserved.

Study the table to see how the various materials compare. To get some idea of the minimum time the

[*Continued on page 170*]

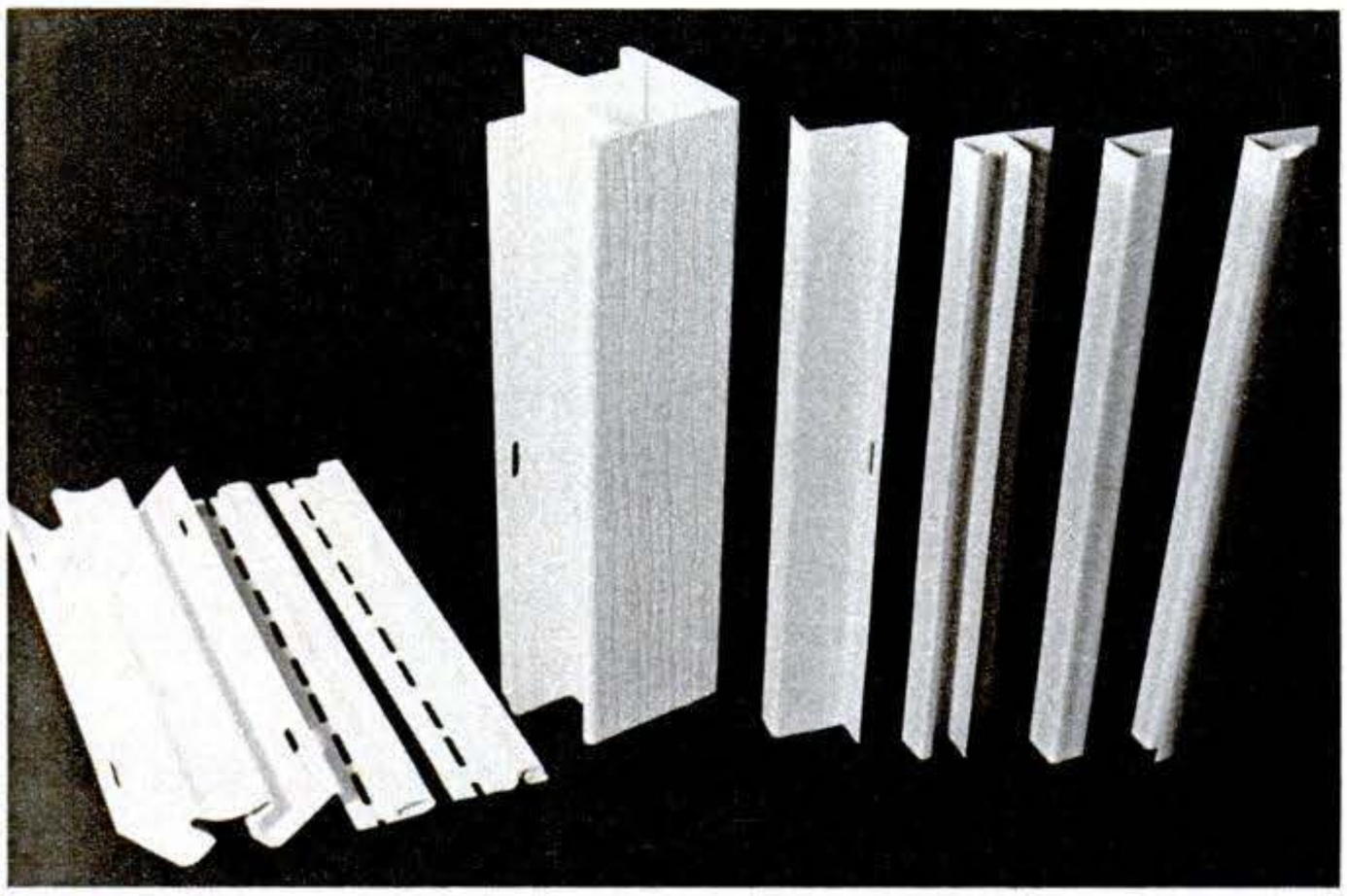
Can you do it yourself?

Most makers of re-siding materials offer excellent, detailed instructions for installing their product. Even the suppliers who roll-form aluminum or steel siding on the job will often bring out a machine and roll you out the lengths you need. You can tell how much money a DIY job will save by comparing costs, with and without labor, using our table.

For hardboard and clad particle board siding, only common woodworking tools are needed. That's pretty much true of mineral fiber, which, however, is extremely hard. You'll need drills for holes and saws that will cut it. To apply vinyl, steel, and aluminum siding, you need standard tools plus a few specialized items that usually can be rented. Be sure to use only the nails recommended.

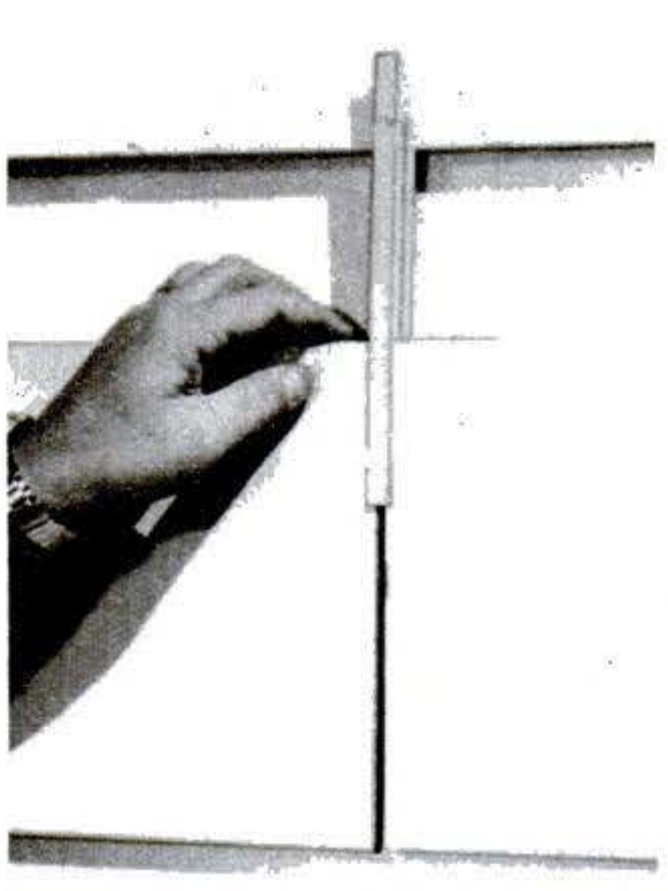
Re-siding a home is a major undertaking, and it will take time. You may need a building permit. Be sure you have safe ladders. Consider renting scaffolding if it will make the job easier and safer.

The key to a successful DIY job is understanding the instructions for the material you use. It's a good idea to get them ahead of time so you can do some studying and planning.



Trim and starter pieces (these are vinyl) make job easier, neater.

Siding installation begins with a starter strip at base of house; first row of panels is hooked to it. Fasten panel at top to accept next piece.

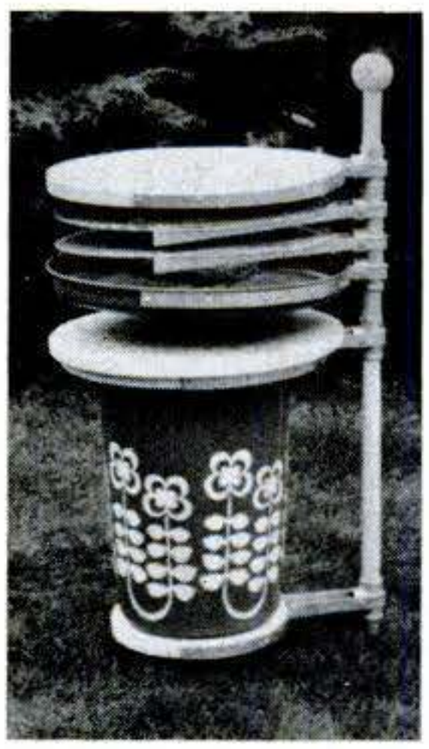


Even hardboard, a "thick" re-siding, can go over existing siding in some applications. Special clip holds joints, makes job look neat.

Copyrighted material

ENERGY SAVER

Build a cook-out pole



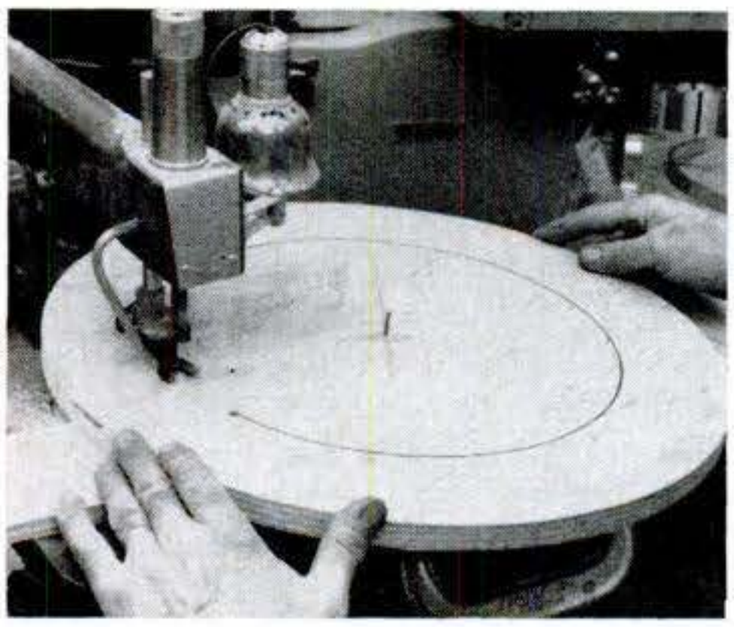
Stackable sections of cook-out pole—cutting boards, charcoal pan, storage basket, and grills—store compactly and swing out to create lots of work space around the barbecue. The galvanized pipe is securely anchored in a buried concrete footing.

Compact barbecue center has storage space, boards for food preparation, and grills for fast or slow cooking

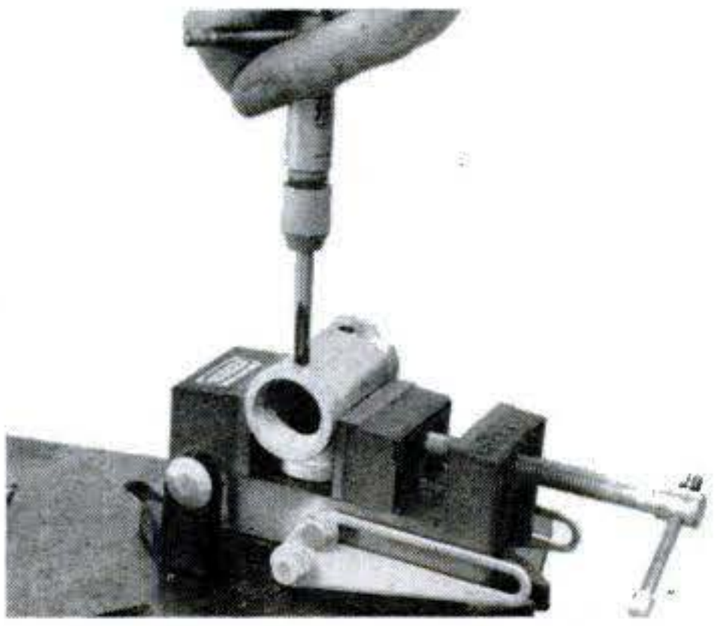
By RO CAPOTOSTO

As a backyard chef, you'll be a real swinger once you install this clever stacked barbecue. And since it's self-storing, it lets you keep all your supplies at-the-ready instead of having to lug them out of a garage or yard shed each time. This convenience can make a real difference in extending your outdoor cooking season, and that will make a small but significant contribution toward trimming family fuel consumption. Better to burn charcoal than gas or electricity while the mild weather lasts.

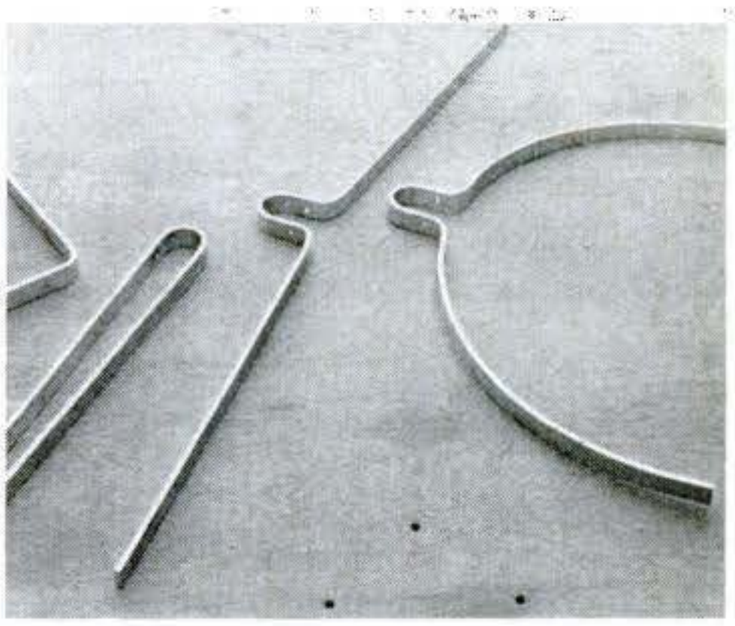
Continued



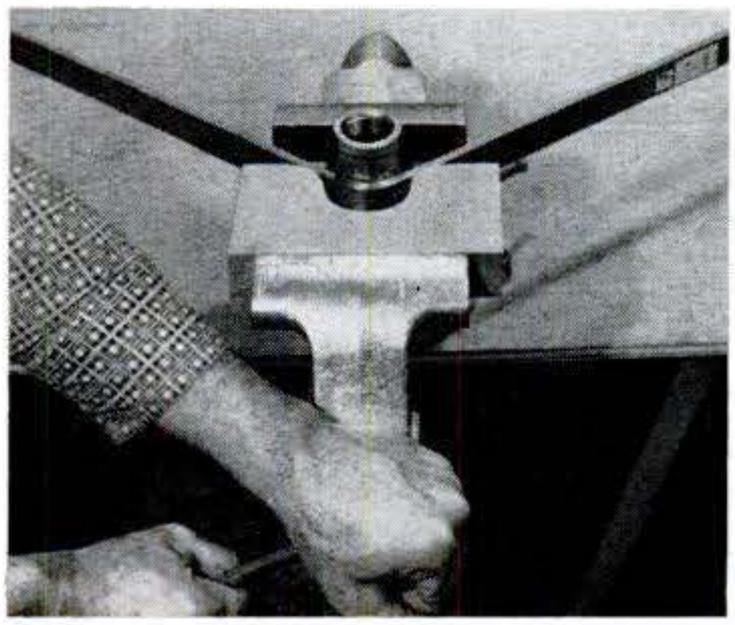
Pivot jig lets you saw perfect circles. Pivot nail is positioned directly opposite the blade teeth at radius distance.



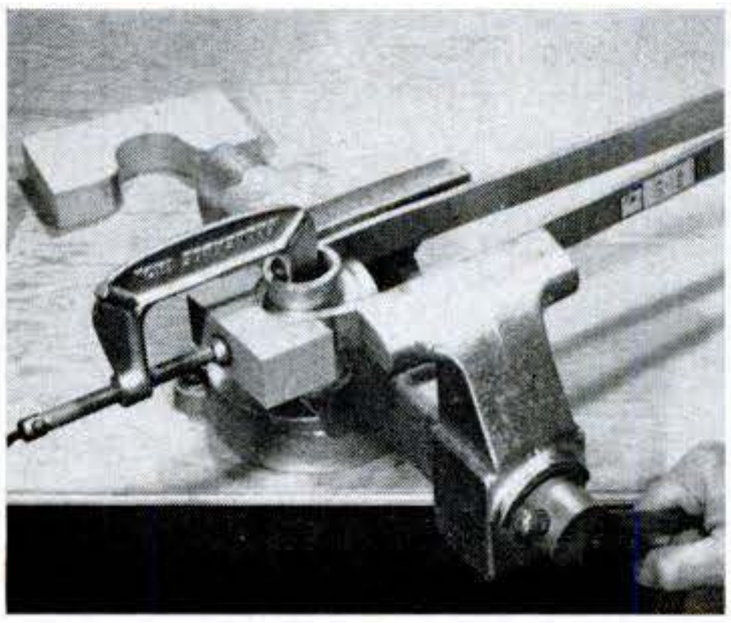
Drill and tap two holes in each T fitting to receive 5/16" setscrews, which take up the play on smaller post.



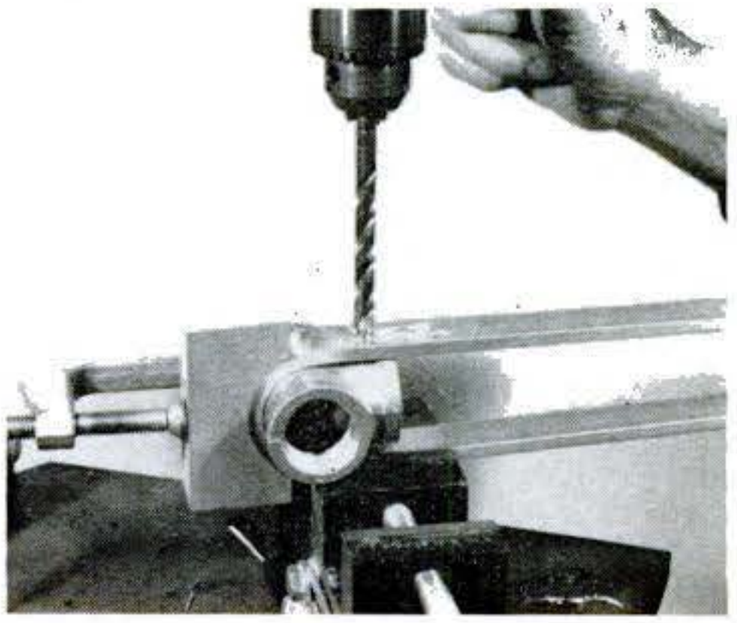
Aluminum bar brackets are formed in four stages, using simple jigs in plans (turn page). All bar is ¼" thick.



Sandwich bar brackets between the block jig and 1" T-pipe fitting and press bar into a right-angle bend.



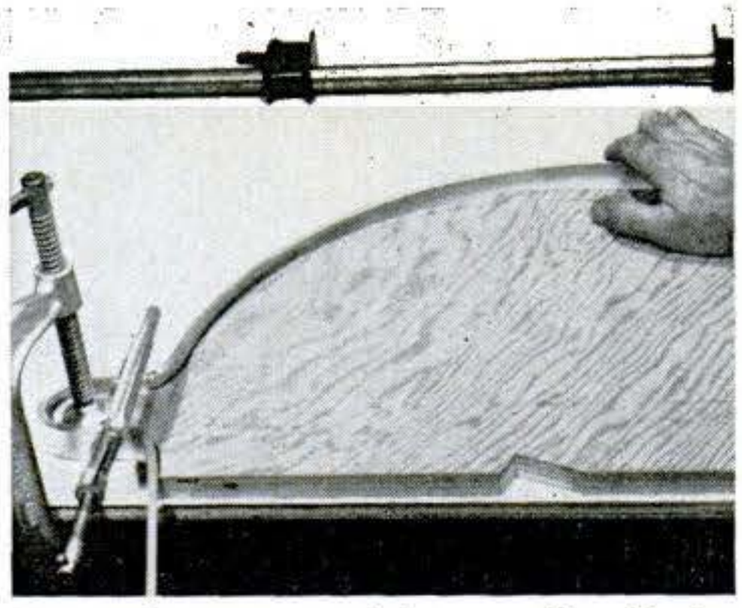
Clamp smaller block jig over the bend to form a U. Bend the bracket by hand first so it will fit into the vise.



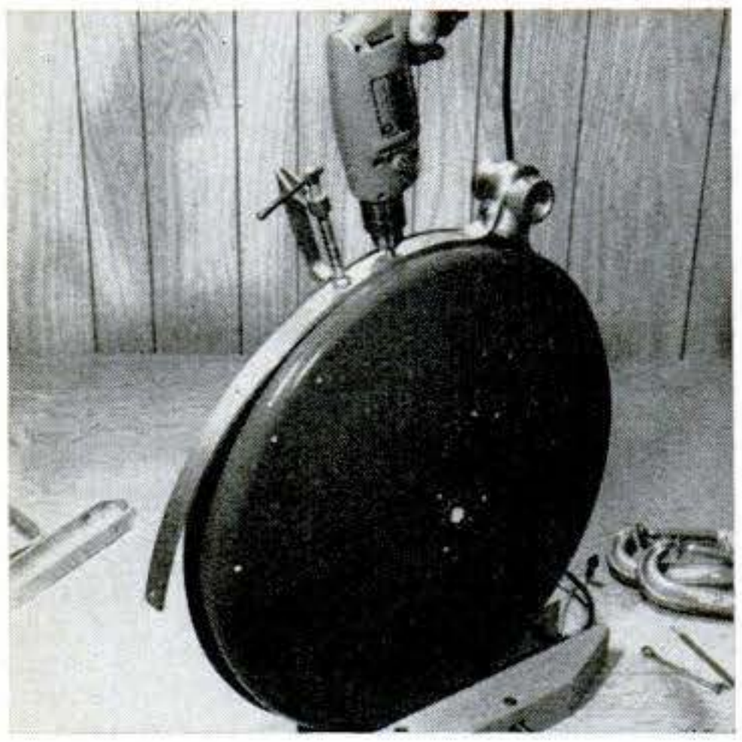
Drill bolt hole through bar and pipe fitting while they are still clamped together and before further bending.

Copyrighted material

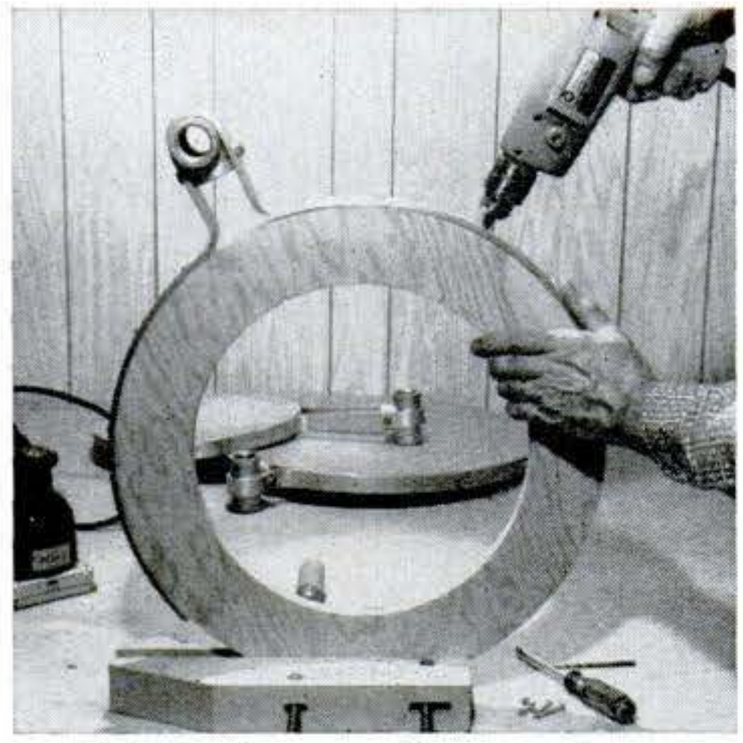
Bend back legs of U by hand. For this step, align the flat of the fitting with the tops of the vise jaws before bending.



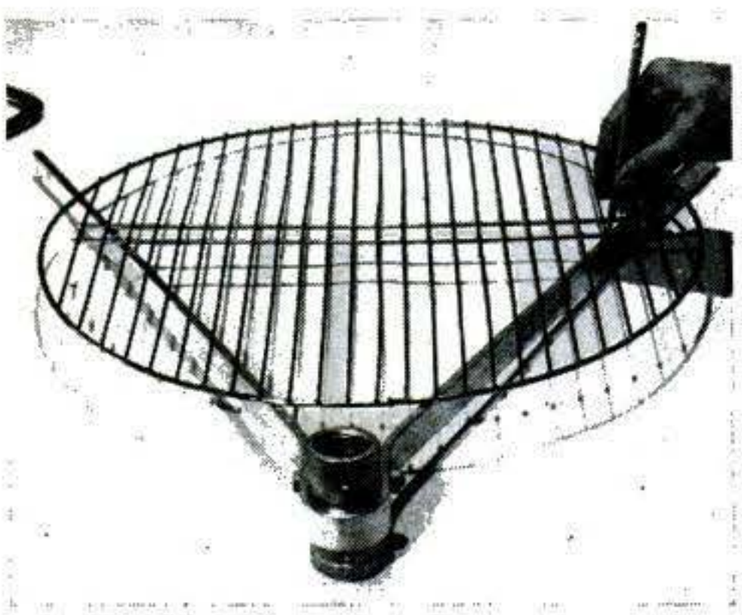
Curve bars around large-radius jig by hand. Use C clamps to hold jig on table, and the bar to the neck of the jig.



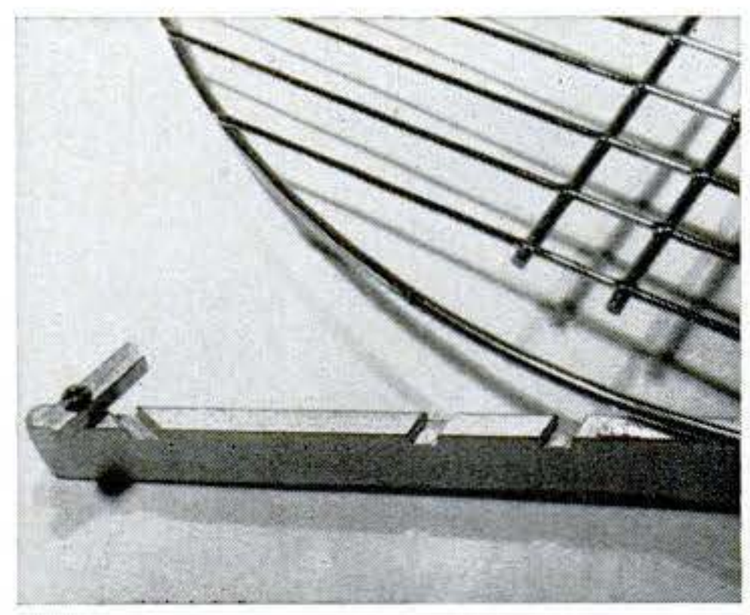
Bolt bar through fitting before drilling connecting-screw holes. Keep advancing the clamp for each hole.



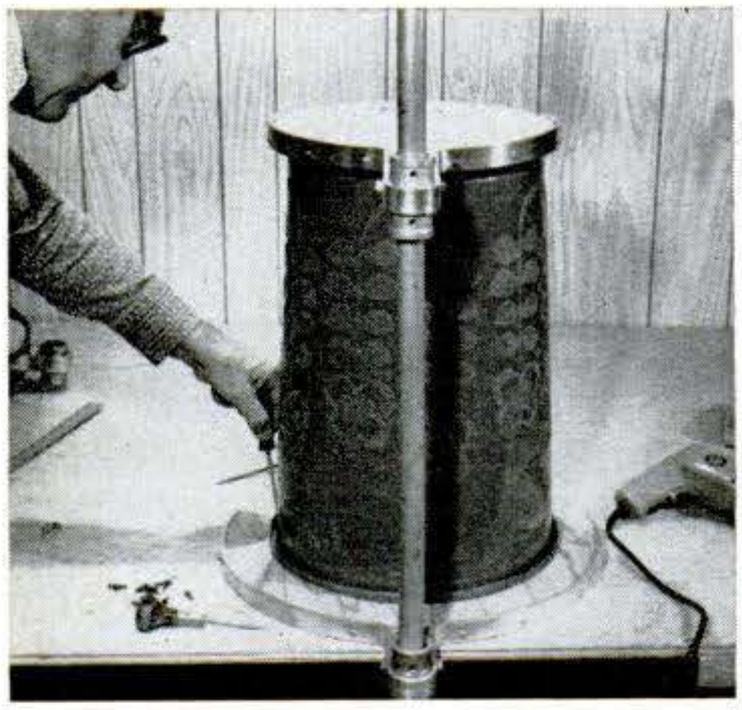
Drill holes for attaching wood components with two drill bits: one for the screw-root diameter, one for the body.



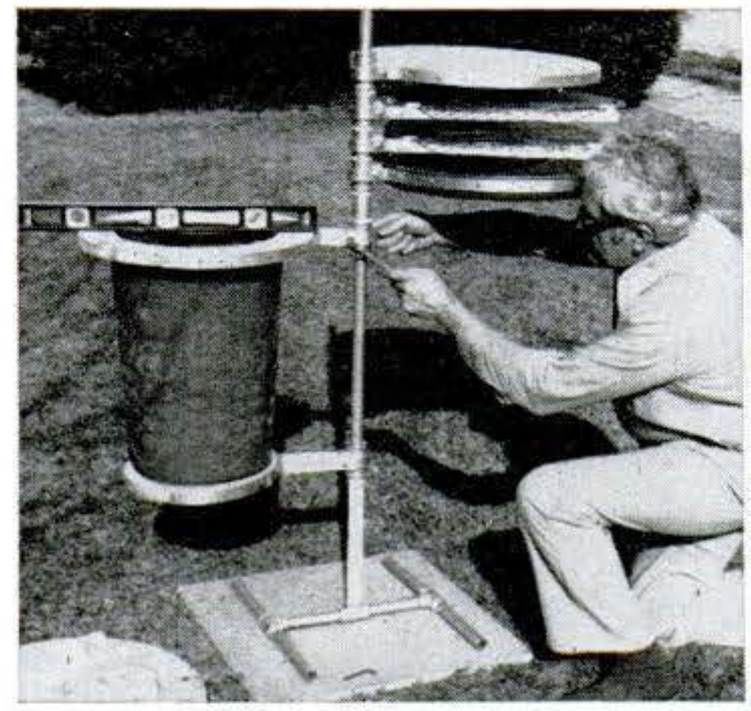
Lay the grill onto the bracket to mark it accurately for cutting notches. Fitting bolt must be attached at this point.



Cut notches into the grill-securing block with a hacksaw and remove waste metal with the edge of a file.



Attach basket to supports with screws. Insert the pipe through the fittings to ensure accurate vertical alignment.



Author shows preliminary test with a level (actually performed after the post is positioned in the ground).

The unit features a charcoal storage bin with a lid that doubles as a work surface and cutting board; the charcoal pan; two grills for high and low heat; and an upper cutting board/service tray. All parts are stacked vertically so you can easily swing any of them about when you go into action.

The cantilevered sections pivot on a length of ¾″ pipe used with 1″ T-pipe fittings and wraparound brackets of ¼″-by-1″ aluminum bar stock. The oversize fittings have about 3/16″ play between them, but two setscrews on each T take up enough slack to minimize wobble.

The barbecue pan and plastic basket shown are available in department stores. Don't proceed until you have these items, however, since you'll have to alter dimensions for substitutes. To avoid rust, use only galvanized pipe and fittings and stainless or galvanized screws and bolts. Aluminum bar stock is available in both 6′ and 8′ lengths. Purchase three 8′ lengths and cut them in half to obtain the six pieces required; six-footers will waste a lot.

Construction

Start by sawing out the plywood disks for the cutting boards and basket supports. For a perfectly circular jigsaw cut, clamp a board across the table with a nail that projects a radius length from the blade. This pivot-point nail must be positioned in a line directly opposite the teeth, not ahead or behind. Otherwise, the cut will spiral.

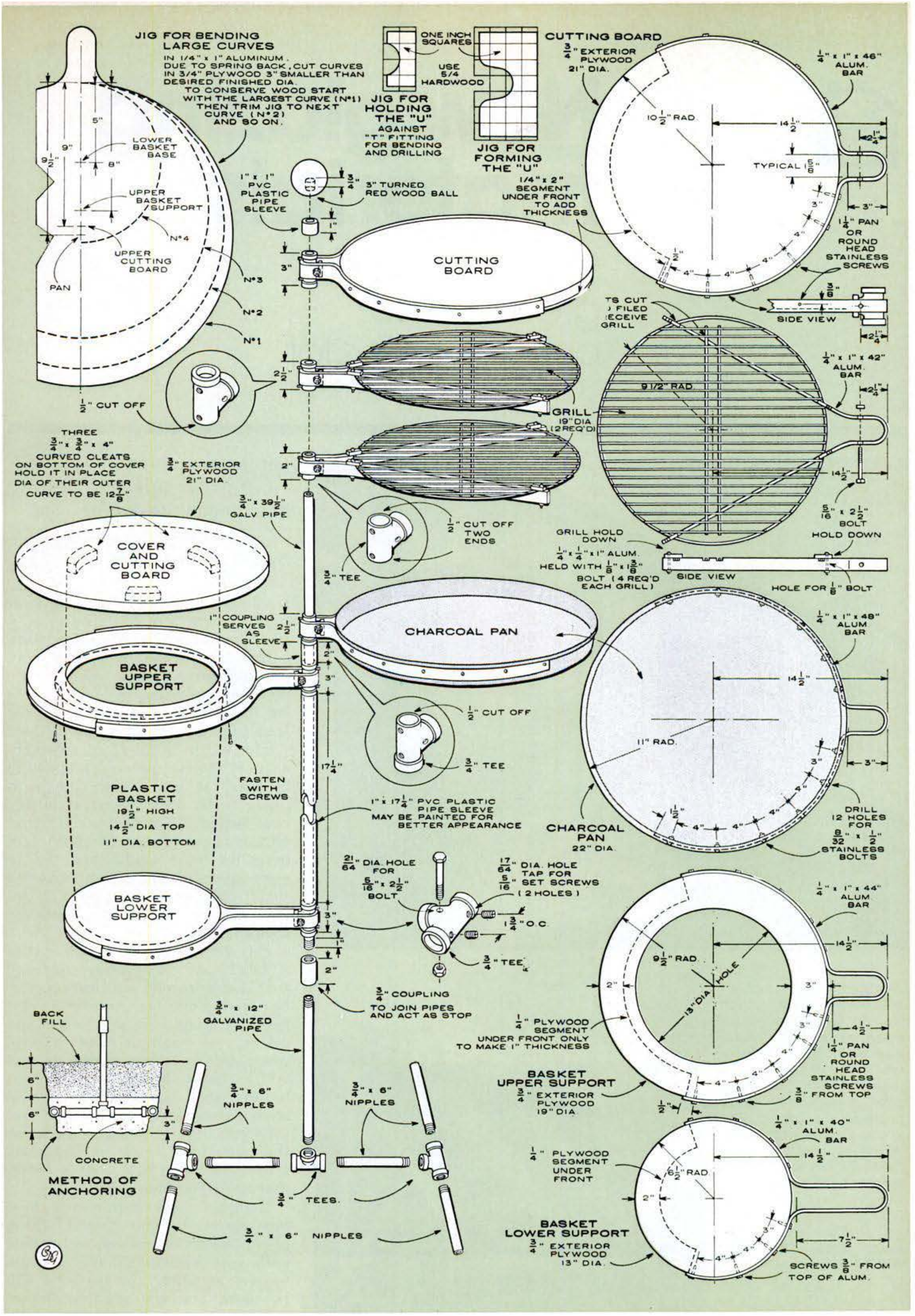
Drill a small pilot hole in the bottom of the workpiece and also drill a blade-entry hole on the line of cut. When making the basket-support ring, cut the outer circle first to preserve the pivot point for the second cut. The center dropout is not discarded, but serves as the lower basket support.

Next, drill and tap two 17/64″ holes in the backs of the 1″ T fittings to receive the 5/16″ setscrews. Note in the drawing that two fittings have ½″ cut off at one end, and one fitting (for the lower grill) has ½″ removed at both ends. Make these cuts with a hacksaw and grind the ends smooth. These reductions bring the grills closer to the coals.

The aluminum brackets are easily formed in four stages (the grill-support brackets are done in three) with three simple jigs. Work with full 48″ lengths and cut off the waste *after* forming to take advantage of the extra leverage from the longer pieces. First bend the bar to

[*Continued on page 179*]

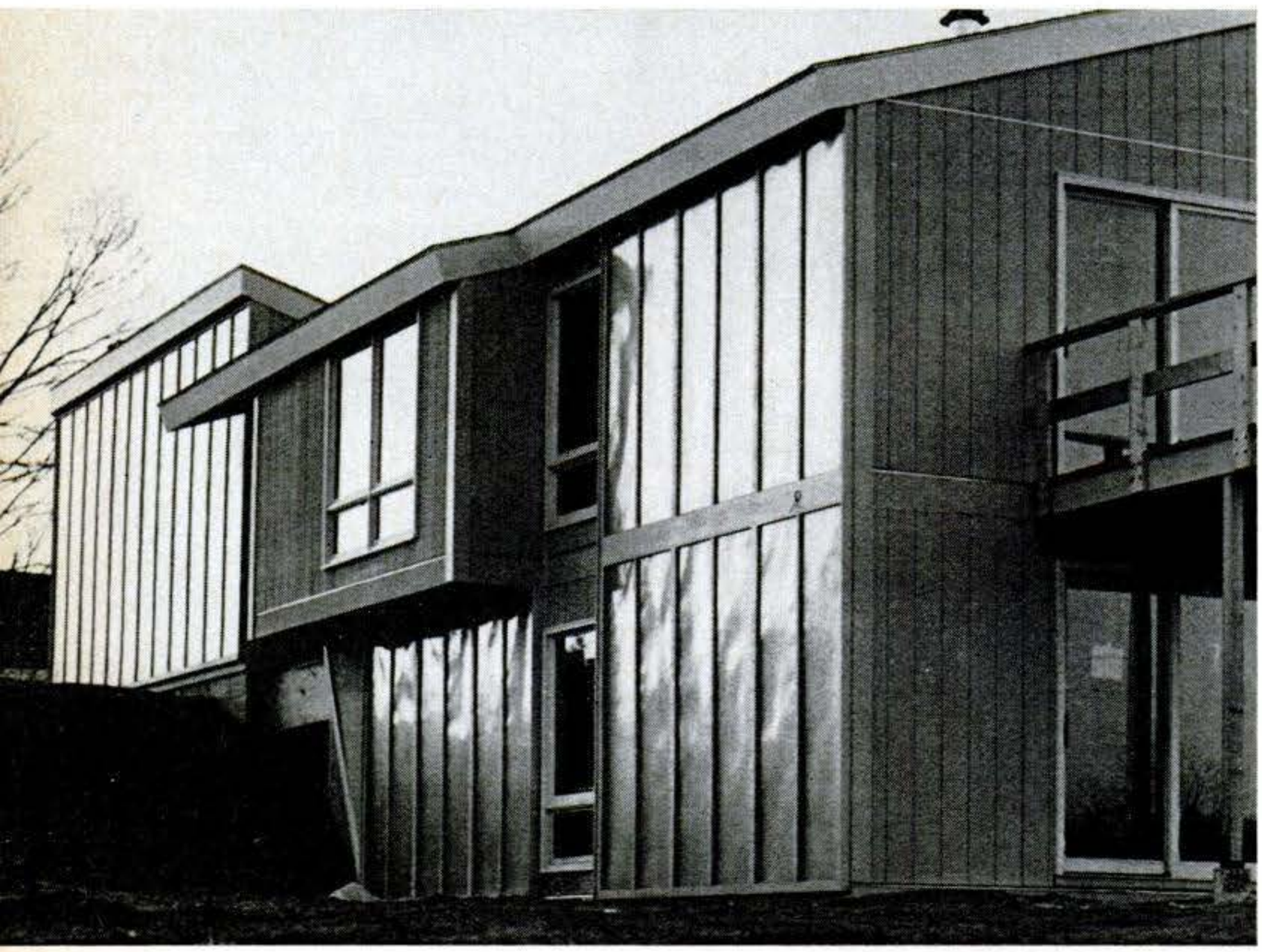
Copyrighted material



Copyrighted material

New glazing materials

for your home, greenhouse, or solar collector



Let the sun shine in —but make sure the heat doesn't leak out

By GREG STONE

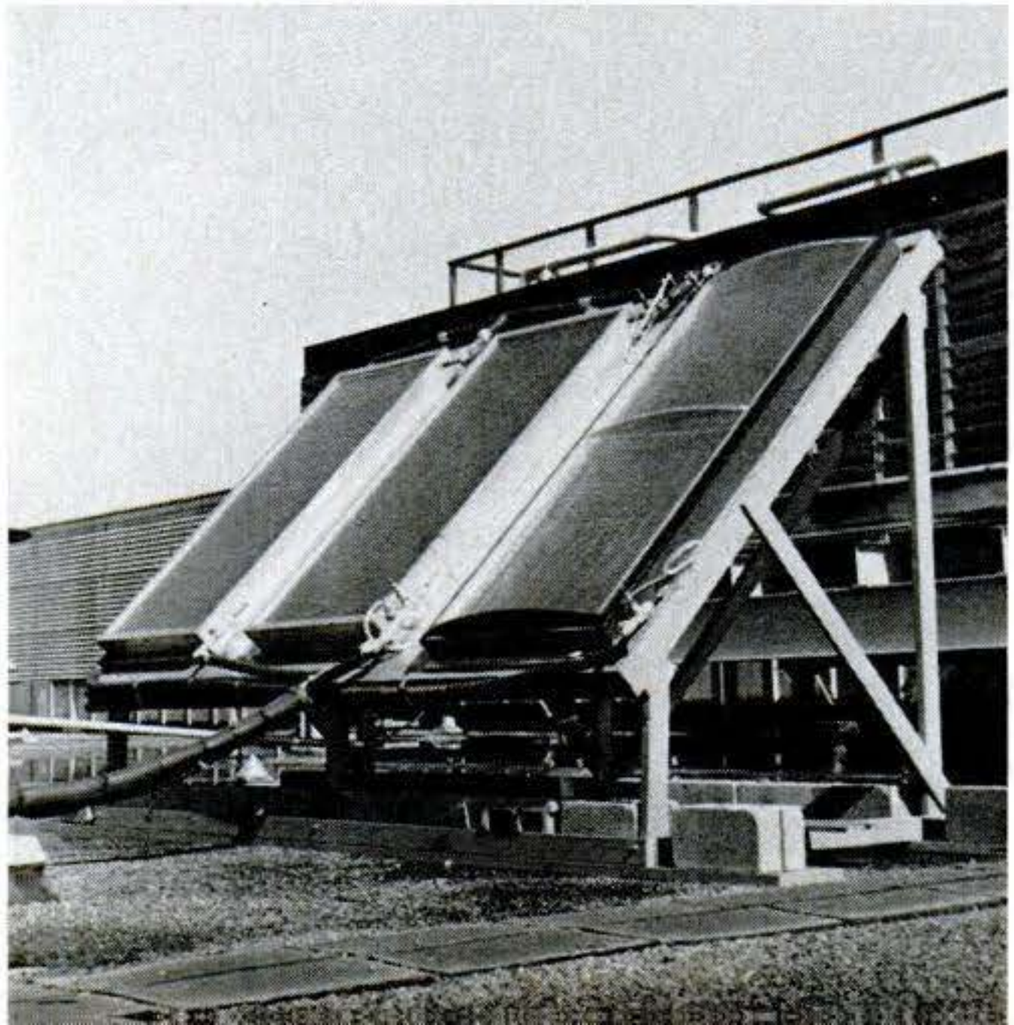
If you're thinking of replacing your south windows, or building or buying a solar collector, solar wall, hobby greenhouse, or even a modest cold frame, there's one common problem you've got to solve: how to let the sun in while keeping the heat from getting back out.

That's the catch-22 of solar energy. Whatever material is going to be good at letting sunlight in is likely to be pretty good at letting heat escape. To meet this challenge, engineers are turning to what might be called solar sandwiches, two or more layers of transparent covering materials, sometimes with light-transmitting insulation between them.

But the whole field is still sort of a black art. A glazing material that shines in one application may be a dud in another. Acrylic is great from the standpoint of strength and safety, for example, but it sags when temperatures hover around 300°F, which is the kind of heat buildup that can be anticipated in some solar collectors that accidentally run dry. Triple-pane glass, on the other hand, may be cost-effective in Buffalo, N.Y., but a costly luxury in Baltimore, Md.

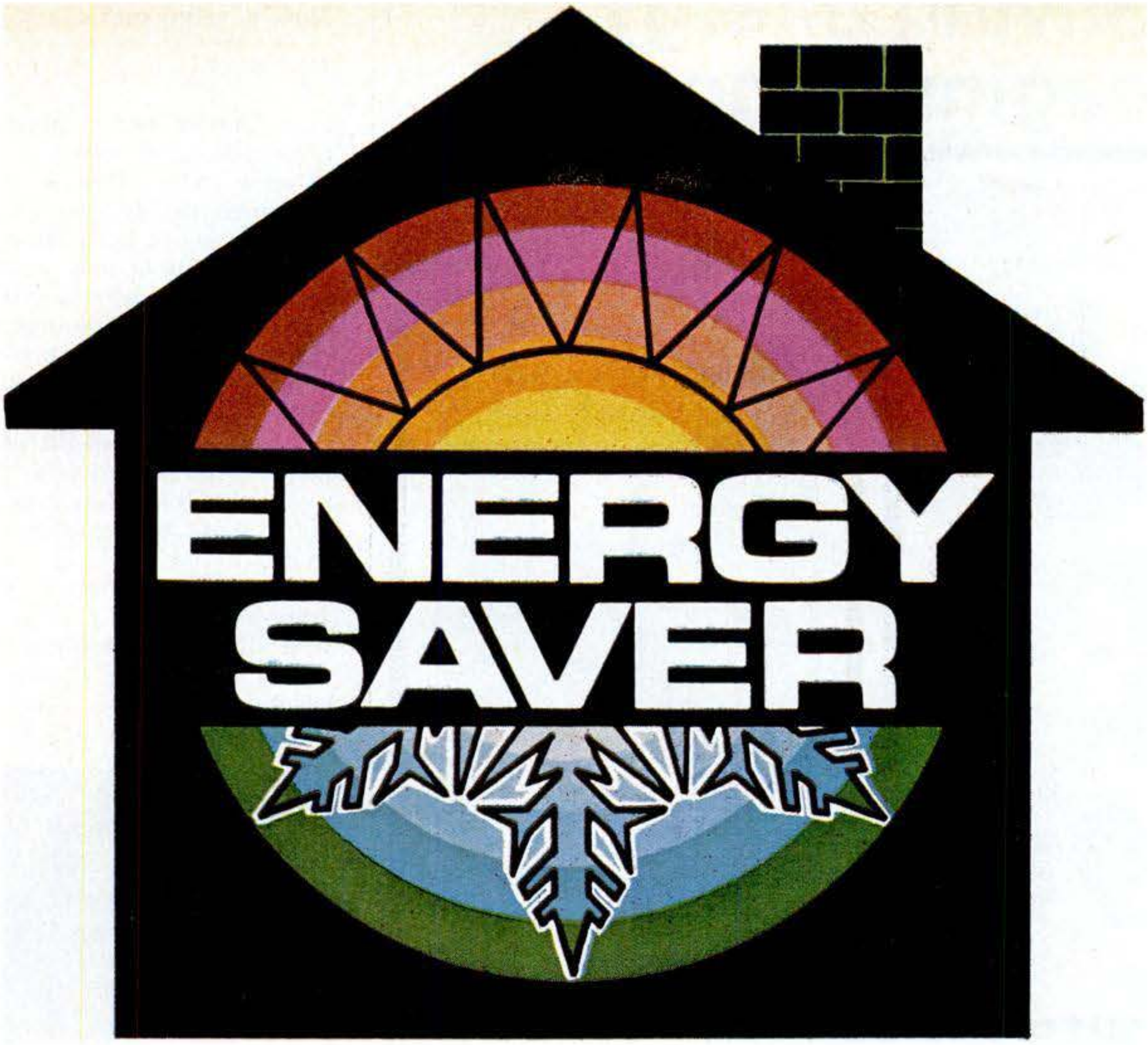
Before you invest in one of these new materials, you have to think about the problems you can expect with your anticipated use, the environment where the material will be used, and the relative impor-

Continued



Sunlite fiberglass panels are used on the south wall of this home as a solar-heat collector. Advantage: Fiberglass won't shatter. Disadvantage: Due to UV degradation, it will have to be changed in about 20 years. Comparison tests of three panels (photo, right) showed eight to 30 percent more heat collection by Du Pont Teflon film with Lucite (right) and Teflon with tempered glass (left) than with all-glass panel (center).

Copyrighted material



SIGN OF THE TIMES

Look for this symbol of savings at many of the better home centers and hardware stores near you. It identifies products that will help save America's energy—while saving *you* money. This sign also identifies the stores that support this effort by carrying energy saving products, and by offering helpful advice on selecting and using these products. So look for this "Sign of the Times," and save.

Sponsored by the

NATIONAL RETAIL HARDWARE ASSOCIATION

964 North Pennsylvania Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

In co-operation with *Popular Science* magazine and *Homeowners' How To Handbook.*

Copyrighted material

Saving energy begins at home...

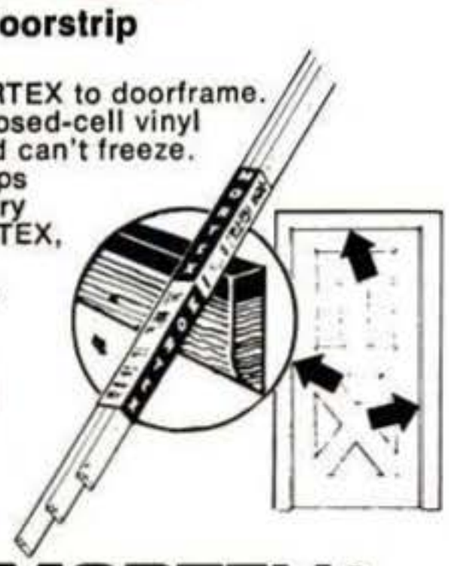
Mortite®
fingertip weatherstrip

For windows and hundreds more weatherstrip uses. MORTITE looks like rope, molds like clay. Self-adhering and re-usable. Ask for bargain box B-2—with 90 ft. of MORTITE.

$2.15
Sug. retail

MORTEX®
economy doorstrip

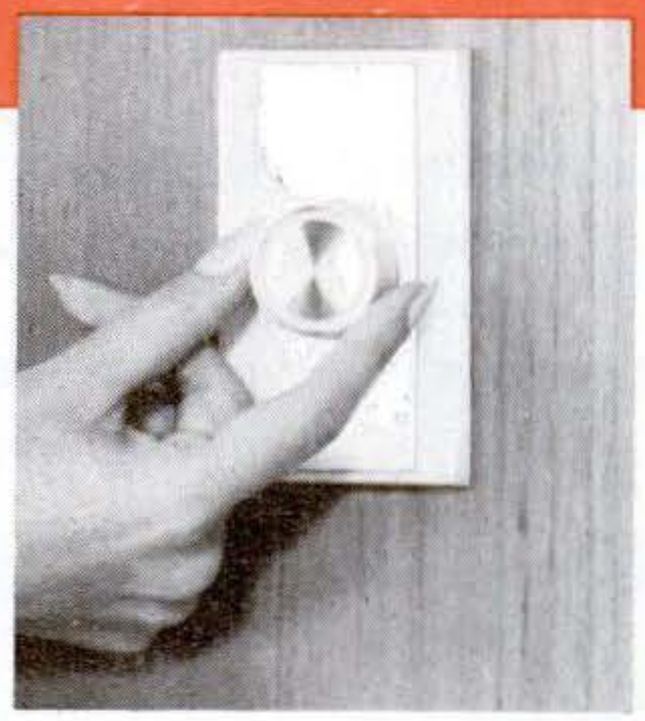
Just nail MORTEX to doorframe. Very easy! Closed-cell vinyl foam on wood can't freeze. Positively stops door drafts. Try No. M-2 MORTEX, with nails—weatherstrips one door.



$2.79
Sug. retail

MORTELL®

Conserve energy with GE Dimmers

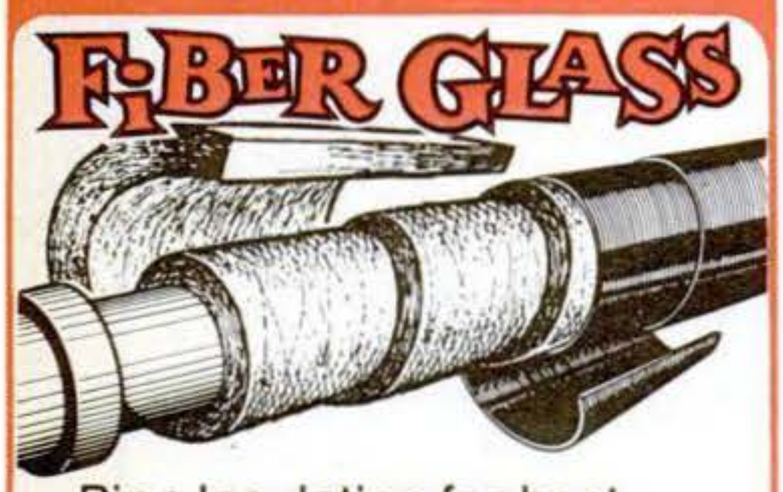


With a General Electric Dimmer, you can reduce energy consumption and cut your electric bills by turning lights to lower settings. Replace ordinary wall switches in minutes. Use them for outdoor lighting, too. General Electric Co., Wiring Device Dept., Providence, Rhode Island 02940.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

FROM THE ENERGY SAVING LEADER . . .
WRAP-ON®

FIBER GLASS



Pipe Insulation for heat tapes and to prevent heat loss — also prevents sweating, dripping pipes in summer. 3″ or jumbo 6″ width. Vapor seal wrap keeps heat in, moist air out.

WRAP-ON CO., INC.
341 W. Superior St., Chicago, IL 60610
Manufacturers of: Electric HEAT TAPES
ROOF & GUTTER Cables • THERMOSTATS
INSUL-FOAM • ODORS AWAY
GRO-QUICK Soil Heating Cables
GRO-VARIUM Miniature Green House

the In-Sider® Storm Window
will cut heat loss through your window by up to 88%!*

That's what homeowners found out during last winter's icy blast. And that's the fact that was proven by Architectural Testing Laboratories of York, Pa.*

The In-Sider installs easily on the inside of your house. And, if you already have storm windows, add the In-Sider to them and increase their insulating efficiency by up to 26%!

That's why over one million have already been sold. Write for our free do-it-yourself brochure. The In-Sider is available wherever you shop for home improvement products.

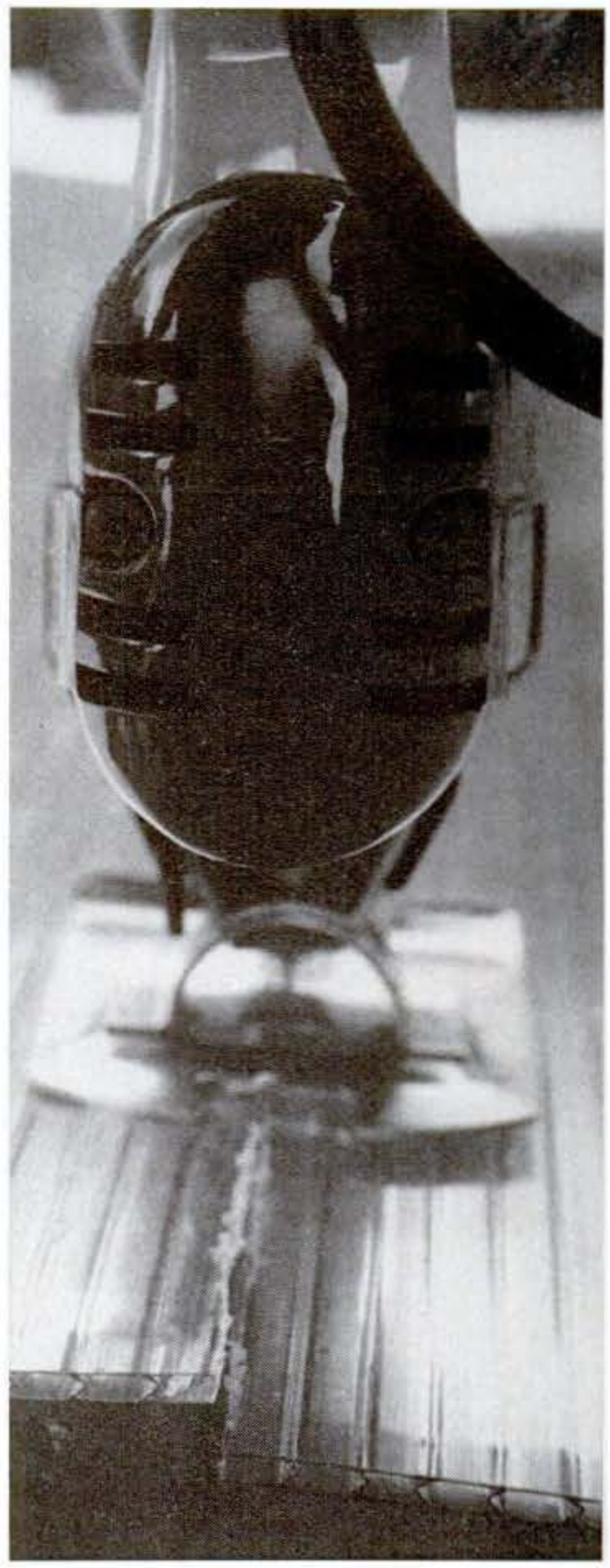
plaskolite, Inc
P.O. Box 1497, Columbus, Ohio 43216

New glazing materials

[*Continued*]

tance of such factors as safety, long life, cost, and ease of handling. What's more, this is a rapidly changing, highly competitive field. There has not been time for independent tests of new products, and manufacturers promote their products hard. One manufacturer who combines basic glazing materials and sells them in double-window units told me he was bewildered by the way people could claim radically different criteria of performance, such as U-ratings, for products that were essentially the same.

Beyond the basic problem of trapping heat is a related one of what to do about ultraviolet light, which is a major problem for the plastics industry. (Glass is not harmed by UV.)



Cutting most plastics, as with this double-walled Tuffak-Twinwal sheet, is easy with saber saw or tin snips.

Copyrighted material

New glazing materials

[*Continued*]

Only about two percent of sunlight falls in the ultraviolet part of the spectrum, but that's enough to tan a person's skin and raise havoc with expensive plastic films and sheets. Some formulations, such as acrylic sheet (Plexiglas) can stand up to all the sunlight they get, but cost makes them impractical for many applications.

It's still a buyer-be-wary market, but those interested in solar energy—active or passive—will find lots of tempting new products. Here's a look at some of the promising energy-related glazings now on the market. (The U-rating given is an expression of the total thermal value of the components of a building material. The lower the figure, the better.)

- *Tuffak-Twinwal* is a double-walled, hollow-channeled, polycarbonate sheet from Rohm and Haas. It is light in weight, about ¼ inch thick, costs around $1.35 per square foot, and has a U-rating of 0.62. Light transmission is "about 80 percent." It comes in four-by-eight-foot panels and can be cut with common tools, such as a saber saw. UV damages the sheets, however; a spokesman for Rohm and Haas says it will start to yellow in four to seven years. Useful life depends on the application and the amount of solar radiation, but the material is extremely tough—it can resist the impact of a five-pound steel ball dropped from 40 feet. To take advantage of the dead-air space, the edges must be sealed in the mounting process. As with other plastics, the material is combustible.

- *Sunwall* is an aluminum gridwork with Sun-Lite fiberglass-reinforced panels bonded to either side of it. A panel measuring roughly two-by-eight feet and about ½ inch thick costs $31.20 from Kalwall Corp., the manufacturer. Kalwall says the solar transmission is 77 percent and the U-value is 0.40. Kalwall sells different grades of its basic panel material; the best grade is called Premium II.

Kalwall also makes a grid system for thicker panels that has larger dead-air spaces; the company will make up new panels to a customer's specifications. A three-or four-layer panel, for example, might use Sun-Lite panels on the exterior surfaces for strength and Du Pont's Teflon film inside, for better solar transmission of 65 percent and a U of

Continued

...and at your local home center or hardware store.

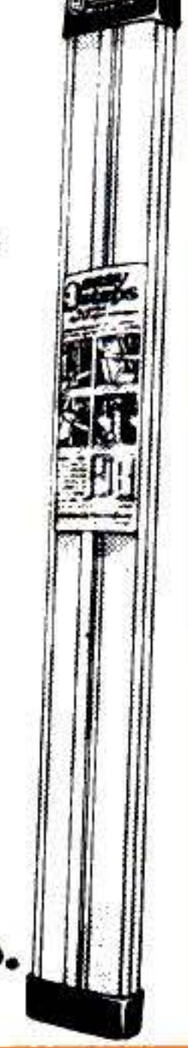
Drafty Windows-

A major source of energy waste.

QUAKER®

Window Repair Kits stop energy loss.

Buy Quaker Window Repair Kits and effectively seal out dust, dirt, weather... lock in air conditioning and heat. Easy to install...at a fraction of the cost of a new window!



Quaker City Manufacturing Co.
Sharon Hill, PA 19079

The McCulloch MAC 140 chain saw cuts heating costs.

You can't buy another chain saw with all these features at any price.

- Auto-Sharp automatic chain sharpener
- Wrap-around Chain Brake/ Hand Guard
- Automatic and manual oiling
- Handy carrying case

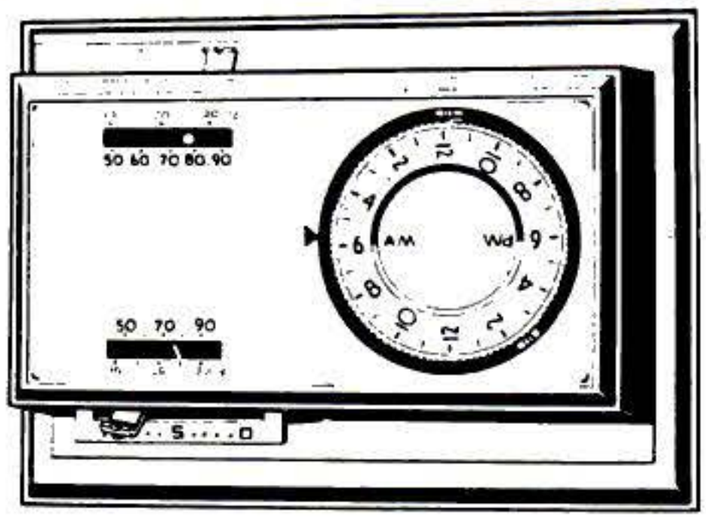
McCULLOCH WITH CHAIN BRAKE
KEEPS AMERICA BUZZIN'

McCulloch Corporation Los Angeles, CA 90009

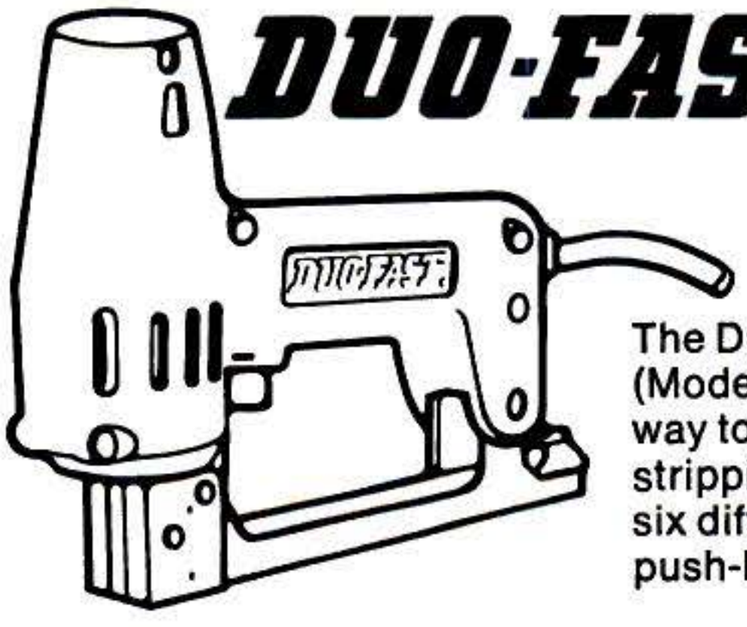
Cut your heating bills automatically.

Robertshaw's automatic set-back thermostat can save you up to 16% on winter fuel bills. The self-charging, battery- operated timing device automatically lowers temperatures during sleeping hours. Then raises temperatures to normal so you wake in comfort. Easy, do-it-yourself instructions. No additional wiring required.

Robertshaw



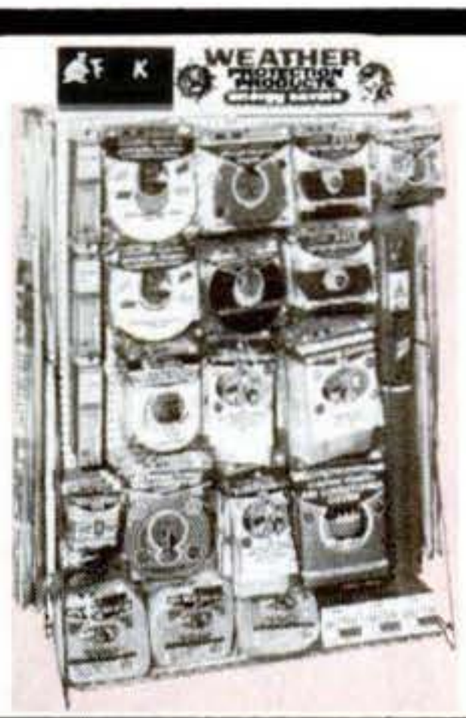
DUO-FAST® Electric Staple Gun



The Duo-Fast Electric Staple Gun (Model HE-5018) is the fast and easy way to install insulation, weather stripping and plastic sheeting. Drives six different staple sizes with push-button ease.

Copyrighted material

Conserve energy ...save money!



Frost-King®
ENERGY SAVERS

Frost King saves you precious fuel-dollars with hundreds of energy savers . . . each one designed to solve a specific weather protection problem. Look for the Frost King Snow Man . . . he's on every energy saver package and display.

SINCE 1910 THERMWELL PRODUCTS CO., INC.

Main Office & Factory: 150 E. 7th St., Paterson, NJ 07524
West Coast Office & Factory: 2049 E. 27th St., Los Angeles, CA 90058

Use less heating fuel... enjoy more comfort this winter.

Save up to 15% of your heating bill and end the discomfort of winter dry-out! The Good-Bye-Dry install-it-yourself central humidifier featuring 14-gallon a day capacity is pre-wired and pre-plumbed. It includes all necessary hardware for installation in an hour's time into any forced warm air heating system. Suggested retail **$59.95**

Comfort Enterprises Co.
P.O. Box 323, Leola, Pa. 17540

SAVE FUEL & MONEY THIS WINTER

Make your windows and doors winter-tight, draft-free . . . cover them with Warp's Genuine FLEX-O-GLASS. Available at Hardware & Home Centers.

Easy to Install! Cut FLEX-O-GLASS to Size & Tack-Up!

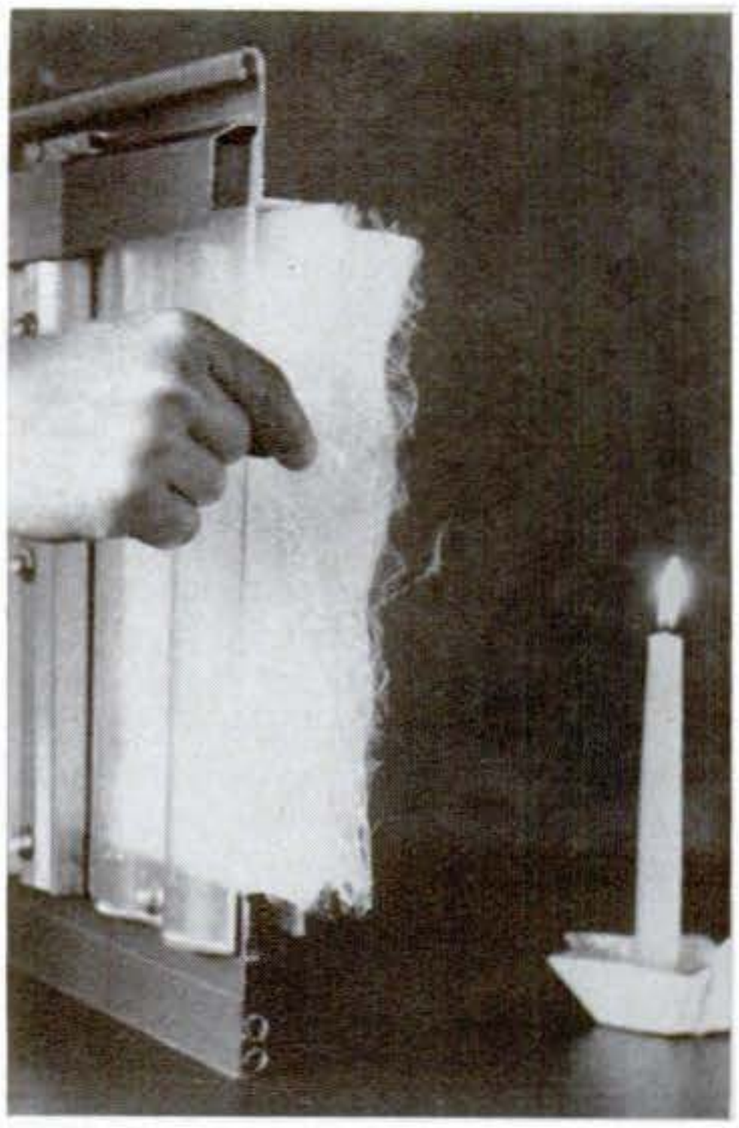
ONLY 49¢ Lin. Ft. 36" Wide

WARP BROS., Chicago 60651
Pioneers in Plastics Since 1924

FUEL SENTRY
The Energy Answer.
79 Putnam Street Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10550

Automatic Thermostat Timer

Saves up to 16¢ on every fuel dollar by automatically lowering temperature at night, raising it in morning. Works with any home thermostat. Easy to install—no tools required.



Fiber insulation between these fiberglass panels from Ind'l. Air and Light has U of 0.36, passes 30 percent of light.

0.26. Prices aren't available on these custom units, but I was told they would cost about 60 or 70 cents more per square foot, per layer, than the conventional two-layer Sunwall panels.

Sun-Lite premium panels are suitable for solar collectors because they can withstand 300° temperatures with only slight loss of solar transmission, according to a spokesperson for Kalwall. The manufacturer estimates the premium panels can withstand the sun for 20 years; the regular ones for seven years. Fire has been a problem with some fiberglass panels, but Kalwall's Premium II has an ignition temperature above 950°. Fiberglass panels don't shatter, and generally have an impact strength much greater than that of glass.

• *Twindow Xi* is a relatively new insulating-glass product from PPG Industries. Two pieces of glass are fused together; the 3/16-inch space between them is filled with a dry gas for better insulation.

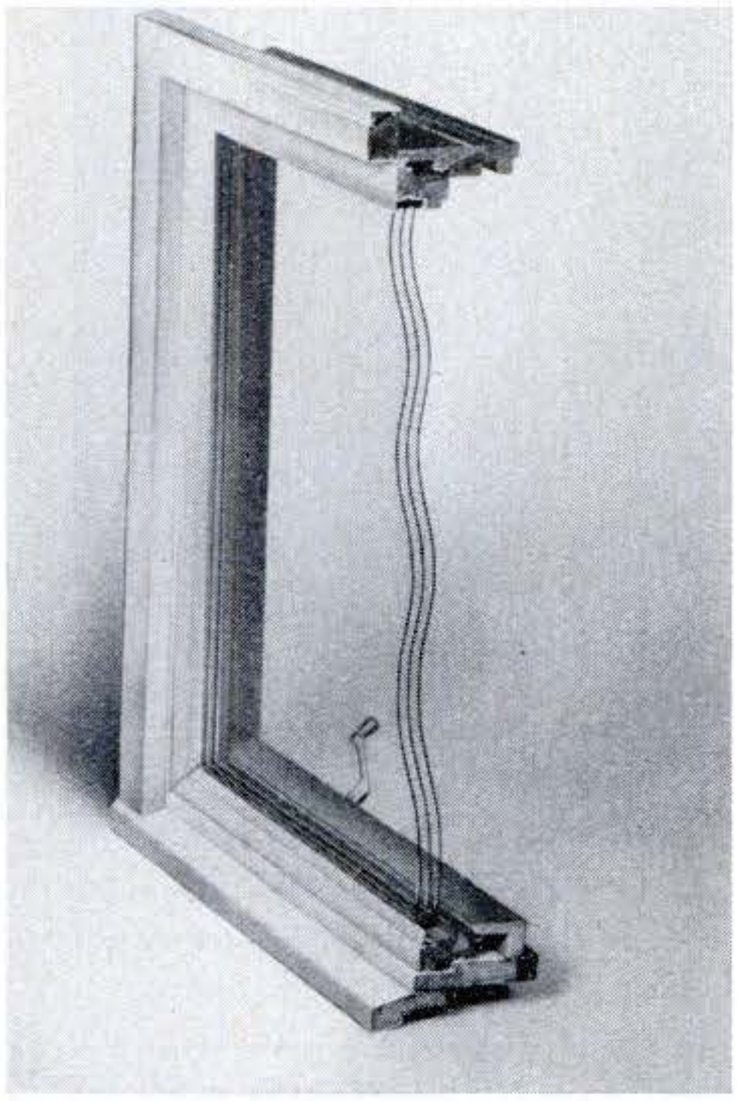
A conventional window by the same manufacturer—also with a 3/16-inch air space—has a U of 0.67, while the Twindow Xi unit has a U of 0.55. (Similarly low U-ratings can be obtained with a larger dead-air space. ASG Industries, for example, says its insulating window with a ½-inch dead- air space also has a U of 0.55.)

• *Triple Thermopane* from Lib-

Copyrighted material

New glazing materials

[*Continued*]



Triple-glazing is now available in a few top-quality windows. Inch-thick pane (Nat'l Woodwork Mfrs.) has 0.425 U.

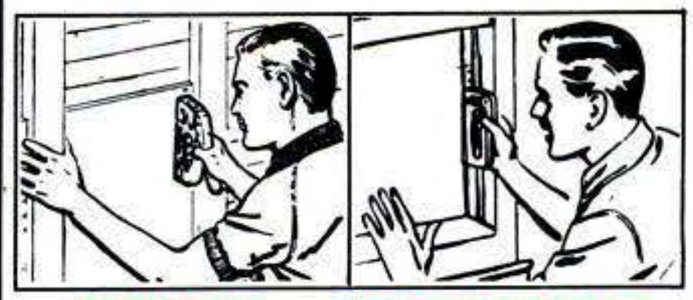
bey-Owens-Ford is produced with two ¼-inch dead-air spaces for a U of 0.39) or two ½-inch dead-air spaces (for a U of 0.32). Double-glazed windows [PS, Sept. '75, Oct. '75] have been shown to be worth the investment, but whether triple-glazing is worth the extra cost depends on how cold it is where you live and your energy costs. Relatively few window manufacturers are triple-glazing; some are producing triple-glazed windows only in the far northern areas of the country where they may prove their value. (PPG's version is triple Twindow.)

• Industrial Air and Light, Inc., makes large fiberglass windows that incorporate different insulating materials between the panels. These are not really suitable for residential applications, I was told by William Voegele, the firm's president. Still, the concept is worth noting. One of the windows uses an eight-ounce corrugated fiberglass panel on the outside and a flat, fiberglass panel on the inside, with 1½ inches between them. Left empty, this panel has a U of about 0.60 and lets in about 60 percent of the sunlight, says Voegele. When filled with a spun-glass insulation (angel hair), the light drops to about 30 percent and the U to 0.36.

"We're also experimenting with a cellular plastic sheet for insula-

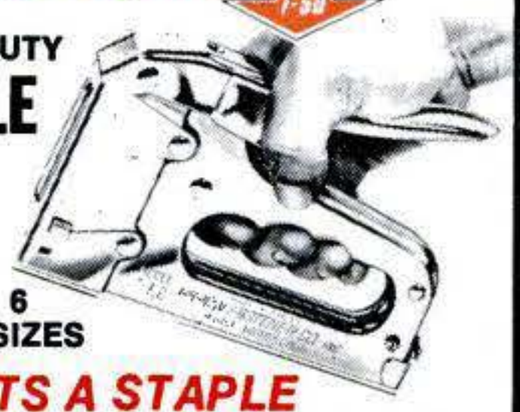
Continued

SAVE ENERGY!
CUT FUEL COSTS!



INSULATE WEATHERSTRIP
WITH AN
ARROW T-50

HEAVY DUTY
STAPLE GUN



USES 6 STAPLE SIZES

SHOOTS A STAPLE
WHEREVER YOU'D DRIVE A NAIL!

America's basic do-it-yourself fastening tool for installing all types of home winterizing materials, faster, cheaper, better! Saves you up to 30% on fuel and utility bills—and your own energy, too!

AVAILABLE AT ALL LEADING HARDWARE, HOME CENTER & DISCOUNT DEPARTMENT STORES.

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC.
271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, N. J. 07662
In Canada: 6505 Metropolitan Blvd. East, Montreal H1P 1X9 Quebec

FOR SPEEDIER DELIVERY PLEASE USE YOUR ZIP CODE

Send for REI's free outdoor catalog. It's packed with over 1800 top-quality items for your year-round sports enjoyment. Inside you'll find gear and clothing for winter camping, downhill skiing, ski mountaineering, ski touring, cross-country skiing and more! And it's all available at low REI Co-op prices.

For a one-time $2.00 membership, you'll get all our upcoming catalogs and an annual dividend on the money you spend at Recreational Equipment.

Last year, $2,100,000 was declared in dividends to our members.

Call or write for your free catalog now.
Call toll-free (except Alaska & Hawaii): 800/426-4840
In Washington State call toll-free: 800/562-4894

☐ **I want to be a MEMBER — enclosed is $2.00.**

☐ Please send me FREE color catalog only.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

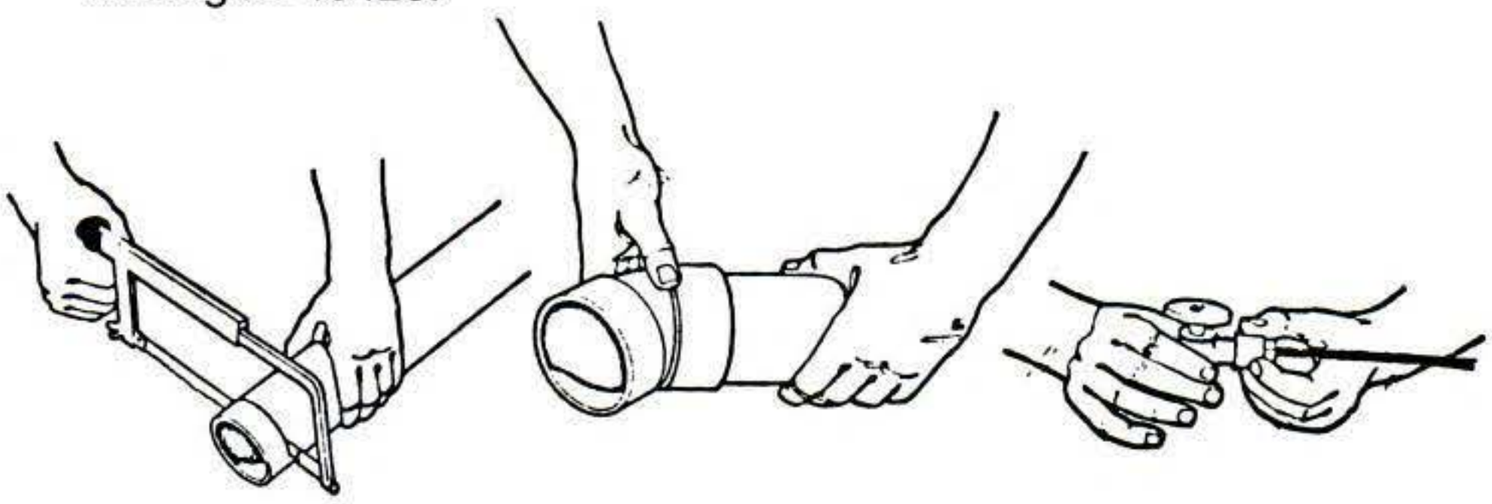
PSC-9-C

REI co-op
Recreational Equipment Inc.
Seattle-Portland-Berkeley-Los Angeles
"The Original Outdoor Co-op—Est. 1938"
P.O. Box C-88127, Seattle, WA 98188

What, Do My Own Plumbing?

Of course you can! You painted the bedroom, wallpapered the kitchen, put up shelves in the garage, refinished the dining room table and planted a vegetable garden. You know how to sew, change the oil and spark plugs in the car, tie flies and bake bread. Why shouldn't you do your own plumbing?

Look for beige colored Genova vinyl plumbing products at hardware stores and home centers everywhere. For a Genova Do-It-Yourself Plumbers Purchasing Guide, send $1.50 to Genova, Dept. PS977, 7034 E. Court St., Davison, Michigan 48423.



• HOT-COLD CPVC & FLEXIBLE POLYBUTYLENE PIPE & FITTINGS • • SCH. 30-40 PVC DRAIN WASTE & VENT PIPE & FITTINGS • TUBULAR SINK AND VANITY PLUMBING • NOVAWELD SOLVENT CEMENT • • "SUMP WITCH" SUMP PUMPS •

PS977

Copyrighted material

New glazing materials

[*Continued*]

tion, like the stuff used for packing. We figure this has a U of 0.30 and light transmission of about 50 percent," Voegele says. But the cost also rises. To keep the plastic insulation from deteriorating, fiberglass panels with Du Pont's Tedlar film bonded to them are used. The Tedlar acts as a UV screen.

● *Lascolite* insulated skylight panels are made by Lasco Industries, Inc. They comprise two layers of fiberglass with a layer of light-transmitting foam between them. They are designed to provide natural light for indoor tennis courts (light transmission is 42 percent). The argument is that what is lost in heat (the U is 0.53) will be gained in a lower artificial-lighting bill.

Continued

Geodesic-dome greenhouse by Semisphere of Richmond, Va., is covered with Tuffak-Twinwal—a double-walled polycarbonate sheet that provides extra insulation while still allowing 80 percent of sunlight to pass through.

Quick guide to common glazing materials

Common glazing materials fall into two categories, glass and plastics.

Glass, used in windows since the time of the ancient Romans, is the standard by which other materials are judged. Many plastics are better than glass in one category or another, and this is why they are used in special instances. But there is no single material with so many good characteristics as glass.

Thus low-iron tempered glass makes a good solar-collector cover; double-weight glass is used extensively in greenhouses; and insulated glass is still the prime choice of the energy-conscious homeowner for windows. The qualities of glass that most frequently make it first choice are its unchallenged long life, clarity (many plastics are milky, so aren't suitable for windows), and cost.

Still, the claims of longer life in some of the new films and fiberglass-reinforced panels are enticing. The plastic products offer special advantages that can make them better than glass in particular situations requiring special applications.

Manufacturers' claims vary, and some newer formulations are trade secrets, making it difficult to categorize them precisely; but here's a rough-and-ready guide to commonly used glazing materials.

● *Polyethylene.* Cheap, readily available, and stronger than glass, polyethylene comes in large sheets and is an effective heat-loss barrier if double-layered with a dead-air space between layers. Life span is one to three years, depending on degree of exposure to sunlight and quality of material. Light transmission is 85 to 90 percent, but a milky appearance makes it a poor choice as even a temporary storm window, since this milky quality obscures the view.

● *Vinyls.* These films cost more than polyethylene, are usually clear, and have a longer life span (two to five years). They are damaged by the sun's ultraviolet rays. Vinyl is made in comparatively narrow sheets (less than 10 feet, compared with 40-foot-wide polyethylene), and tends to collect dust and dirt electrostatically.

● *Polyvinylfluorides.* Du Pont's Tedlar is the best-known film in this category. It is finding some applications in solar collectors and as an ultraviolet screen bonded to fiberglass panels to improve their life span.

● *Acrylic.* Long life, clarity, and superior strength are pluses; high cost a minus. Since there's good visibility through acrylic (although it can be made milky or tinted) it is frequently used as a substitute for glass when safety and resistance to breakage warrant it (storm doors or skylights, for example). As a solar-collector cover, acrylic sags at high temperatures; the temperatures in excess of 300° that may be reached in a stagnant collector are the ones you use to start bending acrylic into interesting shapes. Acrylic expands and contracts with changing temperatures, so it shouldn't be nailed or screwed down tight.

● *Fiberglass.* This name covers a multitude of panels of different mixtures of resins and glass fiber and of widely varying performance and price. It is generally sold in flat sheets four feet wide, or corrugated panels about two feet wide in lengths of 20 or more feet. The "clear" (not colored) panels have various solar applications. Visibility through them is poor, but solar transmission is generally good. Life spans of five to 10 years are the norm for the more common types, but Tedlar-coated greenhouse panels are said to last 20 years, and some panel manufacturers who don't use Tedlar now say their special formulations result in a panel which will last equally as long. Cost is competitive with glass (if life span is ignored) and the large panels can be easily cut, nailed, or screwed in place. They require less supporting framework —and diffused light is an advantage in greenhouses.

Corrugated panels are usually advised for roofs because of their greater strength, but remember that all those corrugations mean that more total area is exposed to the cold air than if a flat pane were used. Consequently, heat loss over a given span will be greater with the corrugated material.

Fiberglass is being used in greenhouses, cold frames, solar walls, and as solar-collector covers. How well it can stand the heat buildup in a collector that runs dry depends on the individual fiberglass, but it is generally not as good as tempered glass in this respect. Visibility through fiberglass is poor, but solar transmission is good. The high solar transmission and strength of fiberglass has made it attractive to collector builders, especially where the unit is not expected to build up excessively high temperatures. Plastics, it should be remembered, are combustible, and most fiberglass burns rapidly.

Copyrighted material

Our nailing slots are engineered at least 1" apart so there's plenty of bridging material to support the siding on the sidewall.

Our hammer stop rails keep nails from being driven in too tightly, allow for normal expansion and contraction, and prevent buckling.

Bird's lock-fitted construction will hold together indefinitely, preventing wind damage.

Bird pioneered Branded® siding, with its exclusively beautiful wood-grained texture.

Our panels are uniformly extruded to give the look of real clapboards.

Our uniformly spaced "weep holes" allow proper drainage of moisture.

Our patented center lock keeps our siding's shape from popping out.

The side of solid vinyl ○our competition won't talk about.

Buying solid vinyl siding is a wise decision. It can't rot, split, or burn like wood may. It can't corrode, rust, attract lightning or spoil TV reception like metal may. And it will never need paint, because the color goes all the way through.

Any solid vinyl siding manufacturer will tell you this. But don't make the mistake of thinking all solid vinyl siding is the same.

Bird's construction is so unique, it's patented. So don't buy a thing until you look for the hidden differences we've shown you. And if you find that some people won't talk about them, come talk to us.

Growing up with America since 1795.

BIRD & SON

Protecting the Great American Dream.

Bird & Son, inc., E. Walpole, MA 02032

Please send me your idea-packed booklet, "What you should know about roofing and siding before you build or remodel." I enclose 50¢ in payment. I am planning to: ☐ build ☐ remodel

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____ City _____

County _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please include facts on ☐ Solid vinyl Gutter Systems ☐ Ornamental Shutters ☐ Asphalt Roofing

Popular Science Sept. 1977

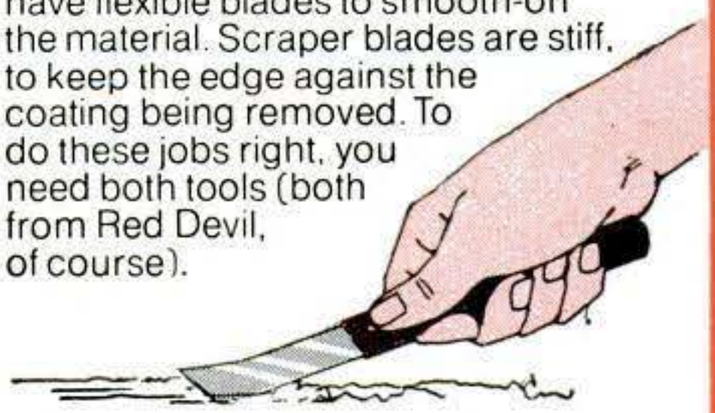
HANDY IDEAS FROM BIG RED T.M.

A handy man to have around the house.

More home fix-up tips from the pro.

Fill the tub before you caulk. (Get in if you can, too.) Then, when the tub is empty, it'll rise slightly and squeeze the caulk. Even a good flexible caulk (like Red Devil's) will serve you longer when the filled weight is not stretching it between the tub and wall.

A putty knife is not a scraper. And vice versa. Putty knives (for spackling walls and puttying windows) have flexible blades to smooth-on the material. Scraper blades are stiff, to keep the edge against the coating being removed. To do these jobs right, you need both tools (both from Red Devil, of course).

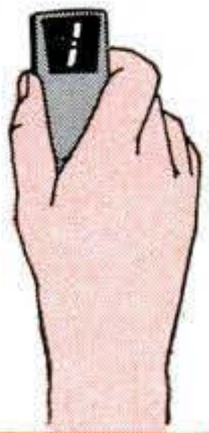


Caulk is caulk is caulk? Wrong! Latex or acrylic latex caulk provide excellent durability (especially when painted) and easy clean-up for most uses, but you'll need butyl caulk for the water resistance required at or below ground level. Different caulks for different jobs, that's why Red Devil offers different kinds.

Bag your paint brush. Don't throw away the plastic cover when you buy a new paint brush. It'll keep the brush dust-free and in perfect shape between uses. Red Devil brushes come with re-sealable covers for just that reason.

Bargain paint rollers can cost you more. Those cheap one-piece roller and cover combinations often don't put enough paint on the wall or put it on unevenly. The results? You'll have to buy more paint to apply an extra coat. Better roller covers (like Red Devil's) will help you get the most "mileage" out of your paint.

Stud finders are un-holey. When hanging pictures on a freshly painted or papered wall, don't fill it with holes before you find the wood behind it. Use a Red Devil Stud Finder. It points out where nails are—and where there are nails, there are studs.



Red Devil has hundreds of things to make your home fix-up easier. Look for them wherever you shop for home-care products. And for best results, always follow directions on the package.

Red Devil®

UNION, N.J. 07083

New glazing materials

[*Continued*]

● *Beadwall* is a system in which Styrofoam beads are blown between transparent walls at night, when more insulation is wanted, and sucked out when more sunlight is desired. It takes about a minute to fill or empty a six-by-eight-foot panel. Used with Kalwall's Sunwall, this system has a U of 0.40 when the beads are evacuated and a U of 0.10 when they are in place. (The system could be used with walls of other construction.) Beadwall systems are made by Zomeworks of Albuquerque, N.M.

● *Flexigard* from 3M isn't a double-walled product; it's described as "a composite plastic film with the light-transmission and insulating properties of glass." It has three claimed qualities that set it apart from run-of-the-mill films: long life, clarity, and high cost.

Designed for use in greenhouses, storm windows, and solar collectors, Flexigard was tested in Florida for 10 years and "showed no signs of degradation," said Don Flentje of 3M.

The most commonly used film in the greenhouse market today is polyethylene. The longest lasting variety is Monsanto's 602, which will last at least two years before ultraviolet significantly discolors and weakens it. It costs about three to four cents a square foot. (Incidentally, double-layering is used extensively in the greenhouse business, where polyethylene is almost always applied in two layers and frequently in an air-inflation system that uses air from a small blower to keep the two layers separated.)

Flexigard, however, one variety, costs about 35 cents a square foot. It comes five mil thick in rolls 48 inches wide and 150 feet long. (If you want to experiment with this material, you can obtain a four-by-10-foot sheet for $25 on a one-order basis by writing D. H. Flentje, 3M Co., 3M Center, Building 233-2, Special Enterprises Department, St. Paul, Minn. 55101.)

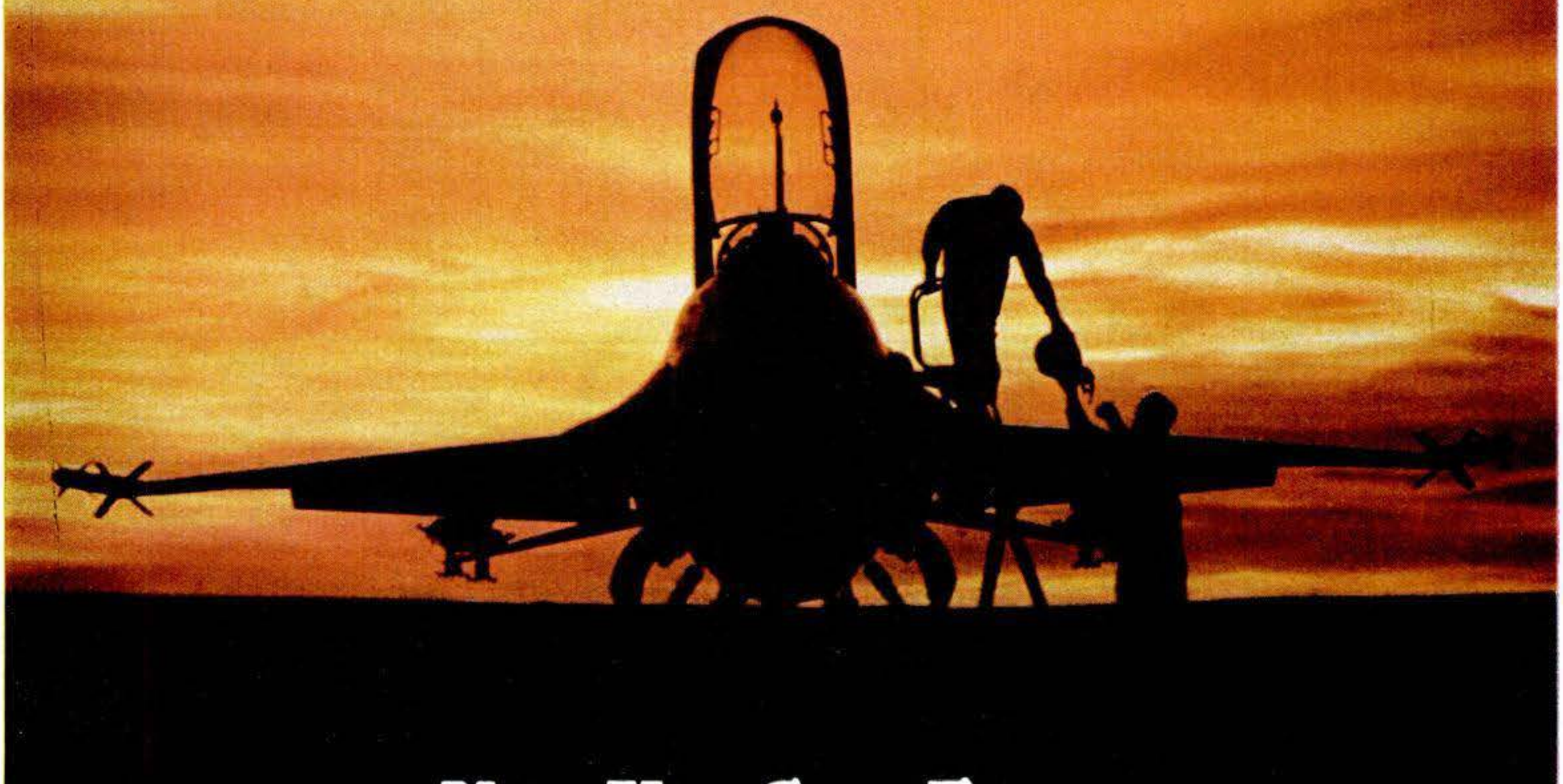
Flexigard's longer life and clarity (polyethyelene and many other plastics aren't optically clear) make it more suitable as a storm-window material. Like most other films, it can be sliced by knife, but it's surprisingly tough and resilient for fending off missiles, such as an errant football.

● *Sunadex*, a low-iron glass, isn't new, but the energy crisis has focused new attention on this ma-

Continued

Copyrighted material

Air Force Announces The Golden Opportunity Program



Now You Can Earn A Good Salary and a College Degree

Today, more than ever, look to the Air Force for the wide range of educational opportunities you need to succeed.

The Community College of the Air Force now has the authority to grant 2-year Associate Degrees.

It's a golden opportunity.

It means you can enroll in over 80 study areas ranging from accounting to computers, weather forecasting to police science, restaurant management to photography, mechanics to medical technology.

It's an opportunity to work toward an associate degree.

You can be proud of it. And you can use it. It could be a stepping stone to further education. It impresses prospective employers.

There are many golden opportunities in the Air Force.

If you're already headed for college, Air Force ROTC scholarships can help you through. The Air Force Academy offers one of the finest educations in the country. And if you're looking for a part-time job, don't overlook the Air Force Reserve.

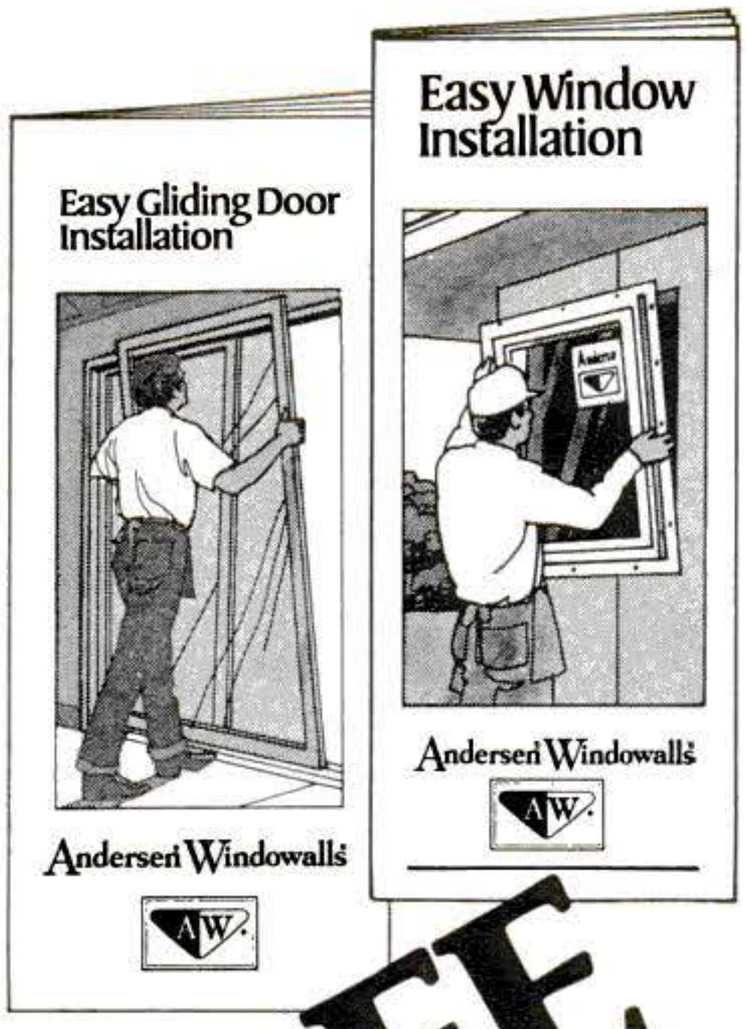
Consider the Air Force.

Consider the Golden Opportunity Program. Learning and earning is a sure way to success and, if you're interested in serving your country and yourself, you should take advantage of it.

See your Air Force Recruiter for more information, mail in the attached card, or call toll free 800-447-4700 (Illinois: 800-322-4400).

AIR FORCE-A GREAT WAY OF LIFE

Copyrighted material



FREE

Do-it-yourself window and gliding door facts from Andersen.

These fully illustrated do-it-yourself guides to installing Andersen® Windows and Gliding Doors make the job go easier. Help make it easy to do a more professional looking job.

You'll appreciate the way their neat, trim lines complement any home's design. And how the use of optional double-pane insulating glass and wood (one of nature's best insulators) in Andersen's snug-fitting design helps save fuel.

Please send me your free booklets:
☐ "Easy Window Installation."
☐ "Easy Gliding Door Installation."
I plan to build ☐ remodel ☐.
Mail to: Andersen Corporation, Box 12, Bayport, MN 55003.

Name
Address
City
State
Zip
022-097

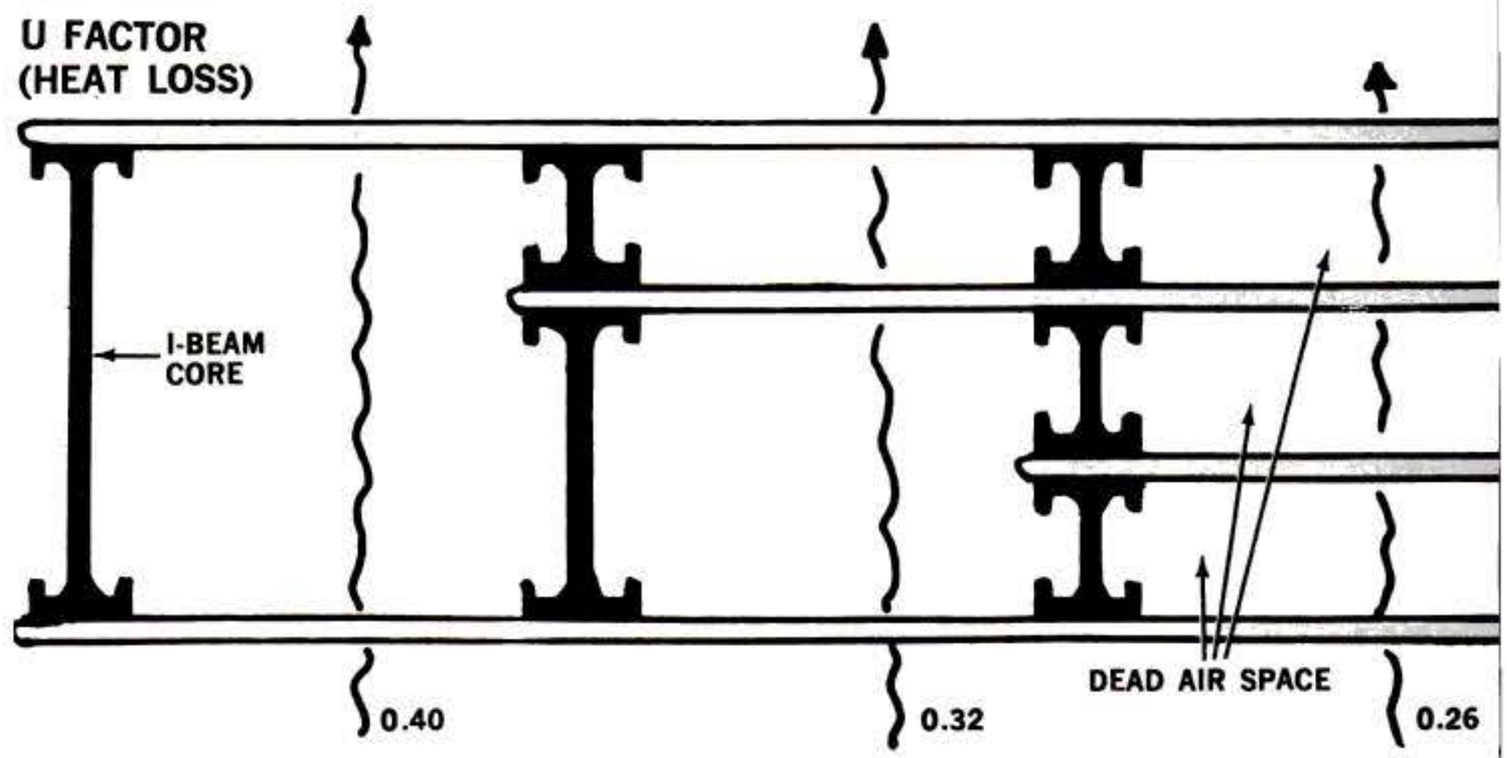
The beautiful way to save fuel.™

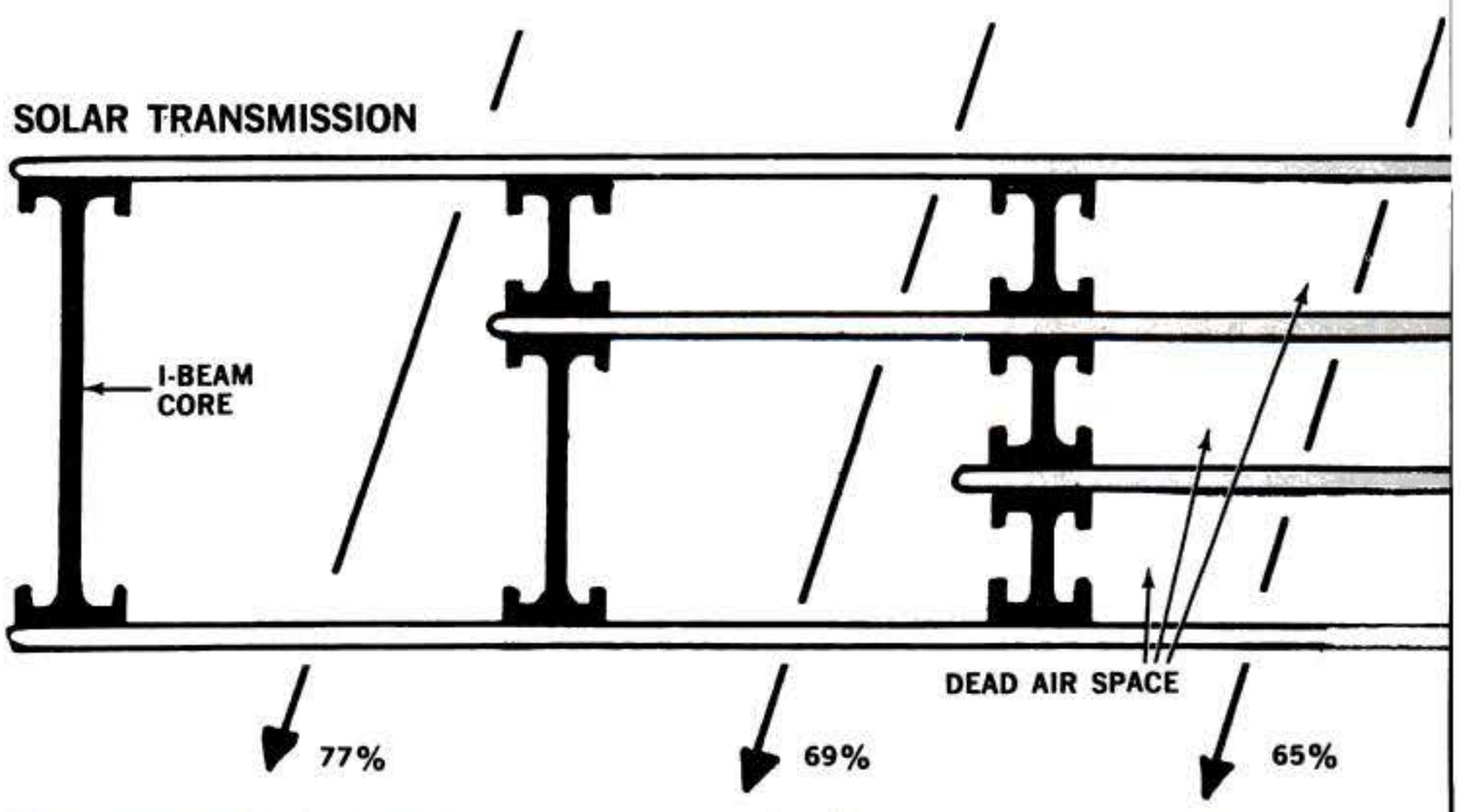
Andersen® Windowalls®

6027 Copyright © Andersen Corp., Bayport, Minn. 1976.

New glazing materials

[*Continued*]





Solar transmission and heat losses, according to number of walls, are shown in Kalwall drawing of fiberglass-reinforced polymer face sheets.

terial, which ASG Industries has been quietly making for more than two decades. Apparently no one else is making a glass with an iron oxide content as low as Sunadex (0.01 percent), and that's the key to its attractiveness as a solar-collector cover. Low iron content means good solar transmission, which here is over 91 percent. That's money in the bank, as one rival solar engineer points out: The increased transmission shows up directly in the increased efficiency of the collector. In comparison, Starlux, an ASG glass with a more typical iron content of 0.12 percent, has a solar transmission of 84 percent. (These transmission figures are for glass ⅛ inch thick.)

As may be expected, you pay a premium for Sunadex, for it costs about 70 percent more than glass with a higher iron content. "But it's worth it," argues ASG's Clarence Clarkson, "because the glass cover is a relatively small part of the total solar-collector cost." He says the extra solar transmission really shines in collectors that use double glazings, as many do today.

Glass used in collectors should be tempered for greater strength and resistance to heat shock. If collectors stagnate (run dry), the heat can build up well above 300°. Plastic covers can sag, and ordinary glass can crack. Sunadex may not find its way into your home windows, but it's the sort of product that's catching on as an energy-conscious nation tries to grab a little "free" heat directly from the sun. PS

MANUFACTURERS' ADDRESSES

ASG Industries, Box 929, Kingsport TN 37662; **Dipcraft,** 11 W. Braddock Ave., Braddock PA 15104; **Du Pont,** Rm. 24751, Nemours Building, Wilmington DE 19898; **Filon Div. of Vistron,** 12333 S. Van Ness Ave., Hawthorne CA 90250; **Glasteel,** 2200 W. Emerson Place, Seattle WA 98199; **Industrial Air and Light,** 20 Bridge St., Pittsburgh PA 15223; **Kalwall,** 111 Candia Rd., Box 237, Manchester NH 03105; **Lasco Industries,** 3255 E. Miraloma Ave., Anaheim CA 92806; **Libbey-Owens-Ford,** 811 Madison Ave., Toledo OH 43695; **Monsanto,** 20 N. Eighth St., Kenilworth NJ 07033; **Nat'l Woodwork Mfgrs. Assn.,** c/o SR&A, 355 Lexington Ave., New York NY 10017; **PPG Industries,** One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh PA 15222; **Rohm and Haas,** Independence Mall West, Philadelphia PA 19105; **Sheffield Poly Glaz,** Sheffield MA 01257; **Sto-Cote Products** 2139 N. Wayne Ave., Chicago IL 60614; **3M** 3M Center, Building 223-2, Special Enterprises Dept., St. Paul MN 55101; **Zomeworks,** Box 712, Albuquerque NM 87106.

Copyrighted materia

SUPER SAVINGS

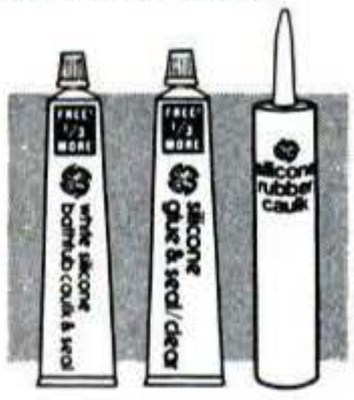
Silicone Sealants

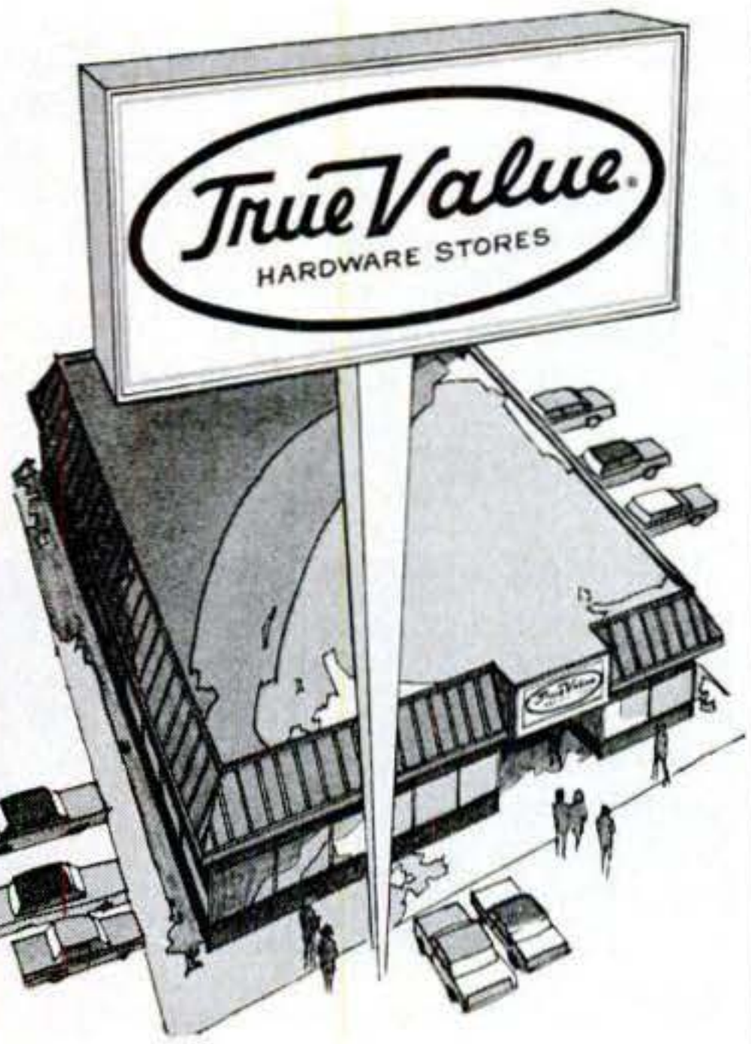
now featured at

True Value
HARDWARE STORES

True Value...more than just a name, it's our way of doing business. At your True Value Hardware Store, *value* means choosing from wide selections of famous brands at prices as low as giant "impersonal" chain and discount stores. And it means helpful, personal service with satisfaction assured from the person who owns the store. All because more than 5,000 True Value Hardware Stores combine their billion-dollar-plus buying power and merchandising expertise. All because they *value* your patronage and confidence in an independent retail business.

All the quality GE silicone products are featured now at low True Value Hardware Store prices.





There are over 5,000 True Value Hardware Stores in 50 states. Look under "Hardware" in the Yellow Pages.

139

Nothing seals like silicone. Nothing.

We think silicone is the best sealant your money can buy. See what you think. GE Silicone stays flexible down to −65°F. Ordinary caulks don't. GE Silicone withstands heat up to +500°F. Ordinary caulks won't. GE Silicone stays flexible. Ordinary caulks don't. GE Silicone can be applied in low temperatures. Ordinary caulks can't.

GE Silicone resists mildew. Ordinary bathtub seals may not. GE Silicone does not shrink. Ordinary seals do. GE Silicone lasts and lasts. Ordinary seals give out. GE Silicone won't crack, peel, dry out or discolor. You see, you get what you pay for with GE Silicone. General Electric Company, Silicone Products Dept., Waterford, New York 12188.

GE Silicone Sealants Work. Better. Longer.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Copyrighted material

DIY picture window

Custom-sized, double-glazed panes are now available for your own custom-built picture window

By RICHARD STEPLER

Want a picture window to frame a view but concerned about the energy-wasting potential of a large expanse of glass? Of course, even large sheets of glass can be double-glazed, but the cost—especially if you're worried about accidental breakage—is frequently prohibitive.

Here's a way to have your view, keep the cost reasonable, and save energy at the same time. You build this picture window yourself, from scratch, and the glazing—Weatherpane insulating glass panels—is custom-made to your order by PPG.

Weatherpane panels consist of two pieces of glass separated by a spacer tube around the edges. The enclosed air space is hermetically sealed. A drying agent in the spacer tube keeps the entrapped air dehydrated.

Architect Robert Dale Lynch of Coraopolis, Pa., designed this picture window for the dining room of a colonial home near Pittsburgh. In keeping with the home's design, the window has a colonial flavor: 35 individual Weatherpane insulating units, each measuring 11-5/16 inches square, are set in a pine frame to enhance the period look. Overall size of the picture window: just over five feet high by seven feet wide.

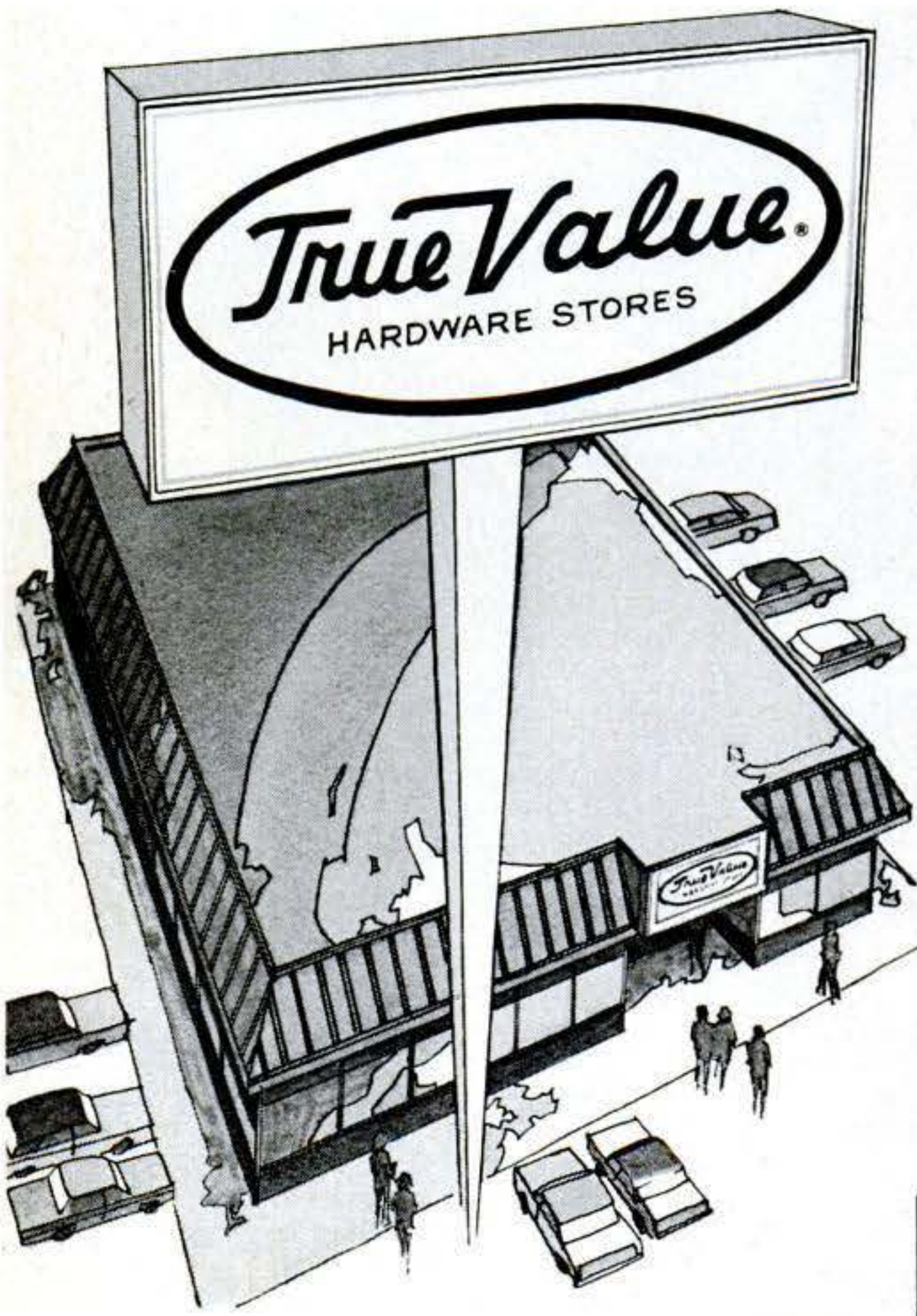
A wall-to-wall window seat provides storage space and ensures that the picture window and the rustic, wooded view it frames will be the focal point of the dining room.

Construction

Unlike most scratch-built windows, this one—if carefully built—will be as draft-free as the expensive, factory-made double-glazed windows.

First step is to provide a rough opening for the picture window. For the 35-pane window shown, you'd need an opening 7′ 5-9/16″ wide by 5′ 4¾″ high (see drawing on the following page). Doubled 2-by-10's span the opening at top, and doubled 2-by-4's provide sill and side jambs.

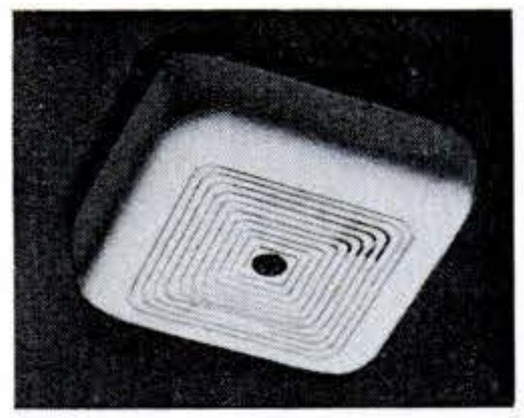
Continued



Your home security headquarters . . . featuring GE Home Sentry® Smoke Alarm.

More than just a name, it's our way of doing business. At your True Value Hardware Store, *value* means choosing from wide selections of famous brands at prices as low as giant "impersonal" chain and discount stores. And it means helpful, personal service with satisfaction assured from the person who owns the store. All because more than 5,000 True Value Hardware Stores combine their billion-dollar-plus buying power and merchandising expertise. All because they *value* your patronage and confidence in an independent, home-owned business.

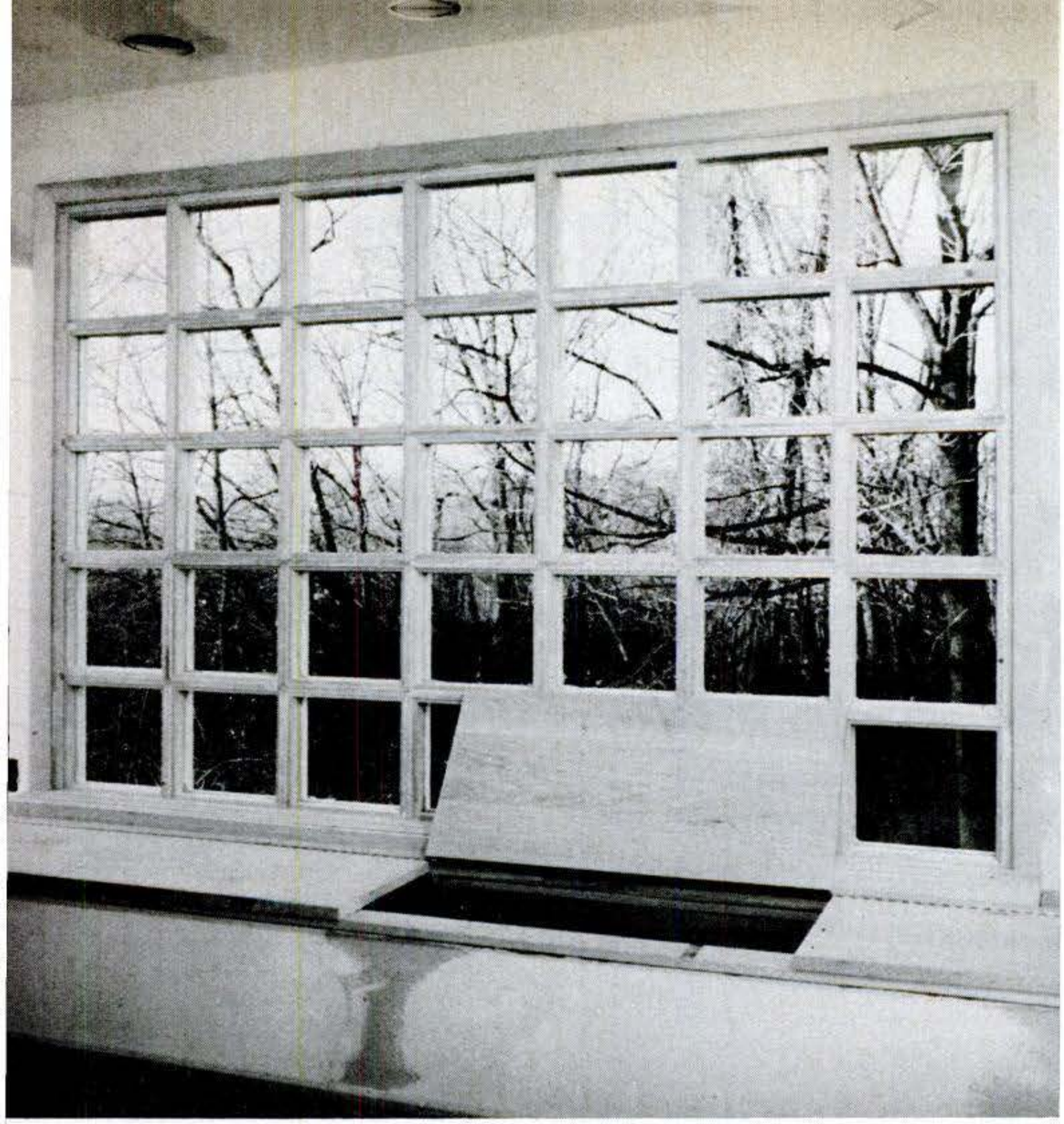
Seconds count when fire breaks out. And a GE Home Sentry stands 24-hour guard to give the early warning that could save lives and property. Complete, ready to install. UL listed. Battery or wired-in models. Each exceptionally value priced now at your True Value Hardware Store.



Save on locks, lighting, GE smoke alarms, every home security need—plus dozens of other values in our new 1977 Spring & Summer Catalog. Watch the mail or ask for it at your participating True Value Hardware Store.

There are over 5,000 True Value Hardware Stores in 50 states. For one near you, look under "Hardware" in the Yellow Pages.

Copyrighted material



Glazing sealant is applied to outer stop before double-glazed Weatherpane units are set in place.

Colonial-style picture window replaced two widely spaced double-hungs. Window seat has piano-hinged top panels for access to storage.

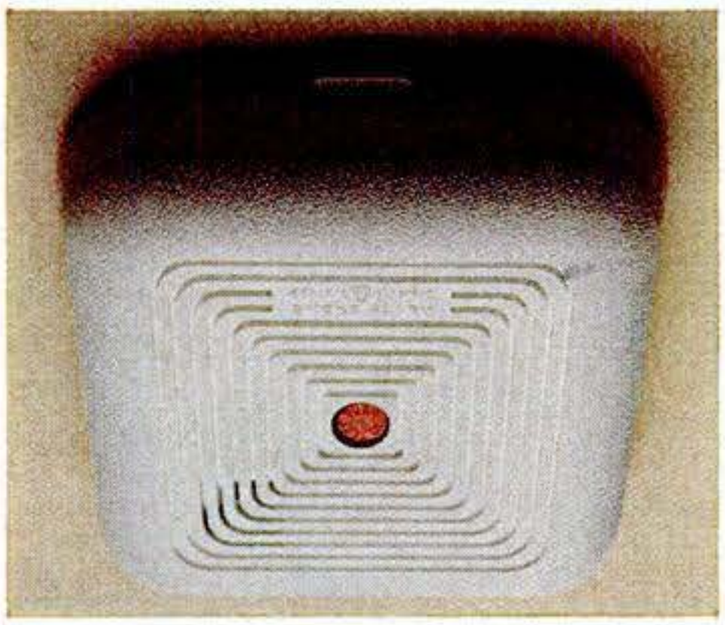
Deciding which smoke alarm to buy could be one of your most important decisions.

Here's why you should decide on the Home Sentry® Smoke Alarm from GE.

The Home Sentry Smoke Alarm from GE is an early-warning system that "sniffs" the air for the presence of smoke and sounds an alarm when smoke reaches it. It is the brand more families bought in 1976 than any other. We think there are some good reasons why.

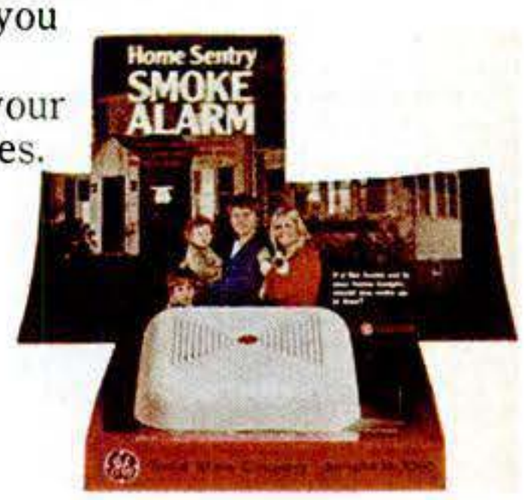
The battery-operated Home Sentry Smoke Alarm is the *only* smoke alarm with a 3-point checking system to assure you the alarm and the entire system are in working order. It features a 12.6-volt Duracell® battery made especially for smoke alarms by P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc. And because it's battery-operated the Home Sentry Smoke Alarm can continue to function even if household power fails.

Of course, there's no way to



guarantee against injury or loss of life in a fire; however, the Home Sentry Smoke Alarm from GE is intended to help reduce the risk of tragedy. And every Home Sentry Smoke Alarm is backed by the General Electric name and the quality and reliability it stands for.

The Home Sentry Smoke Alarm can be installed with common household tools. For more details, see your local GE dealer. Now's the time to buy one—or as many as your home may need. The Home Sentry Smoke Alarm could help you save your home and your family's lives.



GENERAL ELECTRIC

Copyrighted material

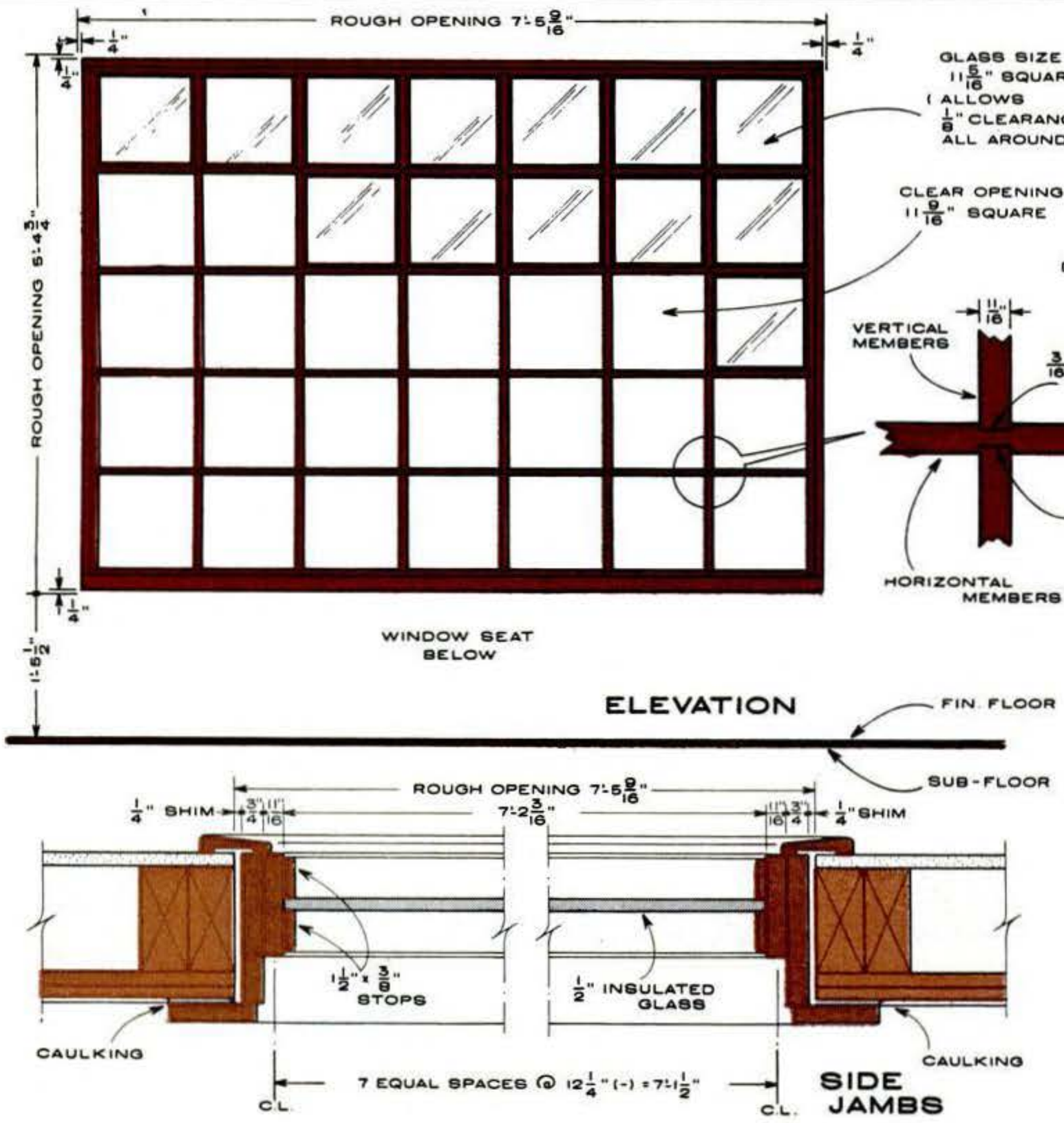
[*Continued*]

The picture window's pine frame is made from 1"-by-3⅝" (1-by-4) stock. Use clear pine. Six 7′ 1½"-long pieces are dadoed to provide snug joints for the 30 12¼"-long vertical members (see detail on drawing).

With the frame in place, install the outer glass stops. These are made from ⅜"-by-1½" clear pine, 12¼" long, both ends mitered. You'll need 280 separate pieces for the window shown; cutting them in multiples—as many as your radial-arm or table saw can handle—will speed the operation.

Outer stops in, install the Weatherpane panels as shown in the photos. Approximate cost of Weatherpane glass is $5 per sq. ft. For more information write PPG Industries, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222. PS

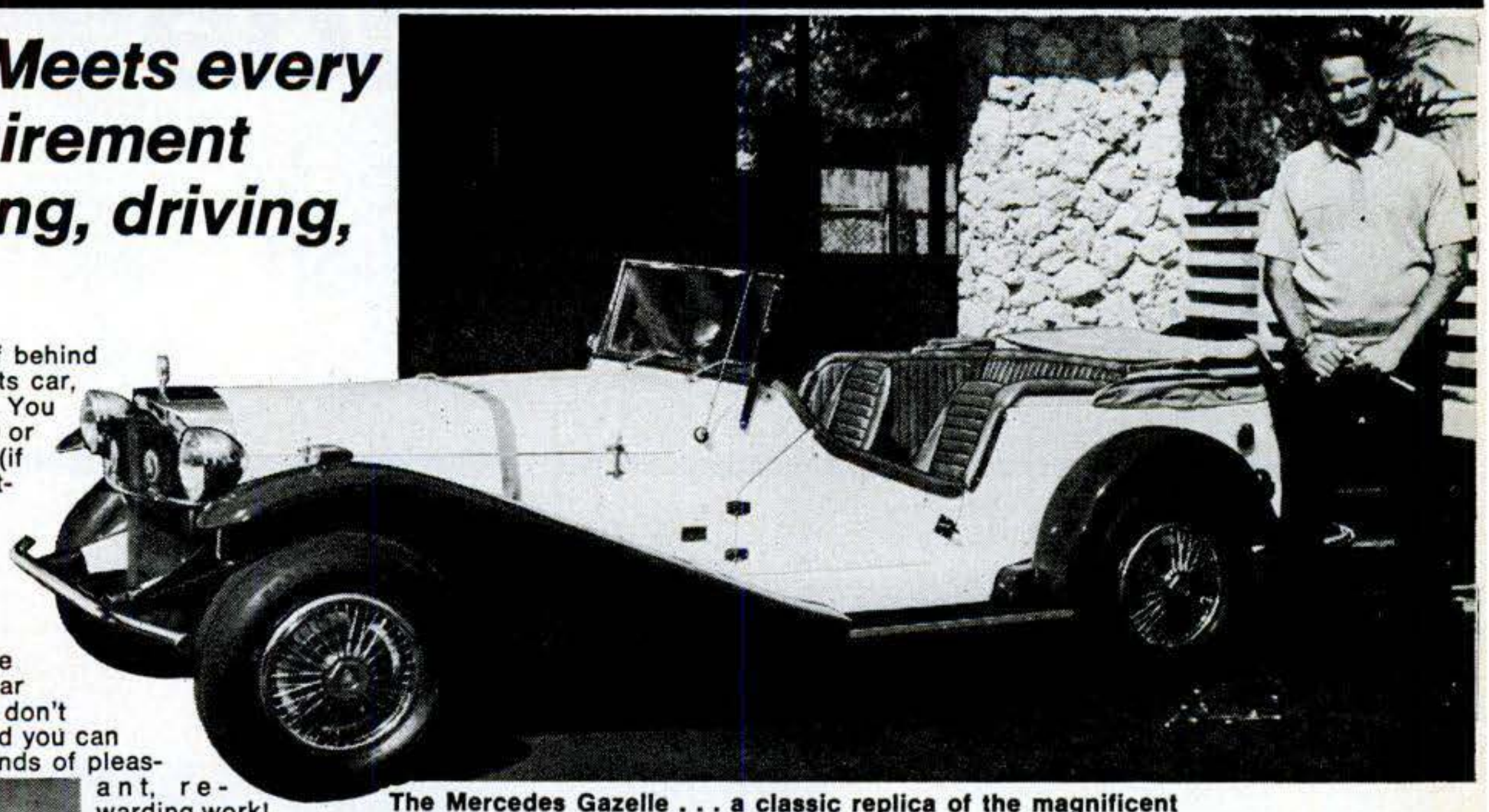
Weatherpane unit is snugged in place against glazing bead around outer glass stops of ⅜"-by-1½" stock lumber (left). Final step: installation of inner glass stops (right). Construction provides an air-tight, insulated picture window.



Copyrighted material

Now! Build Your Own Authentic Replica of a
$50,000 1929 Mercedes for under $1,600!
(Get started now for $10.)

Full size. Meets every legal requirement for licensing, driving, insuring.



If you want to put yourself behind the wheel of a vintage sports car, there are two ways to do it. You can shell out a fast $30,000 or more for the real thing (if you can find one in operating condition). Or, you can pay as little as $950 for one of our fiberglas kits, and put together a full-size, ready-to-drive replica that captures the looks and the spirit of the classic original, but in far more practical form! You don't need to be a mechanic. And you can do the job in a few weekends of pleasant, rewarding work! (Of course, if you're in a hurry, you can always hire a handyman to help speed things up by a weekend or two.)

The Mercedes Gazelle . . . a classic replica of the magnificent 1929 Mercedes Benz SS. Kit: $1590
Assembly Time: As little as 3 weekends. The classic sports car with a modern dependable chassis. Build on a VW or Pinto chassis.

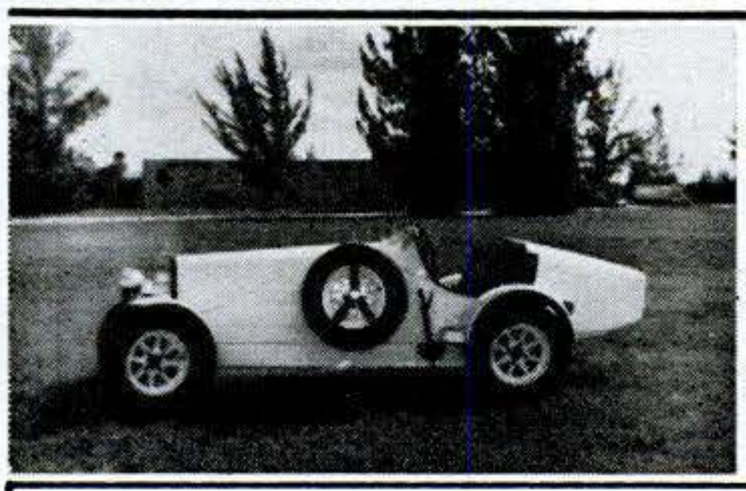
Start with a used Volkswagen or Pinto

You simply mount the components of our kit on a used Volkswagen Chassis (either the standard "bug" or Ghia) or a used Pinto and our Pinto Chassis . . . and enjoy a low-slung, high-performance machine. Our detailed, clearly illustrated, step-by-step manual makes it easy!

Each kit comes with everything you need, right down to the smallest authentic detail (you'll have a hard time telling it from the original). Body parts are quality, high-finished fiberglas. All parts are precision-tooled to exact size. If you can handle simple tools, you can build your car in a few weekends.

Faster Acceleration, Higher Speeds!

These Roaring 20's beauties actually give you better performance than the original car on which you mount them. Because they achieve a more efficient weight-to-horsepower ratio, you can expect faster acceleration, greater top speed and passing power, much better gas mileage! Exactly how much better depends on how well you keep your car tuned, and on your individual driving habits. But one thing is sure: your driving fun will hit an all-time high . . . at an all-time low in cost for a car of this quality and style!



The Bugatti 35B . . . a 1927 classic out of the Flapper era. Kit: $950
Assembly Time: A few weekends of leisure-hour work. Designed to fit any year VW Karmann Ghia or Beetle (no Super Beetle), utilizes the full wheel base pan, no shortening involved.

YOU GET THIS BOND WORTH $50 WITH YOUR HANDBOOK

This Bond—registered in your name—entitles you to A SAVING OF $50 when you decide to purchase your Antique Classic Car Kit. It's good for 12 months . . . and you can transfer it to a friend, if you prefer. It's worth ten times what you pay for your handbook!

Get started for only $10.00

Just send $10.00 today with the coupon below to start. You'll get: Complete detailed handbook . . . pages and pages of easy to follow step-by-step instructions with diagrams . . . and photos that let you see the car of your choice taking form before your very eyes.

- Full color illustrated descriptive brochure.
- Plus a valuable certificate worth $50. (see right)

SAVE $50 BY ACTING NOW!

When you order your Instruction Handbook Kit for $10 with the coupon below, we'll send you a valuable bond worth $50 CASH off any kit you choose. It will be made out to you personally and may be transferred to anyone you choose within one full year. Act now—send for your classic car handbook today!

THE JOHN STURGES HOUSE, INC., DEPT. 402
49 Riverside Ave., Westport, Ct. 06880

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY to get your fully illustrated handbook for the car of your choice . . . so you can start NOW to plan one of the most rewarding do-it-yourself projects ever.

THE JOHN STURGES HOUSE, INC.,
DEPT. 402, 49 Riverside Ave.
Westport, Ct. 06880

☐ Here's my $10. Send me:
● Full color descriptive brochure plus detailed illustrated instruction handbook with pages of step-by-step diagrams and photos for assembling Classic Car Kit for:
Please Check:
☐ 1927 BUGGATI Type 35 B
☐ 1929 MERCEDES BENZ SS
☐ VOLKSWAGEN body or ☐ PINTO

☐ Charge to my Credit Card
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge
☐ Carte Blanche ☐ Diner's Club

Credit Card No._____
Expiration Date_____
4 Digit Bank # (MC only)_____
(Signature)_____
NAME_____
STREET ADDRESS_____
CITY_____
STATE_____ZIP_____

Copyrighted material

Insulation upgrade

–plug those leaks your builder left

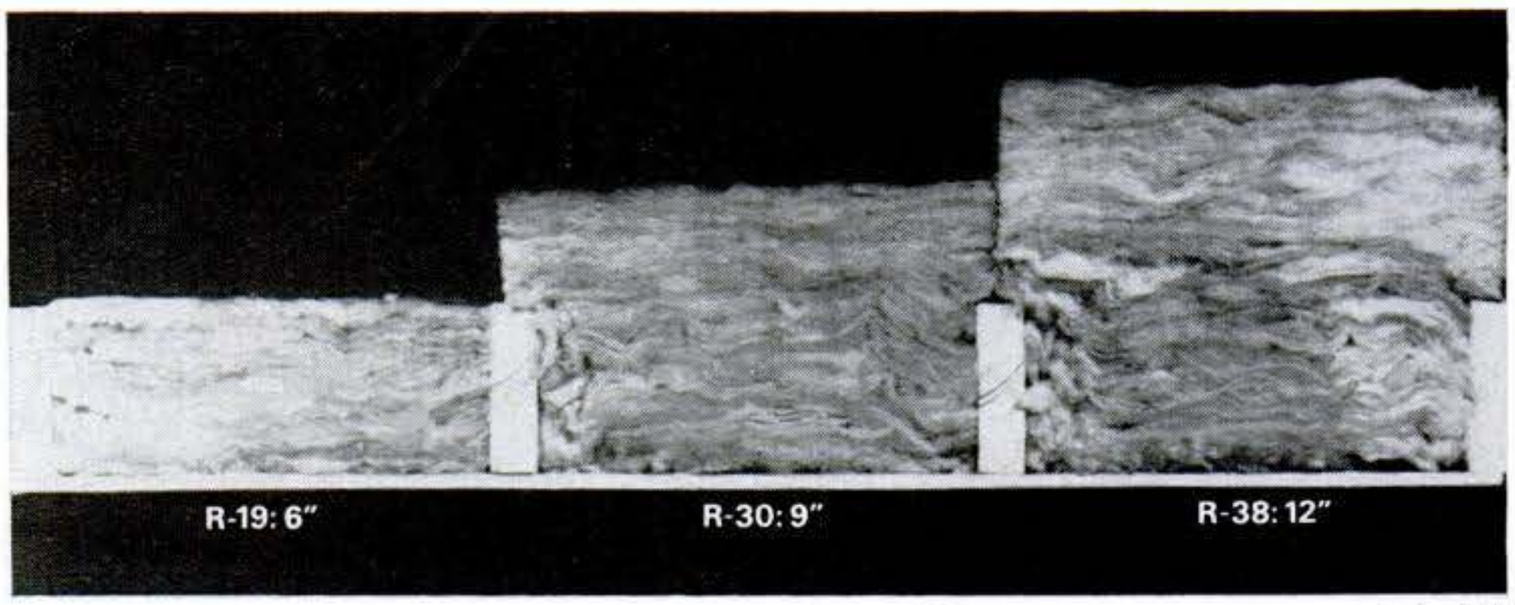
Here's a job you're likely to do better than the pros. You save energy dollars by insulating their skips

By AL LEES

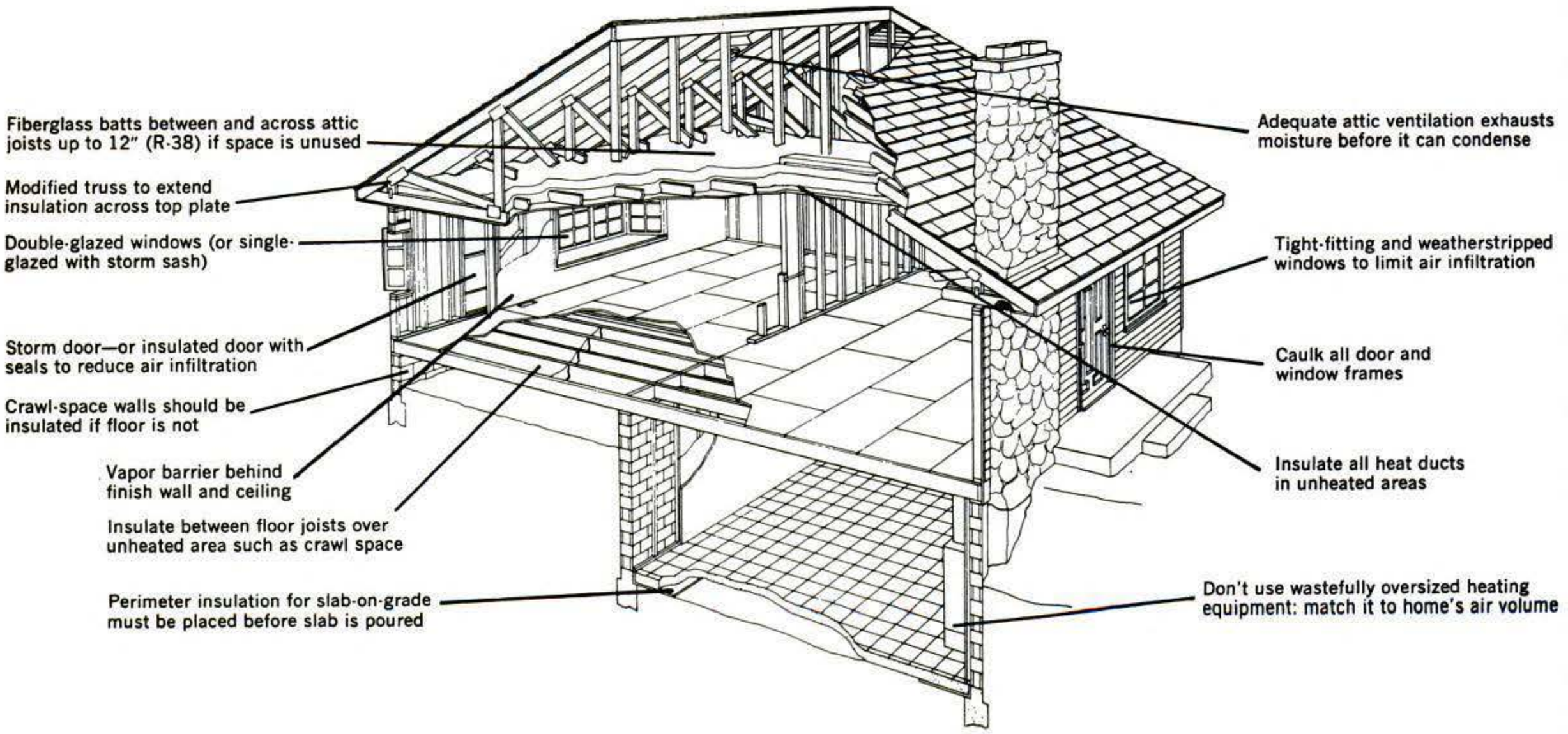
A word of warning: If memories of last winter's chill drafts and even more chilling fuel bills have you thinking about adding insulation before the predicted repeat of a long, cold one upcoming—buy your fiberglass *now*. Sales went crazy early this year, and though all three major insulation manufacturers have enlarged their production facilities, they're only keeping up with current demand. There's little or no stockpiling, so if you delay until the first few cold snaps, you may find bare shelves at your nearby home center.

And insulating remains as practical a DIY job as any home improvement you might tackle. It's always been my contention that the homeowner will probably do a better job of upgrading than a pro installer. Indeed, your work may be superior to that of the original con-

Continued



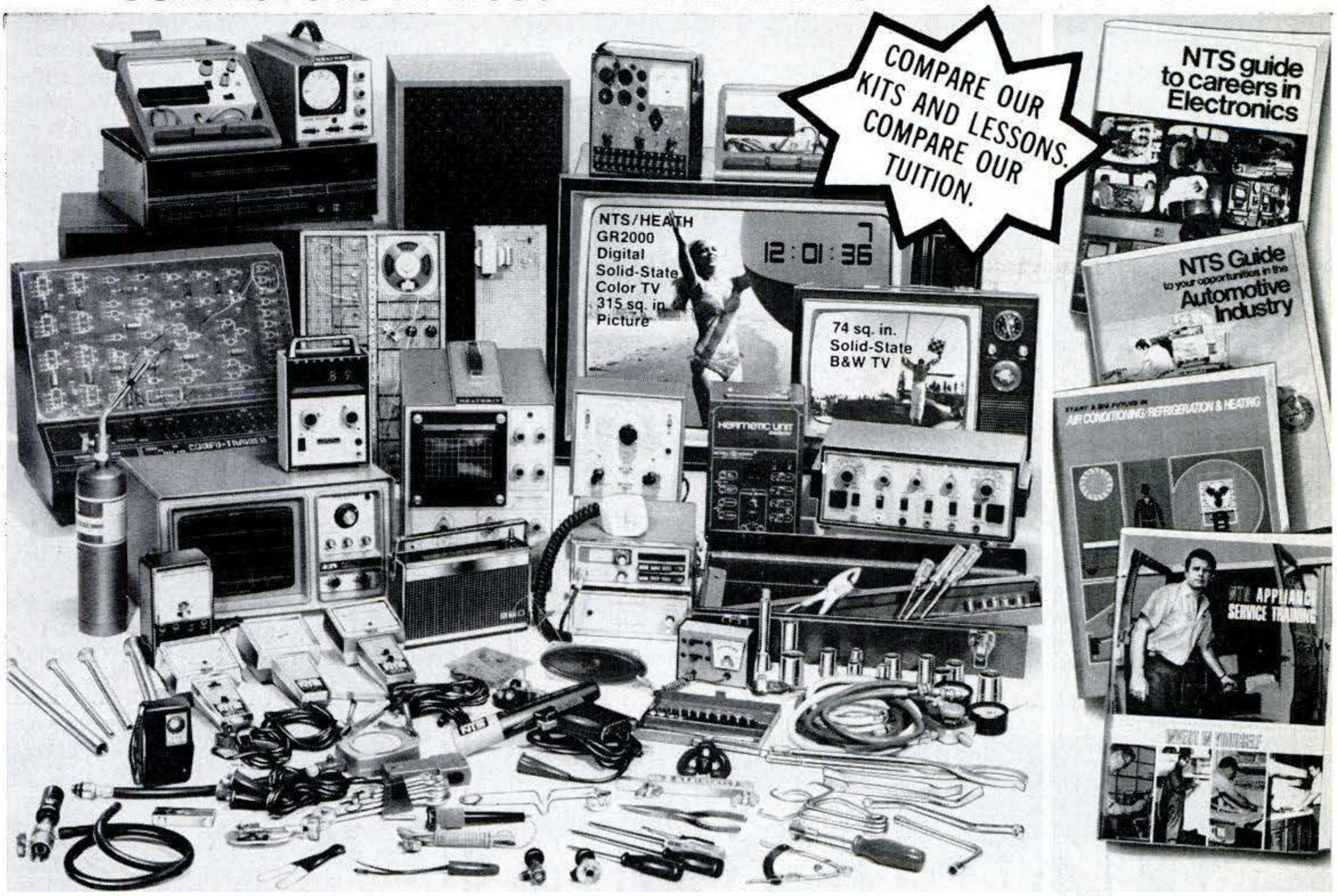
New insulations make upgrade easier. For attics with none, you can now pick 9" or 12" batts that are cut to full 16" (or 24") width so they'll lap joists.



Copyrighted material

The better the training and equipment the better you'll be equipped.

Send for one of these FREE Illustrated Career Guides:



Build and keep some of the finest technical equipment made when you train with an NTS Project-Method home study course. And it's usually the same type of equipment you'll meet in the field and use on the job. It will help you acquire first-hand experience and skill — help prepare you better for a variety of exciting technical careers:

ELECTRONICS DIVISION: Courses include professional equipment like 5" solid-state oscilloscope, transistor and tube-tester, vector monitor scope, 74 sq. in. B&W TV, and solid-state stereo AM-FM multiplex receiver, speakers. Color TV courses feature advanced NTS/HEATH DIGITAL GR-2000 Color TV with silent varactor diode tuning; digital read-out channel selection (with optional digital clock), big 315 sq. in. screen.

MECHANICS DIVISION: Learn engine diagnostics, motor overhaul, transmissions, automotive maintenance. Courses include 9 in. solid-state automotive oscilloscope, testers, tools, mechanic's steel tool box, & more.

AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION/HEATING DIVISION: Learn servicing of commercial, industrial and residential heating and cooling equipment. Courses include hermetic unit analyzer, leak detector, charging testing-purging manifold set, tools and more.

HOME APPLIANCES DIVISION: Courses cover repair and maintenance of washers, dryers, ranges, smaller appliances. Equipment includes NTS Circuit-Trainer and professional multimeter.

LOWER TUITION FOR YOU: We employ no salesmen, pay no commissions. You receive all home-study information by mail only. Make your own decision, your own comparisons. Send card today or write for illustrated catalog in field of your choice, all details.

NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING
Get facts on new 2-year extension.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home-Study Schools
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
4000 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037 Dept. 202-097
Please send FREE Color Catalog and Sample Lesson.
NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

- ☐ **Electronics Division**
- ☐ **Mechanics Division**
- ☐ **Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Heating Division**
- ☐ **Home Appliances Division**

NAME _____ AGE _____

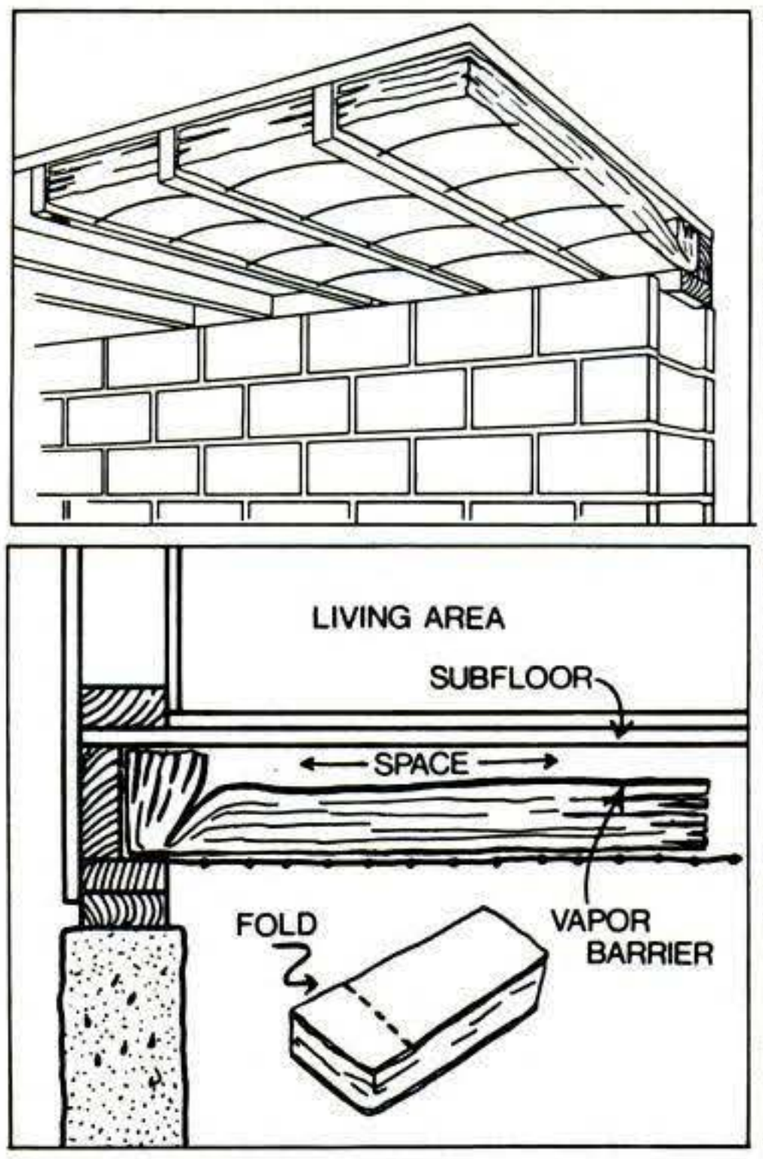
ADDRESS _____

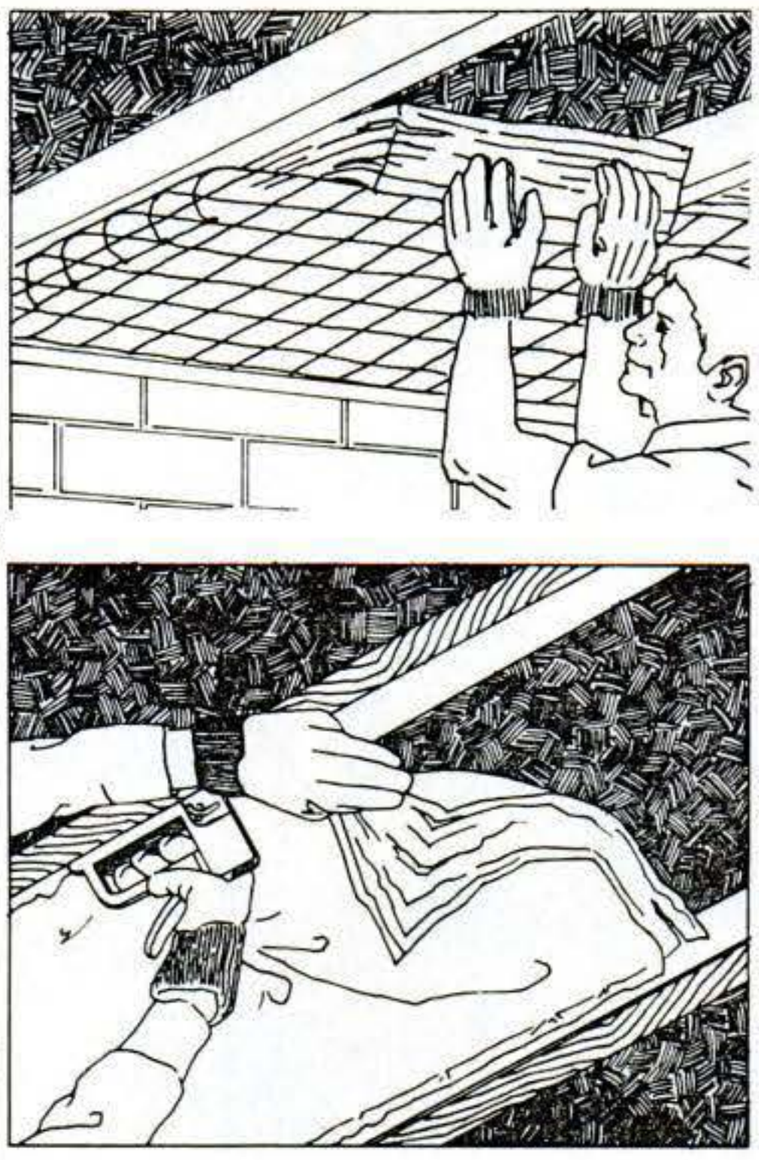
CITY _____ STATE _____

Please fill in Zip Code for fast service _____

- ☐ Check if interested in G.I. Bill information.
- ☐ Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles.

Copyrighted material





Under floors

For floors over unheated areas, batts can be supported in several ways (clockwise from top left): with special wires, pointed at both ends, bowed between the joists; with wire mesh (or chicken wire) stapled across joists; with special reverse-flange batts that have a permeable face for stapling. Headers should be insulated, too (lower left): Bend batts up to cover. Note that vapor barrier (if any) must always face warm side.

struction crew—assuming your home was built recently enough to have had insulation called for in the plans.

Very few homes are insulated as well as they could be. A small builder (putting up a few scattered houses) is likely to have his carpenters install the insulation, and they're often no more expert at it than you are. Worse, they lack the patience and concern you'll bring to the job. They must work fast and move on.

A large builder, on the other hand, will subcontract the insulating; nearly 25 percent of new homes are insulated by professionals. But their work will be only as good as the builder specifies. They've bid on what he asked for, and they're not likely to throw in more because they feel the house needs it. Either way, the builder is prone to overlook important areas, and those are the places you can profitably upgrade.

Most of these places are pointed out on the opening-page sketch, which we've adapted from Owens-

SuperStrip

NONFLAMMABLE
paint & varnish remover

SUPER STRIP is a nonflammable, deep cutting stripper recommended for softening extremely tough, multi-layered finishes . . . including marine paints and varnishes. Penetrates industrial enamels (baked or synthetic), most epoxy and urethane coatings, regular oil-base paints, varnishes, enamels, lacquers or shellac. Special formulation minimizes fire hazard for interior use.

Available in pints, quarts, gallons, where paint is sold.

Our 102nd Year

SAVOGRAN

NORWOOD, MA 02062

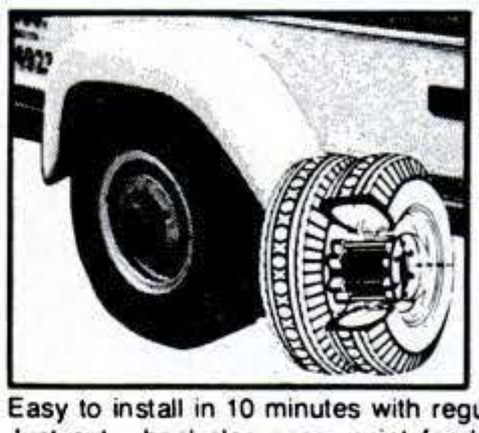
LEARN
MEAT CUTTING

Train quickly in 8 short weeks at Toledo for a bright future with security in the vital meat business. Big pay, full-time jobs—HAVE A PROFITABLE MARKET OF YOUR OWN! Time payment plan available. Diploma given. Job help. Thousands of successful graduates. OUR 54th YEAR! Send NOW for a big new illustrated FREE catalog. No obligation. C.I. approved. NATIONAL SCHOOL OF MEAT CUTTING. No 71-02-0197T, Dept. 51V, 33 N. Superior, Toledo, Ohio 43604.

BASEMENT TOILET

Flushes up to existing sewer or septic tank by powerful, self-contained pump operated by normal water pressure. No digging up floors. Clog resistant, easily installed. Make basement into game room, den, apartment with private bath. Financing available. Write for free literature.
SANDERS, Dept. J-26, Box 92102, Houston, Tx 77206.

RICKA DUO-WHEEL ADAPTERS AND FIBERGLASS FENDERS GIVE YOU...



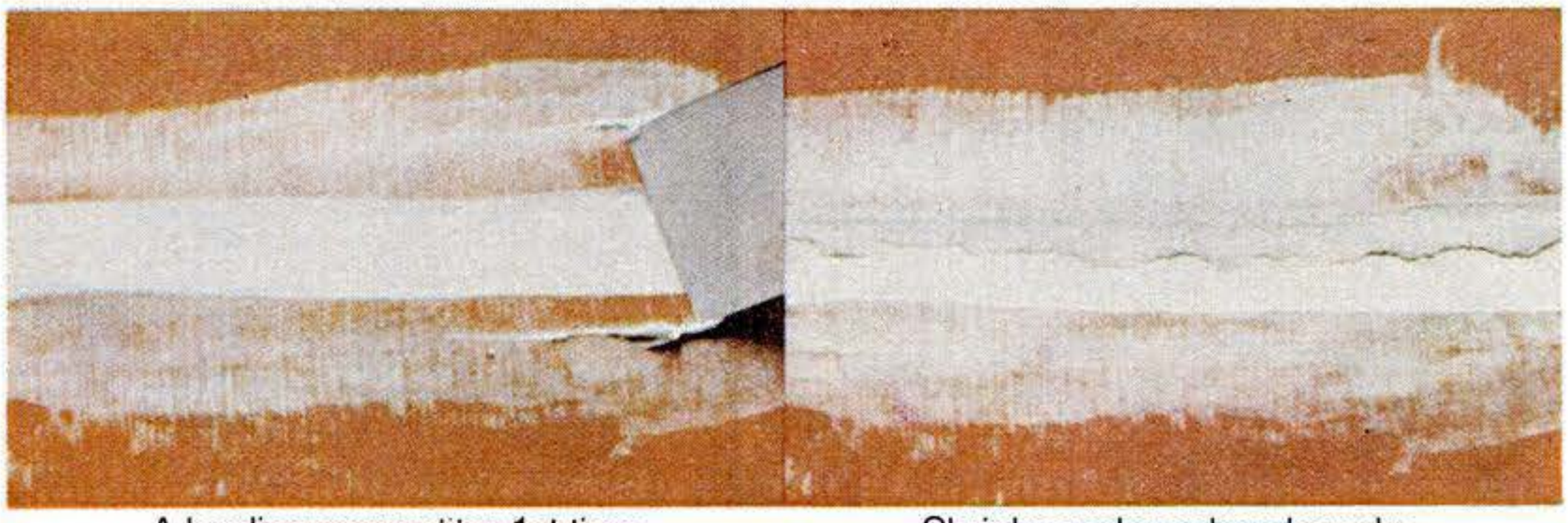
- Increased traction
- Longer tire life
- Greater dual operating safety
- Increased load-carrying capacity
- Splatter protection
- Sway control

Easy to install in 10 minutes with regular rim wrench. Just cut wheel clearance, paint fender and bolt. No costly body work. Fit most mini-pickups, ½, ¾ and 1 ton trucks. Ricka Duo-Wheel Adapters transfer load from outer wheel to hub. No damage to wheel bearings or axles. Own the "grabber."

Write RICKA MFG. DEPT - RPS-9, Pequot Lakes, MN. 56472 for illustrated brochure.
Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone: Bus. _____ Home _____

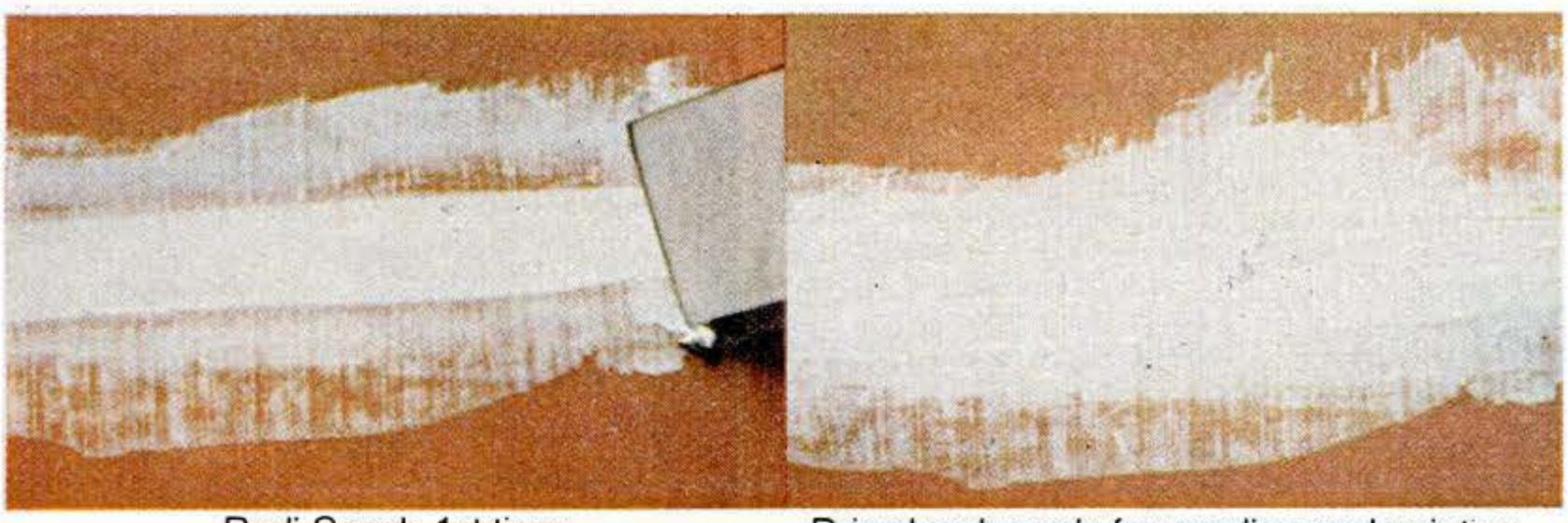
Copyrighted material

BOTH OF THESE SPACKLING COMPOUNDS CAN FILL A HOLE. REDI-SPACK DOES IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME.



A leading competitor, 1st time.

Shrinks and cracks when dry.



Redi-Spack, 1st time.

Dries hard, ready for sanding and painting.

Redi-Spack™ is specially formulated to dry hard and resist shrinking and cracking. It comes ready to use, dries fast, and sands easily. You can even paint over it in as little as 15 minutes.

And since Redi-Spack is made from an acrylic latex base, it won't break down under latex paints as so many other spackling compounds do. What's more, it does not contain asbestos.

That's why so many pros prefer Redi-Spack.

And why it's great for do-it-yourselfers, too.

BORDEN®

Elmer's. When results count.

Corning's analysis of the Energy Efficient Home (featured in its new national program for home builders). This "EEH" is, in turn, a modification of the Arkansas Project houses I've told you about [PS, Sept. '76].

Homes built to such specifications should never need a DIY upgrade. But this kind of builder concern for energy-saving is quite new.

The obvious place to start your upgrade is the attic; it's also easiest to check. If there isn't insulation up to the top of your joists, you probably don't have enough. The manufacturers make it ever easier to add more, by packaging new retrofit types (see photo; product information is at end of article). We deal only with fiberglass batts, here, since that's the insulation homeowners can readily install.

The thing to remember is that when you roll out new fiberglass over whatever's there, you want the *unfaced* type. Never float a vapor barrier *between* insulation layers.

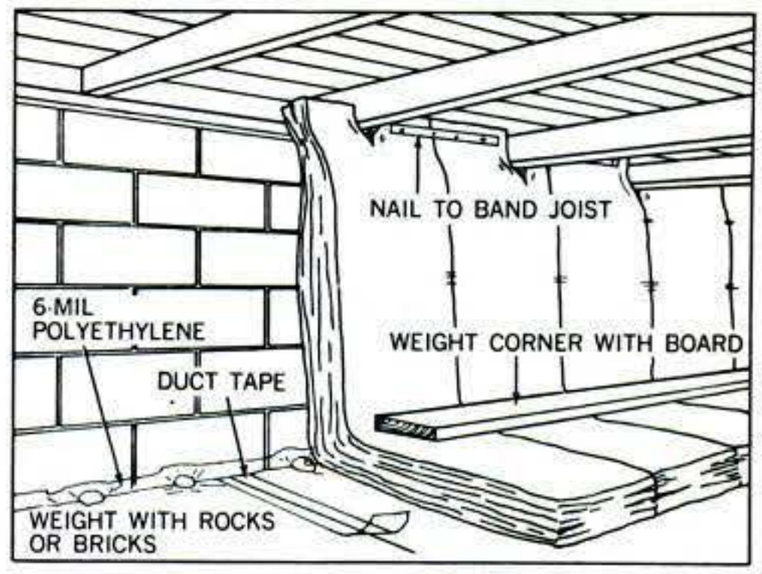
Other inadequately treated or oft-overlooked areas are shown in thumbnail sketches (courtesy CertainTeed Home Institute). Here are additional comments on these upgrades, in the same order the sketches appear:

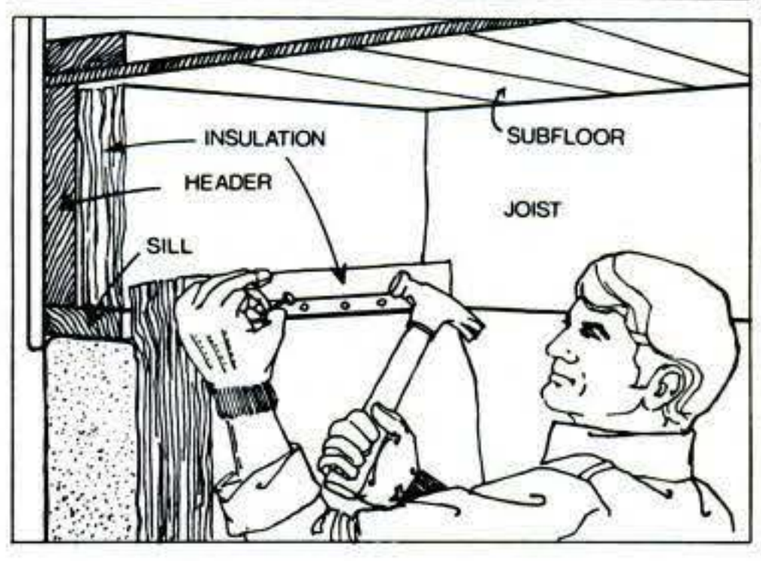
• *Under floors.* Since heat rises, you lose more through a poorly insulated roof than through a floor. But floors over an unheated crawl space, basement, or attached garage need insulation for *two* reasons: Heat will be conducted downward through an uninsulated floor. And it's equally important to keep winter air from touching the underside of your floors. Cold floors cause you to turn up thermostats even when the room's air temperature is comfortable.

The main difference in applying fiberglass to the underside of a floor is that when you put the vapor barrier facing toward the warm side (as you always must, whenever you are insulating) you "bury" the stapling flanges. So you must find an alternate means of securing the batts.

Of the techniques shown, I find

Continued





Crawl-space walls

It's best to insulate foundation walls instead of floors. Run fiberglass up to floor —either by slitting (top) or by cutting strips to press-fit between joists, against header. Tack batt to sill edge.

Copyrighted material

NEW FROM NRI

Small Engine Repair Course from the leading technical home training school

More than 50 Million Engines Mean Unlimited Opportunities for Part-Time or Full-Time Income.

Every lawn mower, chain saw, garden tractor or other machine powered by a small engine represents a potential need for professional service and maintenance. NRI can give you the training you need to to cash in on this opportunity...at home and in your spare time. You get the tools you need to trouble shoot and maintain two-cycle, four-cycle, diesel, outboard, air and water-cooled engines.

Only NRI supplies you with an Engine Component Kit designed for training.
Hands-on experience comes quickly with the NRI Small Engine Repair Course. Along with the bite-size lessons fully illustrated, you receive all the components of a versatile 3½ HP Clinton Engine. Using NRI Power-On training principles, you assemble the complete engine, to use in your workshop or to install at a profit on one of your first jobs.

Where other courses give you inexpensive hand tools, NRI includes with its training an *inductive tachometer, professional volt ohm meter, torque wrench, valve spring compressors, ring compressors, and all the wrenches and specialized tools you need to start your own repair shop.*

Two courses available.
The 30-lesson Basic Repair Course covers the theory and practice of small engine operation and repair including lubrication, ignition, cooling, and starting systems. You specialize in professional lawn mower and other lawn-and-garden equipment repairs. You learn in depth...with up to 10 times as much information provided as in competitive courses.

With NRI's 45-lesson Master Repair Course, you move into more advanced training. Lessons cover chain saws, minibikes, mopeds, outboard engines, snowmobiles, golf carts, all-terrain vehicles, welders, generator sets, and other industrial equipment...plus six lessons on motorcycle repairs.

You learn the specific engine requirements for power take-offs charging systems, electrical systems, etc. Practical working knowledge of clutches, torque converters, transmissions, and other drive train parts gives you the professional's edge.

You get more training and more equipment for your money with NRI.
NRI is the unquestioned leader in technical home training, with more than a million students in its over six decades of instructional service. The oldest and largest school of its kind in the country, NRI offers you expert help every step of the way. You'll move ahead at your own speed, earning as you learn, with small engine repairs for your family, friends, and neighbors.

Send for the free catalog and discover how big your future can be in small engines. No salesman will call. If the coupon has been removed, write to: NRI Small Engine School, 3939 Wisconsin, Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

Please rush me the one free catalog I have checked. I understand there is no obligation. No salesman will call.

- ☐ **SMALL ENGINE SERVICE & REPAIR COURSE** • Basic and Master Courses
- ☐ AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS Basic and Master Courses
- ☐ AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION, & HEATING COURSES
- ☐ ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE SERVICING
- ☐ CB/COMMUNICATIONS COLOR TV/QUADRAPHONIC STEREO

Approved under GI Bill if taken for career purposes. ☐ Check for details.

Name _____ Age _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

A National Home Study Council Accredited School

1104-097

Insulation upgrade

[Continued]

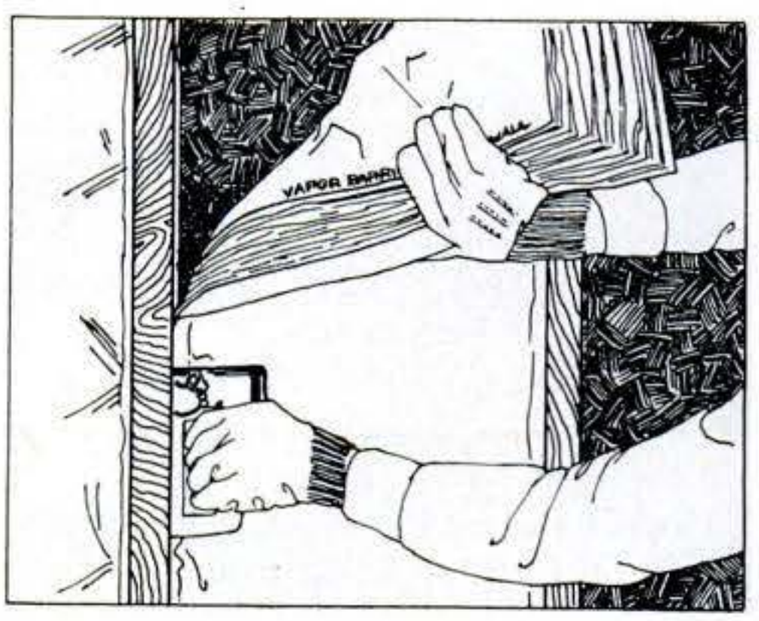
the pointed wires most convenient. You can buy them from Easton Wholesale Co., Box 500, Easton, Md., or Tiger Teeth, Inc., Box 8314, Charlotte, N.C. 28209. Be sure to specify your joist spacing (usually 15″ or 23″) so they'll send the proper length.

After you've installed insulation

[Continued on page 173]

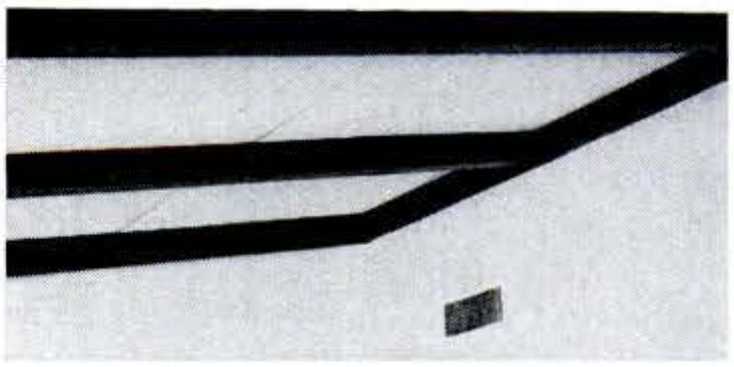
Exposed ducts

Heating ducts that pass through cold areas should be insulated. Though standard batts can be secured with duct tape, special duct wrap (2″ min.) is best.



Back of wall

Working from outside in—as when insulating an open-backed partition between house and unheated garage—calls for reverse-flange batts (see text).



Cathedral ceilings

These popular exposed-rafter ceilings are energy wasters—unless the builder installed an insulating deck under the shingles. To insulate such 20-year-old homes at Dyess Air Force Base, 3″ thermal ceiling panels from Owens-Corning were cut to fit between rafters, glued to underside of roof, as in photo above.

Copyrighted material

Whether you're a seasoned practitioner or a striving beginner...

Here are the fundamentals.

Software Design for Microprocessors.
378 pages
only $12.95.*

Basic Electricity and DC Circuits. 1,016 pages
only $19.95.*

Both of these new books get down to basics – present clear, readable discussions. Loaded with examples, references, graphs, tables. Also, data sheets, bibliography and appendices. You're *encouraged* to learn – and apply your knowledge to practical situations.

Software Design for Microprocessors. Helps you understand the hardware/software relationship of microprocessors. A convenient, standalone text, suitable for both first-time users of microprocessors and the technically advanced.

Beginning chapters deal with basic terms, basic machine architecture, instructions and addressing. Successive chapters treat the process of generating software, defining required support and documentation, and designing a simple machine to program a problem. Sample problems at the conclusion allow you to apply your new knowledge.

Basic Electricity and DC Circuits. A self-teaching course designed to enable you to predict and control the behavior of most basic and complex DC circuits. Each lesson begins with a listing of objectives – what new skills and knowledge you should have upon successful completion. The text within each chapter is arranged so that you progress at your own pace, with answers to commonly asked questions presented at key points.

Examples show you how to use the principles of basic DC electricity as they are taught. You'll analyze basic DC circuit schematics and find yourself experimenting with your own designs. Plus, a quiz included at the end of each lesson allows you to gauge your progress.

If you're a hobbyist, student, or simply interested in broadening your knowledge of electronics, these books are *must* additions to your library. Use the coupon below to order your copies today.

Texas Instruments Learning Center.

Mail checks and money orders to: P.O. Box 3640, M/S 84, Dallas, Texas 75285. Postage paid. Add state and local taxes where applicable.†

Mail company purchase orders to: P.O. Box 5012, M/S 84, Dallas, Texas 75222. Postage and taxes will be added to your invoice.

Please send me ___ copies of (LCB 1891) Software Design for Microprocessors at $12.95* per copy. ___ copies of Basic Electricity and DC Circuits at $19.95* per copy.

PS-2

I enclose ☐ check ☐ money order for $_____

Name

Address

City State Zip

†All states except: AK, DE, HI, MT, NH, OR.

*Suggested retail price; subject to change without notice.

© 976 Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

91011

Copyrighted material

HOUSEPOWER CLINIC

By EVAN POWELL

Water-heater timer

My answer to a letter in May's Housepower prompted a flurry of requests for more details on water-heater timers. Here's what I've found. These devices are designed to turn electric water heaters on for a few hours a day—normally just before you use the hot water. They are basically heavy-duty timers that hook up to the circuit powering the water heater. (But some timers I've seen are not as heavy as they should be.) A few timers are plug-in types, but most are wired directly into the line, so installation is usually a job for a pro. Prices (including installation) range from $50 to $80.

Many timers come with a guarantee that they will reduce your water-heating bill. The explanation included with some implies that they save power by shutting down the water heater at night, eliminating overnight heat loss.

Actually, no water heater is ever constantly on—it heats water to the preset temperature, then is turned off by the thermostat. Using a timer to shut off the heater at night saves you nothing. It takes the same amount of power to reheat the water, whether it's done just prior to use or the night before.

With a timer installed, hot water is available only during a certain period of the day. Unless you're very consistent about when you use hot water (most homeowners aren't), the device is likely to allow water to reheat *after* your demand period. This negates its only potential for energy savings. Or, if the timer sets a heating period that's too short, you may run out of hot water in the midst of a wash or bath.

In my own testing I found that many common water heaters don't cycle on during long periods of nonuse, anyway—there just isn't that much heat loss through the insulation. Those that do cycle stay on for only about 15 minutes. Eliminating *that* heat cycle yields a savings of about one cent per day; this shoves the payback point for a timer so far into the future that installation makes no practical sense.

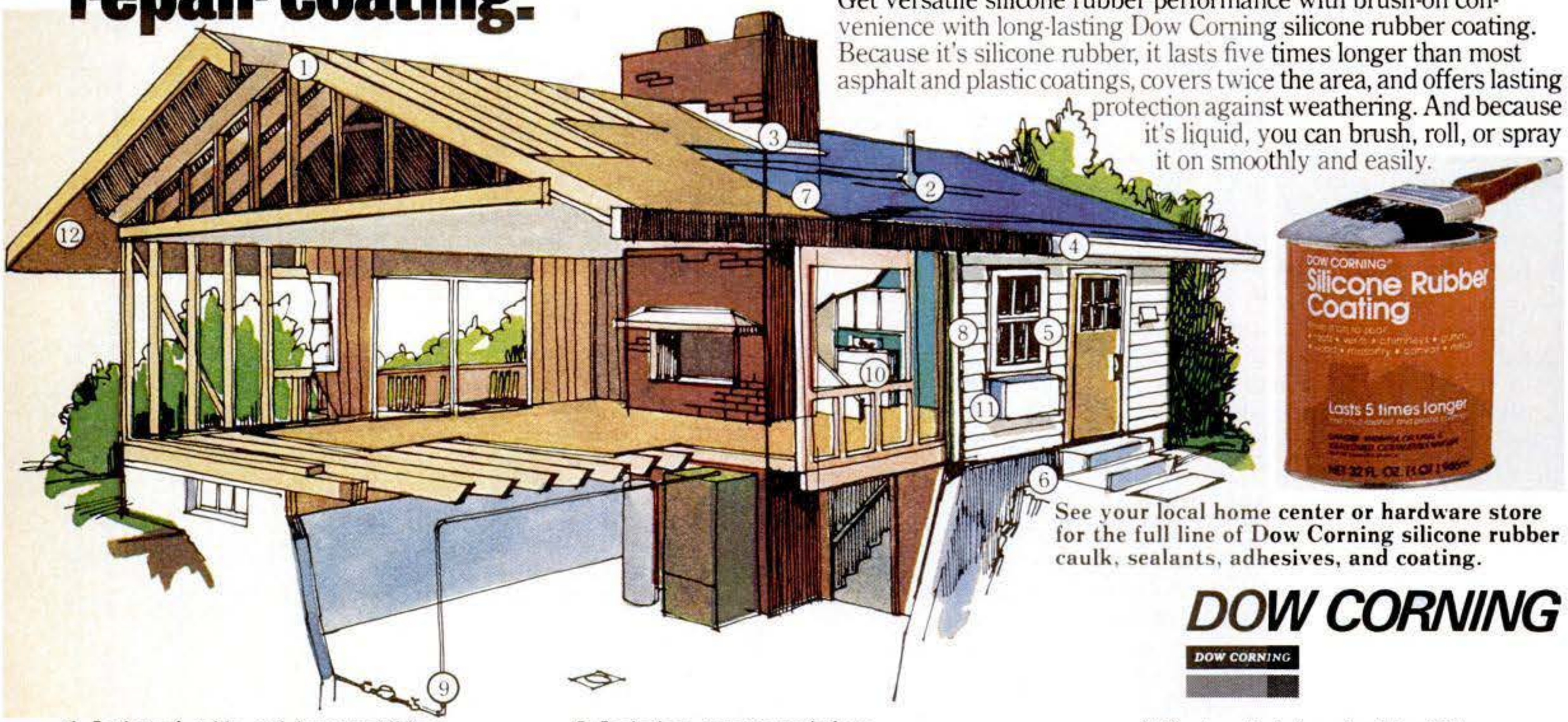
What about the money-back guarantee, and the fact that you can easily find homeowners who vouch for the timers' money-saving capabilities? What's happening here is similar to what goes on when you buy one of those "miracle" gadgets to reduce a car's fuel consumption. Once you've installed the device, you become much more diligent about conservation: It's your use-habits that change. But we're still testing.

Manual defrosting, part II

Comments about our April story, "Manual Defrost Switch Can Save Energy," range from variations offered by other readers to letters from appliance-industry officials pointing out (as we did in the text) the pitfalls of this modification.

Both sides have a point. We published the story because numerous readers asked if it was possible to reduce the cost of operating frost-free units. We noted that, using this switch, you have to inspect evaporator coils several times daily to make sure there's no frost buildup. But, as industry spokesmen pointed out, the coils on most refrigerator-freezer units are concealed behind a panel. To get at them you have to unload the food compartment and then remove several screws. And the panel can't be left off, since it's part of the air passageway. Also, the defrost switch must be located where it won't break the vapor seal of

Introducing Dow Corning® silicone rubber coating. The roof-to-basement brush-on maintenance/ repair coating.



Get versatile silicone rubber performance with brush-on convenience with long-lasting Dow Corning silicone rubber coating. Because it's silicone rubber, it lasts five times longer than most asphalt and plastic coatings, covers twice the area, and offers lasting protection against weathering. And because it's liquid, you can brush, roll, or spray it on smoothly and easily.

See your local home **center or hardware store for the full line of Dow Corning silicone rubber caulk, sealants, adhesives, and coating.**

DOW CORNING

DOW CORNING

1. Seals roof, gable, and dormer additions.
2. Seals roof vents, air ducts, skylights, and eaves.
3. Seals flashings and chimney caps.
4. Seals gutters, troughs, roof valleys.
5. Seals door, casement windows.
6. Patches and repairs masonry, cement, concrete block.
7. Patches and repairs loose shingles.
8. Patches and repairs wood and aluminum siding.
9. Rustproofs drains, plumbing joints.
10. Rustproofs underside of sinks, dishwashers.
11. Weatherproofs air conditioner covers.
12. Rotproofs wood.

Copyrighted material

NEVER BUY FIREWOOD AGAIN. STIHL® IT.

If the high price of firewood is getting you down, we've got a great deal going that'll bail you out.

It's called the "Stihl-it-yourself" kit and to get it, all you have to do is buy any one of our tough, long-lasting homeowner's saws with a matching carrying case and the rest of the goods shown here are yours free!

So don't get caught with your woodpile down this winter.

Take advantage of more than 20 bucks worth of free loot when you buy a carrying case and the only homeowner's saw in the world that's really a Stihl.

Get it while it's hot from your participating Stihl dealer.

STIHL®
The world's largest selling chain saw.

© 1977, Stihl Incorporated ®Registered Trademark. (Pronounced "steel")

the refrigerator cabinet; an industry spokesman pointed out that this wiring modification voids the UL safety listing.

Final verdict: Though a manual defrost switch might improve the existing time-temperature control system slightly, it's not worth the risks.

Door in a door

Whirlpool's new Serva-Door feature is intended for convenience, but it's also an energy saver. The special area, designed to store the items you use most, is completely isolated, so it minimizes cold-air losses from the main unit. Through-the-door ice and water dispensers also reduce door openings. Now I would like to see such ideas combined with double-foam-insulated cabinets to give us some super-high-efficiency refrigerators.

If you're thinking of buying a new refrigerator, it's worth the effort to obtain a copy of AHAM's new directory of certified refrigerators and freezers (50 cents from the Assn. of Home Appliance Mfrs., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606). Shelf area and capacity ratings have been simplified, and the energy consumption of practically every available refrigerator is listed in kilowatt-hours per month. Though actual usage in homes varies considerably, these "closed-door" figures do provide a reasonable comparison of models to help you decide.

Q&A "Bagpipe" plumbing protection

No answer required, but we thought you'd like to know how we make sure water is absent from each branch of the supply lines in an unheated home.

Turn off the water and drain the pipes as much as possible. Then cut a small hole in the corner of a large plastic garbage bag. Tape this over a faucet mouth and inflate the bag the way you'd blow up a paper bag you're going to burst. Close the mouth of the bag with your hands, then squeeze it between your elbow and body until the pipe is clear. Two points to remember: Start at the top of your house and work down; and don't forget to fill all drain traps with an appropriate concentration of anti-freeze solution.

Leonard M. Steinberg, Potomac, Md.
Renato R. Carazzai, Princeton, N.J.

Thanks for the tip! In checking it out, I find that it's a great way to winterize RV's, too.

Cold Hotpoint dryer

My Hotpoint clothes dryer still runs perfectly after 11 years, but suddenly it won't heat. I have tested the element, door switch, and all connecting wiring. Any suggestions?

William Weaver, St. Augustine, Fla.

I have a hunch that you may have been deceived by the fact that the dryer can still run. Insufficient power may actually be the problem. If one *side of the 115/230-volt line is open, only 115 volts are available. This lets motor, lights, and timer operate normally, but there's no voltage available to complete the 230-volt heating circuit. Replace the fuses or flip the circuit breaker and you may be happily surprised at the results. Don't rely on a visual inspection of the fuse; it won't likely show that it's blown. And*

Continued

Copyrighted material

[*Continued*]

even a double-pole (connected) circuit breaker can kick out on one side.

If this isn't the answer, have a motor shop check out the centrifugal switch in the motor. In a dryer, this switch does double duty—it starts the motor and is a safety switch for the heater.

Reversed water-heater connections

My American Appliance water heater has three connections on the top marked "hot," "cold," and "relief." Recently, I noticed that the supply is connected at "hot" and the outlet connects to "cold." Can an incorrect hookup have detrimental effects?

Pete Servaas, Tucson, Ariz.

It sure can—it can reduce your available hot-water supply to almost nothing! Such careless installations occur far too often. On tanks with top fittings, the cold-water inlet has a dip tube installed inside the threaded nipple to carry the incoming cold water to the bottom of the tank. The hot connection simply opens into the hottest portion of the tank at the very top. Reversing the connections dumps the cold water into the top of the tank and takes the hot water from the bottom. Since hot water rises, that doesn't work very well.

But if you have plenty of hot water, don't jump up to unsolder those lines. The plumber who installed the heater may have removed the dip tube and reinserted it in the "hot" fitting. But if you're not getting enough hot water, you now know why. In any case, be sure that a combination pressure-temperature relief valve is installed in that opening marked "relief."

Refrigerator venting

Has anyone given serious consideration to providing manual or thermostatically controlled switches on dishwashers and refrigerators so that the units can be vented into the house in winter and outdoors in summer?

I have always felt that one of the greatest shortcomings in design was a house with a frost-free refrigerator and an air conditioner. In the summer we buy electricity to run a refrigerator which, as a byproduct, puts warm, moist air into the house. We then use more electricity to run an air conditioner to remove heat and moisture from the house. The result is that we buy electricity for competing effects. And to make matters worse, as the temperature rises, we normally make greater use of the refrigerator for ice and cold beverages, which causes the refrigerator to run more, which causes the air conditioning to run. Is there no way out of this system?

James R. Carter, Knoxville, Tenn.

Getting rid of appliance heat is also a vicious circle. A ventilation system adds to the cost, while other necessary components, such as larger forced-air fans, add to energy consumption. The question is whether or not the unwanted heat is sufficient to warrant the expense of removing it. Appliance-heat recovery (and the related problem of heat removal) is the subject of several current studies. We're following them closely and will have a future report.

In the meantime, many householders would do well to implement previous PS suggestions regarding appliance-heat input. Since most heat-producing equipment is concentrated in the kitchen, close off dampers and air-conditioning supply lines to that room. Close interior doors, open windows, and use natural ventilation (or an oversize range fan) to keep the area reasonably cool. In the winter, heating supply lines can also be kept closed since the refrigerator, range, and dishwasher produce enough heat to keep most kitchens comfortable in all but the coldest weather.

Got a problem?

Looking for an answer to your home-equipment problems? Write Evan Powell, Housepower, 108 Morningdale Drive, Greenville, S.C. 29609, giving make and model number of equipment. Sorry, but questions can't be answered by mail.

Make This Genuine Leather Billfold

A $10.00 VALUE only $2.99

Genuine leather billfold kit contains pre-cut, pre-punched leather parts, lace, needle, Neat Shene finish, Hi-Liter, brush, 2 stamping tools, sponge, mallet, practice piece, complete instructions and pattern. Tools can be used for future projects. Total kit worth $10.00!

MAIL COUPON OR FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-433-7110

(In Texas 1-800-792-8798)

Mail this coupon with a check or money order for $2.99 plus 25c postage to Tandy Leather Company, 2808 Shamrock, Dept. BPSD, Fort Worth, TX 76107 (Texas residents add 10c sales tax).

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

master charge VISA BANKAMERICARD

tandy LEATHER COMPANY Est. 1919

1¢ SALE GUARANTEED 10 YEARS

The knife for hunting, fishing and all around use. Mirror polished, imported stainless steel blade honed to a razor's edge. Rugged. Opens with flick of finger. Locks into position. Blade will not close when in use. Press button in handle to close. Safety finger guard. Sure-grip handle. Balanced for target throwing. **IF BROKEN WITHIN 10 YEARS WE WILL REPLACE AT NO CHARGE! Use 30 days.** Money back if not pleased. **Special 1c Sale.** REG. PRICE $2.98. Send $2.99 & receive 2 knives. Add 49c postage, handling. **Remit TOTAL $3.48 for 2 knives.** ORDER NOW! Midwest Knife Co., 9043 South Western, Dept. H-2116, Chicago, Ill. 60620. Est. 1936.

DO-IT-YOURSELF
FINE FURNITURE KITS

- Heirloom quality
- Solid 3/4" hardwoods
- Easy to assemble
- Many models
- Money back guarantee
- Factory direct prices
- Prompt shipment

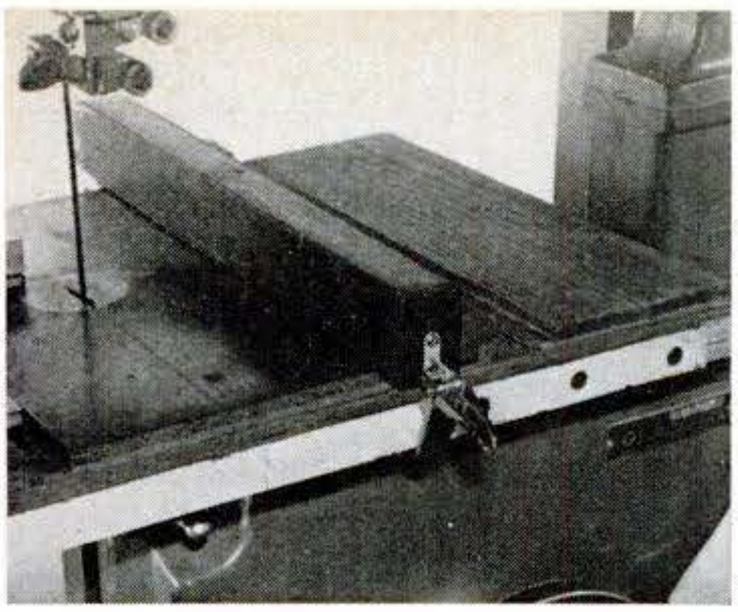
Send 50¢ for color catalog. Refund on first purchase.

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS

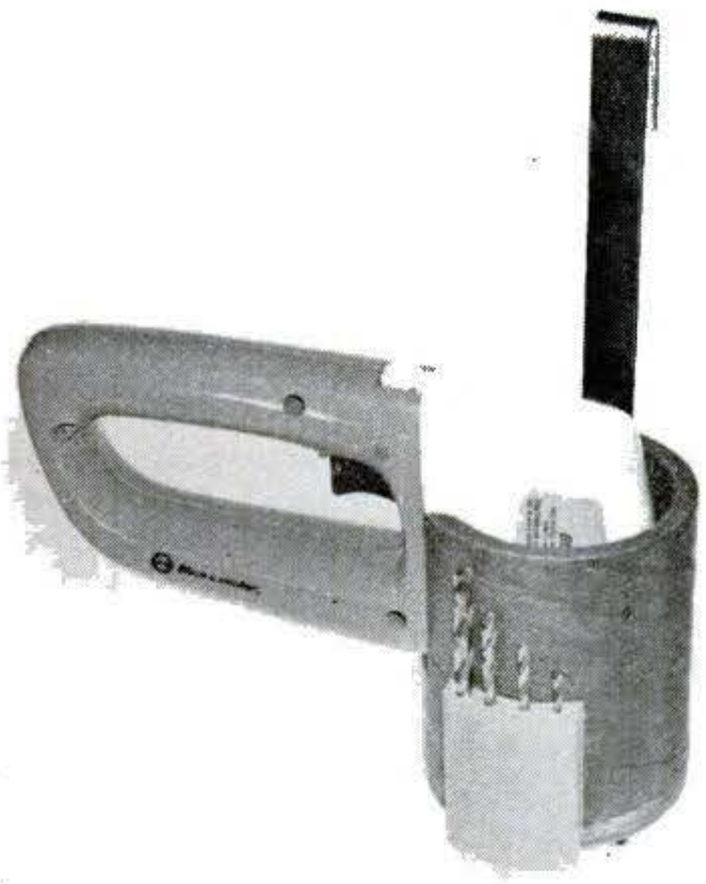
Dept. F-28 Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532

Copyrighted material



Fence fastener

Want to take the end play out of fences on your band or table saw? Try a draw-pull catch, like those used on suitcases—you can get one at your hardware store. Be sure the catch you choose won't protrude beyond the side of the fence. Screw the base of the catch to the rear of the fence; attach a metal or plywood strip along the back edge of the table as a slide for the catch. (Most tables have a couple of tapped holes at the back.) Now, just hook the catch over the slide. It will glide smoothly along as you adjust the fence. When you're ready to lock the fence in place, just flip up the catch.—*W. Waggoner*

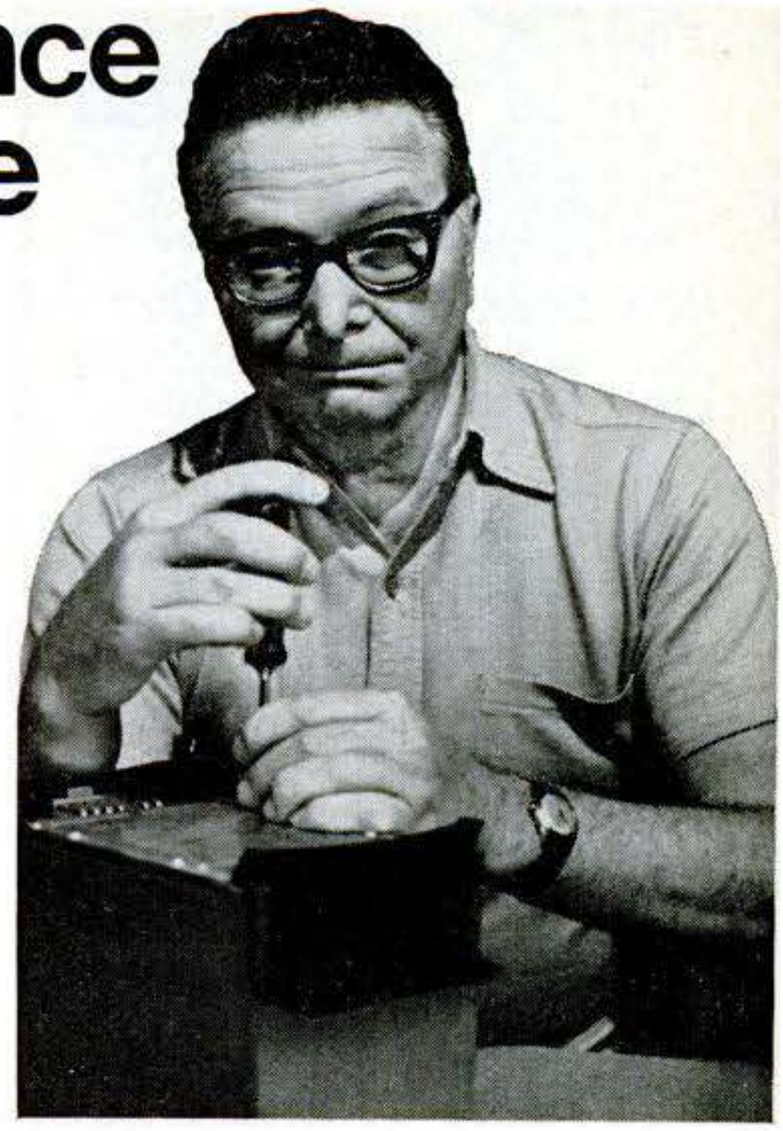


Drill holster

A heavy cardboard tube makes a useful belt holster for your cordless electric drill. Cut a slot in the cardboard wide enough for the drill handle and deep enough so the chuck protrudes through the bottom hole. The cut-out, glued to the tube's side, makes a handy drill-bit carrier. The vise-formed belt loop, a ¾" aluminum flat riveted to the holster, can also be stored on a nail.—*W. Waggoner*

HENRY MORGAN SAYS:

"Good appliance repairmen are scarcer than doctors who make house calls."



Did you know that there are over a billion appliances in use in the United States today? And three repairmen. At least that's the way it seems when one of mine goes on the blink. With more than two dozen electrical gadgets in my house going snap, crackle and pop, I finally got tired of trying to locate a guy with enough ambition to take my money and I decided to learn how to make the repairs myself.

When a well-aged comic like me decides to go back to school, you can bet the family jewels it won't be back at P.S. 93. I'm going to learn at home, or not at all. So I sent away for NRI's home study course in Appliance Repair . . . and I took the course.

With a mechanical aptitude slightly below that of King Kong, I needed a course that started at the beginning and didn't move ahead too fast. Well, NRI did just that. They started with electricity—what it is and what it does—and went from there. You proceed at your own rate of speed. Whip through it if you want to, or take your time. What counts is the fact that you learn, in a way that it sticks with you.

You learn two things: how to repair appliances—from little one cylinder gas engines to refrigeration and air conditioning equipment; and how to get started in your own appliance business. That can mean money for you either way. If NRI can turn old ten thumbs Morgan into a reasonable facsimile of a repairman, think what they could do for you!

NRI's no fly-by-night outfit. They've been training men for more than sixty years . . . and they've had over a million students. It's the oldest and largest home study school in the field of electronics and electricity, so they know it better than anyone else around.

The NRI course is really easy to understand . . . with lots of pictures to show you what they're talking about. They even send you a professional appliance tester at no extra cost.

With the tester and a few basic tools you probably have already, you're ready to service most electrical appliances. After a few months, you'll be fixing your own appliances like I do, or you can start earning spare time money fixing them for your friends and neighbors. Before you know it, you can have your own full-time business and be independent.

Take my advice and clip the coupon. Even if you don't know which end of a screwdriver is the handle, they can give you real professional training that'll help you break into the appliance repair field. It's one of the few things I've ever sent for that was even better than they said it would be . . . so why not invest a postage stamp to see if it's right for you. The NRI catalog is free and there's no obligation. No one will knock at your door or bug you at home. NRI doesn't use salesmen. They don't need them.

Take it from Henry Morgan, the appliance repair field could sure use some good men. Now.

Henry Morgan

Henry Morgan

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue,
Washington, D.C. 20016

601-097

APPROVED FOR CAREER TRAINING UNDER G.I. BILL
☐ Check for facts

Sounds interesting. Send me your free book on Professional Appliance Servicing. I understand that there is no obligation, and no salesman will call.

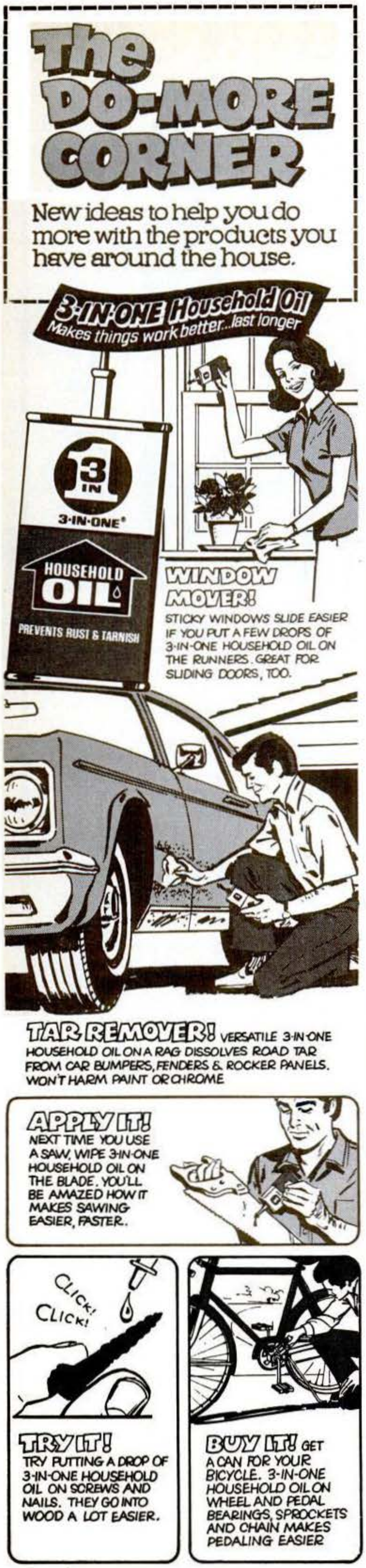
Name _____ Age _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

Copyrighted material



SHOP TALK

By RICHARD STEPLER

Sunshine goes swimming

The story describing PS art editor Dave Houser's solar swimming-pool heating system ["Dual-Use Solar Wall," Apr. '77] concluded with this sentence: "This spring Dave and Rita (his wife) hope to be in the swim by early May." Were they?

"Because of unusually cold and cloudy weather," reports Dave (he's shown with his solar wall in the photo above), "we didn't take off the pool cover until Monday, May 16. Water temperature at startup was 60°. Definitely too chilly for swimming.

"By Sunday, the 22nd, we were swimming in a pool filled with 83° water."

Weather conditions during the six-day period: daytime air temperatures ranging up to 85°; nighttime lows in the 50's. Five days were mostly sunny, and one day was cloudy and overcast.

But what about the price?

We've had some queries from readers on the quoted price of the Fafco solar pool-heating system. Dave paid $90 per four-by-eight-foot plastic collector, for a total installed cost of $1271.50, including controls.

Since Dave installed his system (summer of 1976), there have been price increases in Fafco's products: A four-by-eight-foot collector now costs $115, and average installed cost nationwide for a typical system, according to Fafco, runs about $2000. But the sunshine still costs the same.

You can get more information on Fafco's solar pool-heating system by writing the company at 138 Jefferson Dr., Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

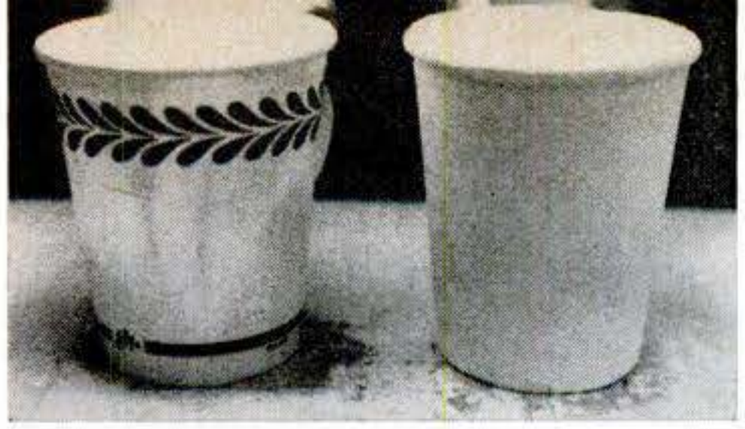
Quilted window shade

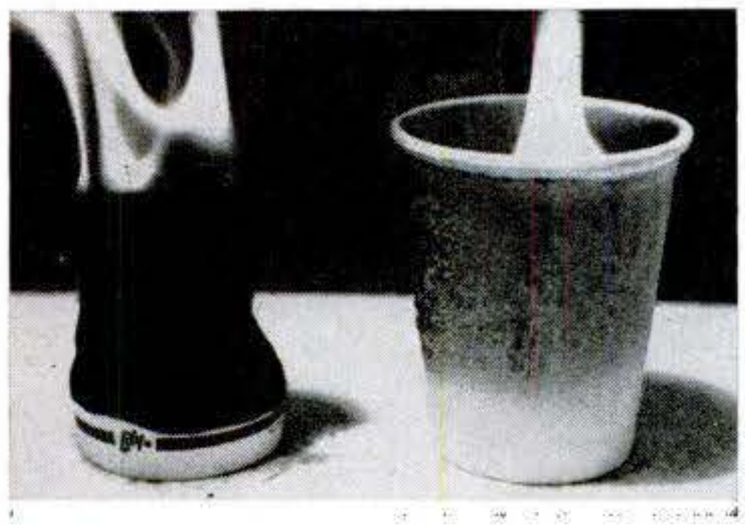
The insulated window shade shown in the drawing below should dramatically reduce heat loss through your home's windows. Rainbow Energy Works—the people who designed it—say that you'll recover the shade's cost in eight years if you heat with gas. If you heat with electricity, payback comes in four years.

One of the nicer features about the shade is that it's inexpensive—$1 to $1.50 per square foot of window area to be covered. And you can build it yourself, using plywood and stock lumber for the housing and side tracks (the latter hold the shade close to the window to provide an effective seal). The shade itself is a sewn, quilted sandwich: two layers of your choice of fabric and ¾" to 1½" polyester batting.

Send $2.50 to Rainbow Energy Works (3765 17th Street, #B, San Francisco, Calif. 94114) for plans to build the insulating window shade.

Copyrighted material





Blazing Dixies

Wadded paper tissue was set ablaze in these two paper cups to prove that the one on the right—which is coated inside and out with Fuller-O'Brien's Blox-Blaze paint—wouldn't burn. As the photos show, it didn't.

Reason? When Blox-Blaze is exposed to flame or heat it intumesces—forms a thick, charred layer that provides no additional fuel for the fire and insulates combustible material underneath.

The flame-retardant paint, listed by Underwriter's Labs, is a good choice for stairway and bedroom doors or the walls of a furnace room. Fuller-O'Brien recommends a two-coat application (200 sq. ft. per gallon).

Blox-Blaze, which costs $17.50 per gallon, is available in a wide range of colors—from Fire White to Burnt Sugar.

Things to write for

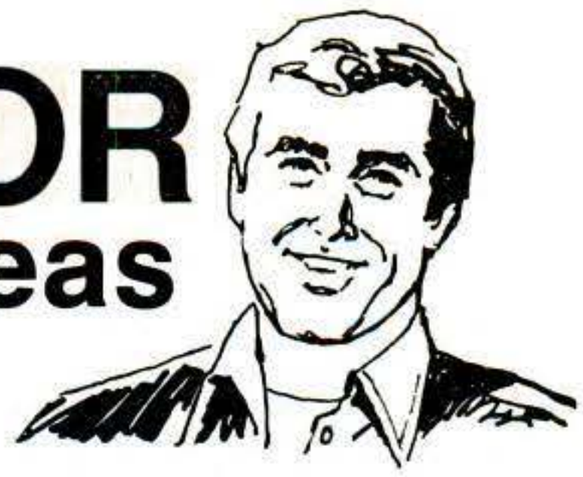
● *Environmental Products Catalog.* Wind-powered attic vents, weather stripping, wood stoves, and solar-heating components—they're all in a 34-page catalog, free from J. C. Young Co., 5621 E. Calle del Paisano, Phoenix, Ariz. 85018.

● *Sun-Angle Charts.* Where's the sun at 2 p.m. today? Bennett Sun-Angle Charts show you for any time of day and any time of year at a designated latitude. They're available for north latitudes from 24° to 52° in increments of 2°. Send $2.50 for each to Robert Thomas Bennett, 6 Snowden Rd., Bala Cynwyd, Pa. 19004.

● *Save Energy, Save Dollars.* This 100-page manual for consumers covers all aspects of home heating and cooling, the selection and use of appliances, water heating, new construction and remodeling, and transportation. Special sections cover energy conservation in apartments and mobile homes. It's $1.50 from the Mailing Room, 7 Research Park, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14853.

● *Solar-Energy Bulletin.* Filon (12333 S. Van Ness Ave., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250) offers a 10-page technical bulletin on the performance of the company's fiberglass sheets when used as glazing for solar collectors. PS

ANCHOR your ideas with



SAKRETE® CEMENT MIXES

AND KEEP YOUR HOME SHIP-SHAPE.

SAKRETE® Concrete and Mortar mixes are made for the do-it-yourselfer. Ideal for outdoor living projects or daily home maintenance. SAKRETE® Cement mixes are inexpensive and easy to use. Consistent high strength and quality assure lasting results.

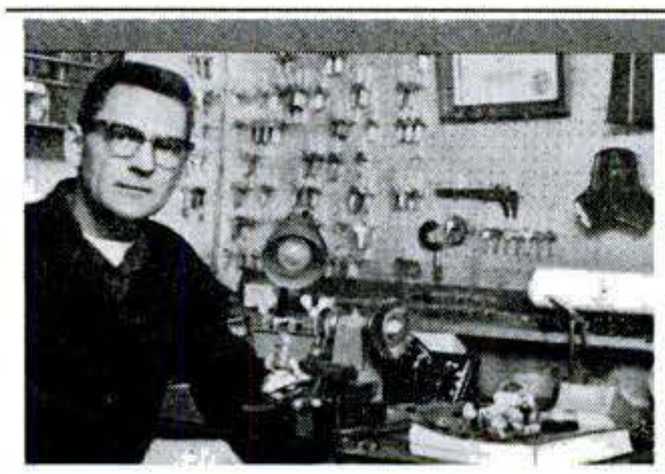
FREE!

A BOOKLET OF EASY PROFESSIONAL RULES.

FREE . . . at your neighborhood SAKRETE® Dealer is our step by step instruction booklet featuring basic concrete projects.

Insist on SAKRETE® Concrete and Mortar Mixes.

SAKRETE is a registered trademark of SAKRETE, INC. © 1977



This VET Did It – and YOU Can Do It Too!

"War injuries left me badly handicapped, but now I'm a financial success as a Locksmith, thanks to your training. Besides, the work is fascinating. If I can do it anybody can." — Glen Johnson, Larned, Kan.

Make Up to $10 an Hour—even while learning!

Train FAST at Home! **Be a LOCKSMITH!**

If you enjoy fixing things, you're a "natural" to make hundreds of EXTRA DOLLARS a year in the fascinating business of Locksmithing. Rising crime has increased demand for service a thousandfold. **Yet there's only one Locksmith for every 17,000 people!**

COLLECT CASH PROFITS ALMOST AT ONCE!

You're "in business" ready to make $5 to $10 an hour a few days after you begin Belsaw's shortcut training. Easy, illustrated lessons complete with ALL practice equipment **PLUS**

- **ALL TOOLS YOURS TO KEEP**
- **KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP**
- **EXPERT PERSONAL ASSISTANCE**
- **BUSINESS-BUILDING HELP**

enable you to get your share of this always-profitable business. Hundreds we've trained are doing it. So can YOU.

MAIL COUPON to discover how Locksmithing can keep the extra money coming in during spare time — or in your own full-time business. Ideal for retirement—good jobs, too.

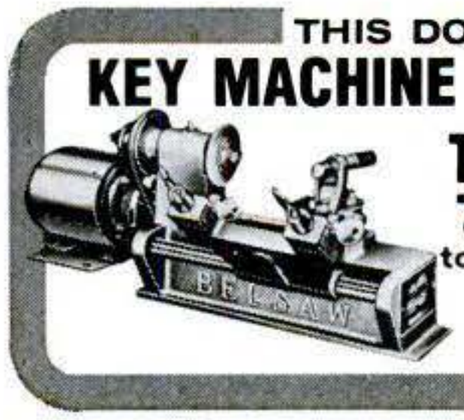
BELSAW INSTITUTE, 118S Field Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo. 64111
Accredited Member NHSC.

FREE

N. Hunt, Wilmington, Del.—"I make $50 a week extra."

R. Davis, St. Louis, Mo.—"I cleared $110 last Saturday."

Ed Boyle, Pittsburgh, Pa.—"My business going at top speed. I'm moving to bigger quarters."



THIS DO-ALL PRO **KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP!**

Can add $25 to $40 a week to your income . . . and doesn't cost you a penny extra!

MAIL THIS COUPON • NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

BELSAW INSTITUTE, 118S Field Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo. 64111

Rush **FREE** book, "Keys to your Future."

Name_____

Address_____

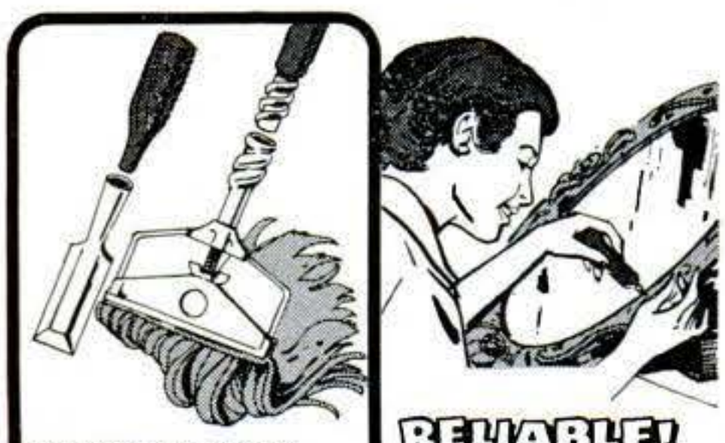
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Copyrighted material

The DO-MORE CORNER

New ideas to help you do more with the products you have around the house.

SEAL IT! USE GENUINE PLASTIC WOOD TO FILL IN AROUND WINDOWS AND PIPE HOLES TO KEEP OUT INSECTS, HEAT, DUST, RAIN, SNOW AND COLD AIR.

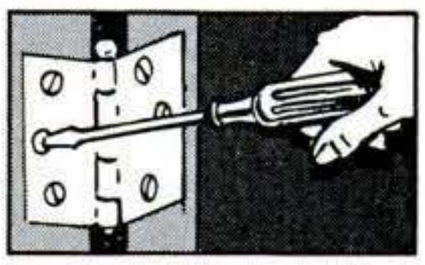


PLASTIC WOOD CAN HANDLE IT! FIX LOOSE HANDLES ON TOOLS, BRUSHES, MOPS, BROOMS, ETC. PARTIALLY FILL SOCKET HOLE WITH RUGGED PLASTIC WOOD. INSERT HANDLE AND LET DRY FOR A LONG-LASTING REPAIR!

RELIABLE! YOU CAN COUNT ON RUGGED PLASTIC WOOD TO MAKE PERMANENT REPAIRS... EVEN ON FANCY SCROLL WORK. USE IT TO REBUILD DAMAGED AREAS ON ORNATE FURNITURE & PICTURE FRAMES.

PLIABLE! HOBBYISTS FIND VERSATILE PLASTIC WOOD'S PUTTY-LIKE CONSISTENCY IDEAL FOR MAKING WOODEN JEWELRY, COLLAGES AND WOOD SCULPTURES... BUILDING MODEL RAILROADS PLANES & SHIPS

DON'T FORGET THE ONE AND ONLY PLASTIC WOOD FOR EVERYDAY REPAIR OF CRACKS, HOLES & SPLINTERS IN BASEBOARDS, HARDWOOD FLOORS, DOORS, SHELVES AND RAILINGS. IT'S GREAT FOR RESETTING LOOSE SCREWS, HINGES AND LATCHES, TOO. TRY IT!



TAKING CARE OF YOUR CAR

By RICH CEPPOS

Got a useful car tip? Send it (with Social Security No.) to Car Care, Popular Science, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. We'll pay you $25 if we use it. If two or more readers send in the same usable tip, the one with the earliest postmark will be chosen. Sorry, but tips can't be returned.

Connecting brake lines

When installing or reconnecting brake lines or hoses, be sure to tighten them securely, rather than snugging them up as you would a spark plug. If they are not tight, air can seep back through them into the system, causing problems like a spongy pedal, or as serious as loss of brake power. Use a tubing wrench (shown) to tighten all flare fittings in the brake system. It slips over the brake lines like an open-end wrench but is less prone to rounding off the edges of the connecting nuts. This technique should ensure trouble-free operation.

Installing shocks

If your car is designed to have the front shock absorbers installed through the engine compartment, from above, there's an easy way to prevent the rubber grommet on the bottom end of the shock from sliding off when you lower it into position. Push a lead pencil point between it and the lower stud, then break off the point. This will hold the grommet in place but won't interfere with proper operation of the shock absorber.

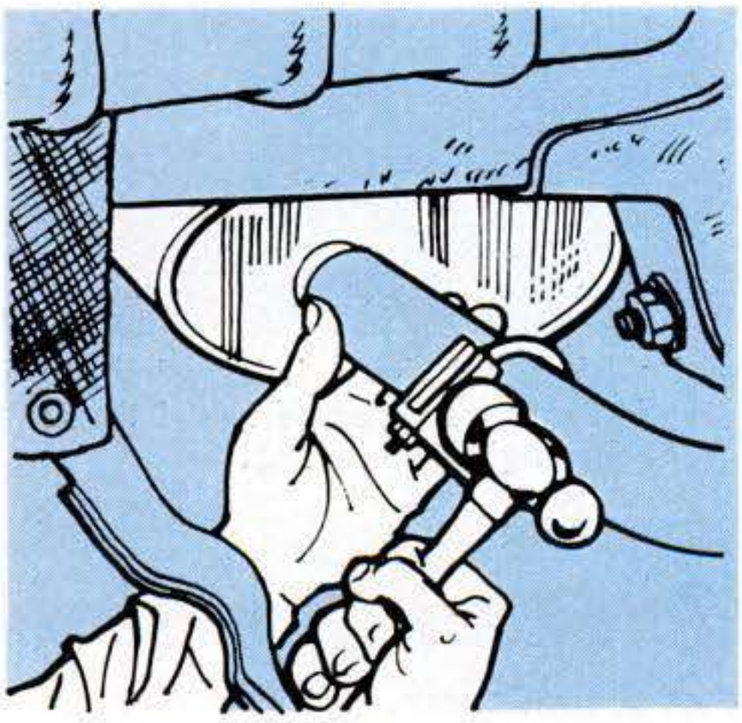
Removing stripped nuts

Is a stripped thread keeping you from removing a nut from a screw or bolt? Try this: Screw another identical nut down on top of the offending nut. If the bolt or screw is free to spin, be sure to secure it from behind. Then clamp the two nuts together with a pair of locking pliers and unscrew the two nuts; they should come off together. Discard the screw or bolt and that first nut to avoid any repeat of the problem.

Copyrighted material

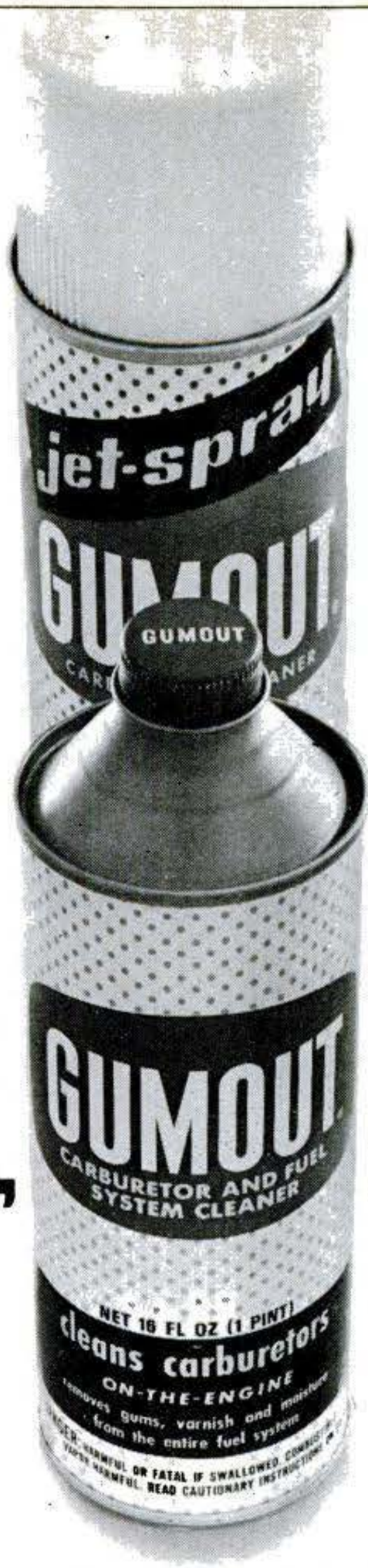
Fixing fuel leaks

If you're bothered by a persistent leak at a flared fitting in your car's metal fuel line, try twisting a ring of thin copper tubing around the fuel line, as shown. The ring will increase the pressure on the connection and seal the leak, preventing loss of fuel.



Installing a tail pipe

If you find that slipping a new tail pipe into a muffler outlet requires more muscle than you can muster, place a muffler clamp about four or five inches from the end of the tailpipe. Hang the tail pipe in position temporarily with wire coat hangers. Maneuver it up to the muffler outlet and drive it in by hitting the muffler clamp with a hammer. The projecting end of the pipe should seat right up to the clamp.



The between tune-ups, tune-up.

Rough idling? Bucking or stalling? And your last tune-up wasn't that long ago? Well, Gumout Carburetor Cleaner is the answer to these problems when they are caused by a dirty carburetor.

Gumout in your gas tank at least four times a year and Gumout Spray on your carburetor linkage can help keep your car running smoothly between check ups.

Between tune-ups have a Gumout tune-up.

Helps make your car a smooth performer.™

Pennzoil Company Gumout Division, Cleveland, Ohio 44104

HOW TO SUBMIT YOUR INVENTION

If you have an invention you are planning to submit to manufacturers for possible sale or royalty licensing, write us for copyrighted booklet "How to Go About Selling Your Invention." It tells you exactly how to offer your invention, whether you do it yourself or employ us to help The booklet is FREE. No obligation now or ever. Just send your name to **Kessler Sales Corp.,** Dept. D-79, **Fremont, Ohio 43420.**

NOW! At Home In Spare Time You can get Your HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA

Proof? 143,113 men and women graduated since 1946. Write for FREE information on our low-cost home-study method, accreditation, Diploma.

AMERICAN SCHOOL Est. 1897
Dept AA-0969
Drexel at 58th, Chicago 60637

SAVE ON ACCORDIONS

33 MODELS — FAMOUS MAKES

Buy direct from Importer. Standard or Electronic for students, teachers, professionals. Most wanted features. Save middleman profit. 5 day home trial. Easy Terms. Trade-ins welcomed. Satisfaction assured.

HOHNER Button Models. Discount Prices!

FREE Color Catalogs and Price List

ACCORDION CORPORATION OF AMERICA - Dept. P-97
5535 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60641
Send FREE CATALOGS and Prices - Also send information on: ☐ Hohner 'button' Accordions ☐ Cordovox ☐ Accordion Amps
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Copyrighted material

AUTO-MAINTENANCE BASICS

18th of a series

How to use a dwell tach

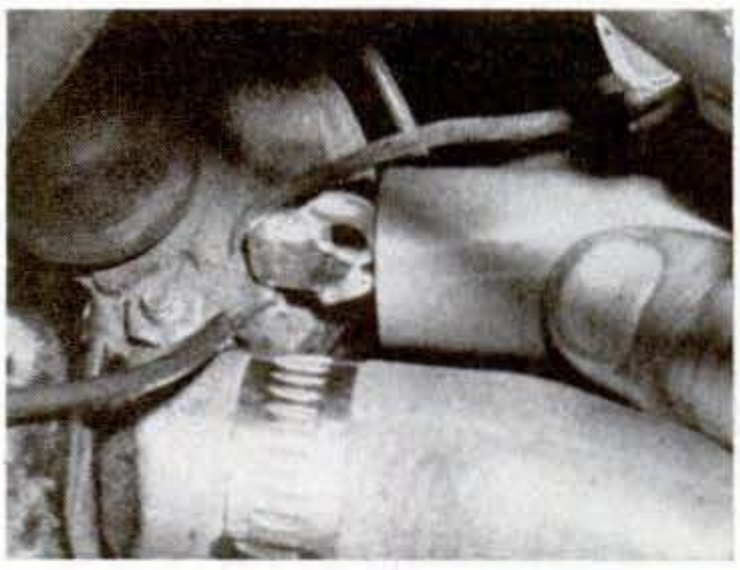
By RAY HILL

Dwell angle, as the pros call it, is important to your engine's performance. It's the number of degrees the distributor cam rotates while the ignition points remain closed. Correct dwell permits full electrical energy to build up in the ignition coil for a strong spark at all engine speeds.

Too little dwell (points not closed long enough), and the spark is too weak. That results in poor acceleration, misfiring at higher rpm, and decreased gas mileage. Too much dwell (points closed too long), and the points burn and wear out rapidly.

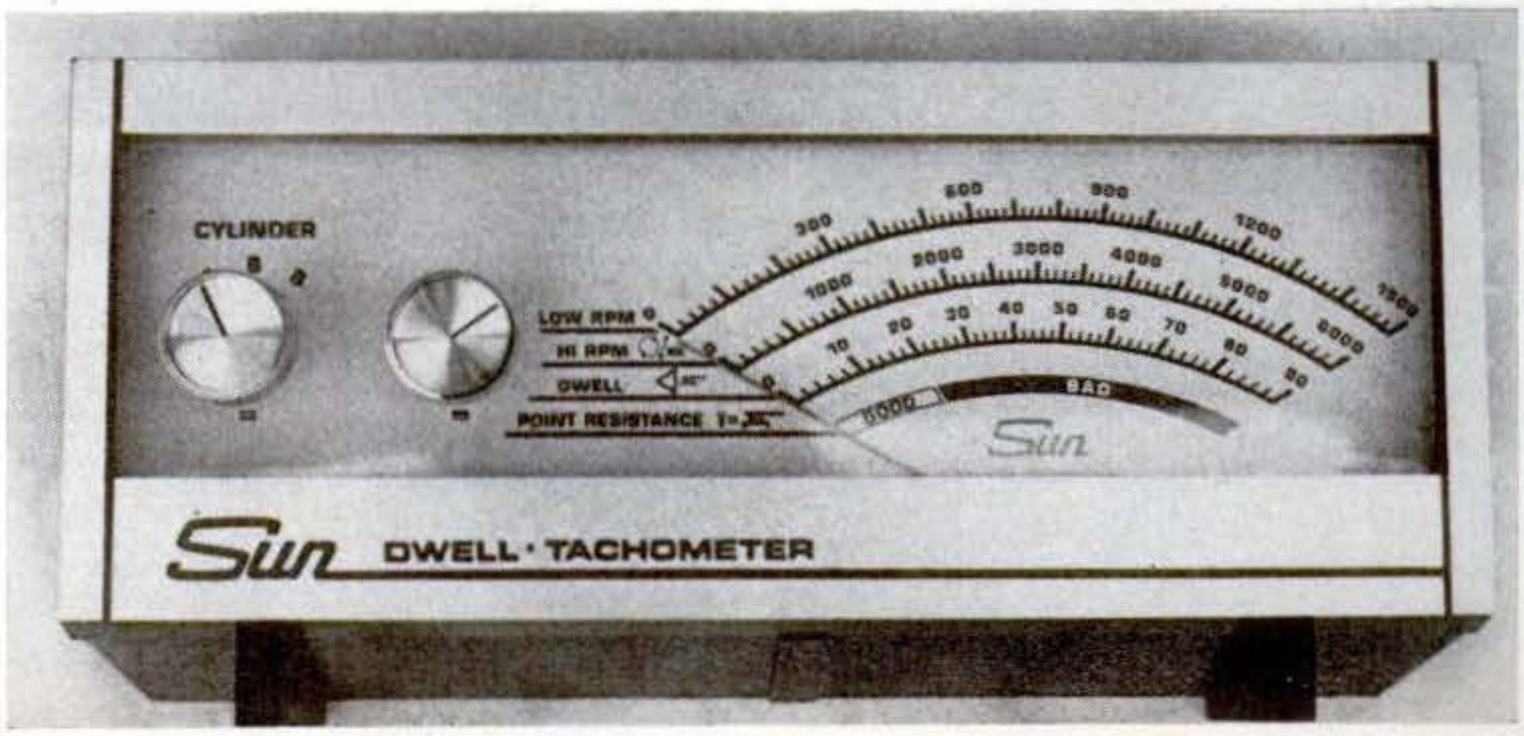
Dwell should be adjusted at every tune-up, of course. But for best results it should be checked periodically between tune-ups—say every 2000 miles or so. That's because the rubbing-block on the arm of the moving point wears, which

Continued



To hook up most dwell tachs, attach the lead with the red boot to the negative terminal of the ignition coil.

Lead with black boot is attached to ground—any bare piece of metal that's part of the engine works fine.



After electrical hookup, meter is set. This one is set to show rpm between 0 and 1500 on four-cylinder engine.

Copyrighted material

The earth has a clock all her own when she does things or doesn't. And one of the things she does is make grass grow differently in the fall than it does in the spring. No kidding. Your lawn gets thicker in the fall.

A little Turf Builder in early fall and your grass will grow sideways.

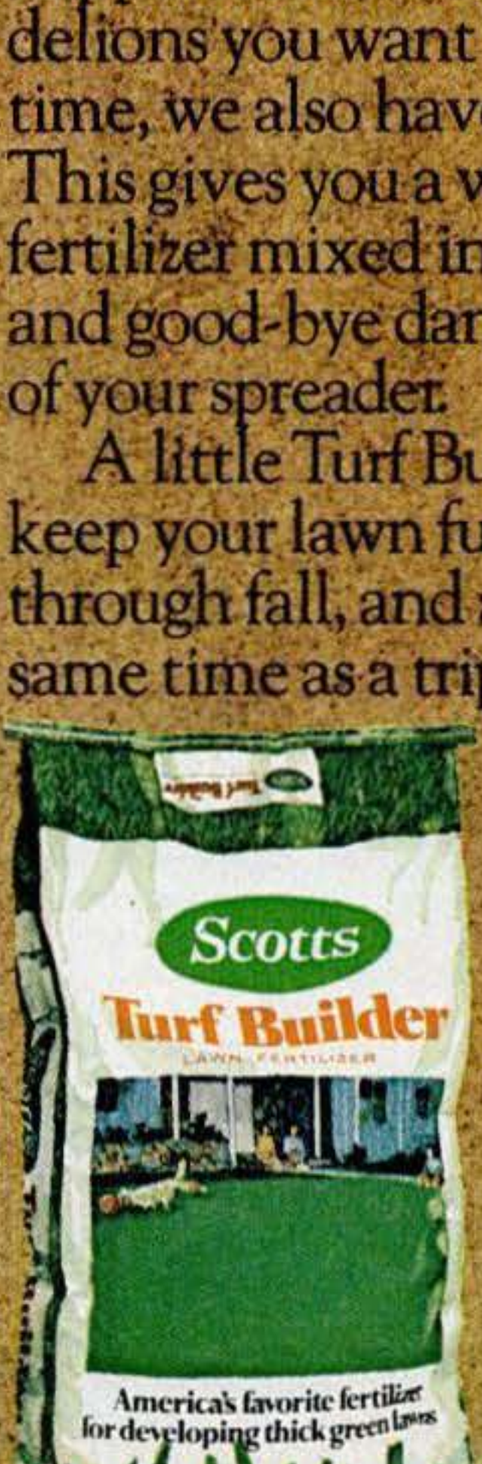
In the spring, everything reaches up for the sun and grass blades do too. They grow up and up. But with the warm days and cool nights of fall, this upward growth is slower and your grass actually grows more sideways and starts new grass growing beside itself. It does this by sending out tillers and rhizomes and these send down new grass roots. You couldn't pick a better time to put down some fertilizer.

So if you spend just a half an hour with a spreader and some Scotts® Turf Builder,® what you will get for it is a darker thicker lawn that doesn't take as much mowing as it did in the spring. And that isn't all you get for your half hour's work. You also get a knitting of new roots to take the worst of winter, along with a storage of carbohydrates down in the ground that will get your turf started earlier than most other lawns next spring.

We make Turf Builder so that it lets its nitrogen out a little at a time to keep on feeding your roots for just about 8 weeks. (We have U.S. Patents on the way our Turf Builder is made.) And if you happen to have some weeds and dandelions you want to get rid of at the same time, we also have Turf Builder Plus 2.® This gives you a weed control with fertilizer mixed in with it. More grass and good-bye dandelions with one pass of your spreader.

A little Turf Builder right now will keep your lawn full and healthy all through fall, and all it takes is about the same time as a trip to your local car wash and back. We do it ourselves and if you want to see our lawn, just stop by.

We're easy to find. We're the Scotts people and we've been here in Marysville, Ohio, for 100 years.



Dwell tach

[*Continued*]

causes the dwell angle to change.

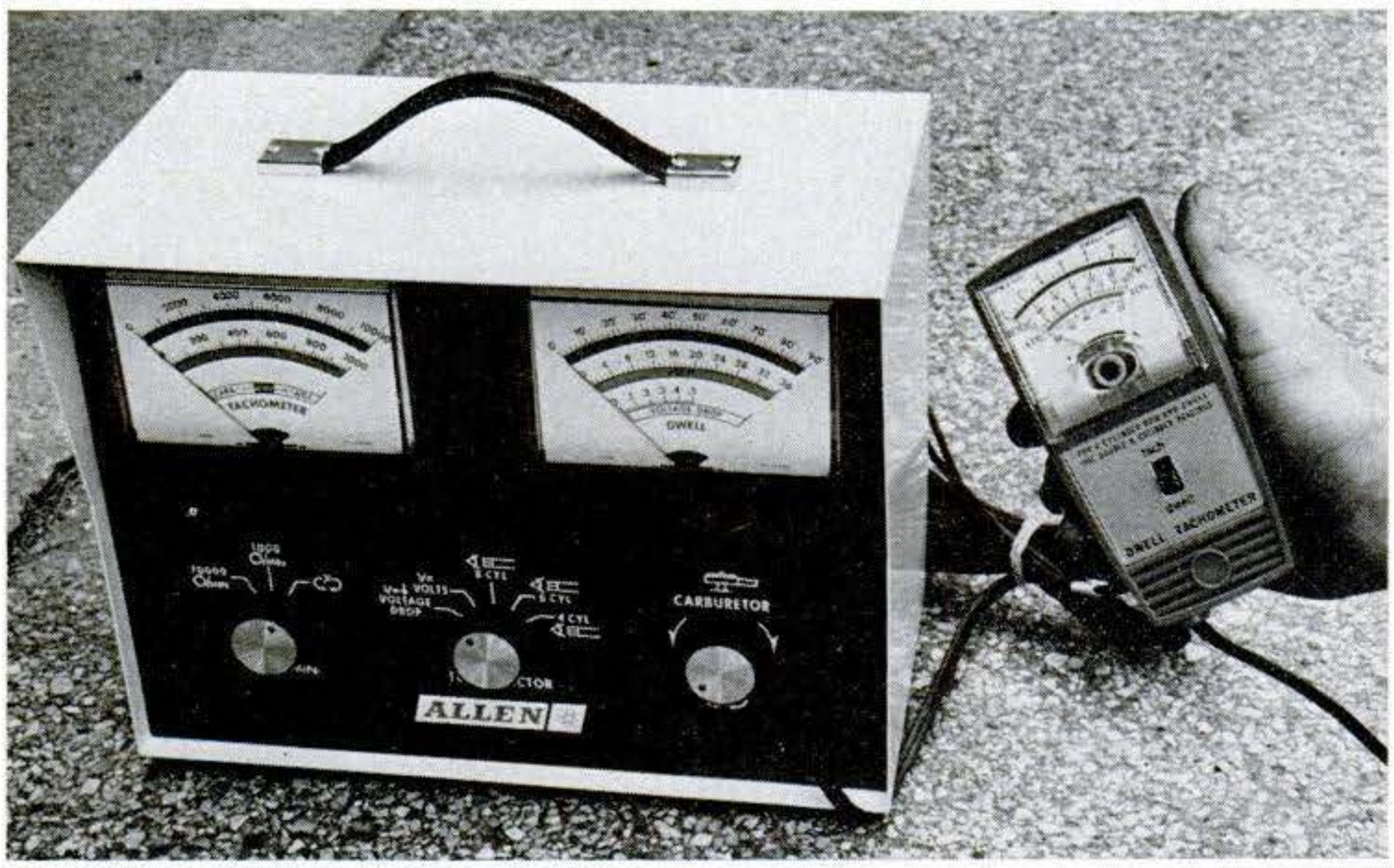
To check dwell quickly and accurately, you need a dwell-tachometer. Dwell-tachs range from less than $20 to over $100, but they all do the same thing—measure dwell and engine rpm.

Using a dwell tach is easy. Most come with two wires with an alligator clip at the end of each wire. One clip is covered with a black boot, the other with a red boot.

The lead with the red boot clips to the negative terminal on the ignition coil. That's the terminal for the small-diameter wire that runs from the distributor to the coil (not to be confused with the large-diameter high-tension lead that runs from the center of the coil to the center of the distributor cap).

The lead with the black boot is attached to a good ground—any piece of bare metal that's part of, or attached to, the engine.

Meter specifics vary, but generally they have two switches or knobs: One indicates the function (dwell or rpm); the other is a selector that corresponds to the car's number of cylinders (four, six, or eight). These switches are operated only after the unit is plugged in. Some meters, especially the cheaper ones, require owners of four-cylinder cars to read the eight-cylinder scale and then double that reading.



Sizes of dwell tachs range from small, inexpensive hand-held units to large units with large price tags. Bigger units generally have easier-to-read scales.

Checking dwell

When checking or adjusting points, check the specs in the shop manual for your make and model

Continued

NOW! Start your own money-making business in SMALL ENGINE REPAIR!

Part time or full time— right at home —we help you every step of the way.

No doubt about it . . . as a small engine pro, you'll be joining one of America's fastest growing industries. You'll be able to command hourly rates equal to any other skilled craftsman in your area . . . and that's just for labor. Parts, engines, and accessories add even more to the profits!

46-million small engines in service today!

Today, there are over forty-six million small engines in service across America. That's the official count from the Engine Service Assn., and new engines are being built at a rate of one million per month! With Belsaw training, you can soon have the skill and knowledge to make top money servicing these engines. People will seek you out and pay you well to service lawnmowers, tillers, edgers, power rakes, garden tractors, chain saws, mini-bikes, go-carts, snowmobiles, generators, snowblowers, paint sprayers . . . the list is almost endless.

Increased Income

"I've had about 8 years experience repairing small engines . . . but repairs were only minor . . . until I started the Belsaw Course."

Walter H. Strick
Campbell, California

No experience necessary.

You can master this profitable trade right at home, in your spare time, without missing a paycheck. Lessons are fully illustrated—so clear you can't go wrong. You'll receive practical "hands-on" experience with specialized tools and equipment plus a brand-new 4 HP engine—*all yours to keep!*

You receive tested, and proven instructions.

We show you how to get business, what to charge, how to get free advertising, where to get supplies . . . all the "tricks of the trade" . . . all the facts you need to assure success right from the start.

Discover how Belsaw training can give you the skills you need to increase your income in a high-profit, recession-proof business of your own. Just fill in and mail the coupon below to receive full information with *no obligation or salesman to call on you.*

DO IT TODAY!

BELSAW INSTITUTE, 538S FIELD Bldg. KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64111

SEND FOR FREE FACTS! *No Obligation and No Salesman Will Call.*

FREE BOOKLET! Gives full details—Send for your copy today.

BELSAW INSTITUTE, 538S FIELD BUILDING KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64111

ACCREDITED SCHOOL · NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL · NHSC

☐ **YES,** please send me the FREE booklet that gives full details about starting my own business in Small Engine Repair. I understand there is no obligation and that no salesman will call.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ **Zip**_____

Copyrighted material

Just one weeper can waste 214 gallons of water per day. Believe it or not, that adds up to 78,000 gallons per year. It just doesn't make sense to have that much waste and money go down the drain. Especially since leaky toilet problems are easily fixed with two Fluidmaster® water savers.

Fluidmaster offers you a product combination that can stop the water waste at the most critical points. Our Model 400-A Fluid Level Control Valve eliminates leakage at the tank inlet, and the Fluidmaster Flusher Fixer® Kit does it at the tank drain.

The Model 400-A FLC Valve replaces your leaky old ballcock, rod and float ball. It's easily installed and adjusts to fit practically any tank size. And because it's also a backflow preventer, the tank water can't contaminate your fresh water supply.

The other water saver does more than any other device of its kind. The Fluidmaster Flusher Fixer® Kit not only replaces the leaky tankball or flapper, but it also provides a new stainless steel seat for the tank drain. The flapper is made of non-corroding vinyl and designed to align perfectly with the stainless steel drain seat. That means you'll get reliable shut-offs every time. The Kit also includes our special no-wait Epoxy Sealant Tape that cuts down installation time to a few minutes.

Now that you know how easily and effectively tank water waste can be stopped, find out whether your toilet is a chronic weeper. Just fill out the coupon below and get our free water waste detection kit. And look for Fluidmaster wherever plumbing products are sold.

FLUIDMASTER, INC.

ONE WEEPING TOILET CAN CRY BUCKETS.

Send me my Free water waste detection kit.

NAME_____

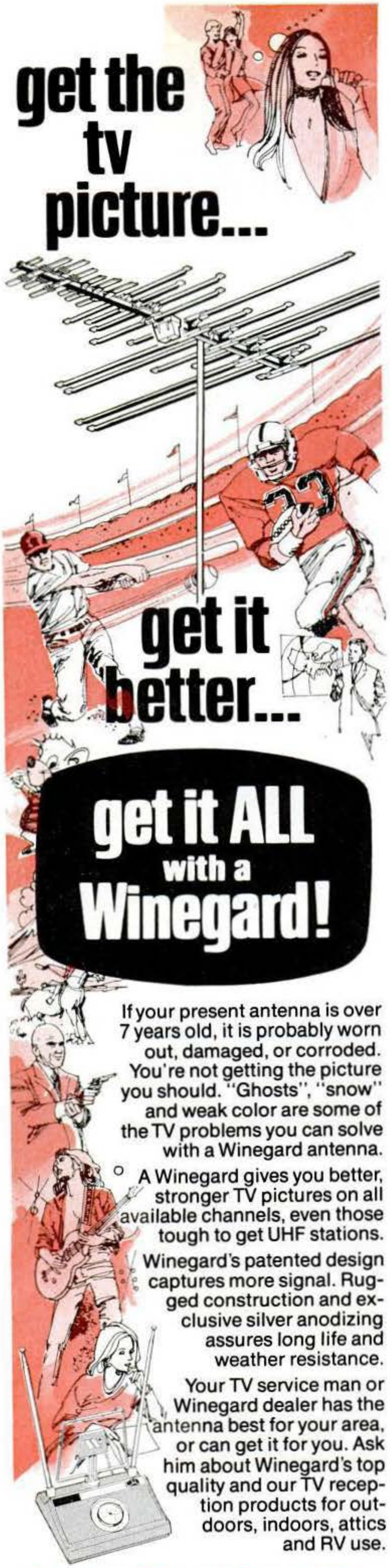
ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

Mail to: Fluidmaster, Inc., P.O. Box 4264, 1800 Via Burton, Anaheim, CA 92803

Copyrighted material



Dwell tach

[*Continued*]

of car. Let's say specs call for 35° of dwell at 750 rpm. First thing you want to do is make sure your idle rpm is correct. Set your meter on the "tach" position and read engine rpm at idle (this should be done with the engine at operating temperature and the choke fully off).

If engine rpm is not 750, then adjust idle speed up or down in accordance with shop-manual instructions until the tachometer reads 750 rpm.

Now you're ready to check dwell. With the engine idling, set the meter to its dwell function. Read the dwell scale. If dwell is not 35, adjust the points until you get a reading of 35 (or whatever the specs on your car require).

Adjusting points on some cars doesn't require removing the distributor cap; on others, it must be removed. Check your shop manual. Widening the point gap decreases dwell time; narrowing the gap increases it.

Your dwell tach can also be used as a troubleshooting aid. Some things you can do with it are:

• *Dwell-variation check.* Rev your engine up to 1500-2000 rpm and watch the dwell meter as you do. Dwell should not change more than three degrees. If it does, it may mean a worn or bent distributor shaft, or worn bearings or bushings.

• *Power-balance test.* Pros with more complex engine testers can press a button and short out cylinders one by one, watching to see how much the rpm drop as each cylinder stops firing. The same thing can be done with a dwell tach.

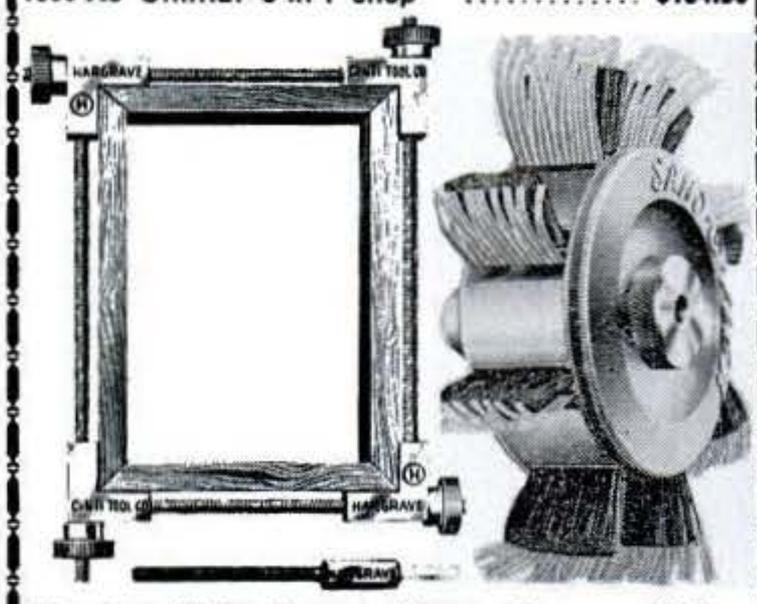
With the engine running at idle or a little above, remove and reconnect each spark-plug wire. Record the rpm drop for each cylinder as its wire is disconnected. It should be approximately the same amount. If there is not a drop, or a very small one compared to the others, the cylinder should be checked for an ignition, compression, or fuel-system problem—because it's not producing as much power as the others.

To remove and replace the wires, use insulated pliers made for removing and replacing the boots at the ends of the plug wires.

On cars with catalytic converters, do not perform this test: Letting raw gas pass through the converter

Continued

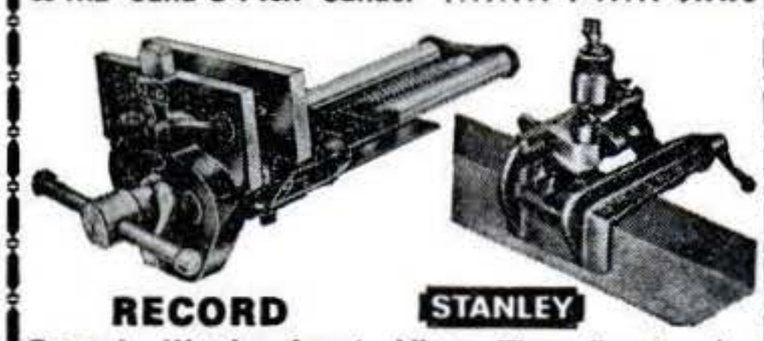
Unimat—5-in-1 Machine Shop—World Famous unimat the precision lathe that converts to vertical mill, drill press, surface grinder and polisher—over 100,000 in use by R & D labs, inventors, hobbyists and precision machinists. A complete machine shop in miniature. Reg. $229.95. Add $5.00 for shipping.
1000-A3 Unimat 5-in-1 shop **$184.50**



Hargrave Miter Frame Clamp—Clamps all four corners at one time. Quickly adjusted. Absolutely accurate. Aluminum alloy corner blocks. Screws and adjusting nuts are steel. Capacity 2 to 14" Add $1.00 for shipping.
780-C15 Miter Frame Clamp **$11.25**

Hargrave Extension Screws—Each set increases capacity of No. 780 clamp 12". Any number of extensions may be used. No. 780-E available only in sets of four.
780E-C15 Set of 4 Extension Screws **$5.29**

Sand-O-Flex Contour Sander Kit—For curved or flat surfaces. Firm cushioning bristles force abrasive strips into, around and over corners, small openings, convex and concave surfaces. Aluminum wheel contains 80" to 150" of abrasive cloth strips, which is fed out as used. Use on metal, wood, fiberglass or ceramics. No job too tough. Kit contains #350-R wheel, 6" dia. x 1" wide by ⅝" bore, 3 abrasive refills in assorted grits for wood or metal sanding, ¼" shank adapter to fit chucks, and an arbor reducer bushing ⅝" to ½" included. Add $1.50—Reg. $24.95.
35-M2 Sand-O-Flex Sander **$17.98**



Record Woodworkers' Vises—The finest vise made. "Toe-in" Jaws give even gripping power. **Dual Action Screw.** Quick action special buttress threads increase grip with tension. Built-in adj. "Dog" on front jaw. **52D**—7" Jaw, opens 8" Wt. 22 lbs. **52½D**—9" Jaw, opens 13". Wt. 40 lbs. Add shipping cost to price of vise. (Ask you Post office.)
52D-R10 7" Vise—22 lbs. **$34.50**
52½D-R10 9" Vise—40 lbs. **$47.50**

No. 59 Stanley Doweling Jig—Make boring dowel holes in edge, end or surface of boards easy—complete with 6 guides 3/16" to ½"—with depth gage. Add .75 for shipping. Reg. $23.45.
59-S19 Doweling Jig **$15.39**

Rockwell Speed-Bloc Sander—Palm grip design for one hand use. Thumb control switch, offset pad for 4 way flush sanding, 12,000 OPM. 100% Ball Bearing, 5/64" Orbit, 2 Amps. Direct Motor to pad design. Pad size 4½" x 4⅛". Add $2.00 for shipping. Reg. $64.99.
4480(330)-R7 . ... **$47.98**

SILVO (BRAND NAME) TOOL CATALOG
THOUSANDS OF EXCITING TOOL VALUES: Stanley, Wen, Speedy-Sprayers, Milwaukee, Rockwell, Dremel, Skil, Nicholson, Disston, Millers Falls, Helios, Wellsaw, Plumb, Kennedy, Huot, Ridgid, Crescent, Vise-Grip, Audel Books, Unimat, Wiss, Channel-lock, General, Pony Clamps and many Nationally Advertised brands of tools and supplies. We ship Coast to Coast at prices hard to beat. **Send $1.00 for our big SILVO TOOL CATALOG today.**

SILVO HARDWARE CO.
107 Walnut St., Dept. PS7-9 Phila., Pa. 19106

Copyrighted material

Help your kids make their bed.

Build a bunkbed, a coffee table, a T.V. stand or any of the practical ideas in Georgia-Pacific's new, fall Projects Booklet. It's full of constructive ways to have fun with your family. And it's free, in the Help Center, at your neighborhood Georgia-Pacific Registered Dealer.

See for yourself. Simple, step-by-step plans show you how to build twenty useful indoor projects. But that's just part of what you'll find at the Help Center.

There's a whole section with exciting new ideas on remodeling with wall paneling. And another with helpful free booklets that show you how to choose and use building materials like a pro.

Pick up your free Projects Booklet today. And before you begin any fix-up or remodeling job, stop by the Help Center at your nearby Georgia-Pacific Registered Dealer. It could save you time and money. And that's no bunk.

Georgia-Pacific Corporation,
Portland, Oregon 97204

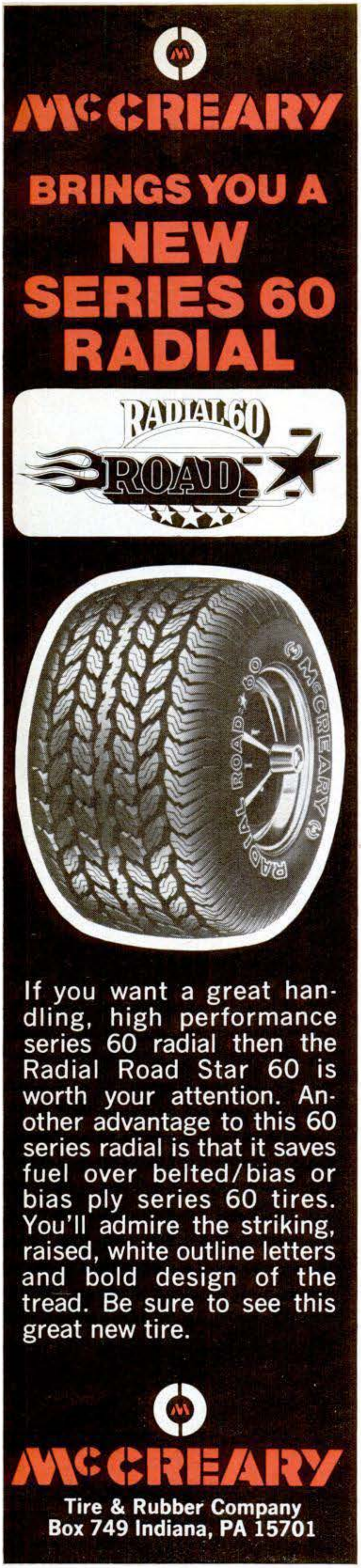
The new Projects Booklet and HELP for do-it-yourselfers are available only at Georgia-Pacific Registered Dealers.

Help is just around the corner.

Georgia-Pacific
REGISTERED DEALER

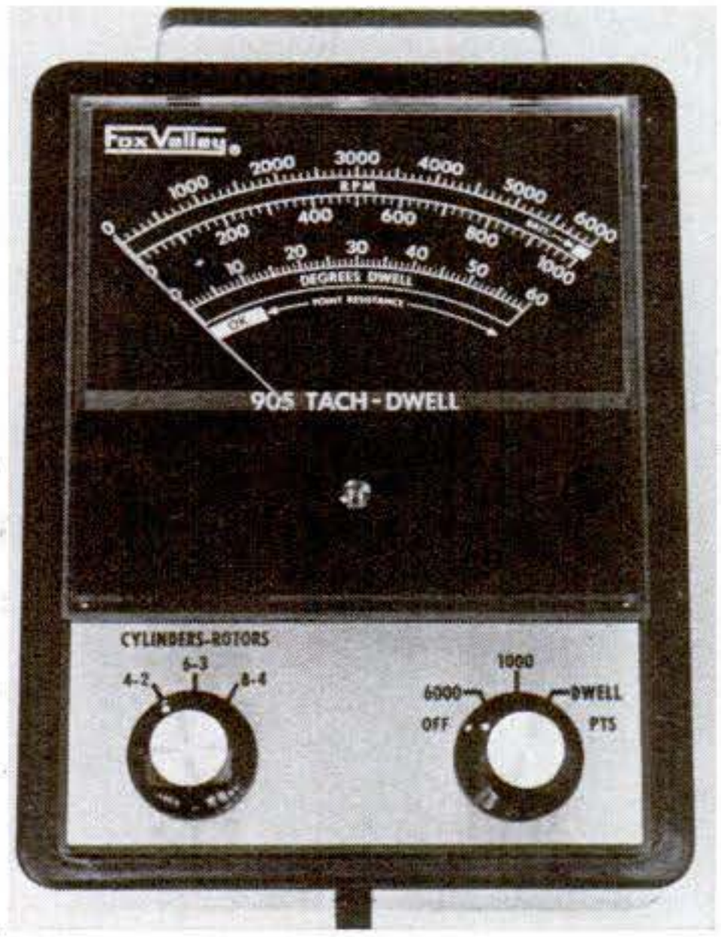
Home of quality building products and service

Copyrighted material



Dwell tach

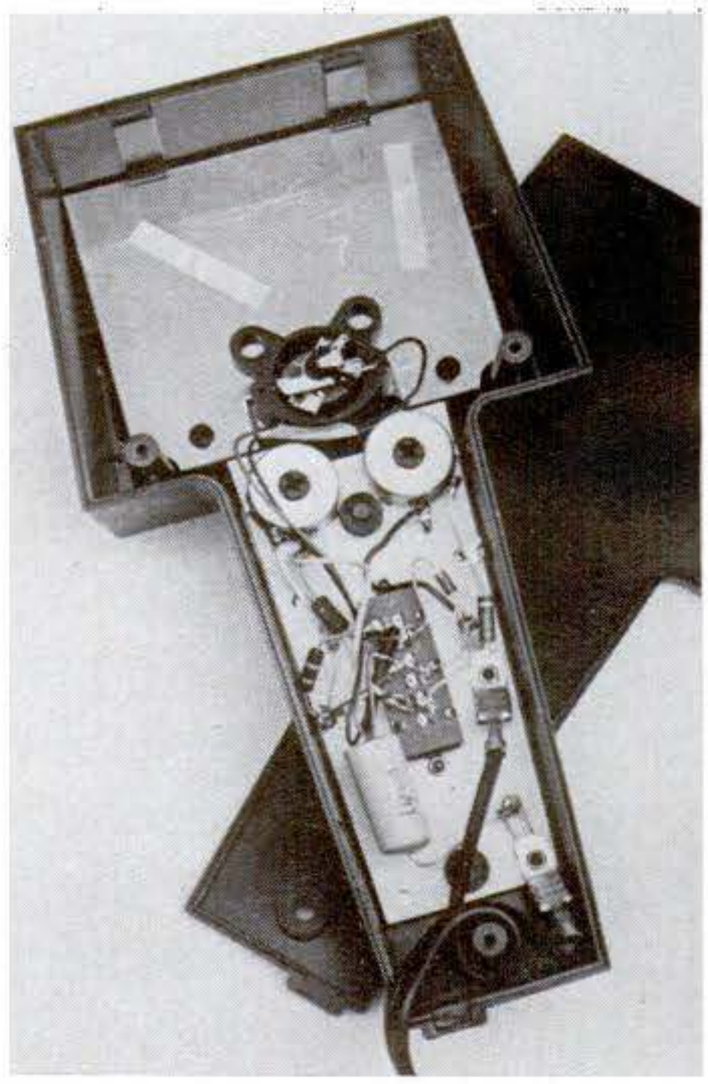
[*Continued*]



When purchasing a dwell tach, check the scale. Is it easy to read? Is the case sturdy? Are the controls easy to use? No need to plug it in for those answers.

Small, inexpensive unit like this may seem a good buy. But you must be willing to put up with small scale and less-sturdy case than with costlier models.

To withstand accidental bumps, your dwell tach should have either a metal case, such as this Marquette unit, or an impact-resistant plastic case.



Most dwell tachs permit easy access to electrical components. With reasonable care, though, electrical malfunctions are not usually a problem with these meters.

for even relatively short periods of time can destroy its effectiveness.

• *PCV-system check.* With the engine idling, remove the PCV hose from the valve cover and put your finger over the valve at the end of the hose. If engine rpm doesn't drop by at least 50, replace the valve and clean the hose.

• *Air-filter check.* If you're unsure about whether your air filter is too dirty, remove the air-cleaner cover and the air-filter and note engine rpm. Then replace the filter and cover. If engine speed decreases after the filter and cover are in place, the air filter probably needs replacing.

Buying a dwell tach

Prices of dwell tachs can range from well under $20 to over $100. How much you pay depends mainly on features. Things to consider:

Is the scale easy to read? Are the controls easy to use? Sun's

Continued

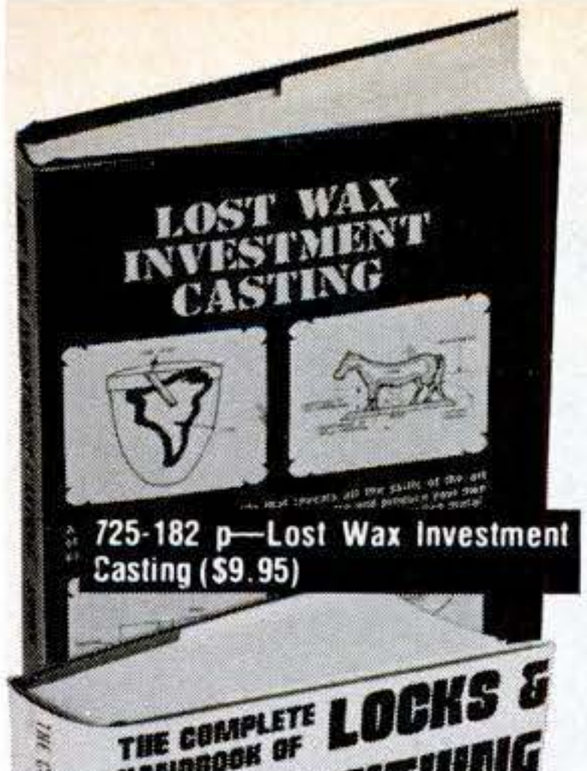
Copyrighted material

An Extraordinary Offer to introduce you to the benefits of Membership in

HOW-TO BOOK CLUB

take any **6** of the 16 selections on this page (values to $86.55) for only **99¢** FOR ALL SIX

with a Trial Membership in the Book Club that guarantees to save you 25% to 75% on a wide selection of how-to books.

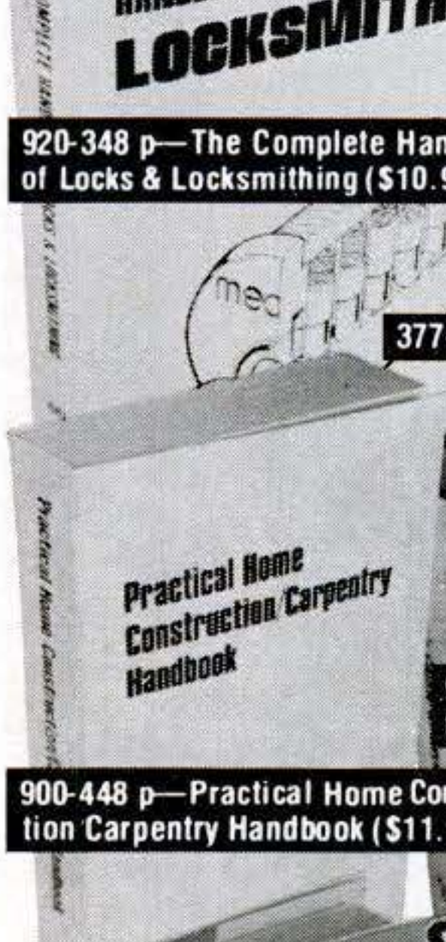


725-182 p—Lost Wax Investment Casting ($9.95)

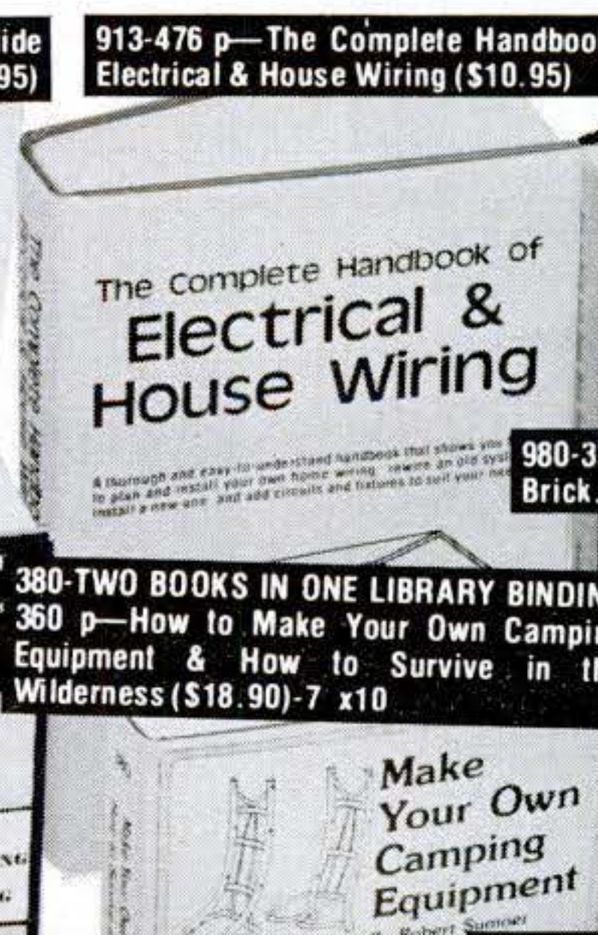
920-348 p—The Complete Handbook of Locks & Locksmithing ($10.95)

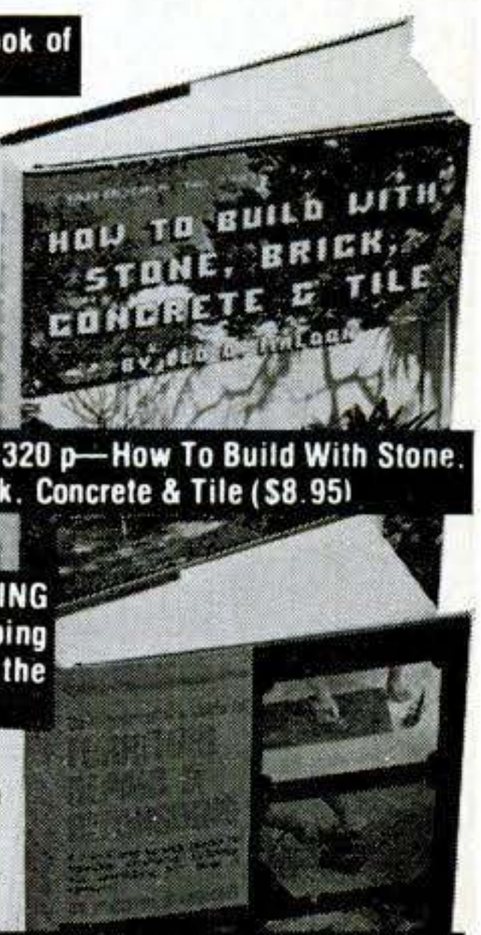
906-196 p—Homeowner's Guide to Solar Heating & Cooling ($7.95)

913-476 p—The Complete Handbook of Electrical & House Wiring ($10.95)

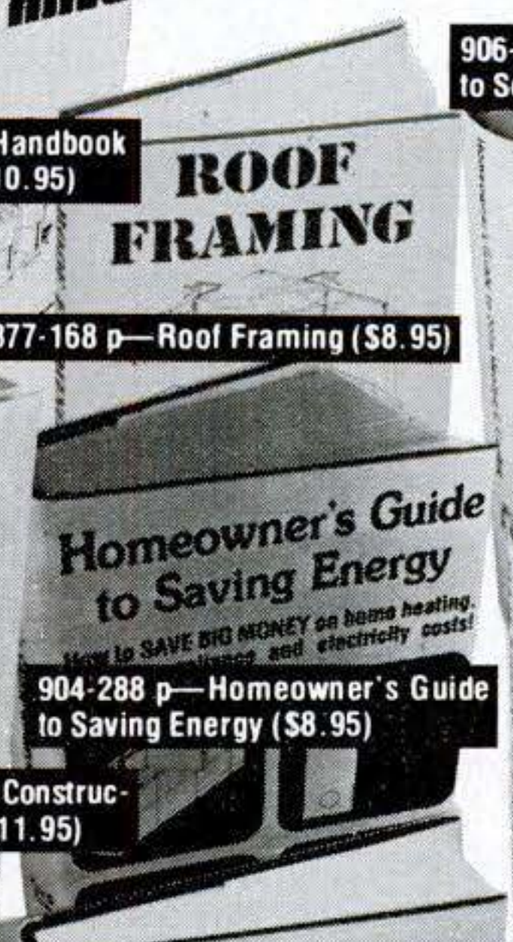


377-168 p—Roof Framing ($8.95)





980-320 p—How To Build With Stone, Brick, Concrete & Tile ($8.95)

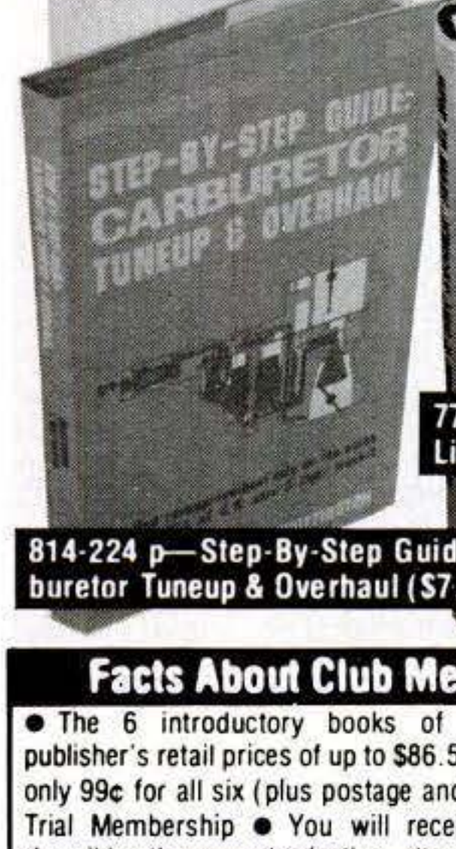


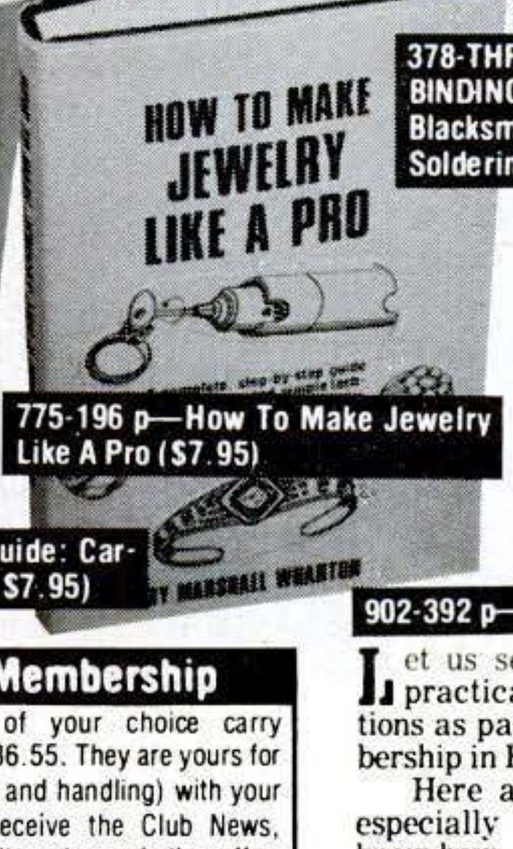
904-288 p—Homeowner's Guide to Saving Energy ($8.95)

900-448 p—Practical Home Construction Carpentry Handbook ($11.95)

380-TWO BOOKS IN ONE LIBRARY BINDING 360 p—How to Make Your Own Camping Equipment & How to Survive in the Wilderness ($18.90)-7 x10

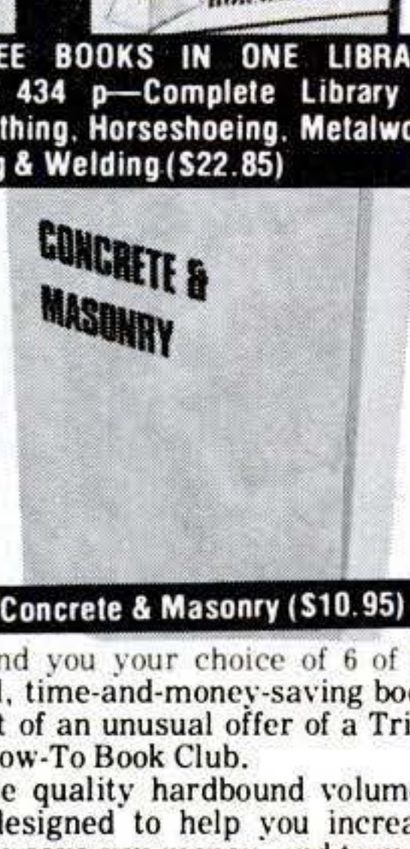
894-322 p—Do-It-Yourselfer's Guide To Furniture Repair & Refinishing ($9.95)

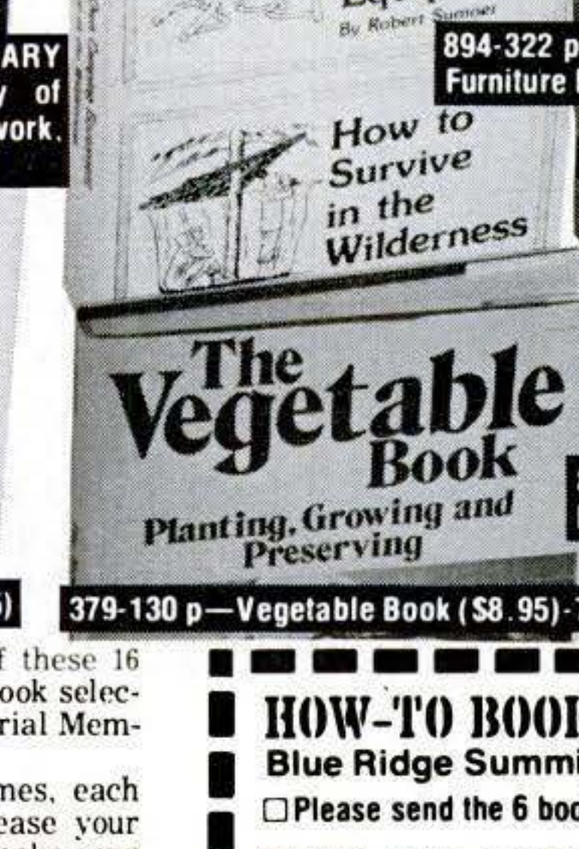


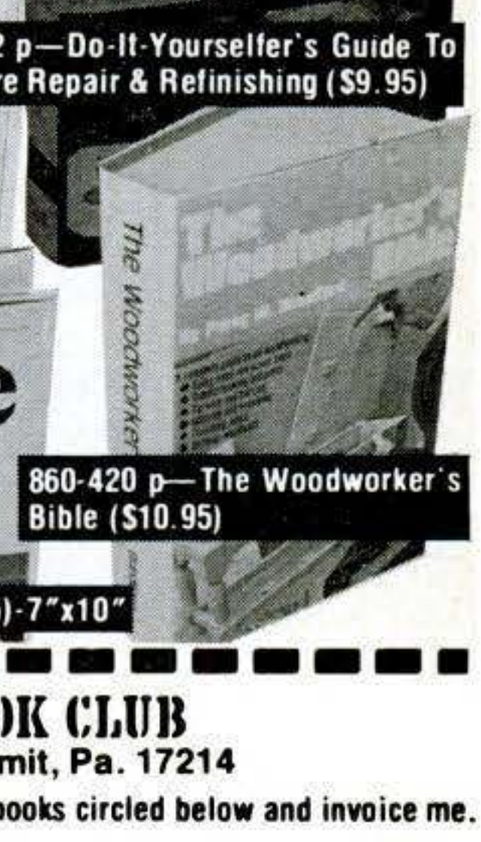


378-THREE BOOKS IN ONE LIBRARY BINDING 434 p—Complete Library of Blacksmithing, Horseshoeing, Metalwork, Soldering & Welding ($22.85)

775-196 p—How To Make Jewelry Like A Pro ($7.95)







860-420 p—The Woodworker's Bible ($10.95)

814-224 p—Step-By-Step Guide: Carburetor Tuneup & Overhaul ($7.95)

902-392 p—Concrete & Masonry ($10.95)

379-130 p—Vegetable Book ($8.95)-7"x10"

Facts About Club Membership

● The 6 introductory books of your choice carry publisher's retail prices of up to $86.55. They are yours for only 99¢ for all six (plus postage and handling) with your Trial Membership ● You will receive the Club News, describing the current selection, alternates and other offerings every 4 weeks (13 times a year). ● If you want the selection, do nothing: it will be sent to you automatically. If you do not wish to receive the selection, or if you want to order one of the many alternates offered, you simply give instructions on the reply form (and in the envelope) provided, and return it to us by the date specified. This date allows you at least 10 days in which to return the form. If, because of late mail delivery of the Club News, you do not have 10 days to make a decision and so receive an unwanted selection, you may return it at Club expense. ● To complete your Trial Membership, you need buy only four additional monthly selections or alternates during the next 12 months. You may cancel your Membership any time after you purchase these four books. ● All books—including the Introductory Offer—are fully returnable after 10 days if you're not completely satisfied. ● All books are offered at low Member prices plus a small postage and handling charge. ● **Continuing Bonus:** If you continue after this Trial Membership, you will earn a Dividend Certificate for every book you purchase. Three Certificates, plus payment of the nominal sum of $1.99, will entitle you to a valuable Book Dividend of your choice which you may choose from a special list provided Members.

Let us send you your choice of 6 of these 16 practical, time-and-money-saving book selections as part of an unusual offer of a Trial Membership in How-To Book Club.

Here are quality hardbound volumes, each especially designed to help you increase your know-how, to save you money, and to make your leisure hours more enjoyable. Whatever your interest and needs, you'll find How-To Book Club offers practical, quality books that you can put to immediate use and benefit.

This extraordinary offer is intended to prove to you, through your own experience, that these very real advantages can be yours...that it *is* possible to keep up with the literature published in your areas of interest, and to save substantially while so doing. As part of your Trial Membership, you need purchase as few as four books during the coming 12 months. You would probably buy at least this many anyway...without the substantial savings offered through Club Membership.

To start your Membership on these attractive terms, simply fill out and mail the coupon today. You will receive the 4 books of your choice for 10-day inspection. YOU NEED SEND NO MONEY! If you are not delighted, return the books within 10 days and your Trial Membership will be cancelled without cost or obligation.

HOW-TO BOOK CLUB Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

HOW-TO BOOK CLUB

Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

☐ **Please send the 6 books circled below and invoice me.**

Please open my Trial Membership in HOW-TO BOOK CLUB. I understand the cost of the books I have selected is only 99¢ for all 6, plus a small shipping charge. If not delighted, I may return the books within 10 days and owe nothing, and have my Trial Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least four additional books during the next 12 months, after which I may cancel my Membership at any time.

377 378 379 380 725 775
814 860 894 900
902 904 906 913 920 980

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Offer valid for New Members only. Foreign & Canada add 10%) PS-97

Copyrighted material

Patch or panel your walls fast and easy.

DAP Interior Spackling Compound fills fine line cracks and deep holes in plaster and drywall. Comes ready-mixed so it's a snap to apply. Dries fast, sands to a feather edge and takes paint perfectly.

DAP Panel and Dry Wall Adhesive saves you time and work in paneling a room. Fastens paneling and wallboard to studding and furring faster, reduces need for nailing. Simplifies panel alignment.

Home fix-up's a snap with

DAP

DAP is a trademark of DAP Inc.

DAP Inc., General Offices: Dayton, Ohio 45401
Subsidiary of Plough, Inc.

Dwell tach

[*Continued*]

dwell tach CP 7601 is a good example of excellent design in both areas (see picture on first page of this article). In general, a smaller scale is more difficult to read. Also the scale arrangement has a lot to do with readability. Some scales not only require studying them for several seconds just to figure them out, but additional mathematics just to arrive at a reading. The best scale is one that doesn't require super vision to read, or mental calculations to compute.

A dwell tach is a sensitive instrument, so the case should be rugged enough to withstand a rap against another object. If it's a hand-held model, it should fit in your hand comfortably and not be so heavy that it's tiring to hold.

For most do-it-yourselfers, the best choice is a hand-held unit, or a model that's small and light enough to be portable.

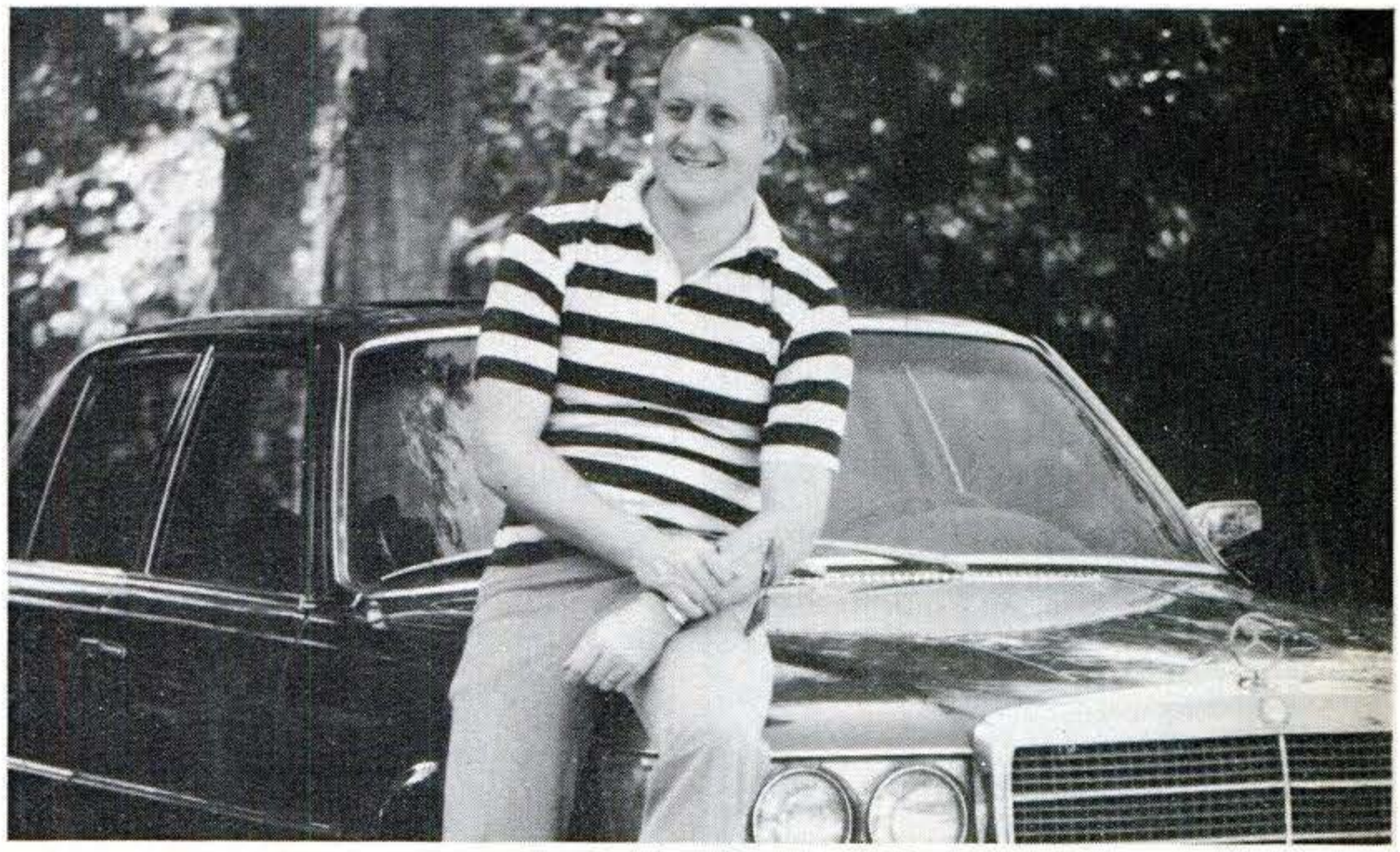
Will it work with electronic ignition? With electronic ignitions, a "black box" takes the place of breaker points, and dwell is controlled electronically. You can't measure it with a dwell meter, and you can't adjust it. That's one of the reasons electronic ignition is superior to breaker-point ignition—the dwell doesn't change—as it does with points. PS

Typical units are shown above. They range in price from less than $20 to more than $100. All these instruments gave virtually identical readings on both breaker-point and electronic ignitions. With electronic ignition, the dwell portion of the instrument is not used, but the tach can be used.

POPULAR SCIENCE

Copyrighted material

How to Achieve Total Financial Freedom



Mark Haroldsen reached his first million in 48 months:
"I've found that most people just need a very specific financial road map to follow . . . they can do what I've done."

A MUTUAL CONCERN. We've never met and probably never will, but I think we share a common interest. That interest is in achieving complete and total financial freedom.

Recently my net worth reached the *magic million dollar mark,* and it only took me 48 months to achieve that.

That might not impress you, but if you had seen me just a few years ago, you might wonder how I did it. I lived in Denver then, in a cramped, tumbled down house at 2545 South High Street. My wife was expecting our second child and we were so broke we had to borrow $150.00 from a relative just to buy food and pay the rent.

By the way, I know I didn't make a million dollars because of my superior intellect — I barely got through Ames High School (Ames, Iowa) with a C average. I did a little better later on but I soon realized that a salaried job was not the way to become financially free. If you'll stop and think, you'll realize that millionaires do not work 10, 20, or 50 times harder or longer than you.

FINANCIAL FREEDOM. It seems that most people who are charging for financial advice have studied how to "do it" but have never actually "done it" themselves. You will find as you read my formulas, that since I have actually achieved total financial freedom myself, that you will receive from me more than just the motivation to achieve your own financial independence, but a workable step-by-step plan to actually do it.

STEP-BY-STEP. Contained in the work entitled ***How To Wake Up The Financial Genius Inside You*** are the various formulas which will show you exactly how you can do each of the following:

- buy income properties for as little as $100 down.
- begin without any cash.
- put $10,000 cash and more in your pocket each time you buy (without selling property).
- compounds your assets at 100% yearly.
- legally avoid paying federal or state income taxes.
- buy bargains at one-half the market value.

MORE LEISURE. If you apply these formulas and methods you will find in a very short time, you will be able to do almost anything you care to do, and I think, at that time, you will find as I have, that spending several weeks on the beaches of Hawaii, or on the ski slopes of Colorado, or just sightseeing in Europe, or any other place in the world, you begin to understand what **real freedom** is all about.

Most people think that it would be impossible to do some of the things listed above. For example, to buy a property, and at the same time put $10,000 (or more) cash in your pocket without selling the property, or to buy a property with little or no cash down.

Believe me, it is possible and fairly simple. This is exactly how most wealthy people actually do make 10, 20, or 50 times more money than you do.

YOUR MONEY'S WORTH. While I was struggling on making my first million, I often thought how nice it would be to have the personal advice and counsel from someone like Howard Hughes or J. Paul Getty.

What would I have been willing to pay for this service? I can tell you one more thing for sure, it would have been a lot more than the $12.00 that I'm going to ask you to invest in your financial future.

". . . more than 100,000 people have discovered that my formulas will provide the road map that can lead to total financial freedom . . ."

FOR YOUR FUTURE. What will this $12.00 actually do for you? It will give you a complete step-by-step plan that you can follow to become totally and completely financially independent.

Please try to understand my dilemma. I'm not a New York advertising agency with all their professional skill and manpower to write a powerful and persuasive ad to convince you that I can make you financially independent. I am just somebody who has actually 'done it', and can really show you how to 'do it'.

TEST IT YOURSELF. It's really quite frustrating to have something so valuable as I know I have, but lack the skill to convince people to try it for themselves. I hope by my simple direct approach I can convince you to try my formulas.

INDECISION — THE COSTLY DECISION. It seems the majority of the people in our rich country lose, not because they lack intelligence, or even willpower, but because of procrastination, or lack of action — please don't be like the masses. Make a decision while you have this paper in your hands. Make a decision now to either act now and send for my material or immediately round file this paper. If your decision is to order, do it now, not later. Otherwise you may lose, just by default.

TO ORDER, simply take any size paper, write the words "Financial Freedom," your name and address, and send it along with a check for $12.00 to Mark O. Haroldsen, Inc., Dept. E-812. Tudor Mansion Bldg., 4751 Holladay Blvd., Salt Lake City, Utah 84117.

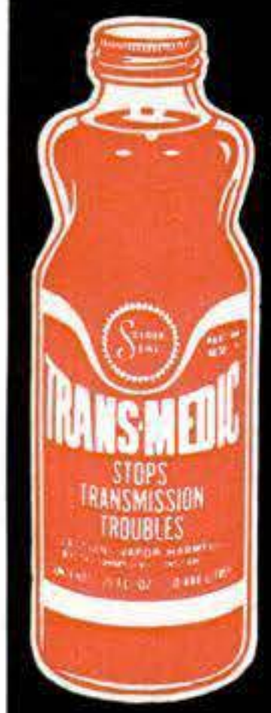
If you send for my materials now, I will also send you documents that will show you precisely how you can borrow from $20,000 to $200,000 at 2% above the prime rate using just your signature as collateral.

IT'S GUARANTEED. If you are still somewhat skeptical, and believe me, when I started out I certainly was, because of the many people in the world trying to deceive others, I would encourage you to postdate your check by 30 days, and I promise and guarantee that it will not be deposited for at least those 30 days, and if for any reason you do not think that what I have sent you lives up, in every aspect to what I told you in this letter, send the material back, and I will quickly, without question, refund your money and send back your own uncashed check or money order.

M2 12 © Mark O. Haroldsen, Inc. 1977

Copyrighted material

GET TOGETHER WITH THESE FINE PRODUCTS FOR A JOB WELL DONE!



TRANS-MEDIC

Before you have your transmission overhauled . . . try Trans-Medic! It may save you over $150 in repairs. Eliminates slippage and downshifting.

LIQUID WRENCH NO. 2

New! No. 2 — The Miracle Worker stops squeaks, cleans and lubricates . . . protects metal parts. Dries wet engines and protects against rust and corrosion.

LAN-LIN Hand Cleaner

Rub on . . . rinse or wipe off. Quickly removes grime, grease, and paint.

MOTOR MEDIC 1

Added to oil — Motor Medic 1 increases compression and oil pressure! Reduces friction and wear by providing lasting oil film strength.

STEER-SEAL

Stops power steering leaks due to drying, hardening or shrinking of rubber seals. For preventive maintenance, insures against leaks and loss of fluid.

Write for complete catalog today

RADIATOR SPECIALTY CO.
P. O. BOX 10628
CHARLOTTE, N. C. 28237
Mfg. of Chemical Tools for over 50 years

Re-siding

[Continued from page 122]

finish will look good, compare the length of the warranties. Keep in mind that most warranties are prorated. You probably won't get a new siding job free if 20-year-warranty siding fails in 19 years, for example. Here are some additional thoughts that may be helpful.

- Vinyl may be your best bet if you are primarily interested in the least noticeable disfigurement from scrapes and blows (but even vinyl has been known to crack from heavy impact). One maker who offers a wide variety of re-side materials sees vinyl rapidly increasing in popularity.
- People who sell continuous roll-formed aluminum and steel siding point out that siding in precut lengths has gaps at the unavoidable end joints. That's true, but how serious that is is a matter of opinion.
- Steel and aluminum, being conductive metals, are sometimes billed as particular lightning hazards. But in fact lightning frequently strikes buildings of all types. Metal siding is also accused of interfering with TV reception. While it might affect an inside antenna, it shouldn't make a difference if you have a roof antenna.
- Prefinished hardboard probably offers the greatest variety of colors, styles, and textures. If you're set on a deeply embossed woodgrain, Masonite's cedar texture is perhaps the most authentic.

You may find yourself being swayed toward a particular re-siding material by a dealer or siding contractor. As a representative for one maker puts it: "Generally, the consumer will eventually purchase whatever the contractor wants to install." So check costs of materials and/or installation with a number of different contractors. And buy what *you* want. PS

MAKERS/SUPPLIERS OF RE-SIDING
Alside, Inc. (U.S. Steel Bldg. Products), Box 2010, Akron OH 44309 (steel, vinyl, aluminum); **Aluminum Co. of America,** 1501 Alcoa Bldg., Pittsburgh PA 15219 (aluminum); **Bird & Son, Inc.,** E. Walpole MA 02032 (vinyl); **Boise Cascade,** Wood Products Div., Box 4463, Portland OR 97208 (hardboard); **CertainTeed Corp.,** Valley Forge PA 19482 (vinyl); **GAF Corp.,** Bldg. Materials Grp., 140 W. 51 St., New York NY 10020 (mineral fiber, vinyl); **Johns-Manville,** Greenwood Plaza, Denver CO 80217 (vinyl); **Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp.,** 300 Lakeside Dr., Oakland CA 94604 (aluminum); **Masonite Corp.,** 29 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago IL 60606 (hardboard); **Mastic Corp.,** 131 S. Taylor St., South Bend IN 46624 (aluminum, vinyl, steel); **Revere Aluminum Bldg. Products, Inc.,** 11440 W. Addison St., Franklin Park IL 60131 (aluminum, steel, vinyl); **Reynolds Metals Co.,** Box 27003, Richmond VA 23261 (aluminum); **Rehcon, Inc.,** 5135 S. 135 St., Omaha NE (clad particle board); **Sears Roebuck & Co.,** home-improvement catalog (aluminum, vinyl); **Wood Bros. Bldg. Materials Grp.,** Box 4426, Lincoln NE 68504 (roll-formed aluminum and steel).

Change Your Own Gaskets? Fel-Pro Can Help.

We're one of the largest makers of automotive gaskets. And we have six booklets that will tell you what you need to know about gasket installation plus torque specifications. Learn about exclusive Teflon-coated PermaTorque/Blue® head gaskets that never require retorquing, Fel-CoPrene® - the all-rubber valve cover gasket, and much more.

FEL-PRO INCORPORATED
7450 N. McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, Ill. 60076

Yes! Please send the gasket booklets.
I enclose $1.00 to cover postage and handling.
Mail coupon to: Fel-Pro Inc., Dept. PS-977,
7450 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Ill. 60076

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Teflon is a registered Trademark of DuPont Co.

Copyrighted material

The Ultimate Tax Shelter

by
TED NICHOLAS

Tax experts are now referring to a small, privately owned corporation as "The Ultimate Tax Shelter." This is especially true since the passage of the Tax Reform Act of 1976. This law makes most former tax shelters either obsolete, or of little advantage. Investments affected include real estate, oil and gas drilling, cattle feeding, movies, etc. These former tax shelters have lost their attractiveness. Aside from that, these tax shelters required a large investment. Only a small segment of the population could benefit from them.

I've written a book showing how you can form your own corporation. I've taken all the mystery out of it. Thousands of people have already used the system for incorporation described in the book. I'll describe how you may obtain it without risk and with a valuable free bonus.

A corporation can be formed by anyone at surprisingly low cost. And the government encourages people to incorporate, which is a little known fact. The government has recognized the important role of small business in our country. Through favorable legislation incorporating a small business, hobby, or sideline is perfectly legal and ethical. There are numerous tax laws favorable to corporate owners. Some of them are remarkable in this age of ever-increasing taxation. Everyone of us needs all the tax shelter we can get!

Here are just a few of the advantages of having my book on incorporating. You can limit your personal liability. All that is at stake is the money you have invested. This amount can be zero to a few hundred or even a few thousand dollars. Your home, furniture, car, savings, or other possessions are not at risk. You can raise capital and still keep control of your business. You can put aside up to 25% of your income tax free. If you desire, you may wish to set up a non-profit corporation or operate a corporation anonymously. You will save from $300 to $1,000 simply by using the handy tear-out forms included in the book. All the things you need: certificate of incorporation, minutes, by-laws, etc., including complete instructions.

There are still other advantages. Your own corporation enables you to more easily maintain continuity and facilitate transfer of ownership. Tax free fringe benefits can be arranged. You can set up your health and life insurance and other programs for you and your family wherein they are tax deductible. Another very important option available to you through incorporation is a medical reimbursement plan (MRP). Under an MRP, all medical, dental, pharmaceutical expenses for you and your family can become tax deductible to the corporation. An unincorporated person must exclude the first 3% of family's medical expenses from a personal tax return. For an individual earning $20,000 the first $600 are not deductible.

Retirement plans, and pension and profit-sharing arrangements can be set up for you with far greater benefits than those available to self-employed individuals.

A word of caution. Incorporating may not be for you right now. However, my book will help you decide whether or not a corporation is for you now or in the future. I review all the advantages and disadvantages in depth. This choice is yours after learning all the options. If you do decide to incorporate, it can be done by mail quickly and within 48 hours. You never have to leave the privacy of your home.

I'll also reveal to you some startling facts. Why lawyers often charge substantial fees for incorporating when often they prefer not to, and why two-thirds of the New York and American Stock Exchange companies incorporate in Delaware.

You may wonder how others have successfully used the book. Not only a small unincorporated business, but enjoyable hobbies, part time businesses, and even existing jobs have been set up as full fledged corporations. You don't have to have a big business going to benefit. In fact, not many people realize some very important facts. There are 30,000 new businesses formed in the U.S. each and every month. 98% of them are small businesses; often just one individual working from home.

To gain all the advantages of incorporating, it doesn't matter where you live, your age, race, or sex. All that counts is your ideas. If you are looking for some new ideas, I believe my book will stimulate you in that area. I do know many small businessmen, housewives, hobbyists, engineers, and lawyers who have acted on the suggestions in my book. A woman who was my former secretary is incorporated. She is now grossing over $30,000 working from her home by providing a secretarial service to me and other local businesses. She works her own hours and has all the corporate advantages.

I briefly mentioned that you can start with no capital whatsoever. I know it can be done, since I have formed 18 companies of my own, and I began each one of them with nothing. Beginning at age 22, I incorporated my first company which was a candy manufacturing concern. Without credit or experience, I raised $96,000. From that starting point grew a chain of 30 stores. I'm proud of the fact that at age 29 I was selected by a group of businessmen as one of the outstanding businessmen in the nation. As a result of this award, I received an invitation to personally meet with the President of the United States.

I wrote my book, **How To Form Your Own Corporation Without A Lawyer For Under $50**, because I felt that many more people than otherwise would could become the President of their own corporations. As it has turned out, a very high proportion of all the corporations formed in America each month, at the present time are using my book to incorporate.

Just picture yourself in the position of President of your own corporation. My book gives you all the information you need to make your decision. Let me help you make your business dreams come true.

As a bonus for ordering my book now, I'll send you absolutely free a portfolio of valuable information. It's called "The Incom Plan" and normally sells for $9.95. It describes a unique plan that shows you how to convert most any job into your own corporation. You'll increase your take-home pay by up to 25% without an increase in salary or even changing jobs in many cases. If you are an employer, learn how to operate your business with independent contractors rather than employees. This means that you'll have no payroll records or withholding taxes to worry about. And you'll be complying with all I.R.S. guidelines. "The Incom Plan" includes forms, examples and sample letter agreements to make it possible.

I personally guarantee your purchase in the fairest way I know. If you feel my book is not all that I've described, return it undamaged within a full year and I'll promptly refund your money with no questions asked. If you should decide to return it, you may keep the bonus Incom Portfolio for your trouble.

To get your copy, write the words "Corporation Book and Bonus" on a plain sheet of paper, along with your name and address. Enclose a check for $14.95. There is no sales tax on your order and your purchase price is tax deductible. Mail your order to me, Ted Nicholas, c/o Enterprise Publishing Co., Dept. PO-79C , 1000 Oakfield Lane, Wilmington, Delaware 19810.

C1004

Copyrighted materia

[Continued from page 110]

getting into one another's way.

If you want a space-saving room divider or serving bar, you can also use floor cabinets. Units with finished backs that have drawers and shelves facing outward are available in many lines.

Floor units generally require the most careful planning. But don't forget wall and tall cabinets. Wall cabinets are especially versatile; they come in different heights and depths as well as widths, so you can increase storage space while getting good decorative effects in alcoves and around windows.

Scrape, slam, and pull

Once you know what you need, shop around. The overall quality of kitchen cabinets is good, but there are plenty of variations, which are often related to price. Unpainted wood is cheapest; it's followed by simpler metal cabinets, and then by higher-styled lines of veneered and solid wood, plastic laminates or coatings on wood, particle board, and other grades of core stock.

Unless you're protecting your budget by buying unpainted cabinets, you should ask about the type and quality of finish. You'll undoubtedly be happiest with a quality resin laminate, or one of the newer baked-on finishes. No matter how elegant their appearance, they should be able to withstand normal kitchen use—and even abuse. Scraping the edge of a coin over such a finish shouldn't raise any varnish or cause visible damage. A dealer who says the finish is top quality shouldn't object to this test.

While you're shopping around, don't be afraid to slam a few doors. The best ones have a solid feel and a firm, no-bounce grip. Many good ones are hinged to stay fully open, but close themselves when you elbow them a bit.

Press down hard on an open door; if it's well-made, its hinges should be able to bear the weight of a climbing child without springing the hinges or its fittings.

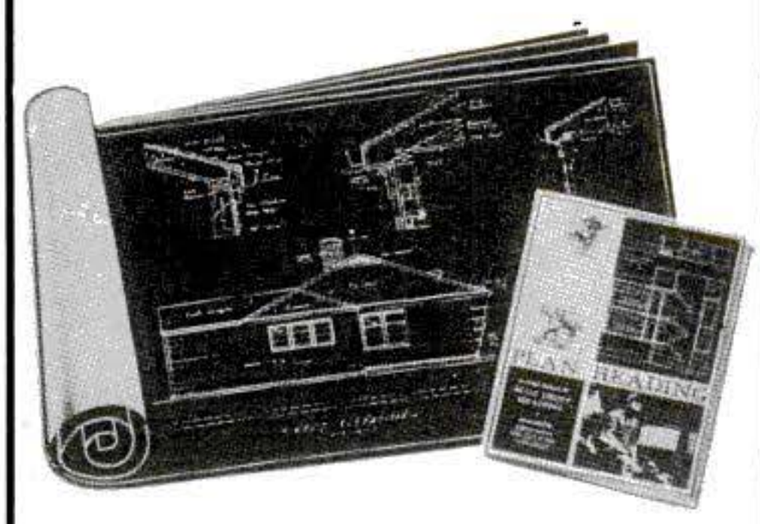
You shouldn't feel any wobble when you shove or lean against a well-made cabinet. And make sure drawers slide out easily on sturdy, tip-resistant guides and rails.

Look inside, too. Joints, if you see them, should be smooth and tight. But many good drawers today don't have visible joints; they are lined with plastic or fitted with molded inserts to eliminate dirt-collecting corners. Door, drawer, and shelf edges should be capped and finished; you should not see any exposed core stock.

A close examination of cabinets in a dealer's stock will tell you most of what you need to know about construction quality. As a final check, look for a certification label from the National Kitchen Cabinet Assn. (NKCA), the trade organization that sets guidelines based on minimum standards for government-funded housing. PS

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

American Institute of Kitchen Dealers (for lists of clinics in your area), 114 Main St., Hackettstown NJ 07840; **National Kitchen Cabinet Association** (for construction standards), 136 St. Mathews Ave., Louisville KY 40207; **Boise Cascade,** Box 514, Berryville VA 22611; **Coppes, Inc.,** Nappanee IN 46550; **Haas Cabinet Co.,** Sellersburg IN 47172; **Kitchen Kompact,** KK Plaza, Jeffersonville IN 47130; **Merillat Industries, Inc.,** 2075 W. Beecher Rd., Adrian MI 49221; **Sears Roebuck,** Sears Tower, Chicago IL 60684; **Wood-Mode Cabinetry,** Kreamer, Snyder County PA 17883; **Yorktowne,** Box 321, Red Lion PA 17356.



FREE BLUEPRINTS and TRIAL LESSON

—for your greater success in Building

Beginners, craftsmen, even foremen and superintendents, have sent for these free blueprints and trial lesson in Plan Reading as a means of trying out Chicago Tech's home-study Builders training. Learn how you can master Plan Reading—Estimating—and the practical details of all types of construction in your spare time at home. Mail coupon below today—see how you, too can prepare for a better job—higher income, or start your own contracting business.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE/School for Builders
2000 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60616

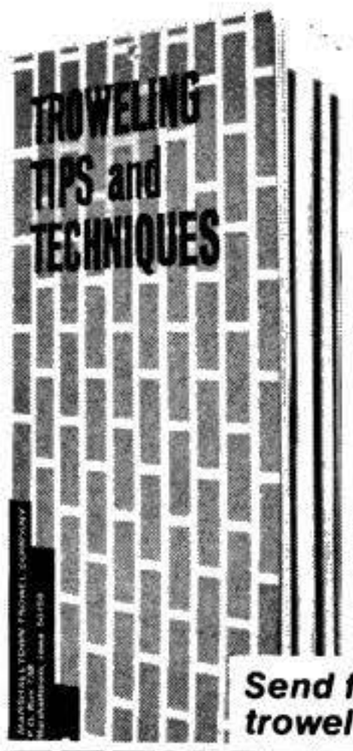
CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Dept. PS-97, 2000 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60616
Veterans Check Here ☐

Please mail me a Free Trial Lesson, Blueprints and Builders Catalog. I understand there is no obligation—no salesman will call.

NAME_____AGE_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____

new!

Money-Saving Troweling Tips Booklet



- 24-page illustrated booklet
- Easy to understand . . . saves you time
- List of tools needed for each job
- Tips on cement, block, and brick work; plaster repair and dry wall
- Used by many vocational schools and training centers
- Just 50¢ (includes mailing)

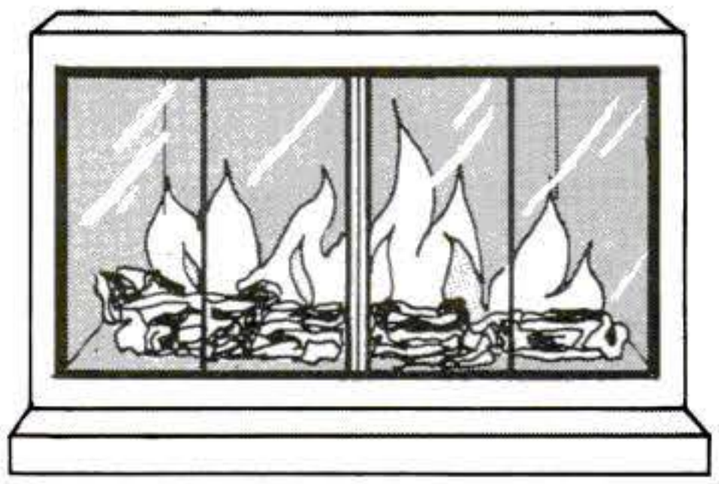
Send for your professional troweling tips booklet today!

Enclosed is _____ for ____
"Troweling Tips" booklets at 50¢ each.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Send to:
Marshalltown Trowel Company
104 S. Eighth Avenue
P.O. Box 738 Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

BUILD YOUR OWN CHEEP HEAT
. . . PRACTICAL SOLUTION TO RISING FUEL COSTS!!



REDUCE HEATING BILLS

Assemble your own "cheep" heating system with this do-it-yourself kit by Cheep Heat . . . and reduce heating costs too. Cheep Heat turns your fireplace into a useful heating unit. Takes in cool room air, blows out warm air through your fireplace. Burn any solid fuel (paper, coal, wood, etc.). Only operating cost is electricity, same as one 150 watt light bulb. Install easily yourself. Just slide and plug in. Beautiful looking. Fits all fireplaces.

cheep heat

your BANKAMERICARD welcome here | master charge

Write Cheep Heat, Inc. Dept. PS9
5651 Manitou Rd., Tonka Bay,
MN 55331 for full-color illustrated brochure.
Enclose $1.00 for postage and handling.

NAME_____AGE_____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____STATE ____ZIP _____
PHONE BUS._____HOME _____

Insulation upgrade

[Continued from page 150]

above a crawl space, cover the bare earth with 6-mil polyethylene, lapping the sheets several inches and sealing these joints with duct tape.

Be sure the crawl space is adequately ventilated—especially in summer. With a properly laid vapor barrier, you need a square foot of vent opening for each 150 sq. ft. of ground area. Spot openings for cross ventilation.

● *Crawl-space walls.* In some instances, it's preferable to insulate the foundation walls rather than the floor above a crawl space. If the area is large, it's both easier and cheaper, since fewer batts will do the job. Also, in homes with partially excavated basements, the crawl space may flow directly out of the heated basement, and it's easier to insulate its walls than to partition it off. Finally, if there are exposed, underfloor ducts and water lines, it's simpler to treat the whole area as an underfloor plenum.

This is, of course, impractical if the crawl space is ventilated as described above. You'd first have to plug all the foundation vents—at least during the heating season. Also, insulating perimeter walls can be risky in extremely cold climates (Minnesota, Maine); stick to floor treatments there.

I prefer to lay the ground cover first, even though you risk tearing or bunching it as you move along the walls with the insulation. Since each batt must extend at least two feet over this film, it's a two-man chore to slip the film in place after the batts are installed. I'd rather remove my shoes and strap on knee pads to avoid damaging the film.

To be sure the batts stay in place (especially if you unplug foundation vents for summer ventilation), lay scrap lumber along the corner.

● *Ducts.* If they're used for heating only, you don't need a vapor barrier. If they double as air-conditioning ducts, you need a barrier around the outside of the insulation. Commercial duct insulation has this barrier already attached.

● *Back of wall.* The Home Institute sketches show correct installation for "reverse-flange" insulations—working from the rear of a wall or under a floor. I've used the sketches with reluctance, however, since they can be misconstrued. One caution: One of the frequent errors made with insulation is to install it with the vapor barrier toward the cold side of wall, ceiling,

Continued

Experience, skill and unparalleled pride is clearly reflected in this NEW line . . . each a true masterpiece. Ounce for ounce the finest folding lock-backs on the market today.

They come in 3 sizes, each with etched blade of high-carbon stainless steel that automatically locks in open position, functional design, and hand-contoured wood handle. No. 2 bolsters are solid nickel silver . . . No. 3 and 4 are solid brass. Gift packaged with top-grain leather pouch.

Available at your local sporting goods or hardware dealer. For complete catalog, send $1.00 to:

CAMILLUS CUTLERY COMPANY

(Kă-MILL-us) Dept. AN, Camillus, New York 13031

Who says the shortest distance between two points has to be a straight line?

Install your own spiral stairs!

Handsome and dramatic.
Space-saving and rugged.
Complete instructions included.
No special skills or tools needed. Stock kits cost as little as

$295.00

Send for brochure:

Mylen Industries (914) 739-8486, (212) 585-6767

650 P Washington Street, Peekskill, N.Y. 10566

Showroom: Daily 9-5, Thur. 'til 9, Sat. 'til 2. ■ Design service available

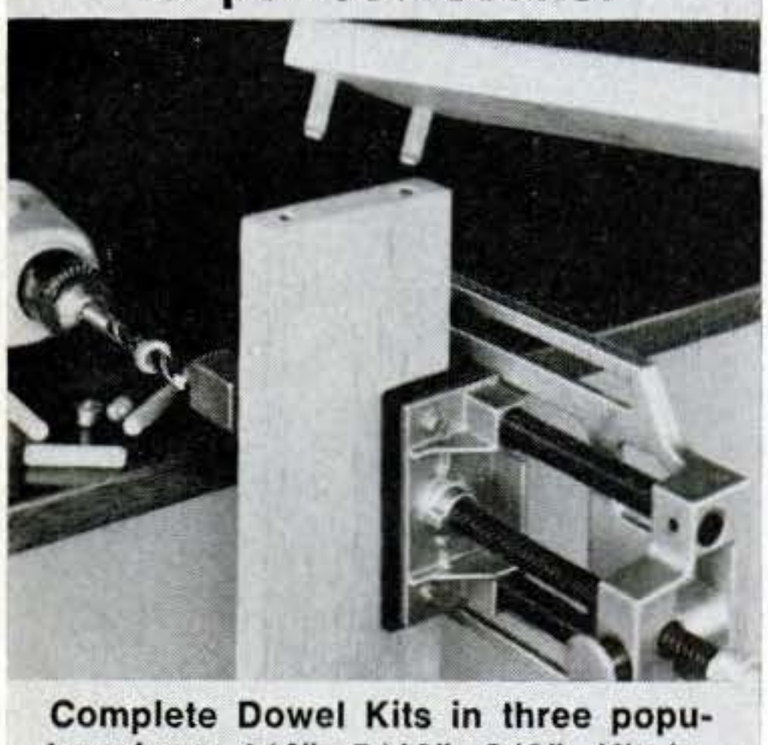
Copyrighted material

COASTAL™

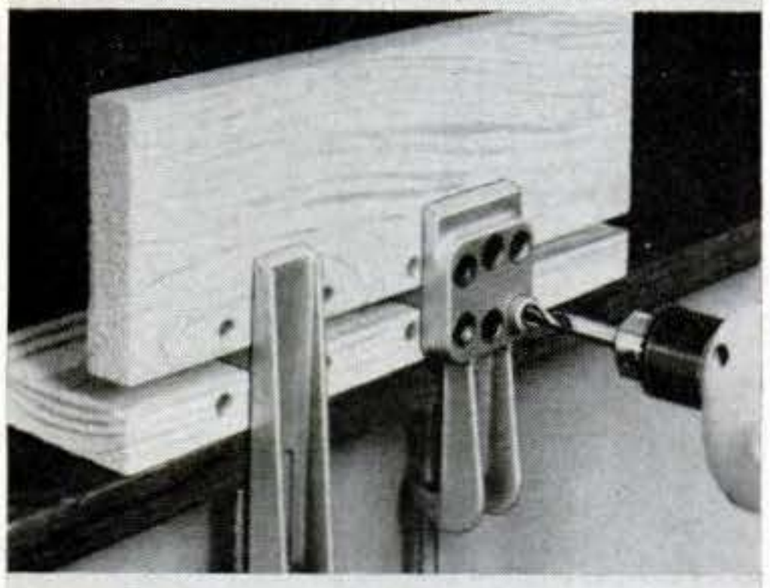
Introducing . . .

"DOWELLING MADE SIMPLE"

Two new easy-to-use dowelling systems for perfect results!



Complete Dowel Kits in three popular sizes: 1/4", 5/16", 3/8". Kit includes: Unique drill that eliminates "walking". • Drill depth stop. • Dowel Centers for accurate marking. • Fluted dowels for maximum glue retention. • Everything you need for professional results!



Unique Dowelling Jigs for joining large boards. Two double-gripping clamps — one fitted with three sets of hardened-steel guides: **1/4", 5/16", 3/8".** Just clamp and drill! • Wherever fine tools are sold.

COASTAL™

COASTAL ABRASIVE & TOOL CO., INC.,
TRUMBULL, CT 06611

Insulation upgrade

[*Continued*]

or floor. This short-circuits the fiberglass by inviting condensation *within* it (wet insulation is of little thermal value, and can introduce structural damage to a house). So, let's stress again that the *breather* face on reverse-flange batts is *not* a vapor barrier, and is the *only* facing that can ever be put toward unheated space.

• *Cathedral ceilings.* If you have them in a house more than ten years old, you may be paying dearly for that exposed-beam effect. Builders have only recently grasped how energy-wasteful no-attic construction can be. When a living room's ceiling is the underside of the roof, rigid insulation must be laid over the roof sheathing before the shingles are applied. If you lack such insulation, but want to retain the exposed-beam effect, take a tip from a current Air Force upgrading of base housing (see photo). You can buy room-length thermal ceiling panels to fit between the beams. These fire-safe panels have a textured, prefinished vinyl surface and are 2″ or 3″ thick (for R-8 or R-12, respectively).

Thermal panels can also be the answer to the problem of heating old high-ceilinged rooms. Suspend a metal grid at conventional ceiling height and lay them in. For details, write Owens-Corning (address below) for a ceiling planner brochure.

I haven't begun to cover all the areas in a home you should check for heat loss—and I've limited my tips to fiberglass products. We've told you about other kinds of insulation in past articles (several types require professional installation—not practical for small upgrade jobs). And, of course, insulation is only part of the home energy-saving picture. You've also got to seal against air infiltration (with caulking and weatherstrip). And make certain your windows and doors are doing the best job they can; we have separate articles on upgrading these in the works for winter issues. PS

WRITE FOR FURTHER DATA
The "big three" in fiberglass all offer product and installation brochures:

• **Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.,** c/o R. P. Meeks, Fiberglas Tower, Toledo, Ohio 43659, will send a free brochure on reducing heating and cooling costs. Ask for 5BL7907—and also (for cathedral or dropped ceilings) the ceiling planner mentioned in the text. O-C also makes full-width batts in photo and new High-R foil-faced foam board.

• **Johns-Manville,** Box 5705RP, Ken-Caryl Ranch, Denver, Colo. 80217, has a new guide to insulation; ask for HIG-266A.

• **CertainTeed Home Institute,** Box 860, Valley Forge, Pa. 19482, will advise on specific insulation problems and has standard-installation literature.

Shop your friendly NRHA Hardware/Home Center for all your fall home and yard needs.

nrha
YOUR HANDY HELPFUL HARDWAREMAN
DEDICATED TO SERVICE • QUALITY • VALUE

NRHA ANNOUNCES
1977 FALL HOME VALUE DAYS
SWEEPSTAKES PRIZES IN
OCTOBER POPULAR SCIENCE!
12 HOLIDAYS FOR TWO IN
BRITAIN AND EUROPE

nrha

Copyrighted material

FREE

The world's largest catalog of easy-to-build, money-saving electronic kits

- Featuring our complete line of personal computer systems including two mainframes, a CRT terminal, paper tape reader/ punch plus versatile software and accessories
- Power Supplies
- Oscilloscopes
- Frequency Counters
- VTVM's and VOM's
- Ham Radio Gear
- Digital Programmable Color TV
- Hi-Fi Components
- Electronic Clocks and Weather Instruments
- Self-Instruction Electronics Courses
- Auto, Fishing, Marine and Aircraft Accessories—nearly 400 kits in all!

Every Heathkit product comes with a fully-illustrated, step-by-step assembly manual that tells you everything you need to know to make kitbuilding fun and easy. Thousands of people have discovered the satisfaction—and savings—of handcrafting a fine piece of electronic equipment. You can build it better...let us show you how.

Send for your FREE Catalog today! ▶

Heath Company, Dept. 016-330, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

HEATH
Schlumberger

Heath Company, Dept. 016-330
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

FREE

Please rush me my FREE Heathkit Catalog.
I am not on your mailing list.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

CL-638 ZIP_____

Copyrighted material

Hi-fi loudspeakers

[Continued from page 73]

at the very bottom. But on the basis of what I heard from such vented models as the B.I.C.-Venturi speakers ($80 to $445) and the previously mentioned Pioneer HPM series ($150 to $500), I'd say those lows are quite good. Perhaps they're a little on the heavy side, but the boom is definitely gone.

A variant of the vent is the passive radiator in which the vent is covered by a so-called drone cone. The drone is a regular woofer cone minus the magnet and voice coil. It moves in phase with the main woofer, being pushed by the back pressure dammed up in the vent. The mass of the drone cone lowers the resonance of the vent and the cone's motion projects additional bass. Electro-Voice pioneered this design in its Interface speakers, and the design has since been adopted by several other manufacturers, including Sony and Panasonic.

A few recent models have ventured a long way from established norms. For example, Koss—otherwise famous for earphones—revived the concept of the electrostatic speaker, which has never met much success in the past. But Koss seems to have broken through the technical bottlenecks.

The Koss Model One consists of four panels of flat, metal-coated film stretched between wire-mesh electrodes. A high DC bias (7500 volts) is applied to the metallized film and the audio signal is connected to the adjacent wire mesh. The film then vibrates according to the electrostatic attraction and repulsion between the DC on the film and the varying signal voltage on the mesh.

That way, the total radiating surface of 19 square feet, being pushed equally and simultaneously at all points, moves uniformly. The uniform motion of the entire panel minimizes distortion, and the silvery highs and translucent sound texture of the Koss are characteristic of this type of speaker. What surprised me was the low end, traditionally the weak spot of electrostatics. Unlike earlier designs of this type, the Koss puts out a bass like granite. Well-heeled audio fans may find it worth the $1050 asking price, plus the cost of feeding each speaker 75 watts.

The same notion of a flat, vibrating panel, pushing the air like a jiggling wall, also lies behind the unique Magneplanar speaker. A plastic film stretches across a tall frame in front of an array of bar magnets. Six feet high, four feet wide, and just an inch thick, these panels look like room-divider screens. All the way down the sheet of plastic film runs a zigzag wire carrying the audio signal. The signal current interacts with the magnetic field, moving the plastic. It takes about 50 to 80 watts per channel to drive these power-hungry speakers, yet their sound is strangely anemic. They are certainly sweet and clear, but skimpy at the low end. In fact, they cut off at around 50 Hz. So they're definitely not for rock fans—especially at $625 per pair.

Philips of Holland chimes in with another radically offbeat concept: a compact little speaker (15 by 11 by 8 inches) with a surprisingly big sound and crammed with unique features. It contains its own 40-watt dual-power amplifier (separate amplifiers for woofer and tweeter) plus a feedback-control loop. A tiny strain gauge attached to the woofer cone senses the cone motion and feeds back a proportional voltage to the amplifier output. If the cone motion strays from the true waveform, the amplifier instantly applies a corrective signal. This permits the eight-inch woofer to make long, powerful thrusts—creating a strong bass—without flipping out of control and into distortion. The sound of the Philips RH-535 seemed remarkably true—nothing spectacular, just natural and easy. The $365 price tag reflects the fact that each speaker comes with its own power amp.

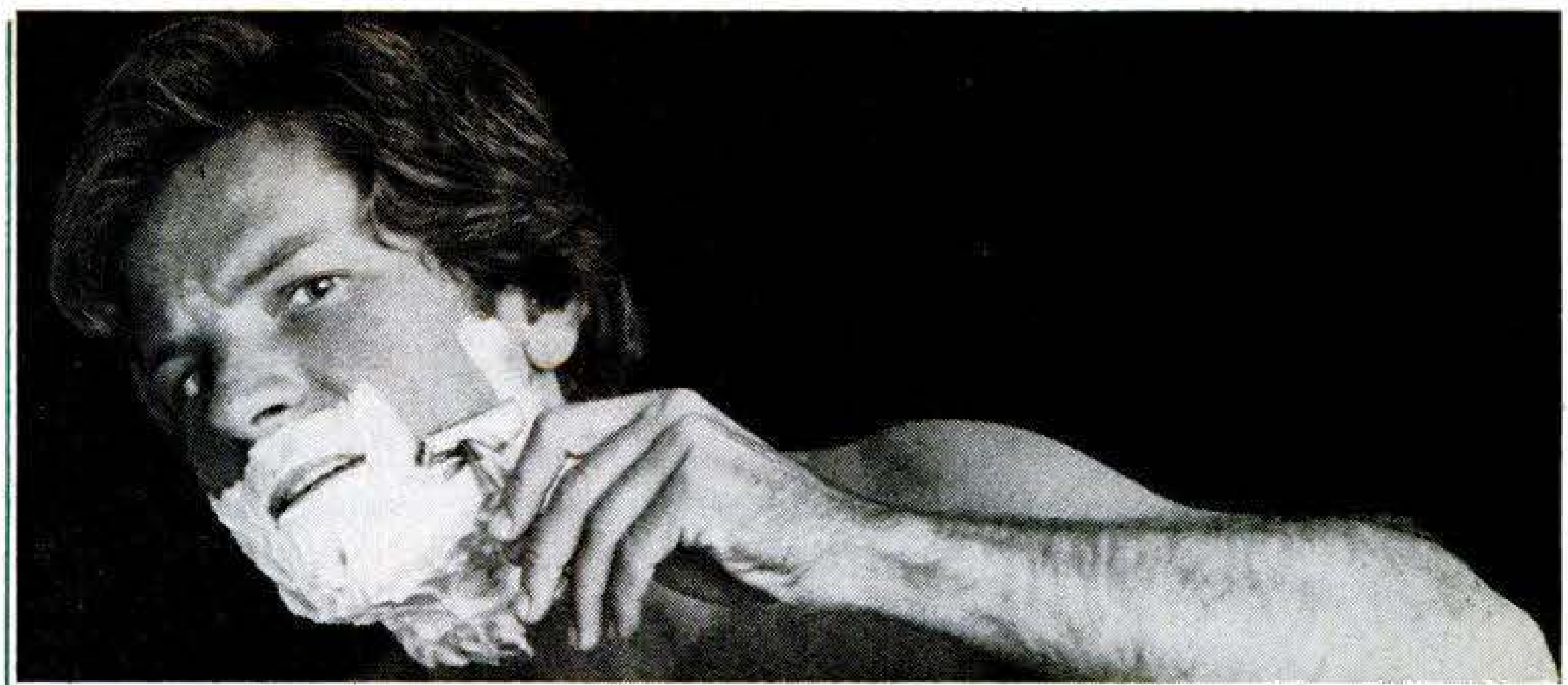
Feedback speaker control is also used by Audio International in two models priced at $200 and $600. Here the woofer cone motion is monitored through the back-EMF generated by the voice coil as it moves along the magnet. A separate $75 unit contains the comparison circuit, which is connected back to the input of the main amplifier to complete the feedback loop.

If you decide to check out any of these unusual items for yourself, keep in mind that matching your individual taste—picking a speaker that sounds just right to you—is most important. The hallmark of a good speaker is a realistic balance between highs and lows, clarity and smoothness. PS

Copyrighted material

Cook-out pole

[Continued from page 124]



Naming it was easy.

Mennen Sof' Stroke® Shave Cream has Lanomen® (a lanolin derivative). It lubricates your skin, so your razor shaves your whiskers without irritation.

Sof' Stroke.®

a 90-degree angle; insert the block jig, the stock, and a T fitting into a metalworking vise and compress the jaws. The curved back portion of the fitting serves as the fulcrum.

Remove the work from the vise, and take the small block jig and clamp it, together with the T, to the bent section of the bar. This will prevent slippage during further bending and drilling. Open the vise jaws as far as possible, then bend the L-shaped bar by hand until it forms a tight V that fits into the vise jaws. Tighten the jaws until the sides of the bar touch the sides of the fitting and form a U. The raised thick part on two sides of the fittings should be ground flat at midsection. This allows the bar to make full contact along the sides of the fitting.

Remove the assembly from the vise but leave the clamp, block, and fitting intact until you've drilled the hole for the bolt. Bore a 21/64″ hole clear through, as indicated. Mark each fitting and bar for later matching.

Return the bar and fitting to the vise, positioned so that the flat end of the T is in line with the top of the jaws, with the U upright. Bend down the legs of the bar until they are horizontal (like the wings of a plane). Grip close to the vise with both hands to make this bend (see photo).

Trace the inside outline of this bend onto a piece of ¾″ plywood to make the large-radius bending jig. The brackets for the grills are bent only partway out to form a V.

Using the jig

The single jig can be used to make the variously sized bends if you start with the largest curve, then progressively cut the jig smaller, as indicated. Angled notches in the jig seat a bar clamp.

Clamp the looped section of the bar against the edges of the projection on the jig, then clamp the jig to the worktable and the bend by pressing the bar, by hand, against the jig. Use a bar clamp to help bend the last few inches. Note that the jig radii are cut 3″ smaller than the required final radius to compensate for springback.

Cut off the bracket ends to the lengths indicated and install the T with a bolt and nut. To attach the bracket on the charcoal pan, clamp it to the rim while drilling holes for 8/32″-by-½″ screws. Secure with nuts. Attach the brackets to the wood members with No. 8 full-thread 1¼″ wood screws.

The grill brackets are notched ¼″ wide and ¼″ deep to allow the rim and cross-brace members to seat flush with the top edge. Four ¼″-by-¼″-by1″ aluminum blocks are used on the perimeter of the rim to secure the grill. Bore a hole through one end of the block and through the bracket to receive 8/32″-by-1⅜″ screws with lock washers and nuts. These blocks can be swung out of the way to release the grill for cleaning.

The basket is attached to the supports with ⅝″ round-head screws—four through the bottom and eight through the upper rim. To ensure that the brackets will be vertically aligned, temporarily insert the pipe post while boring screw holes through the basket rim.

To provide solid anchoring, the ¾″ pipe post is joined with a coupling to an H base made of ¾″ pipe and T fittings. Set the base into a foot-deep hole and prop it up at the corners so cement will surround it. Pour in about 6″ of cement, then backfill. The coupling set above ground serves as a stop.

Adjust each component with a level and tighten the bolts firmly after adjusting the setscrews until they almost touch the post. A length of 1″ PVC pipe is inserted over the pipe section behind the basket to give it a thicker appearance. A 3″-diameter turned redwood ball is used to cap the post. If you don't have a lathe, you can buy a wood finial (of smaller diameter) at most lumber yards.

The cutting-board tops should be finished only with vegetable oil. All other exposed wood surfaces and the PVC sleeve can be painted. Spray aluminum paint on all pipe fittings before final assembly so you can reach the inside threads, which are otherwise prone to rust. PS

MATERIALS LIST

Aluminum bar:
- 3 pcs. ¼″ x 1″ x 8′ (Reynolds 1822)

Galvanized pipe:
- 1 pc. ¾″ x 40″
- 6 pcs. ¾″ x 6″
- 1 pc. ¾″ x 12″

Galvanized fittings:
- 6 pcs. 1″ T
- 1 pc. 1″ coupling
- 1 pc. ¾″ coupling
- 3 pcs. ¾″ T

Lumber:
- 1 pc. ¾″ x 2′ x 6′ exterior plywood
- 1 pc. 4″ x 4″ x 6″ redwood block

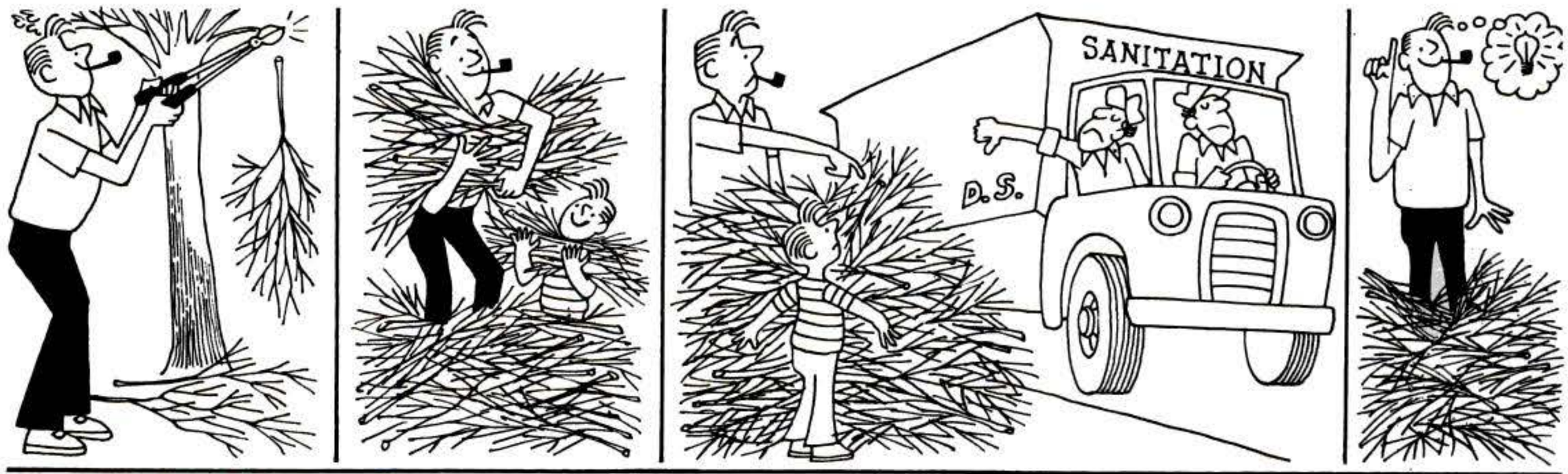
Miscellaneous:
- 1″ x 20″ PVC pipe
- Plastic basket
- Barbecue pan with extra grill
- Screws, nuts, bolts, washers (nonrusting)

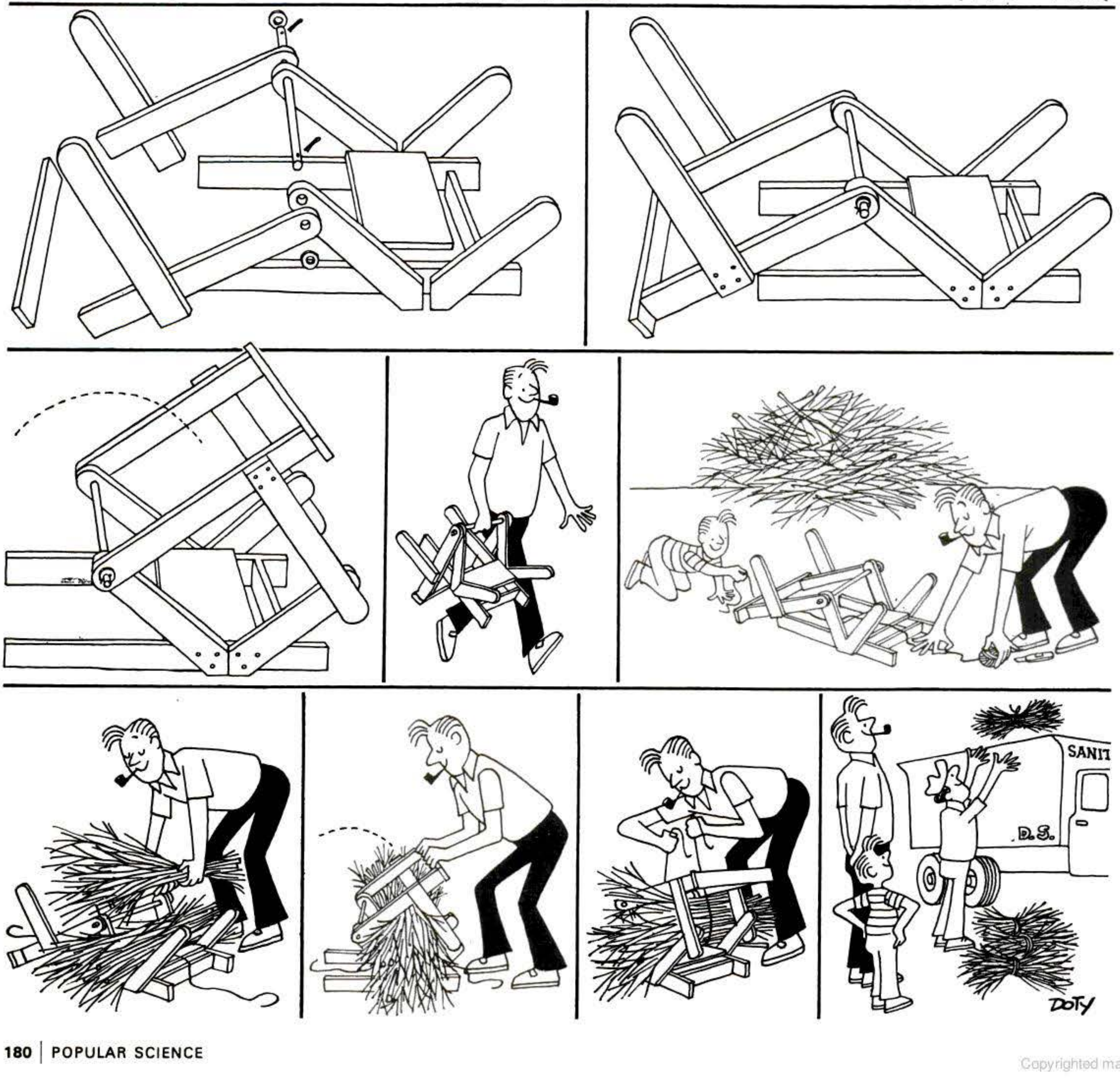
Copyrighted material

WORDLESS WORKSHOP

By ROY DOTY

$25 to Raymond Singer, So. Orange, N.J., for the idea from which this was adapted. Send yours (with Social Security No.) to Wordless, Popular Science, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. Only purchased ideas acknowledged.



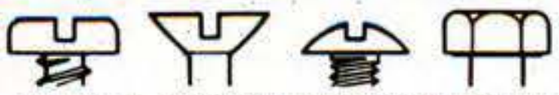


Copyrighted material

LOOK AT ALL YOU GET!

1,862 nuts, bolts, screws, and other fasteners • Heavy-duty, all-steel cabinet, 12"W. x 5½"D. x 9"H. • 25 pre-printed I.D. labels • 51 individual compartments • 25 high-impact plastic bins, 2"W. x 5½"D. x 1½"H.

HEAD STYLES INCLUDED



Panhead Flathead Roundhead Hex Head

THREADS INCLUDED

32 20 18

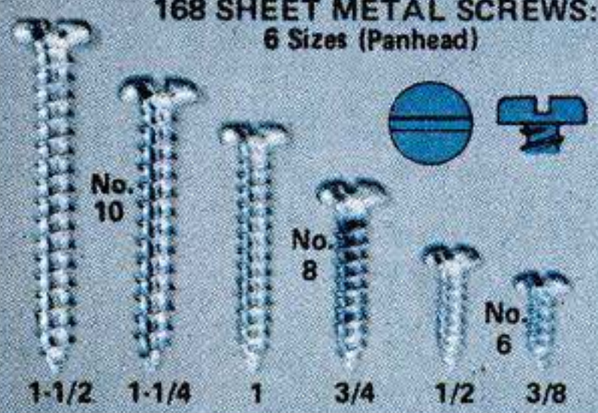
DIAMETERS INCLUDED

From No. 6 to 5/16"

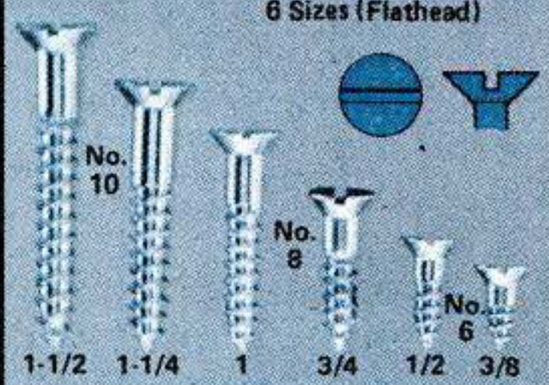
LENGTHS INCLUDED

From 3/8" to 1-1/2"

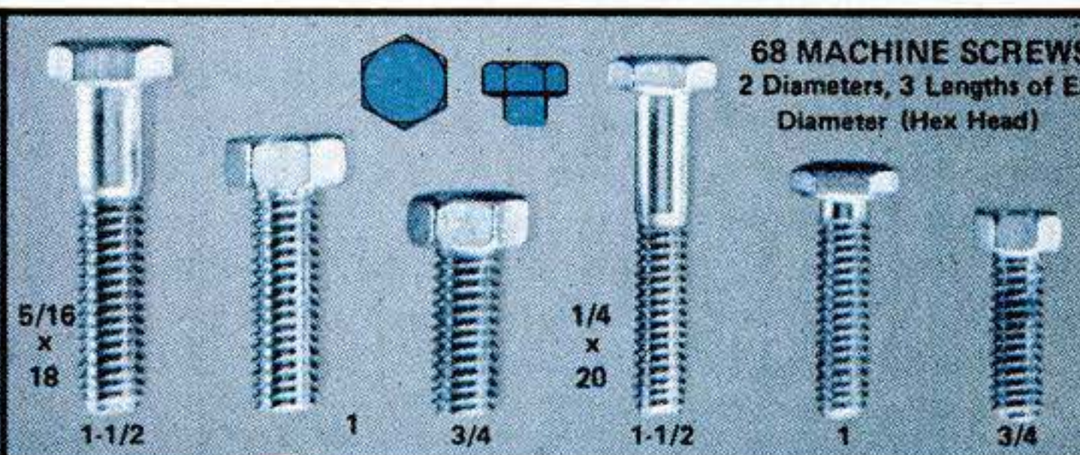
168 SHEET METAL SCREWS:
6 Sizes (Panhead)



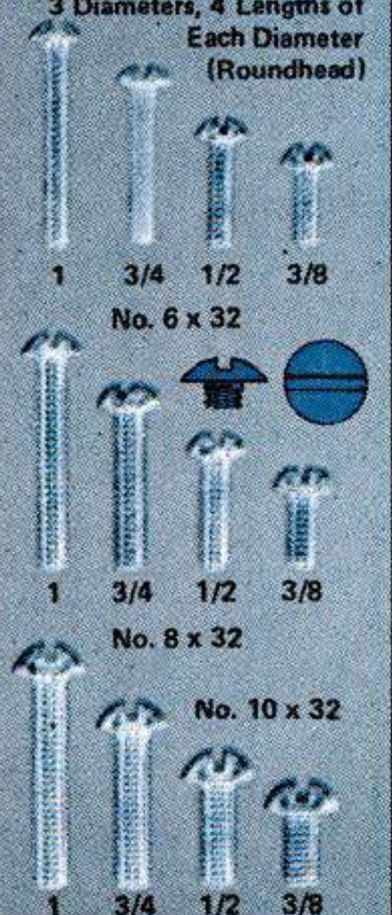
168 WOOD SCREWS:
6 Sizes (Flathead)



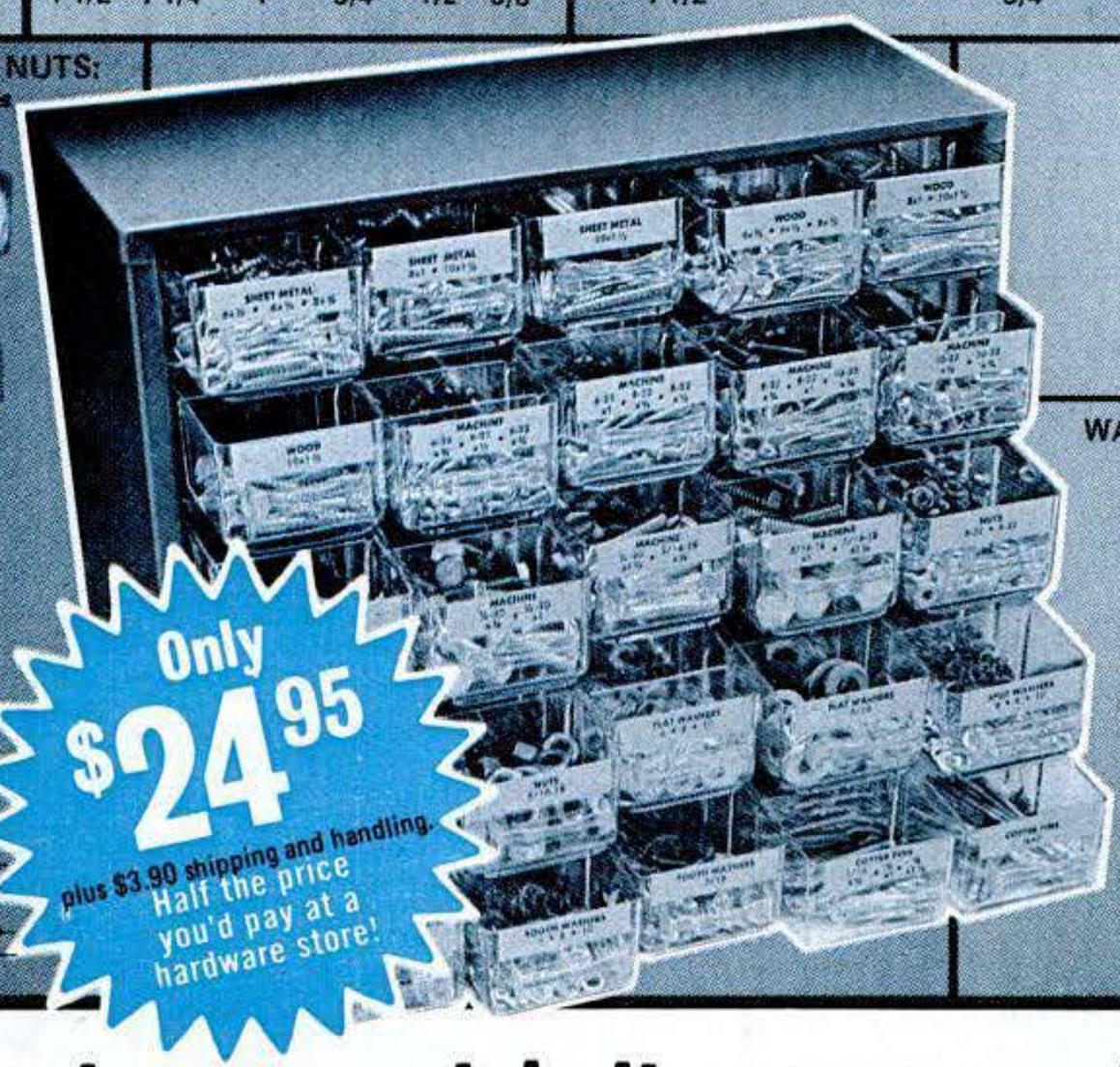
68 MACHINE SCREWS:
2 Diameters, 3 Lengths of Each Diameter (Hex Head)



312 MACHINE SCREWS:
3 Diameters, 4 Lengths of Each Diameter (Roundhead)

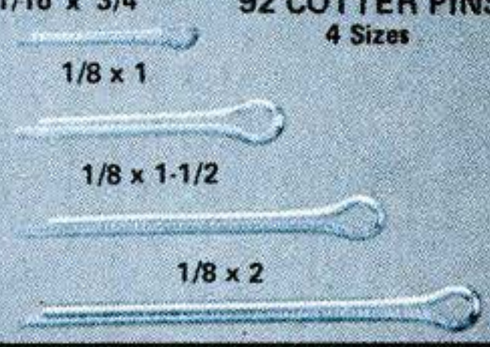


274 HEX NUTS:
5 Sizes



Only $24.95 plus $3.90 shipping and handling. Half the price you'd pay at a hardware store!

92 COTTER PINS:
4 Sizes



WASHERS: 3 Styles, 4 Sizes of Each Style

Just about every nut, bolt, screw, washer, and cotter pin you'll ever need – nearly 2,000 pieces – all in one, organized steel cabinet.

- Now . . . your own hardware store for home, shop, or office!
- 1,862 fasteners total – all high-quality, zinc plated (rust-resistant) steel.
- No more piece-at-a-time trips to the hardware store.
- Heavy-duty, all-steel cabinet, high-impact plastic bins and bin dividers, printed I.D. labels.
- Truly a $50 value.
- Unconditional 30-day money back guarantee.
- The most important tool in your workshop.
- The hit of the Minneapolis Builder's Show. As featured by the editors of: MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, POPULAR SCIENCE, WORKBENCH, FAMILY HANDYMAN, HOT ROD AND OTHERS.

FREE 17½" x 24" wall-size Specifications Chart – a $2.50 value. Tells you everything you need to know for a quick professional job every time. What thread types and head styles are available. What size nut and wrench to use. What size "starting" and "tapping" holes to drill. When to use what kind of washer. Instantly measures sizes. And much, much more. Yours FREE just for trying the Nut & Bolt Shop!

Now you can have just the right nut, bolt, screw, washer, or cotter pin at your fingertips . . . whatever the job! And for an almost unbelievable low price!!

With the NUT & BOLT SHOP – a complete size range of just about every kind of hardware you'll ever need. All organized in one all-steel, 25-tray, 51-bin cabinet. Perfect for auto repair. Home projects and hobbies. Office maintenance. And industrial shop use. Great as a gift, too!

No more time-consuming trips to the hardware store. No more less-than-professional looking repair jobs. No more searching through old coffee cans of fasteners.

OUR CUSTOMERS ARE AMAZED AT THE VALUE!

"I don't see how you make a profit at such a low cost! I found it much more than I expected!!"
M. D. Dorsette, Rockville, Maryland

"An excellent buy. At retail prices, would have cost far more . . . usually a minimum of 3c to 5c a piece!"
G. L. Steiger, Enfield, Connecticut

"Quality is excellent. Great for do-it-yourselfers . . . and convenient!"
G. R. Dalmadge, Sunnyvale, California

"I've priced these items separate – it would have cost far more for them (at a hardware store)."
J. D. Russell, Cicero, Illinois

Order today! Send check, money order, or company purchase order for just $24.95 (plus $3.90 shipping and handling) to DRI INDUSTRIES, 7246 Washington Ave. So., Eden Prairie, MN 55343. If you're not completely satisfied – if you're not truly amazed at all you get – return it within 30 days for a full refund. No questions asked! And keep the FREE $2.50-value wall chart for your trouble!

– 24-HOUR SERVICE –

CREDIT CARD BUYERS
Call our 24-hour toll-free number for immediate service
800-325-6400 (In Missouri, call **800-342-6600**)

30-DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

DRI INDUSTRIES, Dept. PS-9
7246 Washington Ave. So., Eden Prairie, MN 55343
00489

I WISH TO ORDER ___ (QTY.) NUT & BOLT SHOP(S).

☐ I have enclosed my check, money order, or company purchase order for $24.95 + $3.90 ea. (Minn. residents add 4% sales tax).

☐ I wish to charge it to (Check One): ☐ American Express ☐ VISA ☐ Diners Club ☐ Master Charge/Bank No. _____

CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE X _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

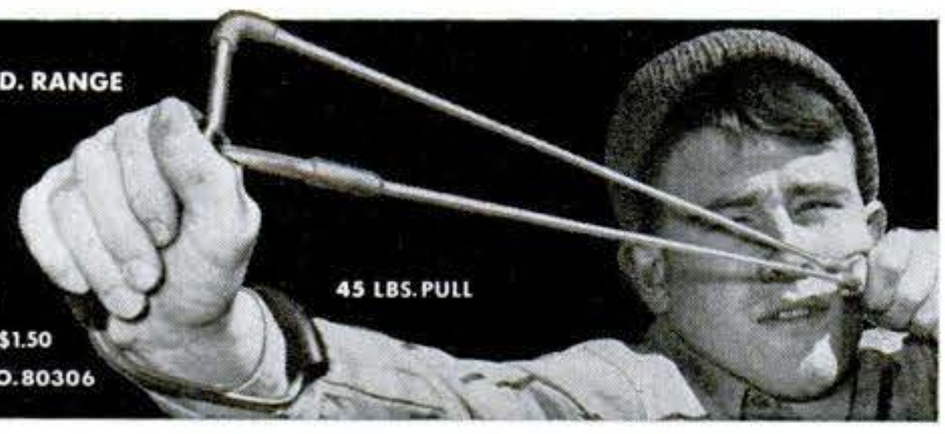
Copyrighted material

Shoppers' Showcase

A selection of products and services for Popular Science readers available direct by mail. Enjoy the fun and convenience of mail order shopping. Please order directly from the advertiser. For advertising rates for this section, write Harry Fleischman, Popular Science, 380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017.

Trumark Wrist-Rocket®

225 YD. RANGE



at dealers or order direct **$4.00** postage paid

REPLACEMENT RUBBERS & LEATHER POUCH ASSEMBLY $1.50

TRUMARK WRIST-ROCKET: P.O. BOX 1517, BOULDER, CO. 80306

NOW! FORGET GAS AND OIL SHORTAGES!

This Low-Cost, Revolutionary, Electric Baseboard Heating Invention Ends Fuel Problem—and Provides Advantages of HOT WATER HEAT WITHOUT COSTLY PLUMBING!

INTERTHERM®
HOT WATER ELECTRIC BASEBOARD HEATING

Available with INTERTHERM Whole-House Air Conditioning

Permanent Systems for Entire Homes—Portable Models for Single Rooms

Now—in spite of today's fuel shortage—your family can enjoy wonderful indoor comfort in coldest weather. Provided by INTERTHERM's soft, gentle, uniform, floor-to-ceiling hot water heat. Without cold floors, drafts or too-hot, too-cold periods. That's not only economical—but also the safest, cleanest, most healthful heat on the market today.

INTERTHERM's System of Hot Water Electric Baseboard Heaters Costs Much Less to Install and Maintain than Central Heating Systems. Because it requires no burner, boiler, furnace, pipes, ducts, flues, chimney or fuel storage. INTERTHERM Heaters don't cause a fire, scorch drapes, burn child or pet. And don't carbonize lint and dust particles that dirty furnishings, irritate nose and throat—or burn plastic particles into toxic vapors. Recommended by many allergists.

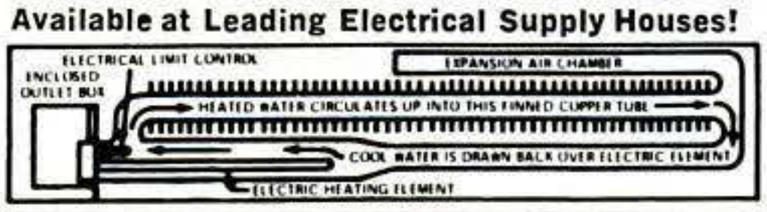
The INTERTHERM's Patented Inner Works, Shown by Diagram at Right, consists of a copper tube inside of which an electric heating element and a water and anti-freeze solution—which never needs replenishing—are permanently, hermetically sealed. Electricity heats the water solution. Then shuts off. The water continues giving off heat—maintaining temperature desired, while saving money.

INTERTHERM INC.; Dept. HHHH-97
3800 Park Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63110 2-73

Portable Models for Single, Hard-to-Heat Rooms plug into 115-volt outlet. Easy to carry.

Tell Your Electric Contractor, Builder or Architect You Want INTERTHERM Heating. And mail coupon for FREE Literature and FREE Factory-Engineered Heating Layout of home you plan to build or remodel, if desired, for which send us plans or room measurements. No obligation.

Available at Leading Electrical Supply Houses!



MAIL COUPON FOR FULL INFORMATION!

INTERTHERM INC.; Dept. HHHH-97
3800 Park Ave.; St. Louis, Mo. 63110

Please send me FREE Brochure which gives full information and prices.

☐ Enclosed are plans, or room measurements, of home I plan to build or remodel. Send me FREE, without obligation, a Factory-engineered Heating Layout.

Name .....Phone .....

Address .....Zip .....

Town .....State .....

REMEMBER THE LAST TIME YOU PAINTED?

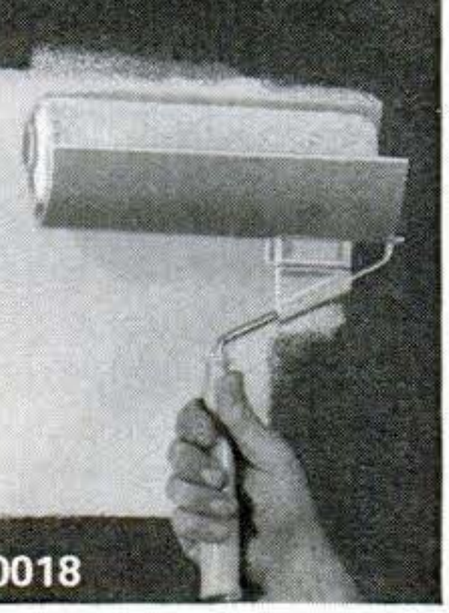
AT LAST! SPATTER SHIELD PROTECTS YOU AND YOUR FURNISHINGS

Amazing Multi-use Painting Tool with Roller or Brush

Light-weight, Durable
Fits all standard Rollers
Brush Work Trim Guard
Many more uses

Send $1.99 plus
$.75 Postage & Handling
For Two: Send $2.99 plus
$1.00 Postage & Handling to:

Spatter Shield



KAGIL CORP P.O. BOX 672 ROSEMONT, ILLINOIS 60018

GARAGE DOOR OPENER

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE!

• RADIO CONTROLLED from car transmitter or wall switch • SAFETY night and day year 'round • SECURITY door locks tight when closed • CONVENIENCE in car control any weather • LIGHTING garage lights automatically • VERSATILE fits all lifting type wood, metal or fiberglass doors sectional and 1-piece • EASY HOME INSTALLATION in just 2-3 hours • SAVE up to 50% direct factory purchase and PP or UPS home delivery • GUARANTEED one year • FREE brochure

HELPMATE Equipment Co., PS-977, Baroda, MI 49101

LOG SPLITTER

FACTORY DIRECT

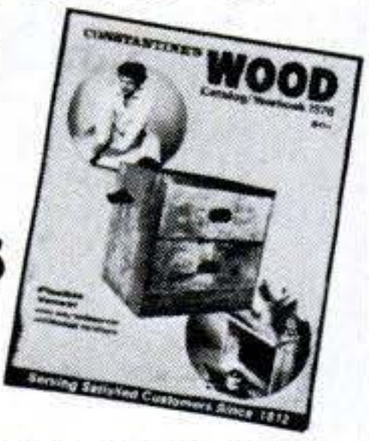
15,000 LB. FORCE

INEXPENSIVE NON—HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

23" splitting stroke in less than 8 seconds (total cycle 11 sec.) Safe, efficient, and economical. Ideal for homeowners, ranchers and farmers. For free information:

THRUST MANUFACTURING, INC. DEPT. 109
6901 S. Yosemite, Englewood, Colorado 80110

Wood/Craft CATALOG with 20 WOOD SAMPLES



100 giant pages —finest veneers, cabinet & furniture woods, carving blocks, inlays, period hardware, carved moldings, pic. framing. Sliding, revolving hdwe. Coffee mill kit. Wood finishes, cane, lamp parts. Marquetry kits. Specialty woodworking tools. Over 2,000 hard-to-find practical products.

TEAR OUT AD. MAIL TODAY.

CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
2053 Eastchester Road, Bronx, N.Y. 10461

☐ **Enclosed $1 for Wood/Craft Catalog with 20 samples of 1st-choice colorful veneers. Dollar refunded on first order.**

☐ **Enclosed 50c for catalog without samples.**

☐ **ALSO enclosed $1.95. Send practical instruction manual—"Creative Veneer Craft." How to create decorative veneer designs. Techniques, patterns, projects. It's the perfect supplement to Constantine's big Wood/Craft Catalog.**

New York State residents please add tax on $1.95

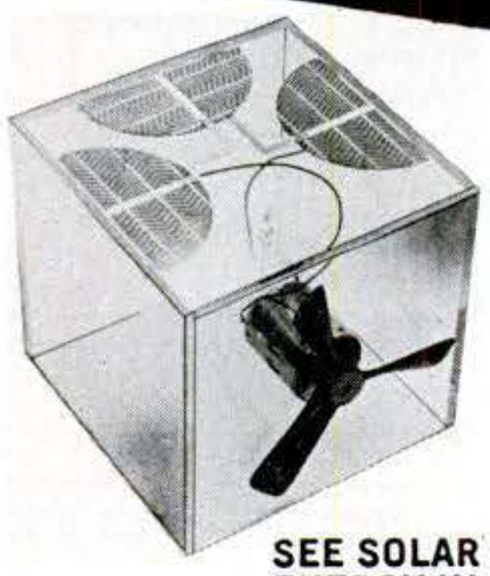
Name _____

Address _____

_____Zip_____

Copyrighted material

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
ENERGY-SAVING VALUES



SEE SOLAR ENERGY IN ACTION

Convert light into actual kinetic energy with this fascinating solar-powered, electric demonstrator. Interesting curio for desk or windowsill. Silicon cells powering the propeller are the same found in large solar panels. Spins whenever sun shines! Plastic cube.

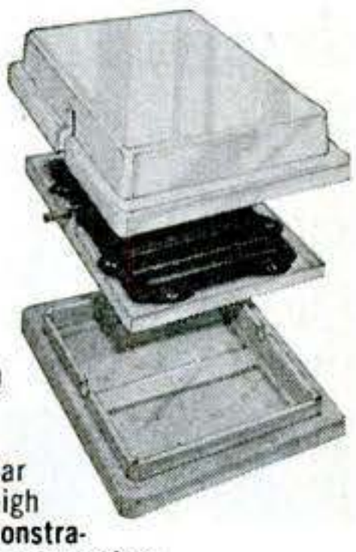
No. 42,287 .... **$23.95** Ppd.

FLYWHEEL GENERATOR FLASHLIGHT

Never needs batteries, uses a flywheel generator to keep light bright. Each squeeze of handle gives 2 sec. flash of light. Continuous squeezing keeps light shining. Only 6-oz.

No. 61,086 .... **$14.95** Ppd.

LOW COST SOLAR WATER PANEL



- Delivers up to 1000 BTU/Hr.

Perfect way to start your conversion to solar power. Lightweight, high quality panel for demonstrations, experimentations or system use. Combine them in an array to build a solar water-heating system. Only 30x30x5" this pre-formed, closed cell panel has a urethane base, special U.V. inhibitor and water flow channels.

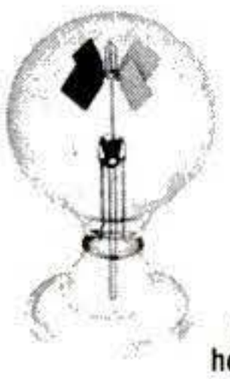
No. 80,259 .... **$47.50** Ppd.

Free Catalog

HAVE A SOLAR BARBECUE!

Portable solar cooker comes complete with skewer, solar foil, adj. stand—even solar recipes. No mess, smoke, fuel or flame... just add sunshine. Cooks in 10-15 min. Weighs less than 1-lb. 40 foil sheets incl.

No. 71,653 .... Ppd. **$14.95**



CROOKE'S RADIOMETER powered by sunlight

Fascinating solar rotor spins at 3,000 RPM. First-surface silvering on ½ dome makes hemispherical mirror. 5x3"

No. 60,529 ... **$5.75** Ppd.

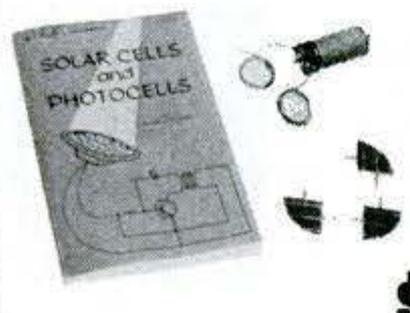
Free Catalog

DO-IT-YOURSELF SOLAR EXPERIMENTER'S KIT

Created by Bell Labs, this kit incl. everything you need to turn silicon wafers into working solar cells. You get 94 pg. bk., chems., wire, solder, forceps, silicon, coil, more.

No. 71,906 ..... Ppd. **$24.25**

DELUXE SOLAR CELL INVESTIGATION KIT



Discover the many applications of solar energy. Kit has 3 hi-powered cells; wires, motor, and 96 pg. bk. of experiments.

No. 72,127 .... Ppd. **$23.95**

CAPTURE WASTED HEAT

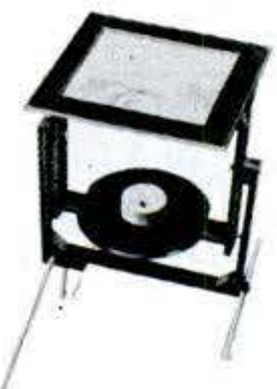
Save wasted heat from your stove, furnace, or boiler pipe. Slip the 16 heat-exchanger fins over a metal flue pipe (no tools req.). Heat normally lost is now captured.

No. 72,149 .... Ppd. **$10.50**

Free Catalog

Send for your FREE 164 page Edmund Scientific Catalog with over 4500 bargains

MAKE A 2000° SOLAR FURNACE



Scrap lumber, hardware, and our special Fresnel Furnace Lens are all you need. Easy instruc. incl. Great for cooking, soldering, etc. You get lens 11¾" sq; 8½" F.L. and inform. bklt.

No. 70,533 .... Ppd. **$6.00**

FREE CATALOG

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
Dept. N-18, Edscorp Bldg.
Barrington, New Jersey 08007

Send GIANT 164 Page Catalog packed with over 4,000 unusual bargains.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

AMERICAN EXPRESS · BANKAMERICARD · master charge

Charge My ☐ Amer. Exp. ☐ BAC ☐ MC

Interbank # _____ Acct. # _____

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Sig. _____

30 DAY GUARANTEE
You must be completely satisfied with any Edmund item or return it within 30 days for a full refund.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
Dept. N-17, Edscorp Bldg.
Barrington, N.J. 08007

☐ **Please send me the following items I have indicated below:**

Stock No.	Qty.	Price
	Handling	$1.00

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Copyrighted material

Drill Your Own Water Well

50...100...200 Feet Deep.

SAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS!

You can tap the vast, unlimited supply of good, clean, pure water beneath the surface of your property and have all the water you need for 2¢ per day.

What makes this possible is a remarkable invention called the Hydra-Drill. Amazingly, it is almost as easy and inexpensive to operate as a power lawn mower. In the last 10 years, thousands of people all over the world have drilled water wells with a Hydra-Drill.

If you want to know more about this wonderful way to drill your own water well and have a lifetime supply of chemical-free water for just pennies per day, then do yourself a favor. Send just $1 for our big, fully-illustrated information package including complete instructions on "How To Drill For Water." The information package will be rushed to you by return First Class mail. Satisfaction guaranteed or your $1 back!

CLIP COUPON AND MAIL TODAY!

Deeprock Mfg. Co. Dept. PS97
Opelika, Alabama 36801

Enclosed is $1.00 . . . Please send me the illustrated information package including complete instructions on "HOW TO DRILL FOR WATER."

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

© 1976, Deeprock Mfg. Co.

SOLAR BOOKS

First time ever all significant books on solar energy available by mail from a single source. Send for our comprehensive catalog, including solar energy conversion tables and detailed descriptions. Whether you're a:

- Homeowner
- Do-It-Yourselfer
- Professional
- Designer
- Architect
- Educator

you'll find many books on

- Pool Heaters
- Water Heaters
- House Heating & Cooling
- Solar Architecture
- Passive & Active Heating
- Solar Panels

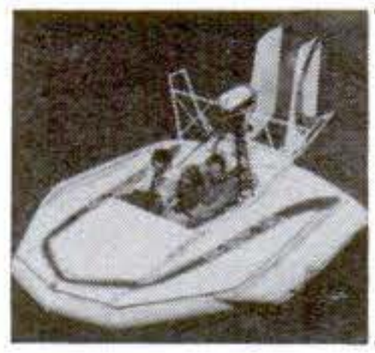
also:

- Wind Generators
- Methane Generators

And: much, much more. Send $1.00 for catalog. Refundable. ENERGY BOOKSTORES, Dept. PS-20, 4525 Comber Ave., Encino Ca., 91316

ELECTRIFY YOUR BIKE!

PEDALPOWER exciting new bike drive tames tough hills. Be independent. Shop when you want. Fits all Bikes, Adult Trikes. Installs in minutes. Thousands sold. Recharges overnite. Travels 100 miles for a dime. Send for FREE illustrated booklet.
GENERAL ENGINES CO.,
5549 Mantua Blvd., Sewell, N.J. 08080



FAN-TASTIC HOVERCRAFT
Build from parts kits with simple tools. 2 place, 32 mph on 16 hp! Instructions, plans, $16.00 Air ppd. U.S., Can., (Foreign, add $2.) Free Information.
PALMER AEROSYSTEMS
Box 691P, Renton, WA 98055

MICRO MINI MIKE™
WIRELESS MICROPHONE

World's smallest; solid state, self-contained. Picks up and transmits most sounds without wires up to 300 ft. through FM Radio. Use as mike, ampf., alarm & alert sys., hot line, baby sitter, etc. Money back guar. B/A, M/C cds, COD ok. **$18.95** plus $1.00 post. & hdlg. Calif. res. add tax. Mail orders Qty. Disc. Avail. **AMC SALES, INC.**
SIZE 2¼" x ¾" x ½" **Dept. C, Box 928 • Downey, Calif. 90241**

HANDSEWN HONEY BEAR MOCCASINS

for Men & Women

$13.88
Reg $21.99

MEN'S HONEY BEAR
51204K — Sand Suede
5042K — Dark Brown

MEN'S SIZES:
B 7 to 12 & 13
C 7 to 12 & 13
D 6½ to 12 & 13
E 6½ to 12
EEE 7 to 11 & 12

WOMEN'S HONEY BEAR
20334K — Sand Suede
2142K — Dark Brown

WOMEN'S SIZES:
AAA 6 to 11
AA 5 to 12
B 4 to 12
C 5 to 10

You won't believe such fine quality can be had for so little money. Luxurious suede leathers are handsewn into genuine tubular moccasins (where the upper leather surrounds your entire foot). Has thick genuine plantation crepe rubber soles, leather sock linings, bellows tongue, crepe wedge heel. Comes in a large range of sizes and two great colors, Sand Suede or Dark Brown Suede. Please be sure to specify color, size and style when you order.

We guarantee that you won't be disappointed: **Wear them for 10 days and if not delighted return them for full refund of your purchase price.** This low price is to introduce you to our superb quality shoes, so buy now and save!

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!
Please specify Men's or Women's catalog.

LAWSON HILL
LEATHER AND SHOE COMPANY
4432 LAWSON HILL BUILDING, WALTHAM, MA 02154

SAVE YOUR GAS... let YOUR mail DO the shopping

SAVE ENERGY
SHOP BY MAIL

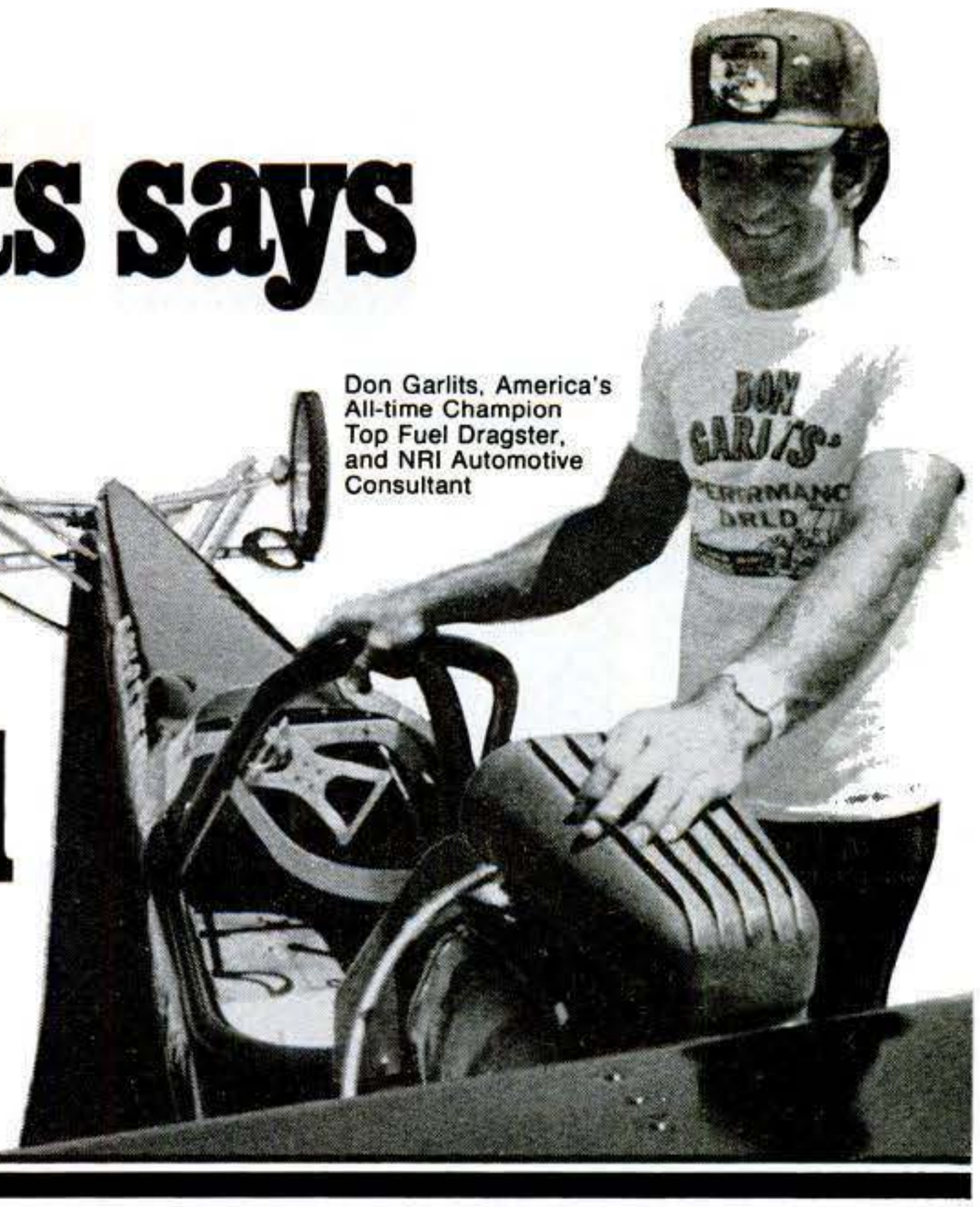
The Incomparable

KELMARK GT

Italian GT beauty. German VW practicality. American engineering. Prefinished fiberglass body has roll-up windows and operating doors. Bolts to stock VW chassis. Send $2 for catalog...$7 for Builder's Guide . . . $9 for both to: Kelmark Engineering, Inc., Department PS-9, 2209 Jolly Road, Okemos, Michigan 48864.

Copyrighted material

Big Daddy Garlits says "NRI can train you at home to be a professional auto mechanic."



Don Garlits, America's All-time Champion Top Fuel Dragster, and NRI Automotive Consultant

They give you all the training and equipment you need to get your career started in a hurry.

One thing I know for sure: in good years or bad, there's always jobs a plenty for good mechanics. Anytime I see a fellow who's good with his hands, I push him towards learning how to work on cars. And the best way I know to get that kind of training at home is through one of the NRI courses in Auto Mechanics.

Hot-rod or family car...NRI can teach you how to make it right NRI's got two courses: a Basic Professional Repair Course, and a complete Master Automotive Technician's Course. Either one can get you started towards a real career, or some good part-time income.

NRI's 30 lesson **Basic Professional Repair Course** gives you the know-how to service auto electrical systems, carburetors and fuel systems, brakes, and cooling systems. You get eight important service items, including an Inductive Pick-Up DC Power Timing Light, Ignition and Electrical Systems Diagnostic Analysis and Tune-Up Instrument, tune-up tool kit, and more.

NRI's 70-lesson **Master Automotive Technician Course** includes all the equipment, tools and training materials you need to be a real pro. You get 10 pieces of training equipment, including an Ignition Analyzer Scope, Diagnostic Engine Analyzer, Inductive Pick-Up DC Power Timing Light, full set of tools, Torque Wrench, 4 different test gauges, and more. They even teach you how to service electronic ignition systems and auto air conditioners.

NRI and McGraw-Hill are winners. In my business, getting a fast start means everything. NRI and McGraw-Hill have the expertise that can get your career into high in a hurry. NRI has been teaching people at home for over 60 years, and over a million people have enrolled for their courses, so you know they know what they're doing. You learn at home step-by-step, just as if you had a master mechanic at your elbow. The lessons are "bite-size" and there's always personal help available if you need it.

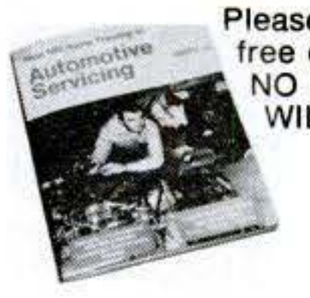
If the coupon is missing, write: NRI Automotive School; 3939 Wisconsin; Washington, D.C. 20016.

Pictured above is just some of the professional equipment included in NRI's Automotive training programs.

RUSH FOR FREE CATALOG

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

- ☐ AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS COURSES
- ☐ CB, Color TV/Audio, Communications, and Computer Electronics Courses
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, and Heating Courses



Please check for one free catalog only. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

☐ Approved under GI Bill if taken for career purposes. Check for details.

Name _____ Age _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

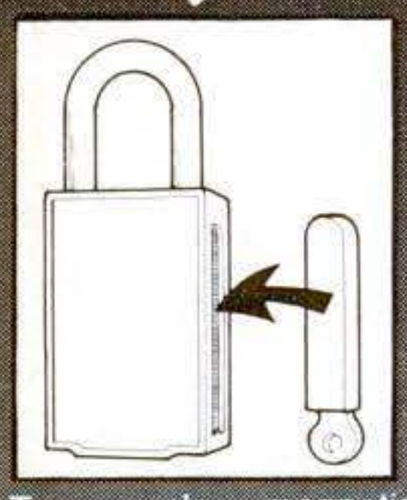
A National Home Study Council Accredited School 947-097

Copyrighted material

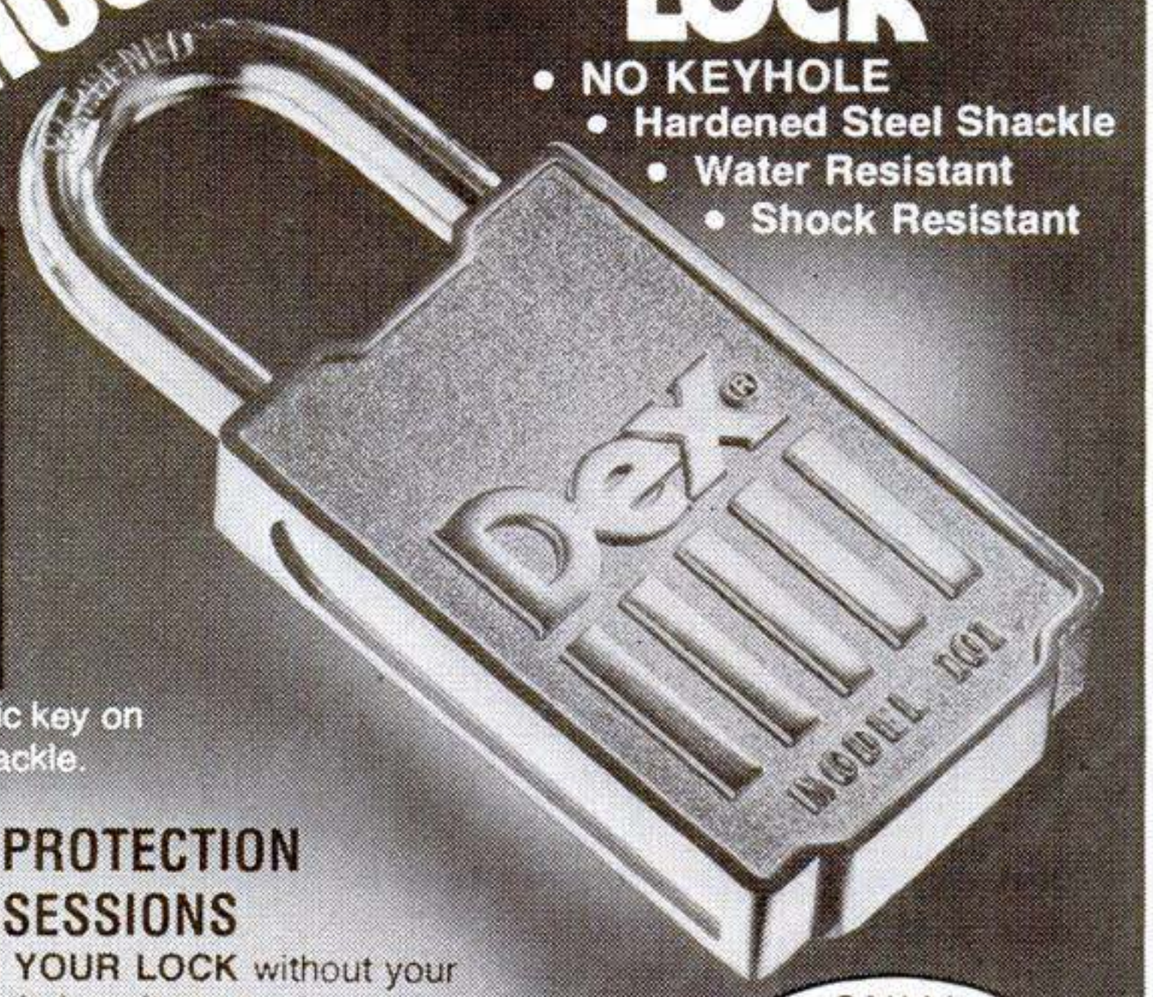
NEW! Pick-Proof Padlock

The Revolutionary Dex® Model 101 MAGNETIC LOCK

- NO KEYHOLE
- Hardened Steel Shackle
- Water Resistant
- Shock Resistant



To open place magnetic key on side-groove and lift shackle.



THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION FOR YOUR POSSESSIONS

- **NO ONE CAN OPEN YOUR LOCK** without your secretly coded magnetic key. It cannot be opened by other keys or magnets. **Your code is one in 10,000!**
- **FAR GREATER SECURITY** than conventional key or combination locks. Your secret key code is stored in a secured vault. No serial number appears on the lock or keys.
- **MAGNETIC KEYS CANNOT BE DUPLICATED** except by manufacturer.
- **EXTRA KEYS CAN BE ORDERED** from Dex Incorporated for $1.50 each.
- **LIFETIME GUARANTEE** If you are not completely satisfied with your Dex Magnetic Lock return the keys and secret code number for a full refund.

ONLY **5.95** Includes 2 coded keys

ORDER NOW! Protect your valuables — replace your old locks.

Mail Coupon Today! Lock will be rushed to you within ten days of date order is received.

Please send to me:

____Dex Magnetic Lock(s) model 101, including 2 keys, @ $5.95 each ..... $____
Qty.

____Additional Keys @ $1.50 each for each lock ..... $____

Shipping & Handling ..... $ .75

California Residents add 6% sales tax ..... $____

Total $____

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order.
☐ Bank Americard/Visa ☐ Master Charge
Card # ____
Exp. Date ____

Name ____
Street ____
City ____
State ____ Zip ____

PS9

Dex Incorporated, 881 Thomas Ave., Suite 16, San Diego, CA 92109

SLIP-ON HEAT FINS

Decorative Black
$12.95 set (shown)

Bright Finish
$9.95 set

Add $1.00 shipping per set; Mass. residents add 5% tax.

Each set turns a 24" length of flue into a giant radiator that recovers waste heat otherwise lost up the chimney. The new fins are easy to install without tools. These heat-conductive fins expand to fit around all sizes of furnance, boiler, or heater chimney pipes. Work in any position, even around bends and will recover heat for the life of the heating system.

PATENTED MANUFACTURING COMPANY
42 Bedford Road, Lincoln, MA 01773

WINDWATCH™ ANEMOMETER—WIND VANE $24.95

Neon lights in indoor indicator show wind speed and direction. Decorative indicator with gold dial in dark mahogany case. Designed for desk or wall mount. Outdoor instruments of durable aluminum with electrical parts enclosed in rigid vinyl housings. Easy to assemble and install. Attach directly to roof or pole. Comes with wire and materials for installation up to 60 feet. Uses regular 120V AC. Unique low amp circuit assures absolute safety. A fascinating addition to any home. Five years guarantee. 15 day trial. Satisfaction or money back. Only $24.95 postpaid.

WINDWATCH Dept. L-3, 104 Heimann San Antonio, Texas 78205

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

POPULAR SCIENCE BOOKS
Dept. PS-9 Box 226, Manhasset, N.Y. 11030

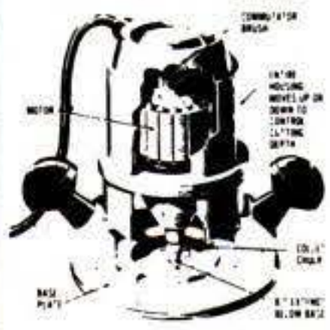
Please rush my copy of DeCRISTOFORO'S COMPLETE BOOK OF POWER TOOLS (Book No. 084) postpaid. I enclose $13.95 in full payment.

Name ____
Address ____
City ____
State ____ Zip ____
Money back in 10 days if not completely satisfied

PLUG IN!

Whether you want to do fancy power tool work, routine jobs, or even if your workshop is still in the planning stages — R. J. DeCristoforo is the man to talk to.

Plug yourself into some of the most ingenius uses for electrical power since the light bulb.

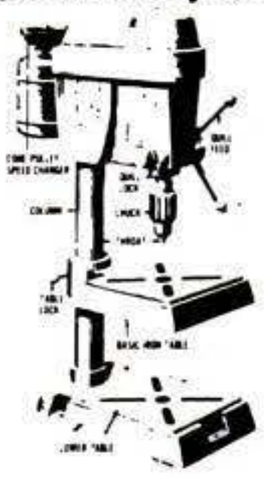


In this superb book, "the outstanding tool authority in the world," (R. R. Stevenson, *Popular Science* Magazine), not only shows you the orthodox uses of sander, drill, saw and 18 other power power tools, but he also uses his amazing creativity to double, and even triple the jobs any tool can do. When he stands in front of a table saw, it becomes a drill, sander and lathe too! How? It's all in DeCRISTOFORO'S COMPLETE BOOK OF POWER TOOLS.

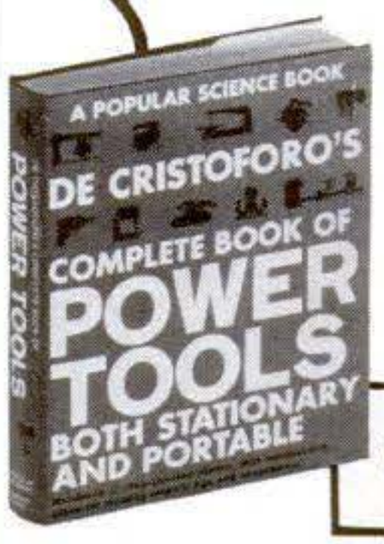
Simple cuts to kerf curves

Here too are secrets that will launch you into projects you thought only the pros could handle. You'll learn "kerf curving," the easiest method around for bending wood without steaming it. Cutting true miter joints, dovetail, rabbet and other joints is a cinch if you know the tricks, and here's where you get them.

Ripping, squaring board, leveling, tapering, extensions, compound angles, slots, dadoing, notching, patterns – you name it and quick as a jackrabbit you'll be doing it on your power equipment.



You say you're just beginning with power tools, want to add to your shop, or want to replace a tired machine? Here's what to look for when buying, plus how to maintain your valuable tools.



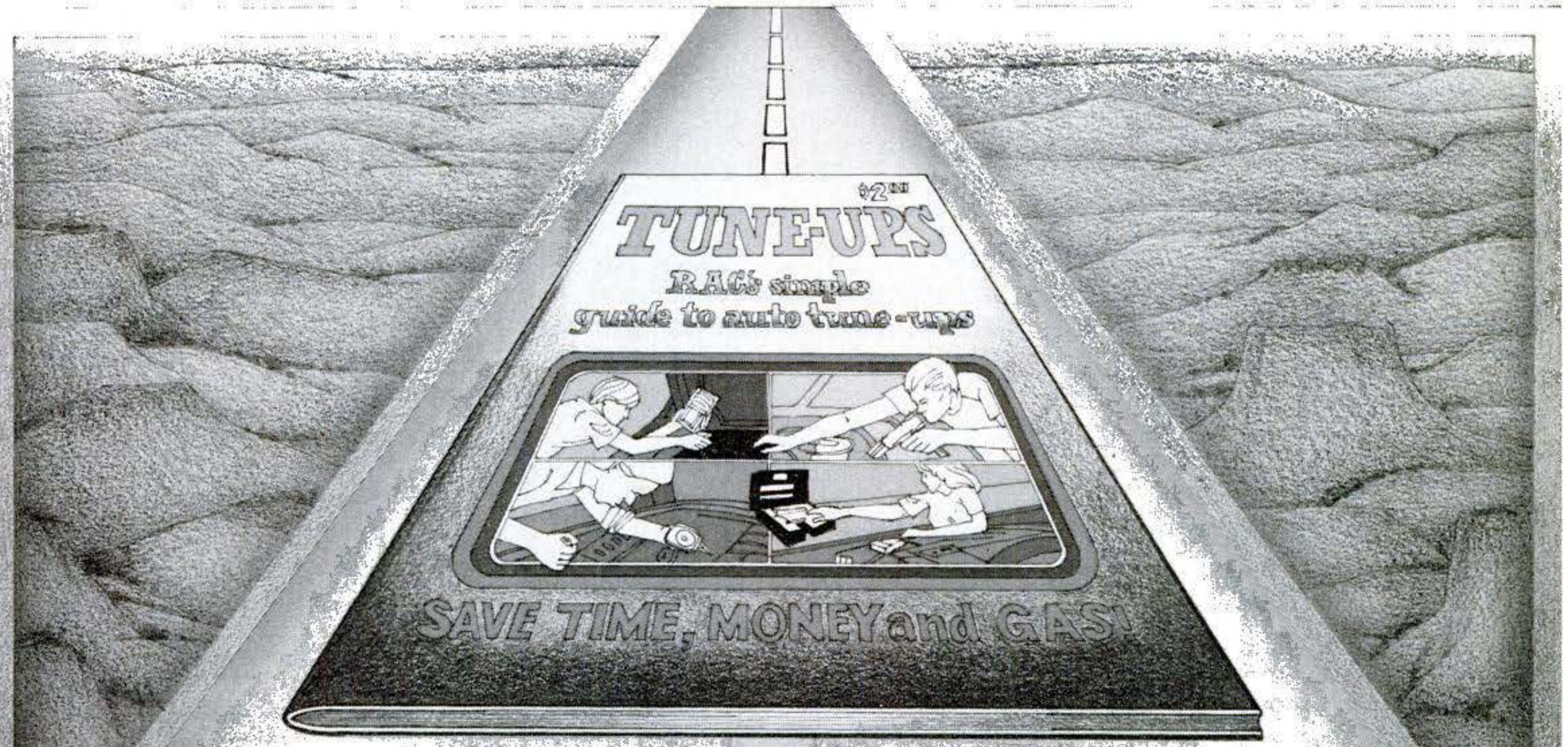
Over 1500 how-to photos and construction plans...448 big 8" x 10" pages... tables and charts ...and much more!

ONLY $13.95

Copyrighted material

Test your battery

Another tune-up tip from the people who wrote the book.



Two quick, simple tests will determine the condition of your battery, starter and charging system. Simply attach an inexpensive voltmeter to your battery and check the voltage while cranking and while the engine is at fast idle. If both readings are good (within the specifications for your car), then you need not make any other tests of these systems.

This tune-up tip from RAC demonstrates how easy and economical it is to care for your own car. You can tune your engine completely and keep it running smoothly by following the simple steps outlined in the original RAC "Tune-Ups" Book.

We're offering "Tune-Ups," (which retails for $2.00) for One Dollar Off with the special coupon here. The next time you purchase one of our products at your neighborhood RAC dealer, tear off a "RAC" trademark from the box or package and send it to us with the coupon and $1.00. We'll send you our "Tune-Ups" Book by return mail.

We're RAC, the nation's largest manufacturer of automotive test and tune-up equipment. Items like the 4 Piece Tune and Test Kit, the All American Timing Light and the Dwell-Tach-Points Tester pictured here, have been developed specifically for YOU . . . the home mechanic.

Rite Autotronics Corporation, Los Angeles, California

RAC®
Rite Autotronics Corporation

PS-9/77

$1.00 OFF

Thanks, RAC for making my life easier. Here's the "RAC" trademark from your product package and my dollar for your "Tune-Ups" Book.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Age ___ Sex ___ Make of Car _____ Year ____

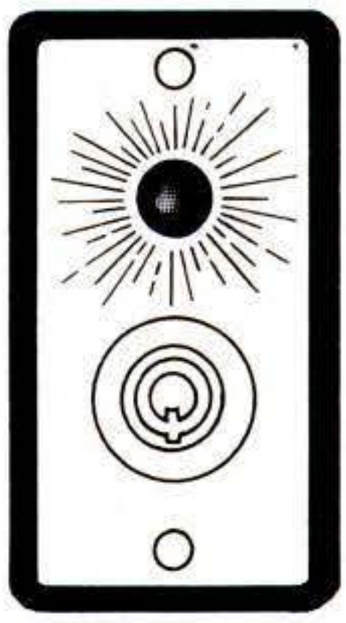
Mail coupon to: Rite Autotronics Corporation, Dept. T.U., 3485 S. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90016

Copyrighted material

PROTECT YOUR FAMILY & HOME

keep burglars on the outside where you want them!

The visual presence of a key-activated light switch on a burglar alarm system establishes your home as no easy mark for a would-be burglar. An A.M.S. Burglar Deterrent System®, the original burglar deterrent system, is simply this — a key-activated light switch which installs easily on the outside of your home and achieves the same initial effect as the activator switch on burglar alarm systems costing thousands of dollars . . . but costs less.



When the light is on, there is virtually no way a burglar can tell whether the activator switch on the outside of your home is that of an expensive burglar alarm system or an A.M.S. Burglar Deterrent System®. The A.M.S. Burglar Deterrent System® operates on very low voltage, is easy to install, and comes complete with activator keys, warning stickers, and easy-to-follow instructions. All parts and materials are guaranteed.

Send for yours today. It's thousands of dollars worth of protection for only **$29.95**

PLEASE PRINT: PS/S77

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

SIGNATURE _____

American Manufacturing Services Inc.

11 MIDROCKS ROAD
RIDGEFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06877

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐
PAYABLE TO: AMERICAN MANUFACTURING SERVICES, INC.
MASTER CHARGE ☐ VISA/BANKAMERICARD ☐
EXPIRATION DATE: _____
_____ UNITS @ $29.95 TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

POPULAR SCIENCE BOOKS
Dept. PS9-77, Box 226, Manhasset, N.Y. 11030

Please rush my copy of HOMEOWNER'S COMPLETE OUTDOOR BUILDING BOOK (Book No. 058) postpaid. I enclose $12.50 in full payment.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Money back in 10 days if not completely satisfied

Beautify your yard! Add outdoor living space!

HOMEOWNER'S COMPLETE OUTDOOR BUILDING BOOK gives you a choice of 265 complete outdoor building projects — 12 trellises, 71 fences, 15 sheds and shelters, 17 types of furniture, plus patios, pools, planters. Birdhouses. Coldframes. Steps. Walls. Much more. And hundreds of illustrations make each of these projects easier than ever!

You'll pick up on loads of know-how about woodworking and masonry techniques too. Tools. Materials. Mixing concrete. Cutting and joining wood. And all the other skills you need to turn out a professional job!

To get your copy, mail the above coupon along with $12.50. Don't wait. Mail it today!

A Popular Science Book

- Big 7½" by 9¼" format
- 470 pages
- Hundreds of photos, drawings and plans

with all modesty we present the greatest hobby vise ever created!

PANAVISE

THERE IS NOTHING ELSE LIKE IT!

Better than a third hand!

The Original PanaVise® only $21.95

It tilts, turns, and rotates - - - firmly holding your work exactly where you want it - - - all controlled by the exclusive patented variable load control knob and split ball feature.

THERE IS A PANAVISE® TO FIT YOUR EXACT NEEDS
Select the most suitable combination from the five interchangeable heads and four bases. Add more heads later as you need them.

WHEN YOU BUY PANAVISE,® YOU ARE BUYING A QUALITY TOOL. IT WILL PROBABLY BE THE MOST USED TOOL ON YOUR BENCH. IT WILL PERFORM FOR YEARS AND FUNCTION AS YOU WANT AND EXPECT IT TO.

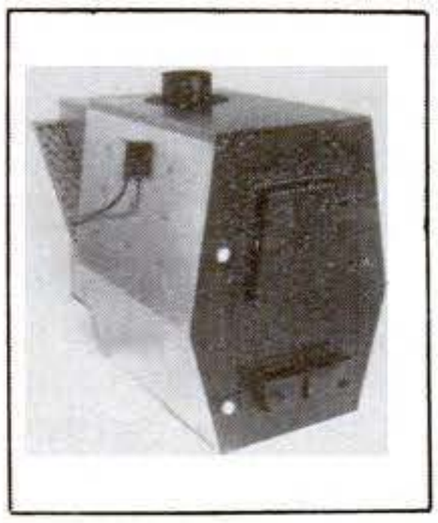
We are proud of our product.

PANAVISE®

Write for FREE catalog and dealer list
Dept 54 10107 Adella Ave., South Gate, CA 90280

Kickapoo™

Quality in Wood Heating



Our Home Furnace
The Convenience of Central Heating with the Economy of Wood Heat.

Craftsmanship Construction
• Welded steel hull • Cast iron doors and frames • Solid cast refractory firepot • Grates & ash pan •

Our Stoves & Furnaces will hold fire all night . . . or all day without reloading.

Write or call for more information and for the name of your nearest dealer.

KICKAPOO STOVE WORKS LTD.

Box 127-YK LaFarge, WI 54639
(608) 625-4430

Copyrighted Material

Make Extra Money in Spare Time
Fix Chain Saws

You'll find all the information you will need to know in the new 5th edition of —

CHAIN SAW SERVICE MANUAL

Only repair manual of its kind. **312 pages** of easy-to-understand and easy-to-follow information. Shows and tells you how to tear down, repair, reassemble and adjust 26 of the most popular chain saws. Exploded diagrams. Clear photographs. Lists symptoms of common saw failures and gives trouble-shooting procedures. The only universal **Chain Saw service Manual. $7.95.**

New 11th edition — **Small Engines Service Manual.** Tells how to fix small gas engines on Lawn Mowers, Garden Tillers, Tractors, Power Equipment. Over **300** pages **$7.95.**

SPECIAL OFFER — Save $1.90

Order both **Chain Saw Service Manual** and **Small Engines Service Manual** for only **$14.00** — You **save $1.90.** Send check or money order and we send postpaid. ***Satisfaction Guaranteed.***

TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS Div., Dept. PS-977
P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, Kansas 66212

SAVE GASOLINE

Turn your car into a ***GAS MISER*** by by-passing pollution devices. Procedures are easy, quickly **REVERSIBLE,** and you need no mechanical skill. Best of all, ***only you will know it has been done!*** — *For free details, write:*

POSCO ASSOCIATES, Dept. 2GS9
453 W. 256 St., Riverdale, N.Y. 10471

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN BASS BOAT KIT

THE BASSKIT® GLASSLINE PRODUCTS, INC.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY FIBERGLASS — DISTINCTIVE STYLING — PERFORMANCE HULL — SIMPLE, PRECISE ASSEMBLY — AERATED LIVEWELLS — POWER PEDESTAL FISHING SEATS — ROD CABINET — INSTRUMENT CLUSTER — SPORTWHEEL — HANDCRAFTED QUALITY FIBERGLASS — DISTINCTIVE STYLING — PERFORMANCE HULL — SIMPLE, PRECISE ASSEMBLY — AERATED LIVEWELLS — POWER PEDESTAL FISHING SEATS — ROD CABINET — INSTRUMENT CLUSTER — SPORTWHEEL — HANDCRAFTED QUALITY FIBERGLASS — DISTINCTIVE STYLING — PERFORMANCE

ALL AT KIT ECONOMY

*KIT DOES NOT INCLUDE FISH OR WATER

NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE
HOME ( ) _____
BUSINESS ( ) _____

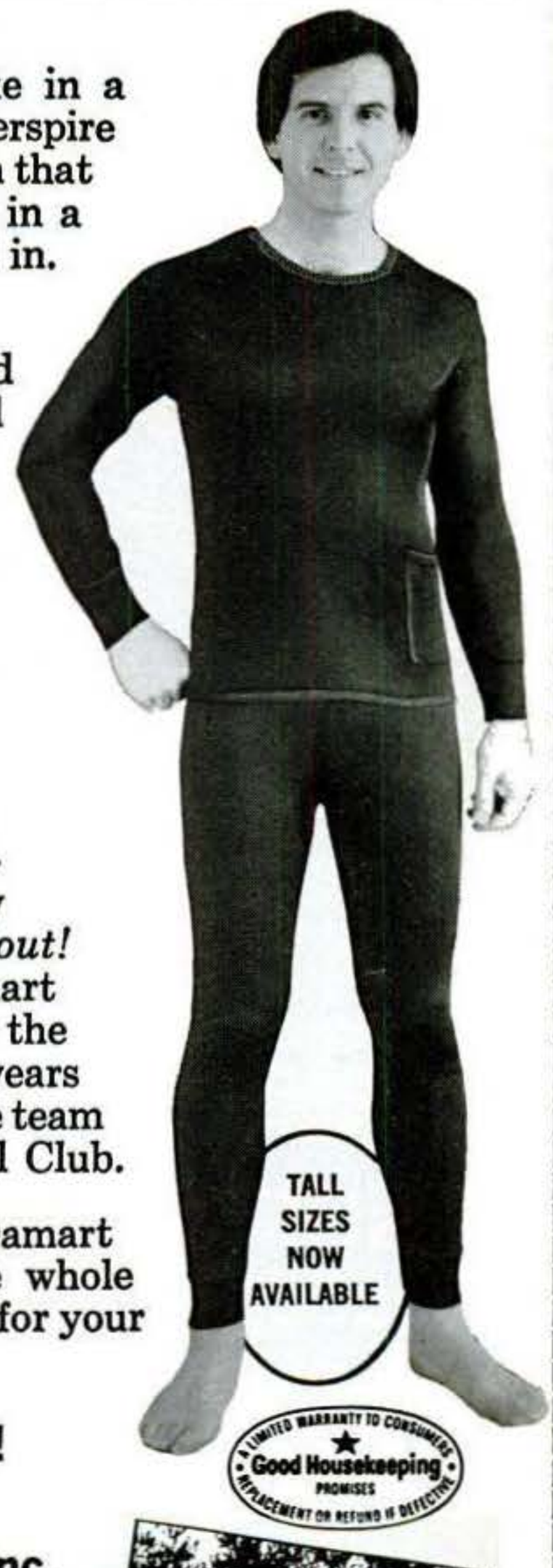
SEND $1.00 FOR BROCHURE & INFO. TO
GLASSLINE PRODUCTS, INC.
538 GRACE ST., EXCELSIOR, MN 55331

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

LAUGH at the COLD!

It's 10°outside . . . Even getting colder. So you bundle up in layers and layers of heavy clothes. First with long underwear . . . then bulky, restrictive thermalwear on top.

Oh, you were warm, all right. Like in a Turkish bath. Because you began to perspire from all your activity. And perspiring in that mountain of clothes is like perspiring in a plastic bag! The perspiration is locked in. So there you are. Wet and miserable.



But now, at last, Damart has solved the problem. Because Damart invented underwear that keeps you *warm, dry and comfortable* no matter how cold it is or how long you stay out. Underwear that's soft and light so you can move easily. Underwear that *lets the perspiration evaporate through* so you always stay warm and dry next to your skin.

Damart does this with a new miracle fabric—Thermolactyl. It not only retains and reflects your natural body warmth, it's knitted to let *perspiration out!* No other underwear does this! Damart Thermolactyl is so comfortable that the Mount Everest climbing expedition wears it. So does the Glencoe mountain rescue team and the entire Chicago Bears Football Club.

Our free color catalog tells the full Damart Thermolactyl story and displays the whole Damart line for men and women. Send for your FREE copy now!

THE PROOF IS IN THE WEARING!

Damart Thermawear, Inc.

WHEN IN THE BOSTON AREA, VISIT OUR PORTSMOUTH, N.H. STORE. (603) 431-4700

THERE IS NO WARMER UNDERWEAR MADE!

Fill out and send to:
DAMART, INC. Dept. PS97
1811 Woodbury Ave.
Portsmouth, N.H. 03801

YES! Rush me your **FREE DAMART** Catalog . . . I want to enjoy the fantastic warmth of Thermolactyl Underwear, a DAMART® exclusive. (I understand there is no obligation.)

PRINT NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ © 1977, Damart, Inc.

Copyrighted material

"My father built this Schober Organ for me!"

You'd be proud to buy her an organ this good...but how would you feel if you'd also *built* it? It's a special kind of satisfaction. The gift of a lifetime of magnificent music, crafted with your own hands!

And you can do it! You need no prior electronic or mechanical abilities. Just the capacity to follow instructions. Every step is clearly detailed, every component is supplied. You'll find the assembly process as enjoyable as the music which follows!

And what music! For this is a truly fine instrument you will build. Far superior to most "ready-made" organs...easily comparable to others at twice the price. Kit costs range from $650 to $2850 for all basic components, and you can purchase it in sections to spread costs out...or have two-year time payments.

When you've completed the basic organ, Schober offers a full complement of accessories...plus complete organ playing courses! People have been building Schober Electronic Organs for their daughters, sons, wives, husbands...for themselves...for 20 years now. Join the thousands of delighted Schober people.

You can have all the details, without cost or obligation. Just send the coupon for the fascinating Schober color catalog (or enclose $1 for a record that lets you hear as well as see the quality of Schober). Why not clip it right now, before you forget?

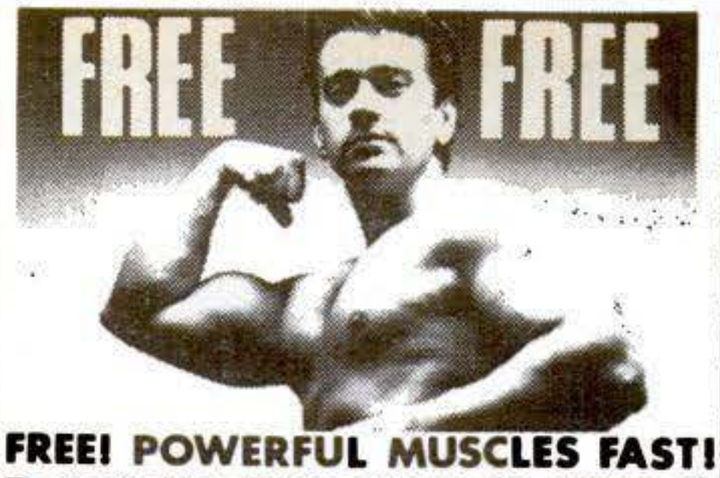
The *Schober* Organ Corp., Dept. PS-110
43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

☐ Please send me Schober Organ Catalog.
☐ Enclosed please find $1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

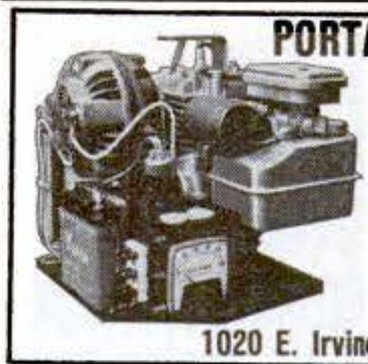


FREE! POWERFUL MUSCLES FAST!
Fantastic New Discoveries in the science of bodybuilding. Add inches of powerful muscles to arms, chest, shoulders and legs. Secrets on trimming the waist with ultra-modern methods----fast! FREE BOOK!!
Universal-K, Box 6694, Detroit, MI 48240

FIND TREASURE!

Locate coins, jewelry, gold, silver, other valuables with world-famous White's electronic mineral/metal detectors. Call toll-free for location of nearest dealer.
800-447-4700 (in Ill., call 800-322-4400)
White's ELECTRONICS, DEPT. PB7E, 1011 Pleasant Valley Rd., Sweet Home, OR 97386
FREE Literature

PORTABLE ELECTRIC POWER



Build your own 110-Volt Electric Plant from used parts. Will operate lights, power tools, heating units, brush-type elect. motors, plus charge batteries and arc weld. Ideal for boats, campers and portable shops. Plans $7.50 check or M.O. **CHAPALA CO.**
1020 E. Irvine, Dept. PW, Tustin, Calif. 92680

THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF LOCKS & LOCKSMITHING

Illustrated 390 page paperback with simple text—a must for collectors, lock technology students, locksmiths. **Now $6.95.** Send check or M.O. to
Dept. 1711-097, Locks,
25 Andrews Dr., West Paterson, N.J. 07424

KNUCKLE BUCKLE

Practical, Functional, Funkie!
GREAT GIFT!
POW!—The most novel buckle ever made. Expertly hand cast metal buckle. **BRASS PLATED!** Fits all standard belts. For novelty purpose only. Not intended for any other uses. Only 4.95 plus .50 post and handling.
Special 2 for 10.00 Postpaid.
S & W KNIFE CO. Box 35246 PS Chicago, Ill. 60635

FOR SPEEDIER DELIVERY PLEASE USE YOUR ZIP CODE

Boost fireplace output up to 10X

Glass Door ThermoGRATE® Unit
'Enough to heat a house'

New! Dynamic breakthrough delivers up to 100,000 BTU/hour w/glass door beauty. Total draft control. Converts fireplace to circulating heater. Stops night heat loss.
Performance & quality guarantee.

Open Fireplace ThermoGRATE® Unit
The proven original. Now 28 sizes to assure accurate fit. Heavy duty welded steel construction. Simply slide in, replacing old grate. Up to 40,000 BTU/hr with opt. blower.

Thermograte Enterprises, Inc.
Dept. S 51 Iona Lane St. Paul, MN 55117

ThermoGRATE®

Sleep On a Cloud

For Sleeping
- **Camping**
- **Boating**
- **A Water Raft**
- **A Van Bed**
- **A Play Pad**

The Original Air Bed™

Factory Direct Prices from **$29.95**

Credit Card Orders
CALL TOLL FREE
800-621-8318
(Ill. Call: 312-595-0461)

Lightweight... Sensual... Adjust to your own comfort

Durable, Lightweight... The ultimate sleeping experience happens on a firm, structured **AIR BED.™** You actually sleep on firm, controlled channels of air that gently support your body contours...and awaken refreshed from the most pleasant sleep you've ever had. The luxurious, velvet-tufted I-Beam support bed is inflated in minutes with a vacuum cleaner or any air pump (comes with its own adapter).

Delightfully sensual and exceptionally orthopedic, the AIR BED.™ is a dependable permanent mattress and the perfect guest bed you can store on a shelf. Its soft, flocked finish prevents sticking whether you're just sunbathing or dozing your way across a peaceful lake.

The new and improved AIR BED™ takes the seasickness, immobility, water and weight out of water beds, but gives you the same relaxed, "give and take," sensation. Two people can sleep on a full or queen size bed virtually undisturbed by the other's movements. This is because **the patented I-Beam construction—with multiple controlled air chambers—supports your body evenly and independently.** You don't sink down and the sides don't fly up as with inexpensive plastic furniture. No frame or innerspring is required, yet your AIR BED™ will fit into any standard bed frame.

Unbelievably strong (24 gauge Poly Vinyl Chloride). Incredibly light. Clean it with soap and water. Colors stay bright. At home or on vacation, it's the perfect way to camp, sleep, relax and play. Try it for 10 days with no obligation.

The World's largest source of structured AIR BEDS.™

Please send me the following AIR BEDS.™ If not fully satisfied, I can return within 2 weeks for a prompt refund.

The AIR BED™ I-Beam Construction—Red Velveteen Finish:
☐ Twin Size @ $29.95 ☐ Full Size @ $49.95
☐ Queen Size @ $59.95 ☐ King Size @ $79.95
(Add $4.95 shipping per bed)
☐ Send high-powered AC air pump @ $29.95 ea.
☐ Send high-powered DC air pump @ $29.95 ea.
☐ Check or M.O. Enclosed (Ill. residents add 5% tax)
☐ Charge My Credit Card Below:
☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Carte Blanche
☐ Diners Club ☐ Master Charge

Credit Card # _____

Master Charge Bank # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ PS-9/77

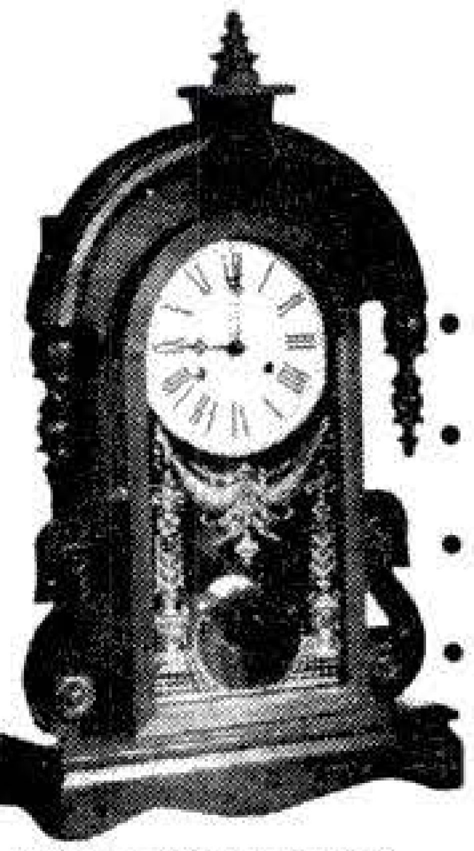
Signature _____

Send Coupon To. **Contemporary Marketing, Inc.**
790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, Ill. 60106

Copyrighted material

NO CUTTING - EVEN HOLES ARE PRE-DRILLED!

Build this Teardrop Authentic Reproduction



for only **$97**

- Do-it-yourself Pre-cut Kit
- Solid Black Walnut Cabinet
- West German 8-Day Movement
- Strikes the Hour and Half-Hour

23" H x 13" W x 5½" D

ORDER NOW
Offer expires Sept. 30, 1977

WOOD WORLD CLOCKS
P.O. Box 919-S
Theodore, Alabama 36582

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

DON'T QUIT SMOKING

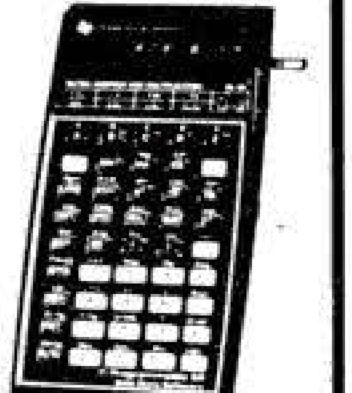
before giving my pipe a 30 Day Trial

U.S. Patent 3267941

My new principle contradicts every idea you've ever had about pipe smoking. I guarantee it to smoke cool and mild hour after hour, day after day, without rest, without bite, bitterness or sludge. To prove it, I'll let you test smoke a Carey Pipe for 30 days. Write today for **FREE** trial offer.
E. A. Carey. Dept. 462M, 3932 N. Kilpatrick. Chicago. Ill. 60641

PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNTS

Texas Instruments electronic calculator



TI-1750 LCD	**$19.95**	SR-40	**$24.95**
TI-2550 III	**24.95**	SR-5111	**49.95**
Little Prof.	**12.95**	TI-57 **NEW**	**64.95**
Dataman **NEW**	**22.50**	TI-58 **NEW**	**99.95**
TI-5100	**44.95**	TI-59 **NEW**	**249.95**
TI-5015 **NEW**	**65.00**	PC-100A	**147.00**
TI-5050 M	**84.95**	Money Mgr	**17.95**
TI-5040 PD	**95.00**	Bus Anylst	**29.95**
TI-30 SP	**17.95**	All Libraries Available	

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

We are franchised H-P dealer. All accessories at discount.

HP-10	**$147.00**	HP-29C	**$165.00**
HP-21	**64.00**	HP-80	**236.00**
HP-22	**100.00**	HP-67	**364.00**
HP-25	**105.00**	HP-91	**295.00**
HP-25C	**135.00**	HP-92	**550.00**
HP-27	**140.00**	HP-97	**615.00**

Also SCM. Olivetti. National Semiconductor. Casio. Canon. Corvus. APF. Sharp. Craig. Sanyo. Record-A-Call. and more. All at great prices!

FAIRCHILD
Programmable Video Game . $149.95 (2000 games possible)
Cartridges 17.95
Also Fairchild Watches!

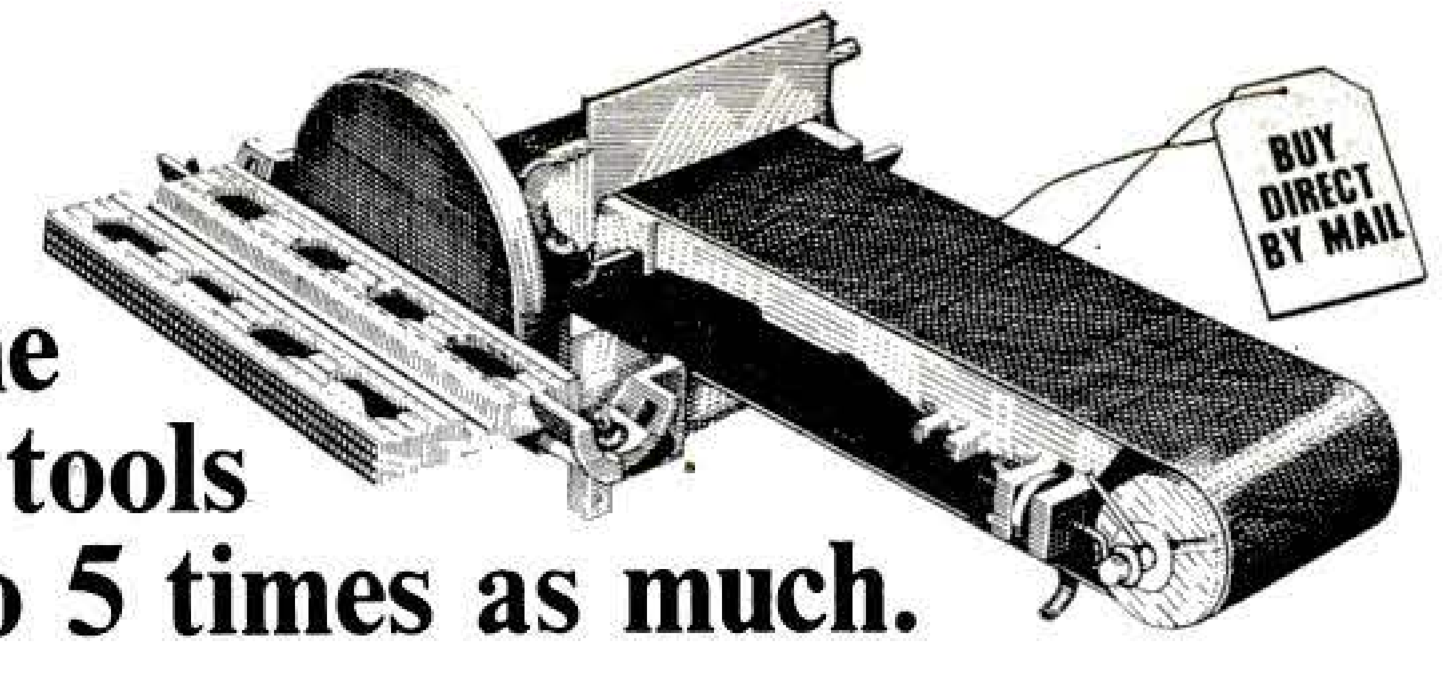
WE WILL BEAT OR MEET ANY COMPETITORS' PRICE IF HE HAS MERCHANDISE ON HAND. *All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturers' specifications.* In Calif. call (213) 370-0795 or **CALL(800) 421-0367** (other than CA). Above prices are for cash only. Credit card prices may differ. **BankAmericard & Master Charge accepted on most sales.** Send money order. Pers. ck (2 wks to clear). In CAadd 6% sales tax. Add $3.50 min. shipping charges. WE SHIP AIR on request. Subject to availability. Send mail orders to DEPT. PS-I.

Two locations in So. California

tk enterprises
BETTER BUSINESS PRODUCTS

16611 Hawthorne Blvd., Lawndale, Ca. 90260
(213) 370-5795 **(800) 421-0367**

Unadorned power tools ...they do the same job as tools costing up to 5 times as much.



We skipped the chrome to save you money . . . but we did not skip anything on performance. Actually, we skipped more than just chrome, we cut out every costly frill that wasn't absolutely needed.

Our tools are not exactly flashy. We are the first to admit it. But in articles covering test results on AMT tools, written by leading publications such as Popular Science, our tools have been praised over and over again. In spite of their low prices, our tools are full scale and offer full performance and precision.

HERE'S HOW WE DO IT . . . First, we don't claim our tools should sell for five times the price! Just that our tools do the same job . . . with the same accuracy, ease and speed . . . and will last at least as long. AMT tools cost less to make and are sold direct. They are bona fide quality power tools used by serious amateurs and professionals alike and if sold in retail stores would be much higher in price. We use no magic, let's be specific:

SIMPLICITY . . . AMT tools are soundly engineered to eliminate every frill and gimmick—to minimize material and production costs. Machined parts are used only where they're needed. Unadorned cast iron and aluminum save you a fortune.

DIRECT-FROM-FACTORY SAVINGS . . . You save a bundle, yet we offer a double guarantee backed by a 45-year-old company with millions of satisfied customers . . . and hundreds of orders pour in daily.

LARGE VOLUME . . . Our own foundry and large mass production facilities plus large buying power all work to keep costs down.

STANDARD PARTS . . . Our designs use standard hardware items wherever possible. By aviod-ing custom-made parts we pass on tremendous savings to you.

If you are looking for power tools that perform like units costing many times our low prices, order today and you'll be one step closer to many hours of woodworking satisfaction.

Bill Monty

JOINTER-PLANER

. . . 4" x 22". Cast iron and steel, precision ground adjustable tables. For planning, joints, bevels, Cuts to ⅛" depth. Fence adjustable 0° to 50°. Steel Knives, dual guards. Use any motor. Precision ball bearing industrial model, $10.00 add'l. Wt. 19 lbs., f.o.b. factory.

$48.60

TWO GUARANTEES

10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Try any of these power tools and compare it with any similar machine at any price. If not satisfied, return it for prompt, no questions asked refund. We pay the return shipping charges.

10-YR. FULL SERVICE GUARANTEE
Any part or parts of these AMT power tools (except motor which carries a one year guarantee) which become inoperative for any reason within ten years after purchase date will be repaired or replaced by the factory with no cost to the purchaser other than postage.

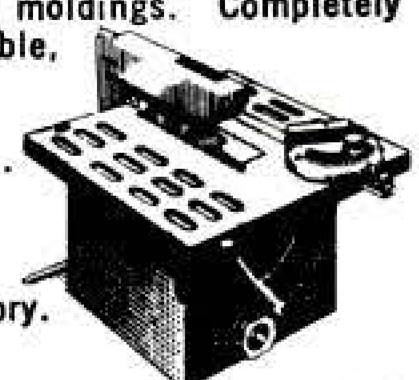
AMERICAN MACHINE & TOOL CO.
4th & Spring St., Royersford, Pa. 19468

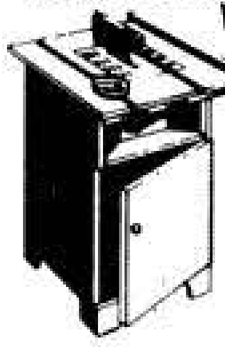
NOTE: Take advantage of these same low prices at our Royersford factory showroom at 4th and Spring Sts. (9 to 4:30 weekdays, 9 to 12 Sat.).

Brand new GE electric motor developing full 1 h.p. 17 lbs. (Purchased separately, $34.85). With any AMT machine here. **$29.90**

POWER SAW

8" tilt arbor saw . . . cross-cuts, rips, mitres, cuts, compound angles, dadoes, coves, moldings. Completely assembled with ground cast iron table, safety guard, splitter, mitre gauge. Less blade, motor. Rip fence for easier work alignment. $5.50 add'l. Ball bearing model. $9.50 add'l. Takes ⅓ h.p. motor or larger, standard blades, attachments. Wt. 22 lbs., f.o.b. factory.





FREE OFFER, cabinet base plans, . . . with one piece of ¾" plywood, convert your $39.60 saw into a floor model with a huge 27" x 24" top. Takes cabinet rip fence, $6.50 add'l. **$39.60**

BELT SANDER

A precision unit. It changes from horizontal to vertical in seconds. Heavy, sander includes 4" x 36" sanding belt. Uses ⅓ h.p. or larger motor. V-pulley drive and multi-purpose drive spindle. Disc sander accessory, $14.50 add'l. Mitre gauge, $2.95 add'l. 18 lbs., f.o.b. factory. **$37.00**

3' WOOD LATHE

. . . 6" swing. Same precision and speed as $40 units. Sturdy cast iron with tubular steel bed. Lever action tail stock, two-speed pulley, fits any motor. Set of 3 high speed turning chisels, $7.80 add'l. 4" face plate, $2.90 add'l. 15 lbs., f.o.b. factory **$24.90**

4' WOOD LATHE

. . . 12" swing. Industrial size, does same job as $75 units. Tubular steel bed rails, screw action tail stock, 3-speed pulley. Use any motor. 3 high speed turning chisels, $7.80 add'l. 4" face plate, $2.90 add'l. 30 lbs. f.o.b. factory. **$49.00**

Set of 8 turning chisels $20.90

DELUXE BALL BEARING 4' WOOD LATHE . . .

12" swing, similar to 4' model with heavy duty, double shielded, lubricated-for-life ball bearings. 3 high speed turning chisels, $7.80 add'l. 4" face plate, $2.90 add'l. 30 lbs., f.o.b. factory. **$59.00**

WOOD SHAPER KIT

Makes beads, coves, moldings, tongue-and-groove joints, etc. Accurate cuts at high speeds. Sealed greased-for-life ball bearings. Less wood. Takes ¼ h.p. motor or larger, standard cutters. Optional hold down assembly, $4.50 add'l. 9 lbs., f.o.b. factory **$29.90**

BUY DIRECT ***. . . USE THIS HANDY ORDER COUPON NOW***

AMERICAN MACHINE & TOOL CO., Dept. PS97, Royersford, Pa. 19468
Please send me the units checked. Payment in full enclosed $________ or $5 deposit each item enclosed, balance C.O.D. I must be fully satisfied or will return unit within 10 days for full refund. No questions asked.

- ☐ 8" Power Saw at $39.60
  - ☐ Standard Rip Fence at $5.50
  - ☐ Long Cabinet Rip Fence at $6.50
  - ☐ Ball Bearing Spindle at $9.50
- ☐ Belt Sander at $37.00
  - ☐ Disc Sander Attachment at $14.50
  - ☐ Mitre Gauge for Sander at $2.95
- ☐ Jointer Planer at $48.60
  - ☐ Ball Bearing Spindle at $10.00
- G.E. Motor ☐ $29.90 (with other item)
  - ☐ $34.85 (purchased separately)
- ☐ Wood Shaper Kit at $29.90
  - ☐ Opt. Hold Down Assembly at $4.50
- ☐ 6" Swing 3' Lathe at $24.90
- ☐ 12" Swing 4' Lathe at $49.00
- ☐ Deluxe Ball Bearing 4' Lathe at $59.00
  - ☐ Face Plate $2.90 } any lathe
  - ☐ Turning Chisels $7.80 } above
  - ☐ Set of 8 Turning Chisels $20.90

NAME____________________

ADDRESS____________________

CITY__________ STATE________ ZIP________

Copyrighted material

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO

KIT CARS

AUTO PARTS & ACCESSORIES

EVERYTHING IN ONE SUPERCATALOG!

The newest, largest, and most complete super catalog of information for the kit car enthusiast and "do-it-yourself" auto hobbyist. Details and descriptions on all the kits - many you never knew existed. Every aspect discussed in depth. Hundreds of photos, specs, and tech data. Plus a giant section on performance, economy, trim, and accessories.

REPLICARS • EXOTICS • ANTIQUES • VANS ROADSTERS • TRUCKS • BUGGIES • RODS

- **CHASSIS PREPARATION**
- **PRICES-COMPARISONS**
- **DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS**
- **THOUSANDS OF PARTS**
- **MUCH MORE**
- **COMPLETE PHOTOS**
- **DIAGRAMS-SPECS**
- **ASSEMBLY STEPS**

SEND $5 (postpaid) TO:

AUTO LOGIC, Inc.
P.O. Box 2073
Wilmington, DE. 19899

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ **ZIP** _____

PS-9 ***14 Day Money Refund If Not Completely Satisfied***

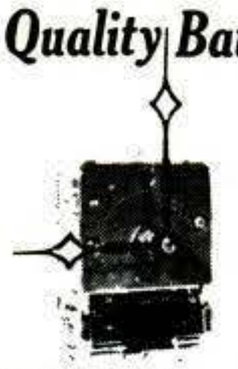
---

slide projector blow-up paper

Actual photo Kit 12 poster

Project your favorite color slides on our special paper and make amazing black and white blow-ups. The simple, dry process requires no darkroom or photographic equipment. It's so easy we guarantee it "goof-proof"! Order Kit 12 A with five 2 by 3 foot sheets and complete instructions. (Makes five poster sized blow-ups or dozens of smaller prints) Enclose $4 plus $1 mailing. Affiliated/Research Companies, Box 12752, Seattle, WA 98111

Quality Battery Clock Movements.



$8.50 (shipped prepaid)

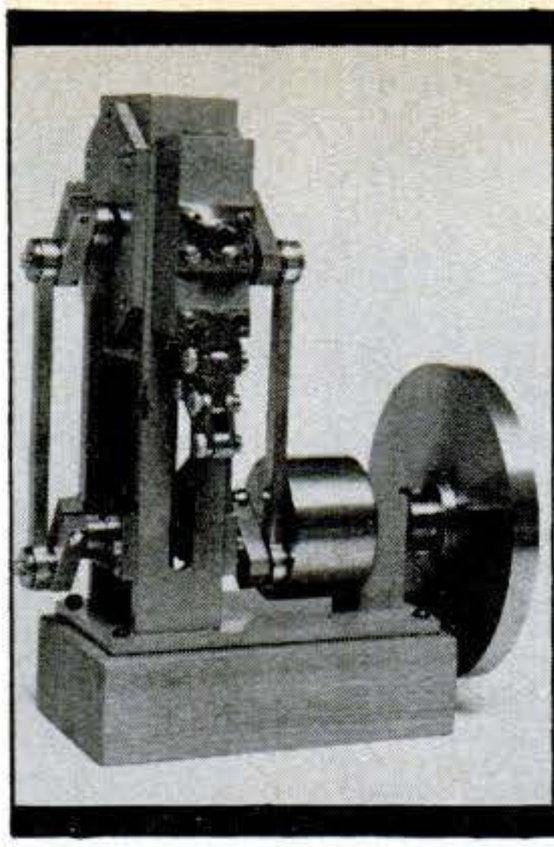
Regularly $12.50
3 for $21
General Time GT-360

The all-new economical transistorized GT-360 from Fort Products. Completely self-starting, runs for average of one year on standard battery, mounting hardware, minute, hour and sweep second hands included, 3-1/4" x 2-1/2" x 1-3/16". All movements guaranteed! Large inventory of other battery movements—send for free brochure.

Ala. residents add 4% sales tax.

Fort Products

P.O. Drawer 177, 202 Patrician Drive, PS-9,
Spanish Fort, Alabama 36527. Phone orders 205/626-9109



BUILD THIS

UNUSUAL STEAM ENGINE

from plans and instructions in **LIVE STEAM** *Magazine beginning with the October issue. Features for the*

AMATEUR MACHINIST

appear monthly. Don't miss the exciting projects in every issue of

LIVE STEAM

Box 581-A — Traverse City, Michigan 49684

SUBSCRIBE NOW **$14.00 per year in U.S.A.**
$16.00 per year other countries

SAVE UP TO 85% GOV'T SURPLUS and NEW EQUIP'T

BIG, Illustrated Equipt. Catalog

Send 25c Coin or Stamps

Powerful Battery Motor For Building Electric Vehicles

COST GOV'T OVER $600.00

$97.80

F.O.B. Lincoln

• (ITEM #6-913-B) - - G.E. 2CM77 type 10-horsepower DC motor. Operates on 24 to 36-volts. Use to power small, electric (battery operated) autos and other vehicles. Ball bearing equipped, shaft 3/4" diam. Size 17" x 8" x 7". Shpg. wt. 85 lbs.

• Data on car conversion furnished.

Lowest Prices On

HYDRAULICS COMPRESSORS
SURVEYING INST'S GEAR MOTORS
WINCHES POWER PLANTS
CABLE SPEED REDUCERS
WELDERS BINOCULARS
ELECTRONICS WEED SPRAYING
TELEPHONES PUMPS HOSE
MANY OTHERS

Finest Bargains In U.S.A.

SURPLUS CENTER PS-097 Lincoln, Nebraska Zip Code 68501

SWITCHBLADE COMB only 2.95

FOOL YOUR FRIENDS. NOVEL & USEFUL. PUSH THE BUTTON AND COMB BLADE SPRINGS OPEN. 9" OVERALL LENGTH WITH LOCKING DEVICE. MODEL M-10-PB $2.95 EA. plus 30¢ postage
WESTBURY SALES CO. 373 Maple Ave. Westbury, N.Y. 11590 PB-9-PS

CHECK IT OUT!

There are more opportunities, products and services offered in the "Classified Opportunity Mart," immediately following this section. You may find just what you've been looking for.

SAVE

POWER!

Save Up to 80% Electrical Power with this Unique, Inexpensive, Portable, Permanent and Legal Method for Shops, Homes, Factories, Businesses, Farms, Sites. 100% Refund Guaranteed if based on gimmicks or if not scientifically sound. 10 Chapter Book completely describes Method. Sizzlers, such as **STOPPING POWER METERS,** KENTUCKY WINDAGE (Gas and Water), RIPPLED OFF, are available ONLY THROUGH US! We Offer Ten Such Pamphlets!!

FREE INFO

CONSUMERTRONICS CO.
P.O. BOX 542 ALAMOGORDO, NM 88310

Scamp BUILD YOUR OWN TRAVEL TRAILER

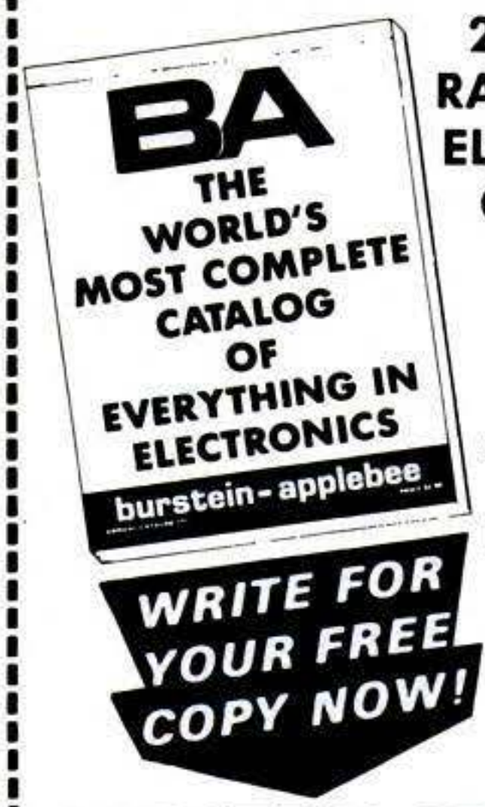
- **Hunting**
- **Fishing**
- **Camping**
- **Sleeps 4**
- **Guaranteed**

For the first time — a fiberglass Do-It-Yourself Kit! No welding. Scamp kit includes all parts you need and fully-illustrated step-by-step assembly manual. Scamp can be completed in 60 hours with minimum tools. Also available ready to hitch-up-and-go.

Write SCAMP Industries, Inc., PS-9
5651 Manitou Rd., Tonka Bay, MN 55331 for beautiful 12-pg. full color catalog. Please enclose $2.00 for postage and handling.

FREE

BA's 1978 ANNUAL CATALOG!



260 PAGE RADIO, TV & ELECTRONIC CATALOG

Your buying guide for Everything in Electronics... Stereo, Hi-Fi, TVs, Radios, Tape Recorders, CB, Kits, Tools, Books and Electronic parts.

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE

Dept. PS-9 **3199 MERCIER**
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

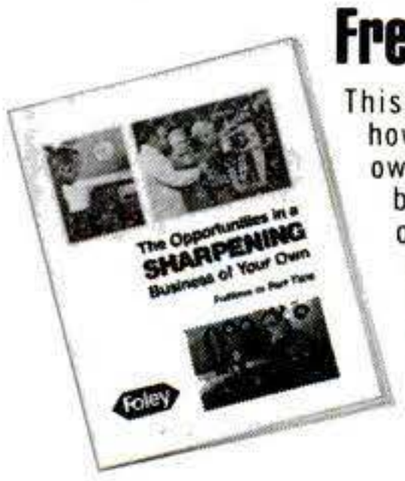
STATE _____ **ZIP** _____

Copyrighted material

Be your own boss

Start a money-making business of your own in your basement, garage or a spare room. You can make $50 to $100 a week in your sparetime . . . and as much as $1,000 a month fulltime. There's no experience or special training needed. No selling or canvassing. No large inventory needed.

Start your own sharpening business with one . . . or several Foley sharpening machines. There's a Foley machine to sharpen almost any saw or cutting tool being used in America today. One machine, the Foley Automatic Filer, can sharpen hand, band and circular saws; does a perfect job every time.



Free Booklet

This booklet tells how to start your own sharpening business; how to operate it profitably; who your potential customers are; and what kind of money you can make.

Foley
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
919-7 Foley Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55418

Please send me the free booklet "Opportunities In A Sharpening Business Of Your Own."

Name_____

Address _____

City _____

State_____ Zip_____

PHONE

A Minimum Cash Investment

Start your money-making sharpening business with minimum cash. Foley will help finance you and there's no franchise fee.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-328-8488
24 Hours A Day

Earn Up to $8.00 an Hour

No experience or training needed

ROTO STRIPPER
Powers Paint Off

FASTER, CLEANER EASIER, than any other way!

- FURNITURE
- WROUGHT-IRON, MASONRY
- AUTOS AND BOATS
- HUNDREDS OF OTHER JOBS!

Never buy expensive, paint removers again. Caustic chemical removers are dangerous to skin and eyes and highly flammable.

Works on a patented new principle to do the job cheaper, safer and last a lifetime. Made of solid steel, not cheap plastic! High-speed "whipping action" makes paint, rust, scale vanish as if by magic!

FITS ANY ¼" DRILL

MIRACLE FINGERS of new space age carbon steel alloy

BOATS, HOUSE SIDING, does all big jobs in a fraction of the time.

STOPS RUST DEAD, strips rusted spots down to the bare metal fast! Cleans masonry and swimming pools effortlessly.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

SAFE TO FINE FURNITURE when used as directed. Leaves a satin smooth finish, ready for paint or stain. No sanding needed (won't raise wood grain as liquids do).

SUPER VALUE only $12.95

Made in America
FULL INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

RUSH ORDER COUPON

ROTO STRIPPER (Dept. 105G)
49 Riverside Ave. • Westport, CT 06880

Please rush ____ ROTO STRIPPERS @ $12.95 ea., two for $23.95. Sorry, no CODs. Add $1. handling for each.

Order:
☐ COARSE for big jobs.
☐ FINE for furniture.

I enclose $_____. Charge: ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Card No. _____ Exp Date
(PLEASE PRINT)

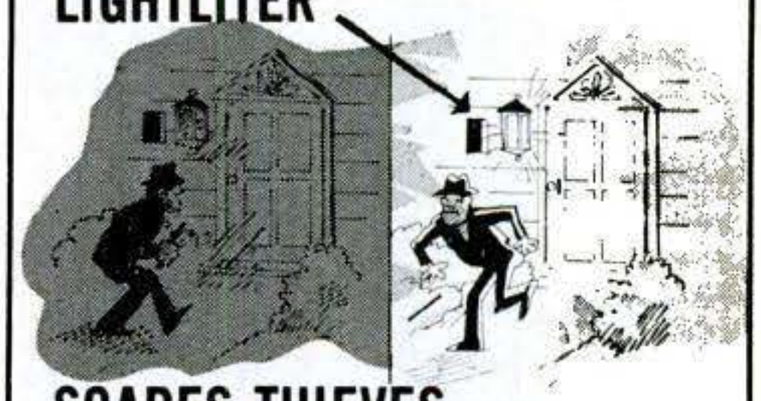
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State & Zip _____

ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX

LIGHTLITER



SCARES THIEVES SERVES YOU

- Automatically turns lights on when they're needed
- Frightens off prowlers
- Welcomes friends
- Turns lights off when you leave
- Turns them on when you return
- Conserves energy — use lights only when you need them
- Ignores animal, street traffic, shrubbery movements

Patented, solid state radar sensor, measuring 3"x4"x7". 20-foot range, wide angle. Draws ⅛ amp. 12 v. Includes everything needed for standard installation: transformer, relay, mounting hardware, wire, easy-to-follow directions. (Light fixture not included). Guaranteed one year excluding misuse or accident.

Distributors inquire on company letterhead. **$119.00**

RCS
RADAR CONTROL SYSTEMS CORP. Dept. PS97
7880 Convoy Court
San Diego, California 92111

PLEASE SEND ME _____ LIGHTLITERS at $119 each.
_____ Please send more information.
30-Day Moneyback Guarantee
CHECK ENCLOSED FOR $ _____
CHARGE MY: BANKAMERICARD ____ MASTERCHARGE ____
VISA _____
CARD NO_____ EXPIRATION DATE_____
SIGNATURE _____
NAME_____
Please Print
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE_____ ZIP_____
California residents add 6% sales tax.

Copyrighted material

Super-Phone

"The Most Advanced Communication System in the World"

- Change Any Dial Phone To Push Button
- Electronic Memory—One Button Dialing
- Automatic Re-dialing Of Busy Numbers
- Hands Free Dialing
- Works On Any Telephone System In The U.S.A.
- Try Super-Phone For 10 Days At No Obligation

The Super-Phone is so technically advanced that it will accommodate any phone system in the U.S.A., regardless of type of telephone or name of the telephone company. And it is the only system that will convert rotary dial phones to push button. This is done through the latest electronic circuitry developed for the space industry.

The Super-Phone has an electronic memory that allows you to dial any number, up to 22 digits, merely by pushing a single button. In large companies where very complicated dial access networks are used for WATS or tie lines, this can be invaluable. The memory section will retain any 10 telephone numbers. Three numbers are accessed instantly by a touch of the finger. To call the party who is listed Number 5 on the memory section, simply touch the "5" button.

The Super-Phone will automatically re-dial any busy signal number. Whenever you place a call, that number goes into a second memory bank. In the event your call does not go through because the line is busy, simply touch the "Re-Dial" button. Your Super-Phone is programmed to re-dial that number 18 times or until the call is completed.

The Super-Phone's Hand-Free Dialing system is one of its most ingenious features. With the receiver on the cradle, dial your number—through the phone's speaker system you can hear when your call is completed.

Super-Phone comes completely ready to install and is designed to be used on a single line system. If you have a multi-line telephone system order the "Auto-Busy Dialer." This unit does not contain a separate phone, but is used in conjunction with your present phone. Super-Phone and Auto-Busy Dialer are covered by a manufacturer's 1 year limited warranty.

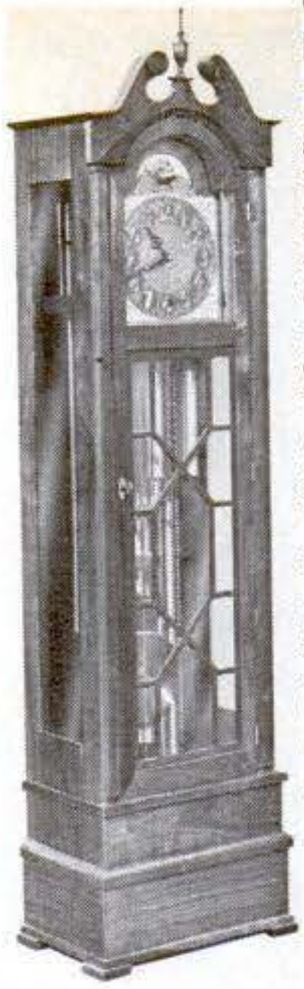
Good Ideas, Inc.
1 Ranch Mart, Buffalo Grove, Ill. 60090

Please send me _____ Super-Phones at $199.95 each.

For Multi-line Systems _____ Auto-Busy Dial at $199.95 each. Include $5.00 for shipping and insurance for each phone. Ill. residents add 5% Sales Tax.

☐ Check or M.O. ☐ American Express
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge
☐ Diners Club ☐ Carte Blanche

Card No._____
Exp. Date_____ Bank No._____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Signature_____ PS-97



Create a Family Treasure

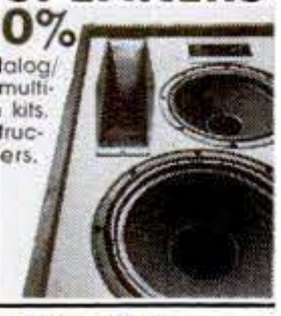
Build one of our exquisite grandfather clocks. Create a real conversation piece and family heirloom. Kits are Red-i-Kut, easy-to-build, semi-assembled of solid ¾ in. kiln dried mahogany, cherry or walnut. Tubular bell or Westminster rod chimes. Spun brass Goddess Diana Lyre or Lady Florentine pendulums. Send $2.50 for set of three plans, AMERICAN CLASSIC, SPIRIT OF MOUNT VERNON and SPIRIT OF THE CENTURY plus full color descriptive literature, and specifications on all kits and movements. Est. 1916

KUEMPEL CHIME CLOCK WORKS & STUDIO, 21195 Minnetonka Blvd. PS-79 Excelsior, MN 55331.

BUILD YOUR OWN SPEAKERS AND SAVE UP TO 50%

Send for our free, fact-packed 44-page catalog/manual and learn how to assemble your own multi-element stereo speakers from scratch or from kits. Our catalog includes chapters on design, construction, x-overs, enclosures, midranges, woofers, tweeters and horns. Write us today:

SPEAKERLAB
Dept. PS-A, 5500 35th N.E.
Seattle, Washington 98105



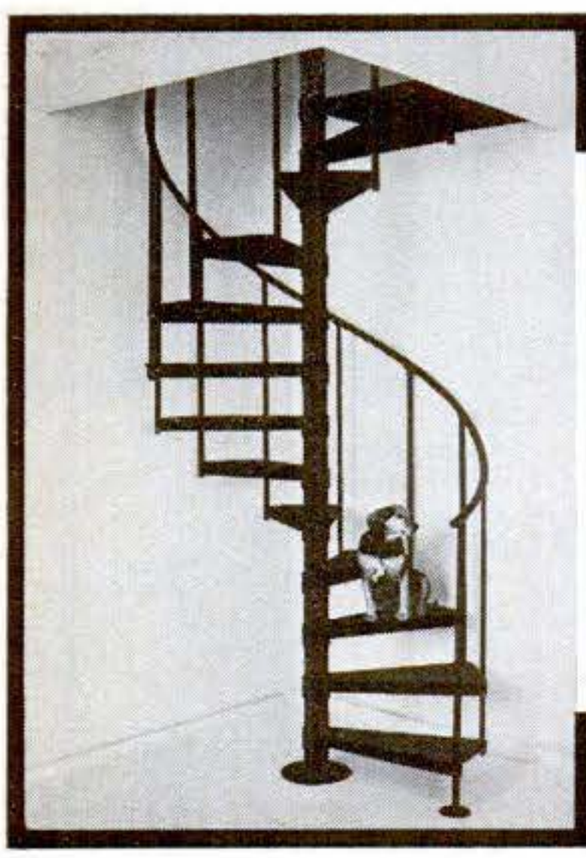
HEADQUARTERS FOR EVERY TYPE & SIZE AT REAL DOWN-TO-EARTH MONEY SAVING PRICES!

ALL FAMOUS BRANDS! TIRES! AUTO TRUCK SPORT CAR FARM TRAILER

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS! LET US PROVE IT TO YOU! ...WRITE US TODAY...

Send for your FREE catalog!

RELIABLE TIRE DIST. 1109 Chestnut St. Camden, N. J. 08103



BEST BUY!

EASY-TO-ASSEMBLE KIT

ONLY $355 F.O.B.

4 FOOT DIAM. ADJUSTS TO FLOOR-TO-FLOOR HTS. OF 8'1½" TO 9'6". OTHER DIAMS. FROM 3'6" TO 6' AT COMPARABLE SAVINGS.

People who've looked everywhere tell us there isn't another spiral stair around that touches our combination of price and quality of materials and workmanship. We believe it!

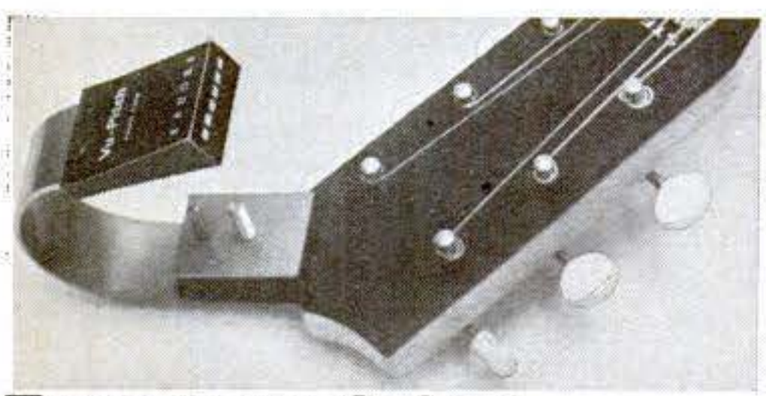
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE:

To: The Iron Shop, Dept. PS-9, Box 128, 400 Reed Road, Broomall, Pa. 19008
Our Tel: (215) 544-7100. We accept Master Charge and BankAmericard
Please send your free brochure to:

Name_____ Street_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

THE IRON SHOP

MANUFACTURERS



Tune your Guitar

like a professional! This new invention is ideal for every guitarist—beginner or accomplished musician. Six precision-tuned reeds make exact tuning, a snap. Just clamp this gadget onto your guitar, then adjust the strings. When the right pitch is reached, the corresponding reed vibrates. Just as simple as that! Ideal for bands or combos. Tunes all instruments to exactly same pitch. Only $7.95 plus $1. shipping and handling. Money back guarantee.
ED SALE Studio 954-H, Avon By the Sea, N.J. 07717

NEW $19.95 BADGE-A-MINIT™ CAN MAKE YOU $25 TO $100 PER HOUR

Now, at half of the previous cost, you can make colorful, plastic-protected, metal pin-back badges instantly! Make them when and where you need them to make BIG profits taking orders for slogan buttons or photo mirrors that you sell for up to $2.50 each. Parts cost you just pennies! For more information and your FREE SAMPLE BUTTON write to BADGE-A-MINIT, Ltd., Dept. PS-97, Box 618, La Salle, Ill. 61301. Or send $19.95 (plus $1.75 shipping and 5% sales tax for Ill. residents) for the system, including hand die press, color coded dies, one dozen badge parts and illustrated details and instructions. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Get the next 8 issues of

HOMEOWNERS how to HANDBOOK

for only $8.00

call toll-free

800-325-6400

(Missouri Residents Call)

800-342-6600

Copyrighted material

All roads lead to adventure...

US 100

...when you're reading Popular Science's MOTORCAMPING HANDBOOK 1977. America's got plenty of breathtaking country out there just waiting to be explored and Motorcamping Handbook has what it takes to get you going.

Here are:

- *Complete specs and prices on hundreds of new motorhomes, trailers and tent campers*
- *Tips on driving and towing*
- *Places to go*
- *How to select camping equipment*
- *Cooking on the road*
- *How to keep your vehicle in top shape*

plus much more . . .

Join the new wave of explorers who are finding their roads to adventure through the expert guidance of MOTORCAMPING HANDBOOK 1977. Order your copy today!

Popular Science / **MOTORCAMPING HANDBOOK 1977**
380 Madison Ave., New York 10017

Please send me MOTORCAMPING HANDBOOK 1977. I enclose $1.50 (In Canada $1.75) check or money order. Add 25¢ postage. PS9

Name_____

Address_____

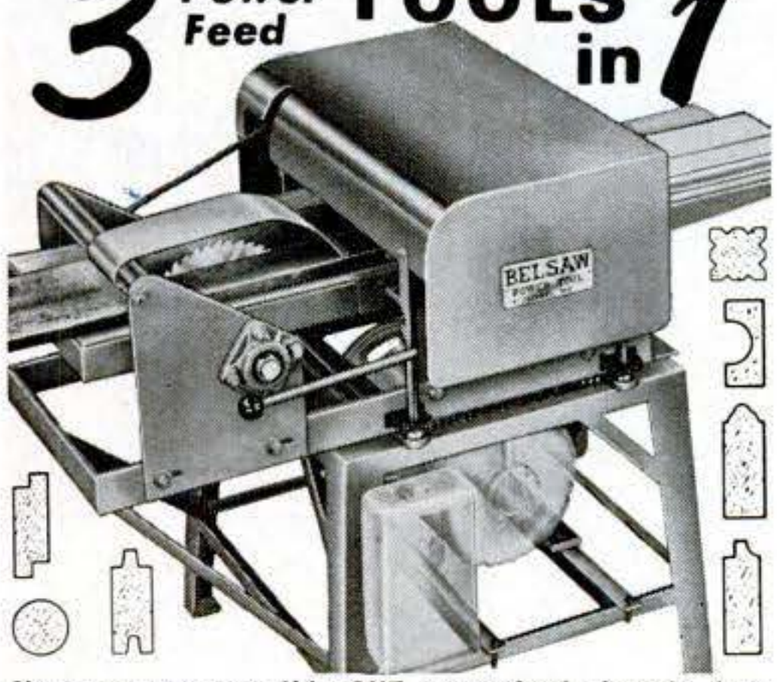
City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Your issue will arrive in four to six weeks

Planer Molder Saw

3 Power Feed TOOLS in 1



Now you can use this ONE power-feed shop to turn rough lumber into moldings, trim, flooring, furniture —ALL popular patterns. RIP-PLANE-MOLD . . . separately or all at once with a single motor. Low Cost . . . You can own this power tool for only $50 down.

30-Day FREE Trial! SEND FOR EXCITING FACTS

NO OBLIGATION–NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

RUSH COUPON TODAY!

BELSAW POWER TOOLS CO.
928S Field Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo. 64111

BELSAW

BELSAW POWER TOOLS
928S Field Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. 64111

☐ **YES** Please send me complete facts about PLANER–MOLDER–SAW and details about 30-day trial offer.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

WHEN YOU BUILD AN M&S CLOCK...

Quality

IS THE DIFFERENCE!

NEW 32-PAGE COLOR CATALOG shows 19 authentic antique replica floor, wall & mantel clocks plus the fine woods & imported movements to build them. Send $1 for catalog & 1 of the following plans to build (check): Grandfather ☐ Grandmother ☐ Steeple ☐ or School ☐ clock. CATALOG ALONE 50¢

MASON & SULLIVAN
Dept. PSS7 Osterville, Ma. 02655

SEND THIS COUPON

Name_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

FOR THIS CATALOG

SAVINGS TO 90% ON GOVT. SURPLUS

- **Electrical**
- **Mechanical**
- **Hydraulics**
- **Marine • Auto • Hardware, etc.**

Send 50¢ for catalog or $1 for extra-fast delivery.
Satisfying customers world-wide since 1945

AIRBORNE SALES CO. Dept. PS77
8501 Steller Drive, P.O. Box 2727
Culver City, Ca. 90230. Since 1945.

NOW MEGASPARK

GET MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE CONTINUOUSLY FROM ANY CAR WITH THE REVOLUTIONARY BREAKERLESS ELECTRONIC IGNITION

End tune-up problems forever caused by points & condenser. Once installed, Megaspark needs no adjustment.

Save money on fuel by more efficient combustion at all speeds & under all conditions — get longer spark plug life.

Easy to install — do it yourself with our detailed instructions . . . no need to remove distributor. Fits all cars, domestic, imports, 4s, 6s, 8s & rotaries. Convert existing CDs to breakerless operation too!

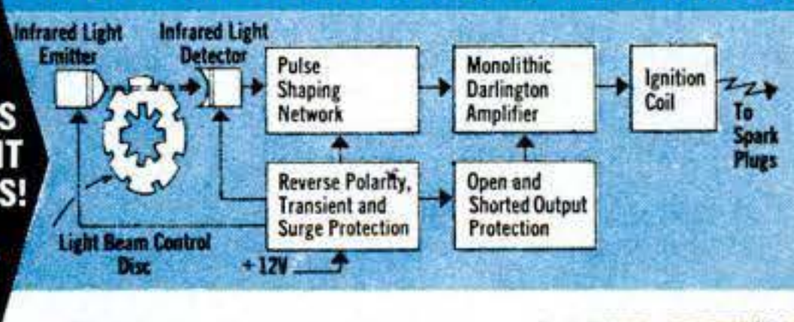
No wear or adjustment problems because Megaspark is optically-controlled by infrared light beam — works without friction or wear & is not affected by dirt, oil, moisture, or temperature extremes.

ONLY **$39.50** Model 400

Replace old-fashioned points and condenser with the Megaspark Opto-Electronic, Breakerless Ignition and see the difference . . . or your money back!

Made in U.S.A. **LIFETIME WARRANTY**

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS!



MODEL 500 High performance model for superior sparking and engine efficiency. Delivers 20% more power than Model 400.

MODEL 400 Standard model exceeds requirements of all cars.

MODEL 300 Trigger Unit modernizes previously installed CD ignitions.

© 1976 - ISI

LIFETIME WARRANTY — DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS THAN THE BEST MEGASPARK RELIABILITY AND DESIGN ARE SECOND TO NONE

The Megaspark Breakerless Ignition unit outperforms all others. It is totally maintenance-free & manufactured to such high standards, every unit has a LIFETIME WARRANTY. Free Repair Or Replacement For As Long As YOU Own The Unit!

You can use your standard coil or order a Mallory Voltmaster Mark II at our special discount price (see below).

You get extremely accurate timing & consistent triggering at any RPM. Utilizing the finest U.S. parts, this solid state, optically-triggered system is rugged and reliable. NO moving parts to wear out or adjust. Extended dwell means increased coil saturation, resulting in longer duration, more intense spark that actually helps eliminate misfire & keeps plugs cleaner. Squeezes more performance & mileage from every drop of fuel. Fires at four volts so cold- or wet-weather starting is never a problem. The High Power Darlington Amplifier provides cool operation & extra fast rise time.

MEGASPARK PAYS FOR ITSELF QUICKLY

You'll be amazed at the difference when you install a Megaspark unit on your car. While it's hard to believe that this simple-to-install unit can mean so much added performance plus greater economy and reliability, the secret is in the greatly increased spark duration and cylinder-to-cylinder timing accuracy NO other type of system can deliver. Spark is 10 to 20 times longer than even the best CDs — a must for today's lean burning engines. But you don't have to take our word for it. Follow Detroit's lead and get rid of old-fashioned points now. Install the Megaspark and prove to yourself that it works or your money back.

Charge card, COD orders and Brochure requests Call Toll Free, 7 days/24 hours
800-648-4711 Ext. 22

IGNITION SYSTEMS INC., 2547 8th St., Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 845-3584

Enclosed is my check ☐; money order ☐; in the amount indicated. Please RUSH — Satisfaction Guaranteed.

- ☐ MEGASPARK 500 at $49.50 _____
- ☐ MEGASPARK 400 at $39.50 _____
- ☐ MEGASPARK 300 at $29.50 _____
- ☐ VOLTMASTER Mark II Coil at $19.95 _____
- Add $1.00 for Postage and Insurance: _____
- California residents add sales tax: _____
- TOTAL: _____

☐ SEND FREE ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE

Charge my
☐ MASTER CHARGE
☐ BANKAMERICARD

IMPORTANT: Indicate make and model of car, number of cylinders, and engine displacement, if known.

CAR _____

CYL _____

NAME _____ Card No. _____

ADDRESS _____ Exp. Date _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PS

Copyrighted material

Get the best do-it-yourself books

Timely how-to for homeowners . . .

Hard-to-find savvy for hobbyists . . .

Money-saving know-how for handymen . . .

CLUB MEMBERSHIP entitles you to choose the best new, often hard-to-find do-it-yourself books available on: Home Improvement & Repair, House Building, Masonry, Carpentry, Wiring, Plumbing, Workshops, Tools, Appliance Repair, Cars & Car Repair, Electronics, Modern Technology and more . . .

Including up-to-date how-to on all kinds of special do-it-yourself subjects: Upholstery, Metalwork, CB Radios, Wood Stoves, Greenhouses, Patios & Decks, Small Gas Engines—plus many exclusive "Popular Science Books" written specially for the Club . . . ALL OFFERED TO YOU AT DISCOUNTS UP TO 60% and more.

To join the Club, choose any 4 of these books (worth up to $64.80) for just $1 plus postage and handling. Your only obligation is to buy just two more books in the coming year—brand new books of your choice, all at giant discounts!

2226. YOUR HOMEMADE GREENHOUSE AND HOW TO BUILD IT by Jack Kramer. How to build footings, foundations, do framing, roofing, plant info, much more. Many pictures. Retail $7.95.

2245. WOODS AND WOODWORKING by Glenn E. Baker and L. Dayle Yeager. How to plan, build dozens of wood projects: furniture, storage, built-ins. Tips on tools, techniques. Illus. Retail $12.95.

2258. THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF HOUSEHOLD PLUMBING, INSTALLATION AND REPAIR by Martin Clifford. Repair, replace, design, install every part of your plumbing system. Hundreds of show-how illustrations. Retail $14.95.

2262. UPHOLSTERING FOR EVERYONE by William Parker and Alice Z. Fornia. 700 pages of easy show-how for every recovering job: side chairs to full-size sofas. Retail $18.95.

2224. THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF HOME WIRING & ELECTRICITY by Martin Clifford. How to install BX, three-way switches, a new doorbell, how to locate blown fuses and more. Retail $14.95.

2231. CONCRETE AND MASONRY, TECHNIQUES AND DESIGN by R. J. DeCristoforo. How to plan, finish all kinds of brick, block, masonry projects: walls, walks, terraces, patios, curbing, furniture, more. Illus. Retail $12.95.

2273. THE COMPLETE BOOK OF CB RADIOS by Madeline Dolowich. How to buy, install, use all types of CB equipment: antennas, accessories, anti-theft devices, more. FCC rules. Retail $9.95.

2284. AUTO BODY REPAIR FOR THE DO-IT-YOURSELFER by Advanced Learning, Inc. Giant 8½"x11" guide to keeping your car looking like new for ten more years. Step-by-step how-to on repairing dents, paint chips, rust, vinyl tops, upholstery. Retail $8.95.

2291. INTRODUCTION TO MODERN SHEET METAL by Edward R. Kratfel. Practical guide to basic techniques for home, car, yard. Cutting, welding, soldering, repairing, finishing. Retail $12.95.

2293. THE COMPLETE TERRACE BOOK by Stanley Schuler. How to build, remodel, furnish, plant any type of terrace. More on barbecues, pools, fountains, furniture. Retail $8.95.

2235. COMPLETE BOOK OF WOOD FINISHING by Robert Scharff. A-to-Z how-to on finishing schedules, fillers, stains, shellac, varnish, antiquing, gold effects, more. Retail $9.95.

2301. FIREPLACES AND WOOD STOVES by M. E. Daniels. Illustrated, step-by-step how-to on choosing, installing all types of wood stoves. How to build a fireplace and chimney from scratch, more. Retail $12.50.

2309. PRACTICAL ELECTRICAL WIRING, 10th Edition by H. P. Richter. Classic how-to guide for every do-it-yourself home wiring job: switches, circuits, fixtures, repairs, troubleshooting, new wiring, more. Retail $14.95.

2311. BOOK OF SUCCESSFUL HOME PLANS. Big 8½"x11" collection of 226 architect's house plans from Home Planners, Inc. Thousands of building, remodeling, landscaping ideas. Retail $12.00.

302. AUDEL'S HOME APPLIANCE SERVICING. 608 pages illustrated how-to on fixing everything from toasters to refrigerators, air conditioners, more. Retail $6.95.

1046. 2-BOOK MASONS AND BUILDERS LIBRARY. 700 pag of detailed instructions with thousands of illustrations. All t skills, know-how of a master mason at your fingertips. Reta $11.90.

2234. THE HOUSEBUILDING BOOK by Dan Browne. Build house from the foundation on up with this step-by-step guid How-to for all exterior/interior construction, finishing. Reta $10.95.

2255. LOW-COST, ENERGY-EFFICIENT SHELTER edited Eugene Eccli. Timely plans, illustrated how-to on saving energ insulating, recycling. Detailed how-to on 34 specific energ efficient homes. Retail $10.95.

2269. THE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF SMALL GASOLIN ENGINES by George R. Drake. Exactly how to troubleshoot, fi tune, overhaul, make repairs on all kinds of small gas engine Over 250 illustrations. Retail $13.95.

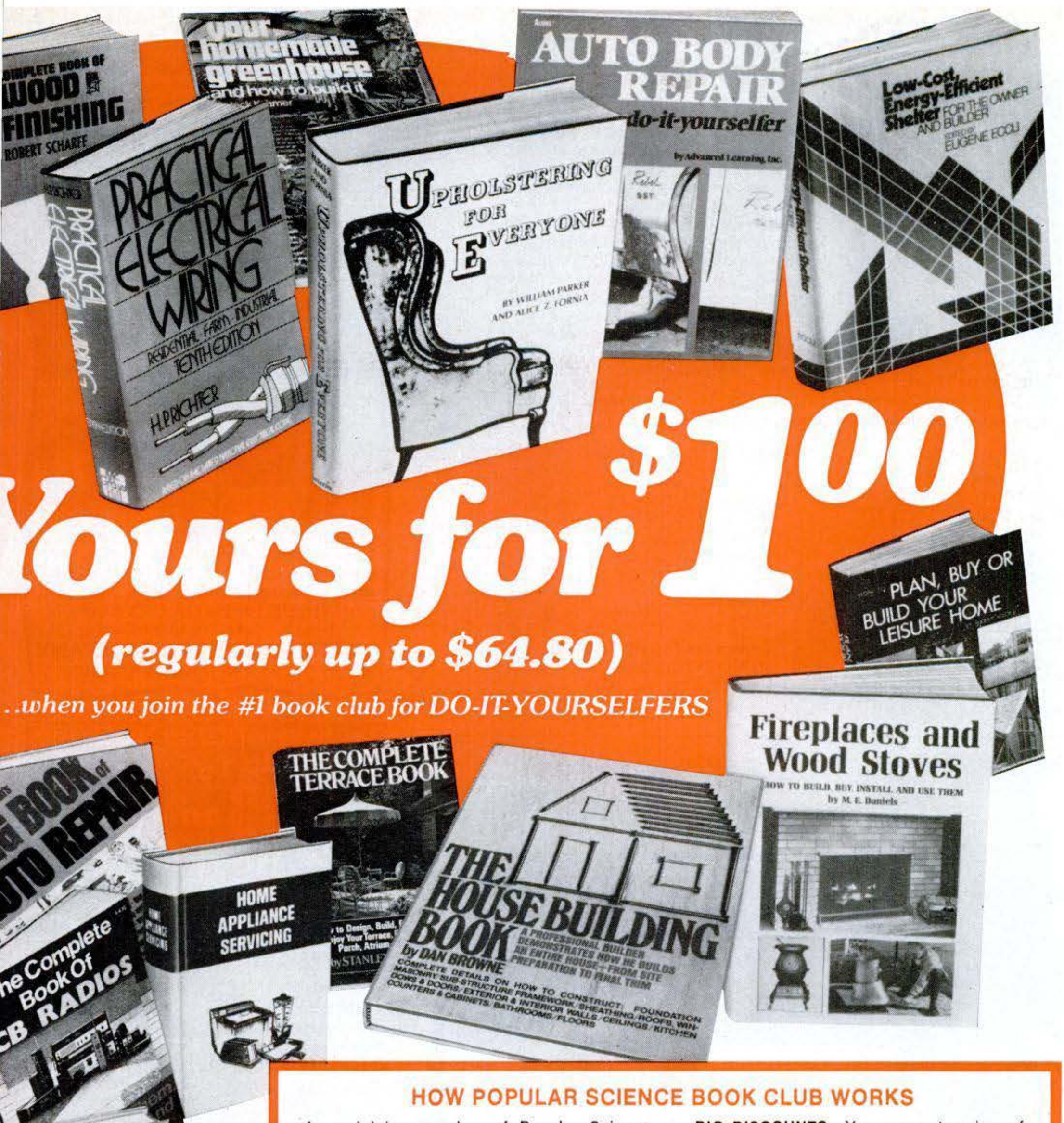
2274. PETERSEN'S BIG BOOK OF AUTO REPAIR. Comple 896-page repair manual for every Ford, Chrysler, GM, AMC c manufactured from 1970 to 1977. Part-by-part how-to, all illu trated. Retail $13.95.

2279. HOW TO PLAN, BUY OR BUILD YOUR LEISURE HOM by Harry Wicks. Complete savvy on all types of vacation home prefabs, cabins, A-frames—all costs, systems, materials. 5 illustrations. Retail $15.95.

POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB • P.O. Box 2006, Latham, N.Y. 1211

Copyrighted material

...s a member of POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB



Yours for $1.00

(regularly up to $64.80)

...when you join the #1 book club for DO-IT-YOURSELFERS

Count as one

HOW POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB WORKS

As a joining member of Popular Science Book Club you get any 4 of these books (worth up to $64.80) for just $1 plus postage and handling.

Then, about every four weeks (15 times a year), you'll receive a special Club bulletin describing the coming selection and alternate books available. Review the bulletin promptly. If you want the Main Selection only, do nothing; it will be shipped to you automatically. If you do *not* want the Main Selection, or want an alternate book, or no books at all, indicate your wishes on the form that comes with the bulletin and return it before the date shown. (You will always have at least 10 days in which to do this, but in the unlikely event that you don't, and you receive an unwanted book, you may return it at our expense.)

BIG DISCOUNTS—Your prompt review of each bulletin and your prompt return of the special form (if you do not want a Main Selection or if you wish to order alternate books) enable us to service members most efficiently and help keep prices down. This, in turn, enables us to offer you huge Club discounts up to 60% and sometimes more.

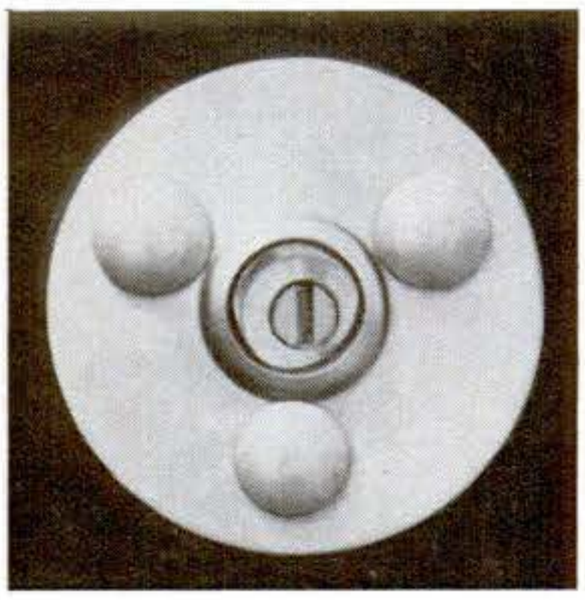
Your only membership requirement is to take just two more books *of your choice* within a year. To retain your Club discount benefits, you need take only one book a year thereafter.

All books in the Club are offered to you at discount and virtually all are identical to the original publishers' editions: same paper, binding, jacket — same everything except price. Popular Science Book Club offers you the best new, often hard-to-find do-it-yourself books at the biggest bargains available.

Mail the attached card or write to the address at left

Copyrighted material

Make your car trunk safe for only $6.99



Don't wait to get ripped off! Most car trunk locks are easy for thieves to remove with just a screwdriver. They can open your trunk and empty its contents in seconds, damaging your car in the process. NOW you can keep your CB, luggage, spare tire, groceries, or camping equipment locked safely in your trunk.

The Lawsco Trunk Guard*, made of heavy bright-finished stainless steel, bolts onto your trunk over the trunk lock cylinder and *prevents* removal.

Two shapes to fit most cars. Peel-off template makes installation easy.

Get yours today . . . before that vacation trip!

(Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded)

Specifications

3"x½" oval: ¾" diameter key access, 2 bolts.

3" diameter circle: ¾" diameter key access, 3 bolts.

*Patent Pending

Send $6.99 (check or money order) for each Lawsco Trunk Guard to:

Lawsco Trunk Guard
39 North 20th Street
East Orange, New Jersey 07017

Please specify shape, quantity

	Quantity	Cost @ $6.99 each
3" dia. circle:		
3" x ½" oval:		
		Total:

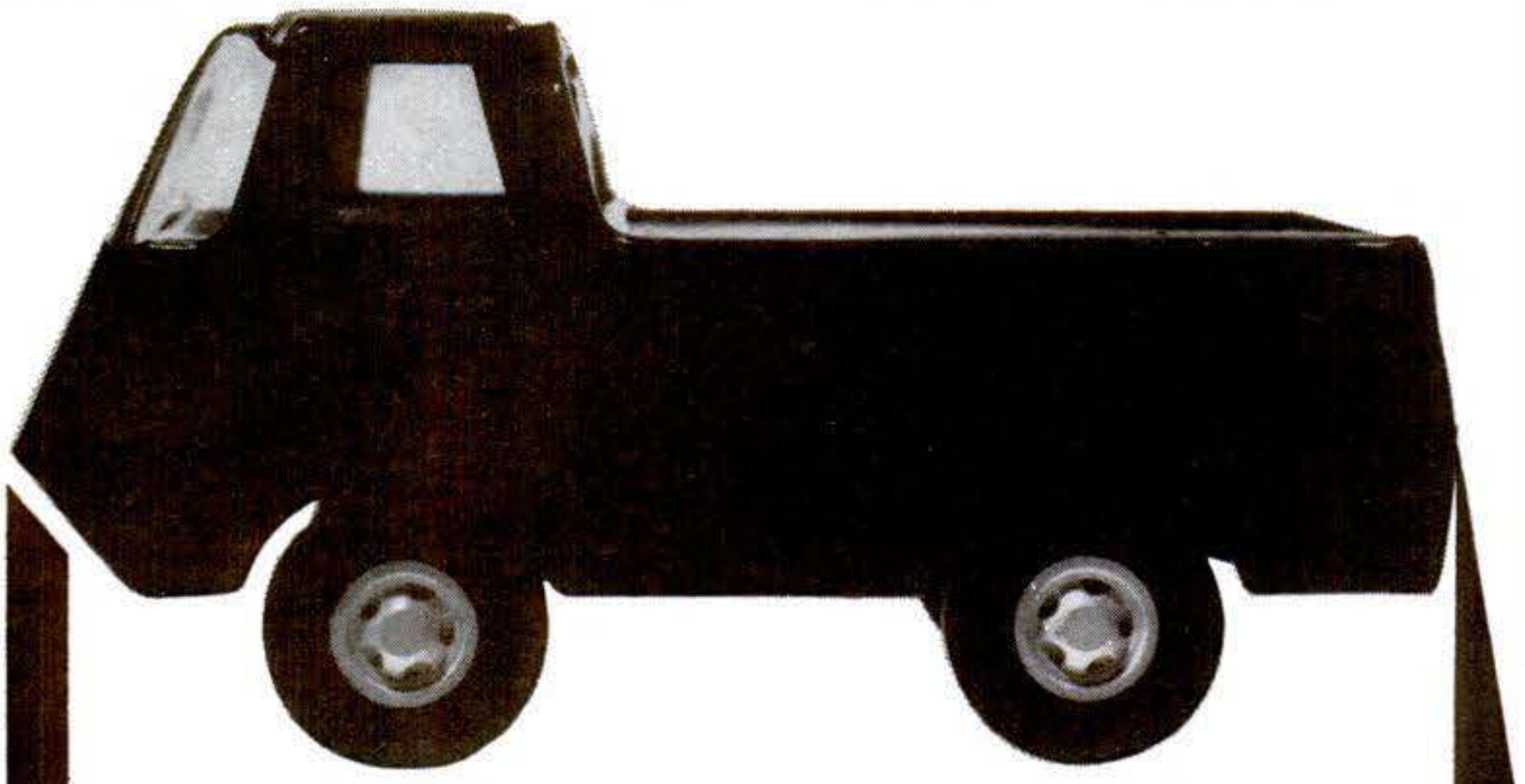
Name_____

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

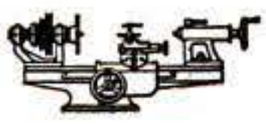
Lawsco Trunk Guard
39 North 20th Street,
East Orange, NJ 07017



Steam Truckin - $16.95

You can build your own steam powered truck using Caldwell Industries Steam Powered Truck Kit. The kit has the finished truck body shown here actual size plus all the bits and pieces of metal you need to convert it from a child's toy truck to a rompin' and stompin' fire-breathing, steam-belching monster that will charge around your kitchen table. You will need a Unimat or other small lathe to put it together. Order a kit today, only $16.95—Satisfaction Guaranteed.

[ ] Steam Truck Kit $16.95
Books—Books—Books
[ ] Building the Open Column Launch Engine 3.00
[ ] The Beginners Workshop 7.00
[ ] Building the Small Lathe 7.00
[ ] Metal Turning Lathes 5.50
[ ] Foundrywork for the Amateur 3.50



Caldwell Industries
603 E. Davis St.
Luling TX 78648

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

UNIQUE SPORTS CAR KIT
for VW. Fun, Easy to Build...
Send $2 for 20 page color catalog. Send $10 for catalog, assembly manual, color chart, and dealer information.

Laser 917

Dealerships Available

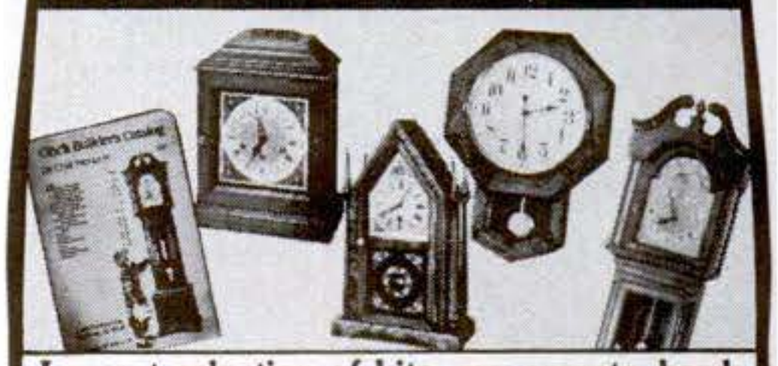
Elite Enterprises Inc.
Dept. PS977
690 E. 3rd St.
Cokato, MN
55321

TRAVELER II

5" Travel motorcycle shocks. Update your fun bike to give you more fun and fewer aches and pains. Internal hydraulic cushions. Amazing ride at an affordable price of $69.95 pr. complete. For free information.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING CO.
14817 Oxnard St., Van Nuys, Ca. 91411

CLOCK LOVER'S HEADQUARTERS - USA



Largest selection of kits, movements, hardware for grandfather, grandmother, wall, shelf, school and novelty clocks.

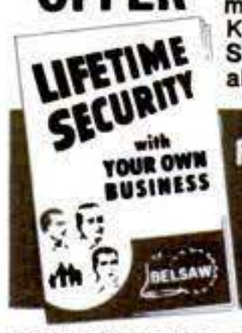
UNIQUE 100 PAGE CATALOG
Send 75¢ today for Clock Catalog
CRAFT PRODUCTS COMPANY
Dept. 2 St. Charles, IL 60174

Let Belsaw prove YOU can
Earn Up To $800 an Hour

In YOUR OWN SPARE TIME or FULLTIME SHARPENING BUSINESS!

On our **30-DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER**

You risk nothing by accepting this offer to see how easily you can turn your spare time into big Cash Profits with your own Complete Sharpening Shop. No selling . . . no previous experience needed. Our famous Sharp-All and show-how instruction set you up to make $200, $500, $700 a month CASH sharpening Saws, Knives, Scissors, Lawnmowers, Shop and Garden Tools . . . all cutting edges.



Send for all the facts!
Our Free Book tells how to start a profitable, lifetime home sharpening business, how we help you grow, how we'll finance you.

Send for FREE details mail coupon below or postcard TODAY!
BELSAW SHARP-ALL CO., 708S Field Bldg. Kansas City, Mo. 64111

No Obligation...No Salesman Will Call

YES, ☐ BELSAW, 708S Field Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. 64111 please send me the ***FREE BOOK*** that gives full details.

Name_____ Please Print

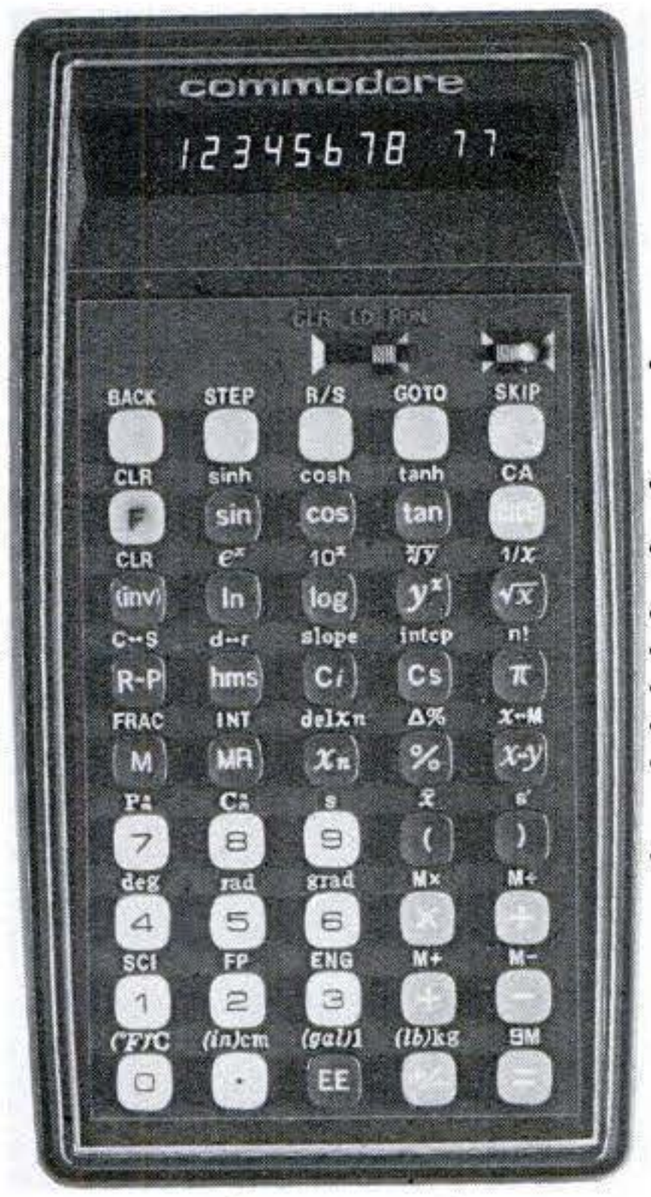
Address_____

City-State_____ Zip_____

Copyrighted material

The Affordable Programmable

Never Before A Fully Programmable Calculator Available To The Scientific Community At Such A Low Cost!



by Mail Order

$59.95

CALL TOLL FREE
800-621-8318
24 HOURS – 7 DAYS

SUMMARY OF SPECIFICATIONS

- 12 DIGIT RED L.E.D. DISPLAY entries or results in 3 modes, scientific, fixed point or engineering
- PROGRAMMABLE – 72 Keystroke program storage
- TRIG FUNCTIONS – Calculates in radians or degrees or grads
- HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS
- Ln, log, e^x, 10^x
- POWERS Y^x, Roots $\sqrt[x]{Y}$
- FUNCTIONS OF X–1/x, $\sqrt{X}$
- LINEAR REGRESSION: TREND ANALYSIS: SLOPE AND INTERCEPT
- STATISTICAL: Σ +, Σ –, averages, standard deviation, variance, permutations, combinations
- PERCENTAGE CALCULATION – add on/discount/yield.△ percentage
- π AND CHANGE SIGN KEY
- 10 MEMORIES – 7 functions – M+, M–, MR, M×, M÷, STORE, 9M
- DEGREES/DEGREE, MINUTE, SECONDS CONVERSION
- RADIAN/DEGREE CONVERSION
- POLAR/RECTANGULAR CONVERSION
- 8 METRIC CONVERSIONS
- SPHERICAL/CARTESIAN CONVERSIONS

The Commodore PR (Personal Resource) 100 – Allows You To Personally Program According To Your Own Problem-Solving Needs!

WHY A PROGRAMMABLE?

The Commodore PR-100 Programmable Calculator introduces a new, innovative dimension in highly sophisticated mathematical and scientific problem-solving. It decentralizes and personalizes the decision-making power of the computer, bringing to you what was never before available in a programmable calculator with such features, yet at an amazingly affordable price.

Method of Entry: The Commodore PR-100 is designed for "Think and Touch" operation utilizing an algebraic mode of entry. You can enter equations which have up to **4 levels of parenthesis.** Add to these features the **10 memory registors,** and you can work the most complicated mathematical, scientific, engineering, business, statistical and combinational functions. Furthermore, you can also perform unit conversions: metric to English and English to metric.

Keyboard: The keyboard consists of 40 keys and 2 switches. 35 keys are for number and function entry. 10 of these keys are dual function (shifted keys).

SPECIALIZED FUNCTIONS:

Most of the important functions found on large scale computer systems are finally now available to you on the ultimate hand-held programmable calculator: iterative and recursive problem solving techniques; looping; conditional and unconditional branching.

ADVANTAGES OF THIS PROGRAMMABLE:

Consider for a moment the advantages of the Commodore PR-100. In terms of increased productivity you can now achieve the capability of: optimizing mathematical and scientific models; making trend and risk analyses; projecting and forecasting more accurately; performing statistical reductions; automating time-consuming "number-crunching."

The PR-100 is also a pre-programmed calculator that can achieve a multitude of functions: Basic + – × ÷ and = functions; clear entry or the entire calculation; Hyperbolic functions include: sinh, cosh, arc cosh and arc tan; Trigonometric functions include: sin x, cos x, tan x, arc sin x, arc cos x, and arc tan x. Calculates in radians, degrees or gradians. Enter x 0° to 360° (0 to 2π) or multiples of 360° (2π). Natural Log (Ln x), Common Log (log x), Exponential (e^x), Antilog (10^x); Algebraic Functions include: x, x^2, 1/x. Powers: (Y^x); π (pi). Change Sign (+/); x↔y exchange function; Parenthesis ( ) enter equations that contain up to 4 levels of parenthesis without using temporary or intermediate storage.

Memory Functions: The PR-100 has 10 separate memory registors. For each memory there are 7 operations that can be performed: memory storage and clear, recall, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and performs the desired functions on each memory.

NO LANGUAGE TO LEARN

Truly this programmable calculator is a powerful personal scientific and mathematical computing resource. And you don't need to know programming to make it work for you. There is no special language to learn. The entry system is so easy and flexible to use that you can apply it quickly to your own personal problem-solving techniques and style.

Special Functions of the PR-100: To allow you greater flexibility in programming, there are 3 special functions: 1. HALT – The program will halt and allow the user to read or enter data. 2. GOTO – Allows branching from one section of a program to another. 3. SKIP – Allows conditional flow of a program on an intermediate result; that is – the program goes one way if an answer is negative and another way is positive.

Loading, Editing and Modifying Programs: You can single step through a program to check it out, backstep through a program, easily read entered steps and modify a single step of a program.

Now personal programming is here. A step-function increase in capability over sophisticated slide-rule calculators. Capability you won't fully discover until you own a PR-100 yourself. Fill out the coupon below or call our toll free number for your two week trial.

The Commodore PR-100 is powered by rechargeable NiCad batteries and is furnished with an AC adapter/charger, leatherette carrying case and full instruction booklet. One year manufacturer's warranty.

Dimensions: 3¼" x 6½" x 1⅛" Weight: 4 oz.

Compute With It For Two Weeks – No Obligation

Please send _____ Commodore PR-100 Calculator(s) at the introductory price of only $59.95 (plus $3.95 shipping and insurance) each. If not completely satisfied, I can return it within two weeks for a prompt refund.

☐ Instead, I/we would like to take advantage of your quantity price offering of $54.95 (plus $3.95 shipping and insurance) each. OFFER GOOD ONLY ON QUANTITY ORDERS OF 6 UNITS OR MORE! You can save $30.00!

☐ Check or M.O. Enclosed (Ill. residents add 5% sales tax)
☐ Please charge my credit card checked below:
☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Carte Blanche
☐ Diners Club ☐ Master Charge

Credit Card # _____

Master Charge Bank # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PS-9/77

Signature _____

Send Coupon To:
Contemporary Marketing, Inc.
790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, Ill. 60106
Call Toll Free: 800-621-8318 Ill. call: 312-595-0461

Many Happy Returns

The Art and Sport of Boomeranging by Benjamin Ruhe

All about the "thinking man's Frisbee" —from its ancient lore to the feats of top boomerangers to the staging of your own games. Drawings $4.95

To order, send name, address, check or money order for $4.95 to **THE VIKING PRESS,** Dept. ATE-PS, 625 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022

NEED THREE PHASE POWER

The ***"THREEPHASER"*** allows you to operate three phase motors ¼ thru 7½ horsepower from 220 volt single phase power sources. Rugged — heavy duty — patented unit built to give many years of satisfactory service. Free literature on request. Thousands of Satisfied users. **Distributorships also available.**

ONLY $39.95

RELIANCE ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC.
Rte. 2, Box 465C, Maitland, Fla. 32751 Tel. 305-862-3038

SAVE ENERGY

SHOP BY MAIL

Wood Heat Your House Yourself.

Thermostatically controlled wood heaters are easy to use and ours are easy to install. In most cases all it takes is a few basic tools, a handy man, a cold house and a weekend to get the job done.

Shenandoah Wrote The Book On It. Write Shenandoah For The Book.

The "Shenandoah Book on Wood Heat" is packed with helpful diagrams, charts, installation possibilities and 50 years of experience. To get this valuable booklet, send in this coupon plus 50¢ to cover postage and handling.

_____
Name

_____
Address

_____
City State Zip

Shenandoah Manufacturing Co. Inc.
P.O. Box 839, Harrisonburg, Va. 22801
PS 9/77

Copyrighted material

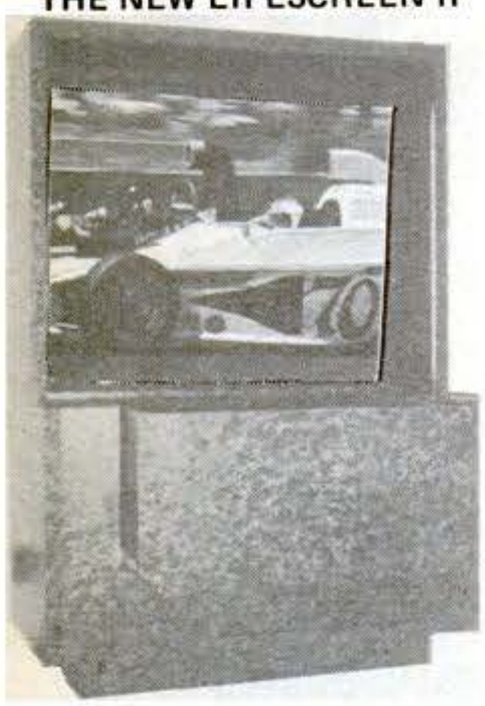
BUILD YOUR OWN

BIG SCREEN COLOR TV!

YOU ASKED FOR IT!

- *Sporting Events Are An Experience As Exciting as Being There!*
- *Movies Are Seen The Way They Were Meant To Be Seen!*
- *Pong And Other Video Games Are More Exciting Than Ever!*
- *Can Be Used With Video Tape Playback Equipment!*

THE NEW LIFESCREEN II



The SELF-CONTAINED internal projection TV that will utilize any transistor portable TV (12" to 19") . . . requires only 2 x 4 feet of floor space — fits neatly against any wall . . . and lends its beauty to the decor of any room.

COMPONENT LIST
1 set of LIFESCREEN II Plans
1 Portable transistor Color TV (12" to 19")
1 LIFESCREEN Lens
2 LIFESCREEN Front Surface Mirrors: one 8"x10" and one 14¾" x 20".
1 EXTRON LS 50 Screen, 32"x40"/50" Diag.

WE HAVE RECEIVED THOUSANDS OF INQUIRIES!

YOU REQUESTED PLANS FOR A BIG SCREEN TV THAT WOULD:

utilize any portable TV as an image source — require a minimum of floor space —be a beautiful piece of furniture.

*NOW — EXTRON IS HAPPY TO ANNOUNCE THE **NEW** LIFESCREEN II*

The LIFESCREEN was designed for the Do-It-Yourself enthusiast who wishes to have the enjoyment and excitement of a professional Big Screen TV — but refuses to pay the $1500 to $4000 that most manufacturers charge for this luxury.

FACTS

The special LIFESCREEN . Lens and Front Surface mirror supplied by Extron are the same type used by major Big Screen TV manufacturers (Sony, Muntz, etc.). THESE PROFESSIONAL COMPONENTS SHOULD NOT BE CONFUSED WITH THE CHEAP PLASTIC MAGNIFYING IMITATIONS NOW FLOODING THE MARKET BECAUSE OF THE POPULARITY OF BIG SCREEN TV.

The EXTRON TV Screen — the same used by the major Big Screen TV manufacturers — is 16 TIMES BRIGHTER than a flat matte surface and 6 TIMES BRIGHTER than most flat beaded movie screens. Its parabolic shape rejects extraneous light, concentrating a highly efficient and directionally selective television image that is exceptionally sharp and colorful.

COMPLETE LIFESCREEN II PACKAGE: **$299**

MADE OF PARTICLEBOARD AND FORMICA FINISH
TAKES 10 to 15 HOURS TO BUILD
NO SPECIAL TOOLS OR ELECTRONIC SKILLS REQUIRED
TV not included

COMPLETE LIFESCREEN I PACKAGE: **$269**

THE ORIGINAL LIFESCREEN I

The INDEPENDENT projection system that can be used with ANY SIZE screen up to 80" Diagonal — one of the many reasons for its tremendous success.

COMPONENT LIST
1 set of LIFESCREEN I Plans
1 Sharp 13" Model 13A21 Color TV or Sony 15" Model KV 1541R Color TV.
1 LIFESCREEN Lens
1 LIFESCREEN Front Surface Mirror, 8" x 10"
1 EXTRON LS 50 Screen 32"x40"/50" Diagonal.

LARGER SCREENS can be ordered through EXTRON (67" or 80" Diag.)

THE EVERYTHING GUARANTEE

EXTRON GUARANTEES EVERYTHING: THE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY, ACCURACY OF DESCRIPTION, AVAILABILITY AND PROMPT DELIVERY OF COMPONENTS DESCRIBED IN THIS AD. If, after building your LIFESCREEN PROJECTION SYSTEM, you are not satisfied for any reason, return all components to EXTRON, 8831 Sunset Boulevard, West Hollywood, California for instant refund of the purchase price.

☐ PLEASE RUSH ME ONE COMPLETE SET OF LIFESCREEN I PLANS . . . . . @ $9.00
☐ PLEASE RUSH ME ONE COMPLETE SET OF LIFESCREEN II PLANS . . . . . @ $9.00

PLEASE ALSO SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED BELOW:

☐ LIFESCREEN LENS . . . . . @ $150.00
☐ LIFESCREEN FRONT SURFACE MIRROR, 8" x 10" . . . . . @ $20.00
☐ LIFESCREEN FRONT SURFACE MIRROR, 14¾" x 20" . . . . . @ $30.00
☐ EXTRON LS 50 SCREEN 32" x 40", 50" Diagonal . . . . . @ $90.00

☐ COMPLETE LIFESCREEN I PACKAGE . . . . . @ $269.00
☐ COMPLETE LIFESCREEN II PACKAGE. . . . . @ $299.00

All prices F.O.B. factory Cal. residents add 6% sales tax

TOTAL: $ _____

EXTRON LIFESCREEN® PROJECTION SYSTEM
8831 Sunset Boulevard,
West Hollywood, California 90069

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
CARD NAME _____
CARD NUMBER _____ EXPR. DATE _____

INFO PAK - 50c

EASY TO MAKE TOY PUZZLES

Here are nine enchanting wooden toy puzzle designs that you can make easily from standard size lumber. The easy-to-follow, full size patterns include a duck, kitty cat, snail, squirrel, pig, gingerbread man, teddy bear, toy soldier & jalopy. Each of these puzzles will stand by themselves when finished.

ALL NINE PATTERNS ARE ONLY:
$4.00 ppd (Cal. Res. add 21¢ Sales Tax)
Patterns sent out 1st Class

Our catalog of more than 150 wooden toy designs & toy supplies is sent free with your puzzle pattern order. Catalog alone is 50¢.

Love-Built Toys & Crafts
2907 Lake Forest Rd., P.O. Box 5459, Dept. PSF-9, Tahoe City, Calif. 95730

CUT STRAIGHT WITH 'STRATE-CUT' ™

Use "STRATE-CUT" Cutting Guide with any portable circular saw, jig saw or router. **Extends to 8'6", reduces to 51"** for short cuts and portability. Clamps to paneling, doors and other long work. Make precision 90° cuts, tapers, angles, etc. Two 51" Aluminum sections, connector, clamps, directions, only **$19.95 pp.** Send check or MO to **R.A.K. PRODUCTS,** Dept. S-12, Box 23426, Milw., WI 53223. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** Wis. Res. 4% tax. SOLD ONLY BY MAIL. ONLY IN USA.

CHECK IT OUT!

There are more opportunities, products and services offered in the "Classified Opportunity Mart," immediately following this section. You may find just what you've been looking for.

FOR SPEEDIER DELIVERY
PLEASE USE YOUR
ZIP CODE

OUTDOOR LIFE BOOKS, Dept. PS-9
Box 226, Manhasset, N.Y. 11030

Please rush my copy of A TREASURY OF OUTDOOR LIFE (Book No. 100) to me postpaid. I enclose $11.95 as payment in full.

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. No. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

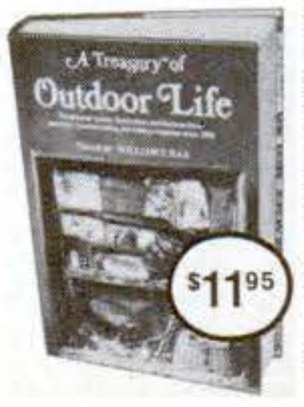
Money back within 10 days if you're not fully satisfied.

A Treasury of **OUTDOOR LIFE**
Edited by William E. Rae

Read the 60 best trophy stories and articles ever published in Outdoor Life magazine, from the 1890's to the 1970's.

Get the pro's know-how on big- and small-game hunting, guns and gunning, fresh- and salt-water fishing, survival, more. Nearly 100 full-color cover paintings and story illustrations add to the excitement, pleasure and knowledge you'll get from this 394-page collector's edition.

Read thrilling tales like *Colorado Trails* by Zane Grey, *The Quest of the Ptarmigan* by Rex Beach, *Lions Don't Come Easy* by Jack O'Connor, *Frozen Terror* by Ben East. See them come to life with outstanding illustrations by artists like Bob Kuhn, Denver Gillen, Frank McCarthy. Increase your bag, hook more lunkers, learn from technical articles like *The Kentucky Rifle* by Fred Zepp, *The Gamest Fish of All* by Roderick Haig-Brown, *Heaven is a Steelhead* by Joe Brooks. Find fascinating stories about famous sportsmen such as Babe Ruth, Teddy Roosevelt, Ted Williams—find anything and everything to describe exactly what hunting, fishing, the good outdoor life have been like for the last seventy-five years. This book is guaranteed to provide any hunter, fisherman or armchair enthusiast with countless hours of reading pleasure and excitement.



- **An original Outdoor Life Book**
- **Nearly 400-pages of the best trophy stories, articles ever published**
- **Almost 100 full-color illustrations**
- **16 pages of fascinating ads from early issues**

Copyrighted material

CLASSIFIED OPPORTUNITY MART

CLASSIFIED ADS $3.75 per word, per insertion. Payment must accompany order, or charge to your BankAmericard or Master Charge. Minimum 10 words. First word in capital letters, rest of ad upper & lower case. Bold cap words, $1.00 per word extra. All cap bold headline or white space, $17.00 per line. **CLASSIFIED-DISPLAY ADS** $220 per inch, per month. Complete details on request. Advertisers using a P.O. Box number must furnish complete name and street address for our records.

CLOSING DATE for November issue (on sale October 24) is September 8. Send classified orders to M.C. Ansbro, Class Adv. Mgr., Popular Science, 380 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017.

A-1 CHRISTMAS GIFTS

TRAMPOLINE Kits (Jumbo 6' X 12' $129.00). Free literature. Trampoline Supplies PS, 1367 Highway 138, Riverdale, GA 30296.

AMAZING Mighty Scissors cuts through metals, wires, cardboard, heavy fabrics, foam rubber, etc. Great for pruning bushes and plants. 1001 uses in the home or workshop. It's precision steel blades never need sharpening. $2.98 plus $1.00 shipping and handling. Regal, 10835 SE Powell Blvd., #35, Portland, OR 97266.

VICTORIAN SOAP DISH
Add a touch of Victorian charm to your bathroom. This clever soap dish is a replica of an old Victorian bath tub. It's made of pure white ceramic and decorated with a raised floral pattern. Holds a single bar or can be filled with individual guest soaps. Can also be used as a planter or dresser catch-all. Stands 5½" long and 3" tall. No. 218 VICTORIAN SOAP DISH. $5.98 Postpaid.

R&R INVESTMENT CO.
729 Treat Blvd., Tallmadge, OH 44278

1 AUTOMOBILES

FOREIGN cars - Convert light circuits for towing American trailers. $1.00. Dayep, 543 West Walnut, Monrovia, CA 91016.

CAR Lemon? How to get results! s.a.s.e. $2. Publications, Box 1331, Lowell, MA 01853.

MOTOR OIL TESTER: 24 test kit $4.95. Oil Research, Arco Plaza, Box 71024, Los Angeles, CA 90071.

ELECTRIC Vehicle Design Journal, Ordering information, $1.00. Propp, 1935 Orchard, McMinnville, OR 97128.

SANDBLASTER — build your own from scrap material. Variable capacity to suit your compressor. Send $3.50 for plans to: Wilson Plans, Box 340, Kernersville, NC 27284.

JUNK TIRES PROFITABLE! Instructions $1.00. Cameron Lyseng, 2630 Taylor, Minneapolis, MN 55418.

CONVERT your engine to **DIESEL** operation. Instructions $2. Val, Box 35044, Houston, TX 77035.

INCREASE mileage up to 20% with **MICRO-LON.** Startling discovery coats engine with Teflon®. Simple **ONE-TIME** oil treatment increases horsepower, compression, etc. **GUARANTEED.** Rush $9.95 plus $1.00 shipping. National Energy, Dept. PS2, 186 Seaside, Milford, CT 06460.

RETUNING For Maximum Economy. Average mileage increase 55%, horsepower 5-10%. Details Free. Techneering, Box 119, Rocheport, MO 65279.

ELECTRIC Volkswagon Plans $15.00; Information/Catalogue $3.00. **KAYLOR-KIT,** 1918 Menalto, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

MY $500 Electrical Car. Patented. Good Mechanic with Electrical knowledge; Build for Fun/Profit. Information $3.00. Zuelco, 1320A Dorchester Ave., Boston, MA 02122.

2 AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

OHM-KILLER paste eliminates corrosion between battery posts and connectors. Introductory offer $1.00. **OHM-KILLER,** 18632 Gault, Reseda, CA 91335.

ALTERNATOR/Generator Rebuilding Book. Details: Hedelund, Box 5686, Las Vegas, NV 89102.

AUTOMOTIVE Tools & Equipment Nationally Advertised Brands at Discounted Prices for Mechanics. Send Self-Addressed Envelope for Current Specials. Associated Distributors, 401 Augusta St., Cincinnati, OH 45202.

MPG Increased. Bypass pollution devices—easily, reversibly! Details Free! Posco (GS9A), 453 W256, Riverdale, NY 10471.

3 AUTO TRAILERS & CAMPERS

SAVE! BUILD YOUR OWN RV. It's faster and easier than you think with **GLEN-L KITS — PLANS — FULL SIZE PATTERNS.** Dozens of models include **CAMPERS — TRAILERS — 5TH WHEELS — MOTORHOMES — PICK-UP COVERS — CAMPING TRAILERS.** Pictorial instructions especially for amateurs assure factory-like results you'll be proud of. **VAN CONVERSION PLANS** $5.00. Send $1.00 for illustrated details covering all models **PLUS RV KITS/EQUIPMENT** catalog. **GLEN-L RV's** 9152 PS Rosecrans, Bellflower, CA 90706.

4 MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES & SUPPLIES

GO-KART, mini-bike plans, $2.00. J. Sales, Box PS 3084, Centerline, MI 48015.

MOTORIZE Bicycles — Plans! Electric $2.00 — Gasoline $2.00 — Both, $3.00. Guaranteed. Britt, 956 Springdale, Atlanta, GA 30306.

Easy to Build PLANS

GO KART	$2.00
MINI BIKE	$2.00
THREE WHEELER	$3.00
MINI CAR	$3.00
THREE WHEELER A.T.V.	$5.00
PEDAL BOAT	$4.00
12' SAIL BOAT	$4.00
SAIL BOARD	$2.00
PONTOON BOAT	$1.00
8'-HYDROPLANE	$2.00
2 People MINI JEEP	$3.00
SNOWMOBILE SLEIGH	$3.00
FRONT TRACTION GO-KART W/ GEARLESS DIFFERENTIAL	$10.00

MINI VEHICLES PLANS
Dept. A,
Chazy, N.Y. 12921

5 AVIATION

BUILD — Fly — Your own Compact Jet Helicopter! Easy, Inexpensive. Detailed Plans, Drawings — $6.00. Helicraft, Box 7153-A, Baltimore, MD 21218.

JET Builders Monthly Newsletter, $5.00 year. Catalog of plans, planes, copters, hovercraft, $1.00. Doylejet, Box 310-C, Montclair, NJ 07042.

JET ENGINE

★ REVOLUTIONARY! All who see it marvel at its POWER, SIMPLICITY, PUSH-BUTTON STARTING!
100% Throttleable CONTROL!
● SAFE! RELIABLE! Clean Exhaust! LIGHTWEIGHT. Never wears out!
● POWER your Glider, Small Plane, Ice-Sled, Boat, Go-Kart Test Stand, Etc.
● "EASY-TO-BUILD" CONSTRUCTION PLANS: 15-LB. THRUST JET-WT: 5-Lbs. PLANS...$12.00 40-LB. THRUST. $16.00 ★ 80-LB....$19.95

SEND $5 ▶
SEND $3 ▶
For Complete INFORMATION Package: including G8-2 Technical Handbook (illustrated). Graphs, Curves, Comparisons with other Jets, and a Book on Uses. Information Brochures & Catalogs; Plus Four 8x10's Photos

EMG ENGINEERING CO.
18518-G SO. BROADWAY, GARDENA, CAL. 90248

AIRBOAT, Propeller, Engines, Hubs, Mounts, Supplies, Corvair, V-W Conversions. Removable Airdrives. Catalog $2.00. Banks-Maxwell, Box 3301-G, Ft. Worth, TX 76105.

5A HOVERCRAFT

BARTLETT Flying Saucer—Ultra-Light. Hovercraft Powered By Ordinary Lawn Mower Engine. Easy to Build. Fun To Fly. Complete Plans, Photos, Supply Sources and Flight Instructions $3.00. Write: Herb Bartlett, P.O. Box 156S, Silverdale, WA 98383.

NEOVA II VW Hovercraft. Information $5. Neoteric, Terre Haute, IN 47804.

6 ASTRONAUTICS

SPACE Shuttle Club - Membership kit. $5.50. Shuttle, Box 4769, Cleveland, OH 44126.

ANTIGRAVITY Propulsion Device. Free Brochure. RDA, Box 873-N, Concord, NC 28025.

7 BOATS, INBOARDS & OUTBOARD MOTORS

SAILBOATS: 16' — $1159; 21' — $1629; 26' — $2999. 24' Power Cruiser — $2649. Save $2000 — $5000 — more! 8 factory molded fiberglass models. Easy terms. Free Catalog. Luger, Dept. AC-77, 3800 West Highway 13, Burnsville, MN 55337.

EVINRUDE 1977 Bargains . . all sizes . . $1.00 handling . . Scott-McCulloch parts . . Electra Marine, 610 Merrick Road, Lynbrook, NY 11563.

CAROLINA DORY/SKIFF 19
(20 MPH/20HP 25 MPH/35HP)
Builders Plans only $10.00 Air Mail $12.00. Free Plan "Gloucester Gull" Rowing Dory with 180 page Portfolio 48 Plans 15/45 ft. Dories, Sharpies & Skiffs, Power & Sail. Action Photos & Dory Lore, only $5.00 Air Mail $7.00
TEXAS DORY BOAT PLANS
Box 720 Galveston, Texas 77553

BOAT PLANS — FRAME KITS — FULL SIZE PATTERNS! HUGE 128-page catalog. Sailboats — Catamarans — Inboards — Outboards — Jets — Cruisers — Runabouts — Sportfishing boats — Trawlers — Workboats — Houseboats — Pontoons — Hydroplanes — Tunnels — 8' to 49' including **"ONE-OFF" FIBERGLASS DESIGNS!** Easy, proven methods especially for amateurs include step-by-step pictorial instructions. **BOATBUILDING SUPPLIES — C-FLEX — AIREX** — Fastenings — Fiberglass — Resin — Hardware — Rigging — Spars — Sails — Boat Trailer Plans — **"HOW-TO"** books. Send $1 ($2 **CANADA**) for catalog plus **FREE "BOAT-BUILDING SUPPLIES"** brochure. **GLEN-L MARINE,** 9152 Dept. SP Rosecrans, Bellflower, CA 90706.

FIBERGLASS — mat, cloth, resins, (new epoxy saturation method) flotation foam, fastenings, lumber. Factory prices. Literature $1. Literature plus booklet "How To Fiberglass" $2. Clarkcraft, 16-S-1 Aqualane, Tonawanda, NY 14150.

BOATS KITS, HULLS FRAMES, PLANS PATTERNS. World's largest catalogs 300 modern "oneoff" amateur designs. Plywood, fiberglass, steel, 7' — 77' **POWER,** inboards — outboards — cruisers — runabouts — fishing boats — skiboats — hydros — tunnels — canoes — kayaks. **SAIL** prams — daysailers — trailersailers — motorsailers — multihulls. Builders supplies, fiberglass, fastenings, sails, etc. Catalogs $2 includes free builder's guide booklet. Clarkcraft, 16-S Aqualane, Tonawanda, NY 14150.

CANOES — KAYAKS — KITS — PLANS — molded fiberglass — canvas — plywood — world's largest line — $.35 literature — with boat builder's manual $1. Clarkcraft — 164 Aqualane, Tonawanda, NY 14150.

9 ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

Run THREE-PHASE Motors on SINGLE-PHASE!

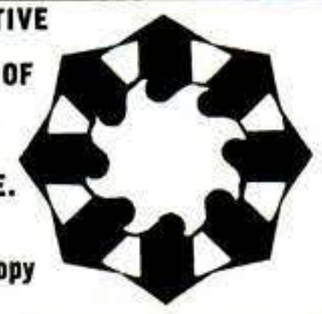
Three reliable methods—Capacitive, Autoformer, & Dynamic! No motor rewinding! Manual includes three-phase and motor theory & capacitor values! New illustrated edition! Only $4.00 Guaranteed
Lindsay, Box 12-MD, Bradley IL 60915

REWARDS! WIN $1,000 for finding manufacturers of LINEAR TURBINES under our copyright-patent application license. Easy plan. Generates electricity from wind or river currents; 90% efficiently. Easy technology.

TURBOPANEL MOTORS INC.
Box 3146, Wichita, KS 67201

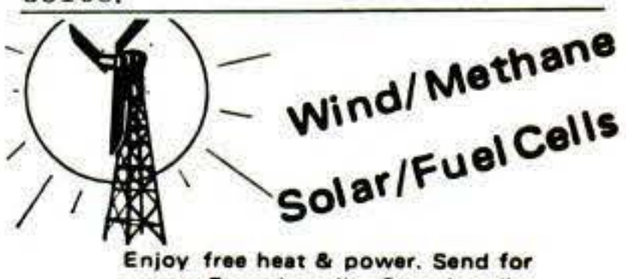
11 DO-IT-YOURSELF

ALTERNATIVE SOURCES OF ENERGY MAGAZINE.



Projects, plans practical ideas using SOLAR/ WIND WATER/ METHANE.
Sample Copy $1.00.
Free Brochure.
ASE, DEPT. P, Milaca, MN 56353

SOLAR Collector extrusions now available. Prices, Plans, Instructions $2.00. Sunny, Box 472, Miami, FL 33168.



Enjoy free heat & power. Send for energy Encyclopedia. Complete list of Mfg., cost, specifications, on all alternate sources of energy - Plus Booklet of Plans available for do-it-yourselfers. —$3.00
Energy Service
51 Maple St., Wilton, N.H. 03086

SAFE, Pure drinking water! Pennies per day. Unique, portable distillers, remove chlorine, chemicals, germs. Used worldwide. Free information. United Vitoway, Box 2216PS, Everett, WA 98203.

PUMP
DRAIN • IRRIGATE
CIRCULATE • SPRAY

Heavy-duty rustproof ball-bearing pump. Stainless shaft. 1 HP 1200 GPH 60' high or 3000 GPH 25' well. 5200 GPH max. 1¼" in. 1" out. Belt or direct drive. Use ¼ HP or larger.
Money back guarantee P'pd cash with order **$19.95**
LABAWCO Box 35, Belle Mead, N.J. 08502

Copyrighted material

SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS INC., Now at last offers in kit or completed form such unique products as; Nightime vision devices, super sensitive directional mikes, low and high powered lasers, micro-mini-voice transmitters, ultra sonic devices, super high voltage generators, intrusion and sensing devices, scientific personal protection items, and many other hard to find products. Send $1.00 for catalog: **SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS INC. P.O. Box 716 Amherst Prof. Bldg., Amherst, N.H. 03031**

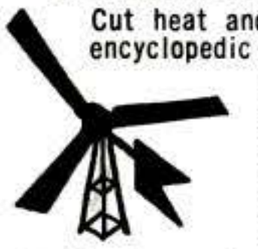
CORDWOOD Circular Saw and Log Splitter Parts. Stove Kits. Catalogue 75c. Hardys, Box 142, Candia, NH 03034.

BUILD and design your own tools at 30% of cost. Send $2.00 to Scott Tool and Design Company, 324 "I" Street, Sparks, NV 89431 for brochure.

TEAK flooring $1.79 Sq. Ft. Sample $3.00 refundable. Exotic woods for walls and floors. Hardwoods, 1950 16th Street N., St. Petersburg, FL 33704.

SOLAR ELECTRICITY
PRACTICAL applications of Photovoltaic arrays. Power CB sets, Night lights, Security systems. Low cost arrays and battery charging systems. Details and simplified drawings. $5.00. Withrow, Box 282, San Pedro, CA 90733.

GENERATE FREE POWER



Cut heat and electric bills. Updated encyclopedic windmill/generator report gives sources, costs, instructions, capacities, specifications of equipment you can buy today, not theories or plans. Only $4.19. Also Henry Clews' authoritative Electric Power from the Wind: $2.85. Both, $5.98. And famous Dwyer precision, portable wind speed indicator: $7.95. All three $12.29. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

ENERGY UNLIMITED, Dept. 109
219 Thorndike St. Palmer, Mass. 01069

NEGATIVE ion generator. Instructions $10.00. Golden Enterprises, Box 1282-PS, Glendale, AZ 85311.

SAVE hundreds $$$$$ making household items — toothpaste, etc. Hundreds formulas — chemical buying guide also — $4.00. Box 578, Monte Rio, CA 95462.

ELECTROPLATING, Complete Textbook. All Metals. Electroplate Metallic/Nonmetallic Items. $7.00. Details Free. Tropic, Box 95P, Palm Bay, FL 32905.

COUNTRY LIVING NEEDS

NEW GOODS IN ENDLESS VARIETY FOR MAN & BEAST! Stoves, Barrels, Lamps, Churns, Books, Presses, Harness, Hardware, Tools, Mills, Buggies, Pumps, Baskets, Livestock Needs, Windmills, Water Rams, Horse Drawn Plows, Dairy Supplies, Tubs, Pea Shellers, Kettles, and much more!

BIG ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE $3.00 — CUMBERLAND GENERAL STORE Dept. P9 Rt. 3 Crossville, TN 38555

CLOCK lamps, assembled or kits. Lamps, 10820 Linnell, St. Louis, MO 63136.

ALTERNATE ENERGY MAGAZINE
MONTHLY comprehensive coverage of **ALL** areas; Manufacturers, Legislation, Projects, Research. $10/12 issues, Box 3026, Wichita, KS 67201.

WINDGENERATORS
4 & 20 KW UNITS
REBUILT JACOBS GOVERNORS PROPS CASTINGS
CONTROL BOXES
INSTRUCTION MANUAL KITS PLANS
DAKOTA WIND ELECTRIC CO., INC.
INFORMATION PACKET $2
PAUL BIORN PO BOX 1781 ABERDEEN, S.D. 57401

ENERGY Saving Plans: Windmills, Electric Cars, Waterwheels, Solar Heat, etc. SASE for information. List - Goodman Associates, 4 Berryville Pike, Summit Point, WV 25446.

CONVERT TV TO 6 FT. WIDE SCREEN!

Easy Do-It-Yourself Kit
Project a giant **5'x6' picture** onto wall or screen. B&W/Color. Kit contains detailed Plans, Inst., and **Precision Lens System.** Only $15.95 ppd., or write for Free illustrated details.
Guaranteed to Work!
The Macrocoma Co., Dept. BA Washington Crossing, PA 18977

FREE ENERGY! Make **HYDROGEN** fuel. Convert your home, automobile! Plans and instructions, $10.00. RDA, Box 873, Concord, NC 28025.

START HERE ON YOUR SOLAR ENERGY PROJECTS. Comprehensive guide to authoritative low-cost government publications, $4.95. **SOLAR CONSULTANTS,** Box 1897, Rockville, MD 20850.

12 HOME CRAFTSMAN

STAINED GLASS DESIGNS - 10 Full Sized Easy to do Plans and Instructions. $2. Uduit, Box 6529, Concord, CA 94524.

YOUR HOME WORKSHOP can earn you $200.00 each weekend. Enroll with **HOMECRAFT CLUB LTD.** and receive your enrollment certificate, and catalog of **HOMECRAFT** designs. Enrollment fee $1.00. **HOMECRAFT CLUB LTD.,** Box B9082, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5P 4K1.

TURNCRAFT CLOCKS. Quality clock movements, parts, kits, plans, hardware, etc., for the woodworking Craftsman. Catalog $2.00 — refundable on $25.00 order. Orders filled within 3 days. Turncraft Clocks, 611 Winnetka Avenue N., Golden Valley, MN 55427. Dept. PS3.

"OUR FOUNDRYETTE" BLAST FURNACE
SINCE 1935

Hobbyists, Schools, Inventors, etc. Make your own castings of any metal from cast iron, down to lead and zinc. Available in sizes from 1½ to 285 lbs. RED BRASS. Complete units furnished with all sizes. Send 25¢ for circular.
KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO., INC.
Dept. PS9, P.O. Box 193, Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

BUILD $200.00 Woodworker Workbench for few dollars! Blueprints, full instructions. $2.00! Webster, 2318-AQ Belmont, Chicago, IL 60618.

SAVE, make items for use at home. Send $1. Kay's, 10301 Goldenrod Lane, Sand Springs, OK 74063.

WOODEN TOY PLANS CATALOG: 150 patterns, books, supplies. 50c. Love-Built Toys, Box 5459, PS-9, Tahoe City, CA 95730.

DOLLHOUSE kits, plans, miniature furniture, patterns, lighting, accessories, hobby supplies; catalog $1.00. Favorites From The Past, 2951S Harris, Kennesaw, GA 30144.

CATALOG FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS — $1.00. Refunded with first order. Traditional, Early American, over 150! Furniture Designs. 1425 Sherman, Dept. CS-77, Evanston, IL 60201.

FREE! VENEERING CATALOG

90 varieties world's rarest veneers, pre-joined veneers, checkerboards, broad choice wood band & art inlays. Illustrated in full color — at reasonable prices. Learn how to create beautifully veneered furniture, bond exotic veneers simply, instantly. Catalog shows simplified contact cement method that you learn fast. Send for free catalog now! MORGAN, Dept. PO2K47 915 E. Ky. St., Louisville, Ky. 40204

1600 CATALOGS listed and described. Sources for everything imaginable. $3.00. **MASTERLOG,** Box 24413E, Oakland, CA 94623.

"GETTING Started in Stained Glass" 50c. Whittemore, Box 2065X, Hanover, MA 02339.

BUILD CLOCKS

It's easy to make clocks with KLOCKIT's ONE-STOP SOURCE for BEAUTIFUL CLOCK ACCESSORIES

- **BATTERY CLOCK MOVEMENTS** (starting at $6.95 ea., 10 for $54.00, 30 for $145.50). FREE HANDS!
- **QUARTZ** Finest West German Clock Movement. Best Timekeeper on the Market (starting at $12.90 ea., 10 for $107.50, 30 for $277.50). FREE HANDS!
- **PENDULUM CLOCK MOVEMENTS** 19 Lengths Available. Solid Brass or Wood Shafts.
- **CHIME CLOCK MOVEMENTS • WEIGHT SHELLS • ELECTRIC MOVEMENTS • DIALS (Reg. or Bezel) • HANDS • NUMERALS • OTHER ACCESSORIES**

Write or Call for FREE CATALOG:

KLOCKIT
P. O. Box 629, Lake Geneva, Wisc. 53147
414-245-5305 or 245-5325

Fine! 3-D Sight Magnifiers

ENLARGES CLOSE WORK ONLY $2.98
SMALL PRINT!

UP TO 3 TIMES

See clearer, work faster, more accurately with less eye strain, less fatigue and tension with **HEAD BAND MAGNIFIER.** Wear like glasses, they'll **magnify up to 3x** and leave hands free to work. Produces a 3-dimensional effect, where each detail appears to stand out. **FOR CLOSE WORK, REPAIRS, SEWING, HOBBIES,** etc. Sturdy, lightweight, adjusts to all sizes. With or without glasses. Fine, sharp prismatic polished lenses. Only $2.98 + 50c for Post. and Hdlg. PPD. (2 for $5.50, 3 for $8.00) **WORTH MUCH MORE!** MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
Nu Find Products Dept. HT734
12 Warren Street, New York, N.Y. 10007

WOOD — Domestic and Imported Hardwoods, 4000 items! Clock, musical instrument kits. Tools . . . discount prices. Hard-to-find hardware, 144 page catalog, 50c. Craftsman, Dept. BX-97, 2729 Mary, Chicago, IL 60608.

20 FURNITURE Projects Under $20. Bookcases, Tables, planters, complete plans, $2.50. All Thumbs Publications, Box 25367P, Albuquerque, NM 87125.

OLD-FASHIONED ROLL-TOP DESK

FULL-SIZE PROFESSIONAL PLANS

At last! Plans for authentic Roll Top Desk. Easy to use. #139 Double Pedestal Desk, 30" x 52" x 30" high. #140 Roll Top Unit adds 14" to hgt. Both single and double curve end panels on drawing. **EACH** plan **$6** or **$12** for both. Mailed 1st Class ppd. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

FREE WITH ORDER—Catalog of 150 full-size plans, Early Amer., Medit., Spanish, Modern, English furniture. **CATALOG ONLY**—$1.00, refundable.

FURNITURE DESIGNS Dept. SD-97
1425 Sherman—Evanston, Illinois 60201

12A FOR THE HOME

WIND-ELECTRIC Systems. Advanced, Reliable, Extremely Economical, Ultima Corporation, Coppitt Rd., Key West, FL 33040.

WOODBURNING STOVES
LOW Prices-Free Brochures. Smith-Murray, P.O. Box 11065-PS, Birmingham, AL 35202.

13 TOOLS & MACHINERY

4" METAL Cutting Lathe $62.05. Taig. 15048 Proctor, Industry, CA 91746.

SEND 25c for a 65c value. ¼" H.S.S. American Made Standard Length Drill **PLUS FREE** catalog showing Tools, Electric Drills and Drill Accessories to save you time and money (or send for **FREE** catalog only). Carl-Sons and Co., P.O. Box 48115, Niles, IL 60648.

Get a THREAD FILE!

Restore damaged threads in a jiffy with JAWCO Thread Files! **$4.50 EACH POST PAID**

No. 1 for 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20 & 24 T.P.I. on any diameter. **No. 2** for 9, 10, 12, 16, 20, 27, 28 & 32 T.P.I. right or left hand. **No. 8** all 8 popular metric pitches from 0.75mm thru 3.00mm.

NEW!
No. 12 HANDLE fits all files.
Only 50¢ ea. Post Paid.

SPECIAL OFFER!
A. 2 files plus 2 handles, only **$9.00.**
B. 3 files plus 3 handles plus tool pouch, a $17 value, only **$13.50.** (Please add $1 per order for handling.) SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

JAW MFG. 39 MULBERRY ST. READING, PA. 19603

NAME BRAND TOOLS BELOW WHOLESALE! Many Closeouts, Overruns! Unbelievable Offers! Catalog $2.00 (refundable), Herrema Tools, Box 103-PS, Hudsonville, MI 49426.

STAINLESS STEEL screws, nuts, washers. Sizes #0 to 2" Diameter. Free, 10 page, Illustrated Price List, Fastening Products, Box #151B, Cheltenham, PA 19012.

1600 CATALOGS listed and described. Sources for everything imaginable. $3.00 **MASTERLOG,** Box 24413D, Oakland, CA 94623.

LATHES — Unimat, Maximat, Sherline. Metals — Micrometers, Catalog $1.00. Campbell, 1424 Barclay, Springfield, OH 45505.

VEGA is the affordable ten inch metal lathe. For brochure write: Vega, Box 8B, Dayton, OH 45409.

10 LBS. mixed wood screws $12.85. 10 gross mixed machine screws $6.97. Discount Fastener Catalog 75c, Free with order. Nutty Co., 135 Main, Derby, CT 06418.

METAL Lathe Tooling, Milling Cutters: Catalog $1.00. Milling, Box 73, Cedar Rapids, IA 52406.

SMALL FOUNDRY Furnace, Supplies. Free Literature. Pyramid Products, Dept. M, 3736 South 7th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85041.

14 ENGINES & MOTORS

REWIND car generator for 110 V.A.C. power plant. Plans $3.00. R. Schmauss, 1228 E. Cass St., Tampa, FL 33602.

15 HOME REPAIRS, REMODELING

PLEXIGLAS Skylights, B.B. Plastics, 2015B Blake, Berkeley, CA 94704. Catalog $1.00 Refundable.

15A ENERGY SAVING

HIGH Fuel Bills? Barrel Stove Plans, $4.00. Box 531, Dresser, WI 54009.

CUT WATER HEATING BILLS
WITH heat you now waste. Free brochure tells how. Glass-Lined Water Heater Co., 13000 Athens Ave., Cleveland, OH 44107.

NASA NEW "Low-cost/Easily-built Solar Home-heating System!" Proven 40% Energy $aving$! 56-page illustrated manual with simplified plans: $3.95 (valuable "Solar-Booklet" **FREE**!). Fast shipment . . . Money back guarantee! Solarco, RD#4, Wellsburg, NY 14894.

Southeastern Solar introduces an exciting Total System

Solar Designed Liquid to Air Heat Exchangers

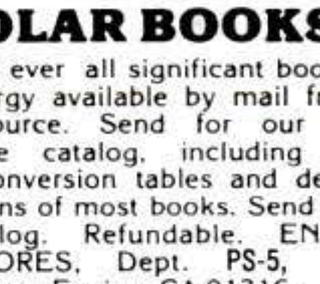
Air Friction Loss less than .10 in. Water at 1000 CFM 60,000 BTU/HR at 100 F ΔT 4.5 Gp/m.
(All Sizes Available)
Standard Size 18" x 18" x 2" $98.00

Fireplace Heat Extraction System

A Complete Self-Contained Automatic System
1. Heat your entire home from woodburning fireplace.
2. Heat domestic hot water.
3. The Fireplace Heat Extraction System can assist a Mini Solar System.
4. The Fireplace Heat Extraction System can also be a back up to a Total Solar System.

All Copper Solar Collector

Absorber Efficiency Tested, Both instantaneous and Long-Term Service following NBS procedures.



18 sq. ft.
34 x 76
Optional Size Available

Distributorship Available

Southeastern Solar Systems, Inc.
4705-J Bakers Ferry Road P. O. Box 44066
Atlanta, Georgia 30336 (404)691-1864

ENERGY Efficient Homes $6000 to build. Free Information. Null, P.O. Box 1132, Moultrie, GA 31768.

SOLAR SAVER will pay your fuel bills. Build him in your backyard for under $500. Complete instructions and drawings, send $5.00 to: Box 1292-A, Longmont, CA 80501. Guaranteed.

15B ALTERNATE ENERGY

SOLAR water heater, heats five gallons. Do-it-yourself plans only $7.95. Low cost, common materials; no soldering or brazing. Guaranteed. Check or money order to **SOLARTHERM,** P.O. Box 25596, Seattle, WA 98125.

SOLAR BOOKS

First time ever all significant books on solar energy available by mail from a single source. Send for our comprehensive catalog, including solar energy conversion tables and detailed descriptions of most books. Send $1.00 for catalog. Refundable. ENERGY BOOKSTORES, Dept. PS-5, 4525 Comber Ave., Encino, CA 91316.

Copyrighted material

SOLAR Energy Handbook. $9.00. Ficoa-d, 2901S Wentworth, Milwaukee, WI 53207. Guaranteed.

HYDROGEN — Make your own fuel. Electrolyzer Construction Plans. $10.00. L. Spicer, Lineville, IA 50147.

SOLAR Heating: What you should know before buying. $2.00. Cresthill Solar, Box 2135-P, Albany, NY 12220.

FORGOTTEN TECHNOLOGIES, book $11, about Solar Energy, Weston — U.S. Patent 389, 125, other Solar Systems (Luke 11:52) Keafman Cogdell - Research, Baltimore, MD 21207. (Telephone: (301) 448-0534.

SOLAR COLLECTOR KITS. All materials provided, easy assembly. High efficiency flat plate or parabolic reflector. Full size 4' x 8' starting at $129.50. Free literature. Applied Energy Systems, 3007 East Jackson St., Broken Arrow, OK 74012.

AMAZING Wood Heater - Automatic Forced Air - Up To 200,000 BTU - 2 Models From $249.00 - Write: Box 3, Rockton, IL 61072.

EBC means "Everything But Collectors." **HELIOTROPE GENERAL'S** Latest data sheet of solar heating components has EBC and priced right too. Send Stamp. 3733 Kenora Dr., Spring Valley, CA 92077.

UNUSUAL engines, carburetors-run on kerosene, alcohol, much more. Free book list. Madison, Box 206-7, Berea, KY 40403.

17 BURGLAR/FIRE ALARMS

HOW to install professional alarm systems. Free details. LeMac Enterprises, 315 Stagecoach, Gallup, NM 87301.

START a Fire/Burglar Alarm Business. Complete information. $5.00. Protective Systems, Inc., 713 Laurel St., Boonton, NJ 07005.

ANTI-SHOPLIFTING SIGNS. 8½ x 11, brilliant. $1.00. Penobscot Moderne, 1380 Penobscot Building, Detroit, MI 48226.

PROFESSIONAL Burglar-Fire Alarm Equipment at Discount Prices. Catalog 50c. Emel Electronics, Box 146-AD Sheffield, MA 01257.

19 MOTION PICTURES

SUPER 8, 16mm and 8mm Full-length Features and Shorts. Sound and Silent. Color and Black/White film classics. Bogart, Popeye, Barrymore, Garbo, Chaplin, Bugs Bunny, Mansfield, Niles Films, Box 1576-PS, South Bend, IN 46634.

FREE Catalogues. 5,000 8-16MM Films. International-S Films, Greenvale, NY 11548.

SUPER 8-VIDEOCASSETTE-16MM ENTERTAINMENT! Free Catalog. Cinema Eight, Box PS, Chester, CT 06412. (203) 526-9513.

SUPER 8, 8MM, 35MM, B&W and Color Film, Supplies. Processing Equipment. Send 25c for 84-page catalog refundable with order. Superior, 442-448 N. Wells, Chicago 60610.

19A COLOR SLIDES

TRAVEL colorslides Worldwide catalog 50c. GAF, 7427-S Washburn, Minneapolis, MN 55423.

20 PHOTO FINISHING, PHOTOCOPIES, ETC.

LOOK! Save 70c on Money Saving Offer! Kodacolor rolls developed with Jumbo Prints - 12 Exposures $1.55, 20 Exposures $2.55 (All Shipped Postpaid - No Limit!) Big supply discounts. Enclose advertisement. Wisconsin Film, Dept. O, LaCrosse, WI 54601.

21 HOBBIES & COLLECTIONS

COLLECT Military Medals. List 50c. Vernon, Box 387PS, Baldwin, NY 11510.

21A WEATHER FORECASTING

WEATHER MAP RECORDS: Copy Satellite Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! $1.00. Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus, Brooklyn, NY 11224. (212) 372-0349.

22 JEWELRY

IMPORT FOR PROFIT

Buy directly from Israel's top jewelry manufacturer and pocket the middleman's profits. Our new design, high quality, gold-filled jewelry sells on sight – and you make a fabulous profit. For free information, send a postcard today:

PLATIN Ltd.
6 Reines St.
Tel Aviv, Israel.

22A WOODCARVING

HOBBI CARVE Make duplicate wood carvings, quickly, easily. Create art objects, gunstocks, figurines, etc. No skill needed. Great fun. Easy profit. Just trace any pattern. Write for info PLUS "How To" booklet 50¢.

KURT K
KURT MFG. CO.
Woodcarving Machinery
1720 PS Marshall St. N.E.
Mpls., MN 55413

24 ANTIQUES, RELICS & INDIAN GOODS

OFFICIAL GUIDE TO ANTIQUES: Massive 416 page book will make you an instant authority on antiques. Over 1500 illustrations. Tells what price to buy, sell thousands of antiques. One of the most complete volumes on the market, $5.98. Lakeside Enterprises, Dept. PS9, 2363 Tecumseh Drive, Brooklyn, MI 49230.

25 FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

FREE Catalog — Chemical manufacturing formulas. Swedcoh, Box 29, Mooresville, NC 28115.

26 SCIENCE & CHEMISTRY

FIVE LASER PLANS - $8.00; CATALOG $2.00: "Solaser"; Box 1005; "PS-977"; Claremont, CA 91711.

SCIENCE SUPPLIES send 25c for catalog. Schubel & Son, Box 214848-W, Sacramento, CA 95821.

CHEMISTRY Catalog, 50c. Henley's Book of Formulas again in print, 890 pages, $8.95. Laboratory Sales, Box 161-B, Brighton, MA 02135.

AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

LASERS SUPER POWERED, BURNING, CUTTING, RIFLE, PISTOL, POCKET - SEE IN DARK - SHOTGUN DIRECTIONAL MIKE - UNSCRAMBLERS - GIANT TESLA - STUNWAND - TV DISRUPTER - ENERGY PRODUCING, SURVEILLANCE, DETECTION, ELECTRIFYING, CHEMICAL, ULTRASONIC, CB, AERO, AUTO AND MECH DEVICES, HUNDREDS MORE - ALL NEW PLUS INFO UNLTD PARTS SERVICE.

CATALOG $1 — **INFORMATION unlimited** BOX 626 LORD JEFFERY DRIVE AMHERST, N.H. 03031

GIANT SCIENCE CATALOG! Thousands of items. $3.50. Box 221-L, Beltsville, MD 20705. Worth it!

NEW Greatly expanded 1977 catalog listing thousands of chemicals, glassware and lab equipment. Send 1 dollar to: Merrell Scientific, 1665 Buffalo Road, Rochester, NY 14624.

CHEMICALS — Apparatus, Biological Scientific Supplies. Catalogue — 50c. Hagenow Laboratories, 507 Huron, Manitowoc, WI 54220.

LABORATORY Supplies — Discounted Prices! Catalog — 50c. Starr Scientific, 916 Madison Street, Manitowoc, WI 54220.

ATTENTION: Available now to the general public, The complete project manual for The R.a.L.s. Series 200 Laser, a highly comprehensive manual covering the complete theory, design and construction. Enabling the experimenter to build a portable pulse nitrogen laser at a cost of $50.00. This is a patent pending system of proven design. Send $10.00 certified check or money order to:

ANDROMEDA CORP.
Box 904, Bensenville, IL 60106

27 PLASTICS

CASTOLITE pours like water, hardens like glass without heat. Crystal clear, colors. Embed flowers, seashells mementos, anything. Make fine gifts. Reproduce your designs with flexible molds any shape, size. Profitable. Illustrated Manual Catalog $1.00. **CASTOLITE,** Dept. 77K/PS, Box 391, Woodstock, IL 60098.

29 LOG CABIN & HOME BUILDING

HOW TO SUBCONTRACT YOUR HOUSE: Building/Remodeling. Detailed Book. Save to 50% (Guaranteed). $5.75, **AD/LAB,** 1686 Lilac Lane, St. Paul, MN 55118.

ARCHITECTURAL Design and Construction of the Survival Home: Complete illustrated book plus 12 designs. 300 pages. $15. Survival Homes, Box 163, Provo, UT 84601.

BUILD Log Cabin rustic furniture, fireplace!!!!! Complete manual $3.00. . . 'A' Frame plans $2.00 . . . Guaranteed, Bilder, 956 Springdale, Atlanta, GA 30306.

BUILD LOWCOST HOUSE OF STONE DETAILED manual shows how, $3 (Guaranteed). Stonehouse B563, Sweet, ID 83670.

SAVE thousands! Build your own low cost log home. Shows how to assemble log house kits yourself; 208 pages, 100 step-by-step illustrations, photos, 8½ x 11 paperback, $6.95 (plus 60c postage) cloth $10.95 postpaid. Garden Way Publishing, Dept. 71109, Charlotte, VT 05445.

BUILD a beautiful log home! Kits from $2900. Brochure $3.50. Dealership information package $5.00. Wilderness Log Homes, RR 2, PS-9, Plymouth, WI 53073.

BUILD your own home for $7000. 3 Bedroom, Living, Kitchen, Bath. Guaranteed. Illustrated plans, material list $5.00. McCall House, Box 1950, Lenoir, NC 28645.

30 GARDEN SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

CONVERT electric lawn edger to plastic cord trimmer for less than $10.00. Send $1.00 for plans to Decorwall, P.O. Box 30682, Santa Barbara, CA 93105.

31 NURSERY SUPPLIES

GROW Ginseng. Very Profitable. Have seeds, roots. Goldseal. Full Information. G. Collins, Viola, IA 52350.

32 REAL ESTATE

FREE CATALOG - Farms, Ranches, Recreational Land, Acreage. Plenty good water, mild Winters, low taxes. Write: Land Mart, Box 2420, Dept. 2, Little Rock, AR 72203.

BIG . . . NEW . . . FREE . . . FALL CATALOG! Over 2,500 top values coast to coast! **UNITED FARM AGENCY,** 612-PS West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

FREE CATALOG! Big **FALL-HOLIDAYS** Edition! Over 5,400 new properties described, pictured! — Land, Farms, Homes, Businesses, Recreation, Retirement. Selected best thruout the U.S. Over 700 offices, 43 states All Across America! Mailed **FREE** from the World's largest! **STROUT REALTY,** Inc., 7-BT S. Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60603.

OWN CANADIAN LAND FROM $62.00 AN ACRE. Properties across Canada Low payments. Cottages, hunting, fishing, investment. Free Catalogue. Canadian Estate Land, 286 Lawrence Ave. W., Toronto, Canada M5M 3A8.

"CANADIAN Country Properties." Our 62nd Year. Catalogue-3 Issues $1.00. Tax Sale Service, Suite 404-PS, 85 Bloor Street East, Toronto, Ontario, M4W 1B5.

FREE CATALOG! (Covering 15 States). All Types Property! Photos! **SAFE-BUY** Real Estate Agency, Inc., Box 589-PS, Little Rock, AR 72203.

WYOMING RANCH LAND. 10 acres —$35 down, $35 month. (Offer void in California). Owner—Mike Gauthier, 9550A Gallatin, Downey, CA 90240.

GOVERNMENT Lands — From $7.50 Acre! Homesites, Farming, Vacationing, Investment Opportunities! "Government Land Buyer's Guide" plus nationwide listings — $2.00. Surplus Lands, Box 19107-FI, Washington, DC 20036.

33 SPORTING GOODS, FISHING TACKLE, ETC.

TRAPPERS: Send 25c for our catalog of famous trapping supplies. E. J. Dailey's, P.O. Box 38K, Union Hill, NY 14563.

LIGHTWEIGHT, compact gear for the self-propelled outdoorsman. Free catalog. Moor & Mountain, D34, Andover, MA 01810.

IMPORTED LOCK BLADE KNIFE

ONLY $2.75 each
9" Overall Length
5" When Closed
- Opens instantly
- Sharp and Tough
- Stainless Steel Blade

Flips open instantly and locks automatically to prevent accidental closing. Razor sharp tough stainless steel blade for reliable use and hard, long service. Money back in 5 days if not satisfied. Send $2.75 plus 25¢ to cover postage and handling.

WESTBURY SALES CO.
P.O. BOX 434, WESTBURY, N.Y. 11590
DEPT. L-9-PS

34 CAMPING EQUIPMENT & TENTS

BACKPACKING, Camping equipment. Free Catalog. Dept.-9, West Fork Inc. Lakefield, MN 56150.

35 AQUARIUM SUPPLIES

25 LIVE SEAHORSES 2.98

Kit has two mated pairs of freshly caught sea horses, including **ONE PREGNANT MALE,** who will give birth to as many as 25 babies. Marine salt, food and instructions included plus a live marine snail. **ABOVE KIT WITH CUSTOM AQUARIUM, SEA HORSE TREE, SEASHELLS, CORAL AND SILICA SAND $5.98.**

LARGE DELUXE AQUARIUM AND ALL OF ABOVE ACCESSORIES WITH 5 MATED PAIRS OF SEA HORSES (2 PREGNANT MALES– OVER 50 SEA HORSES) $10.95.

All kits sent ppd. Via Air Mail Live Delivery Guaranteed

Sea Horses, Dept. ps 977, Box 342096, Coral Gables, FL 33134

39 EARTHWORMS, CRICKETS, FROGS

REDWORMS Bedrun 5,000 - $15.00; 20,000 - $45.00 postage paid. Raising instructions. Brazos Worm Farms, Box 4185, Waco, TX 76705.

FREE Literature — We Teach You To Raise, Sell Fishworms, Crickets, 12-inch African Worms. Carter Farm-12, Plains, GA 31780.

$15,000 YEARLY RAISING FISHWORMS! Outstanding Breed! Send 45c Stamps for Raising Instructions. Full Details. Special Today! 5,000 Hybrid Redworms $15.95 Postpaid. Georgia Ranch, Dawson, GA 31742.

EARN Money raising fishworms! Backyard, garage, basement. Free instructions, startling market facts! Oakhaven-121, Cedar Hill, TX 75104.

40 HUNTING & FISHING INFORMATION

JAPAN'S fishing equipment. Sample, Information. $2.00 refundable. Ohga, PS-236, Sigakenkusatu, Japan 525.

42 FIELD GLASSES, TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES

FREE Catalogue! Thousands war surplus optical bargains. Lenses, Prisms, Telescopes, Binoculars, etc. **Jaegers,** 691G Merrick Road, Lynbrook, NY 11563.

43 GOV'T. SURPLUS

SURPLUS Information! Buy Military, GSA Surplus at fantastic prices. $2.00. Guaranteed. Data Services, Box 919-P, Champaign, IL 61820.

"U.S. GOVERNMENT SURPLUS Directory." How, Where to Buy. 100,000 items (including Jeeps) . . . Low as 2c on Dollar! Most Complete Information Available . . . $2.00 **SURPLUS DISPOSAL.** Box 19107-FI, **WASHINGTON, DC** 20036.

GOVERNMENT Surplus. Buy in Your Area. How, Where. Send $2.00. **SURPLUS,** 30177-PS **HEADQUARTERS BUILDING,** Washington, DC 20014.

45 BODY-BUILDING, SELF-DEFENSE COURSES

TRIM WAIST

TRIM inches off waist, 3 minutes a day. Complete technique, $3.00. EZ Trim, Box 114, Westfield, NY 14787.

POWERFUL Muscles Fast!! Obtain fantastic results. Free brochures, Universal Bodybuilding, Dearborn, MI 48121.

BEAUTIFUL, powerful body fast! Guaranteed! Free Information. American Powerhouse, Box 667P, Minneapolis, MN 55440.

46 PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

FREE catalog. Repair air conditioning refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, TX 75201.

YOU can own and operate your own profitable business. For free details Write: Zenker Associates, Box 5013, Topeka, KS 66605.

WRITE things you know! Profitable Mailorder Career. Experience unnecessary. Details. Cummins — PS9, Box 20683, San Diego, CA 92120.

$100/DAY Possible! Buy Scrap Gold Easy. Complete Manual, $4.00. Barton 956 Springdale, Atlanta, GA 30306.

ELECTRONIC installations. $200 day possible. Preliminaries $5.00. Box 809, Boynton Beach, FL 33435.

FREE Literature — Make Big Money Raising Fishworms and Crickets. Carter Farm-10, Plains, GA 31780.

Copyrighted material

47 BOOKS & MAGAZINES

FREE Discount Book List. Senrab, 1454 W. 73rd Place, Chicago, IL 60636.

HEARD A GOOD BOOK LATELY? **HEARD** a good book lately? Send $1.25 for Brochure, Listing **BEST SELLING BOOKS** On Cassette Tapes. Three Ring Specialties, P.O. Box 38, Baraboo Street North, Merrimac, WI 53561.

CB DICTIONARY, $3.00. Variety Distributor Company, 7760 Fiesta Drive, Pensacola, FL 32504.

KEEP YOUR EYES ON JESUS

PURE FAITH IN JESUS HEALINGS booklet. Gives the system that I used to receive twenty-two different healings. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Send your name and address plus $4.95 each to

Homeworkers Business Center
P.O. Box 102-PS 1
Urbana, Illinois 61801

Please Print or Type

Name _____

Street _____

City_____ State_____ Zip____

SELF-IMPROVEMENT books — free catalog. Welco, 445 Molino, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

"SURVIVAL/Guerrilla Warfare" Training Manuals/Books. "Survival" Foods . . . Catalog 50c . . . Ken Hale (L-50), McDonald, OH 44437.

CLOCK and Watch Repairing Books, Tools, Materials. Free catalog. North American, Box 77BJA, Fox River Grove, IL 60021.

49 JOKES & NOVELTIES

FREE! World's Leading Novelty Catalog. 1800 Funmakers, Jokes, Tricks, Science, Sports, Hobbies, Jewelry, Bargains. Johnson-Smith, C-2, Mt. Clemens, MI 48043.

THE FOOT IN THE MOUTH CLUB

AT LAST! An organization for those of us who seem to keep a foot in our mouth. For a 1977 membership card, certificate & catalog of humorous items send $3 to P.O. Box 28328, Dallas, Texas 75228.

50 MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZLES, ETC.

TWO! Different Magic Catalogs 25c. Miami Magic, 9734 Bird Road, Miami, 33165.

BE A Magician! Large Professional Catalog $1.00. Plus Free Mystifying Magic Trick. Magic Inc., 5080-A Lincoln, Chicago, IL 60625.

MAGIC FOR FUN AND PROFIT **FREE** catalog. House of 1000 Mysteries, Box 5007-PS, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310.

FREE Magic, Novelties Catalog Plus Your Free "Trick of Month" Card. Holiday Magic, Box 482PS, Rockville, MD 20850.

FREE $2.00 Trick With Huge Magic Catalog. All for 35c "Superdeal!" Rush! Abracadabra-SP2, Rahway, NJ 07065.

DISCOUNT Magic Catalog. 25c. Huge savings! Magic & Fun Discount Center, Box 1936-SP, New York, NY 10017.

PROFESSIONAL Magic, Giant Illustrated Catalog 25c. Top Hat-B, Box 1669, Evanston, IL 60204.

PROFESSIONAL Magic! Factory Direct to You. Giant Catalog — $1.00, (refundable). Hank Lee's Magic Factory, Dept. PS9, 24 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111.

51 COINS & CURRENCY

FOREIGN MONEY — 10c! Valuable collection of hard-to-get paper money includes seldom-seen 1920 Austrian emergency money, unique one cent bill from Hong Kong, Taiwanese yuan, Japanese yen, Bulgarian lewa — all sought after genuine bank notes! All for only 10c! Also receive other exciting bank notes on approval to examine. Buy any or none, return balance, cancel service anytime; but this valuable collection is yours to keep for only 10c. Harris, Dept. BD-48, Boston, MA 02117.

GRAB Bag of Coins from 25 Countries. Only $1.00. Money Back If Not Delighted. (Adults Only.) Littleton Coins, Dept. DX-2, Littleton, NH 03561.

BRILLIANT Proof Sets: 1954 - $23.88, 1956 - $9.89, 1957 - $6.89, 1959 - $6.89, 1960 - $6.69, All Five - $46.88. Super-Bargain Lists, 50c. Bebee's, Incorp., Omaha, NE 68111.

BUFFALO Nickels. Five Different $1.00. Bryson, 612P White, Toledo, OH 43605.

LIBERTY Nickel and Two Buffalos with Price List, $1.00. Sego International, Box 787, Dept. PN, New York, NY 10008.

3 OLD Silver Mercury Dimes only $1.00. (Limit one set. Adults Only.) Price lists included. Littleton Coins, Dept. MD-2, Littleton, NH 03561.

52 STAMP COLLECTING

IMPORTANT! PLEASE NOTE!

Most of the stamp advertising below mentions "approvals." This means that in addition to the special offer, you will receive stamps ON APPROVAL from which you may select stamps you wish, and return the balance along with payment for the ones kept. Approvals may continue to be sent unless you indicate you do not wish to purchase any. In some cases the special offer is made only to approval buyers.

FIRST Day Covers on Approval. Dolores, Box 96PS, Coopersburg, PA 18036.

GRAB Bag of Over 100 Unassorted Stamps. Contains new issues, Asia, South Seas, Africa, etc. All for only 10c. (Adults Only.) Littleton Stamps, Dept. EX-2, Littleton, NH 03561.

STAMPS 2c each Mounted Scott order. Smitty, Box 5826, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310.

SEND Only 10c for Nice Collection of U.S. Stamps including $5.00 issue and scarce mint Sipex Souvenir Sheet. Attractive price lists of other beautiful stamps and collectors supplies also included. Mystic Stamps, Dept. SS-2, Camden, NY 13316.

WORLDWIDE discount approvals postpaid. Thorne, 13317 Lydia, Silver Spring, MD 20906.

U.S. TEN mint commemorative issues, only 50c with approvals. Colonie, Box One, Guilderland, NY 12084.

FIBERGLASS BATH REPAIR, high profit business, shoe string investment. Swan Fiberglass, Box 475, Osseo, MN 55369.

FREE STAMP CATALOG for serious collectors. A supermarket of values in albums and collectors supplies, plus hundreds of worldwide money-saving country collections and used and unused U.S. stamps. You'll also receive our exciting approvals. Buy any or none, return balance, cancel service anytime. Write for free Get-Acquainted Catalog today! H.E. Harris, Dept. GB-10, Boston, MA. 02117.

50 U.S. 25c with approvals. Happy, Box 124, Springvale, ME 04083.

U.S. STAMPS to adult collectors. Incomparable approvals of fine or 'unfine' (budget priced) used, mint, plates. Low prices, great variety. Rivertown, Dept. 188S, Lowell, MI 49331.

UNITED STATES — 10 Different Flag stamps 15c. Approvals. Blachman, Box 147, Homecrest, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

PLATE Blocks, ten U.S. Commemorative, only $2.00. Approvals. American, Box 21330, St. Petersburg, FL 33742.

50 ARGENTINA — Different 10c. Approvals, Gobestamps, Box 690, Saco, ME 04072.

ICELAND Collection, 20 Different $1.00 Approvals, Sandell, 701 Sherwood, St. Paul, MN 55106.

AN Unusual U.S. Approval service. Sherman, Box 15355P, Philadelphia, PA 19111.

FREE U.S. Mint Set, Approvals. Hildebrand, Box 5645, Redwood City, CA 94063.

"INVERTED ERROR" — Hammarskjold, 15c with Approvals. Belmont Stamus, Washington, DC 20015.

WOW! 110 All Different Germany 10c. Commemoratives, Airmails, High Values. Big catalog, bargain lists. Also, fine stamps from our approval service, which you may return without purchases and cancel service at any time. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. A97-PS, Jamestown, NY 14701.

100 FASCINATING Turkey Stamps (all different) only 25c. Adults only. Goliath Co., Dept. Y-2, Bethlehem, NH 03574.

50 YEARS Old, fifteen different United States, over fifty years old — 25c with approvals. Jaxon, Box C11, New Rochelle, NY 10804.

100 OLD U.S. Stamps between 1861 and 1939 $1.00. Ed Roush, 423 Shepard, Mansfield, OH 44907.

500 DIFFERENT Stamps for $1.75. Smith, 508B Brooks, College Station, TX 77840.

TEN different nudes: 20c. Approvals. Stamp Farm, 2S8, Oxford, WI 53952.

FREE! Big Bargain Catalog — New Edition listing thousands of bargains including U.S. and B. N. A. stamps, packets, albums, accessories and supplies. Also, fine stamps from our approval service which you may return without purchases and cancel service at any time. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. E-97-PS, Jamestown, NY 14701.

FREE duplicate exchange—2c approvals. Belden, Box 4175, Dearborn, MI 48126.

50 DIFFERENT Old U.S. Revenue Stamps $1.00, Winchester Stamps, Box 3592, Mansfield, OH 44907.

GERMANY — $2.00 catalog values for 25c Approvals. Stamphaus, Box 533, Salisbury, MA 01950.

U.S. BARGAIN: 50 different 25c with beautiful world-wide approvals. Stamp Center, Kennebunk, ME 04043.

FREE Germany with Worldwide approvals. Stamps Unlimited, Box 2295, Kalamazoo, MI 49003.

PENNY Approvals! Regardless Catalogue! Kloster, 4164—52nd St., San Diego, CA 92105.

FREE: 32 Page United States and United Nations Price List. Shelron, Box 610547K, North Miami, FL 33161.

FREE Surprise collection sent with approvals. Jay 1784 Union, San Francisco, 94123.

FREE STAMP AND COVER CATALOG. Cooper, Box 459, Palm Springs, CA 92262.

200 DIFFERENT India, Plus Approvals. $1.55. Fies, A6U, Thornville, OH 43076.

RARE bulk mail stamps, plus 25 different, $1.00. P.O. Box 26069, Lakewood, CO 80226.

SEND only 25c for collection of 55 Different U.S. Stamps. Includes old issues, commemoratives, high values, airmails plus hard to get $1.00 stamp. Offer to adults only. Send 25c to: Goliath Co., Dept. W-2, Bethlehem, NH 03574.

54 RADIO, TELEVISION

36c TUBES, Radio & TV! Free Color Catalog. Cornell, 4217S University, San Diego, CA 92105.

FREE Educational Electronics Catalog. EduKits Workshop, Department 768A, Hewlett, NY 11557.

POLICE/Fire scanners, large stock scanner crystals, antennas. Also CBs. Harvey Park Radio, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

CARTRIVISION OWNERS! **SONY** color tuner/modulator plugs into cartrivision. Record off channel not viewed. Record without television on. Play into any television. No interfacing needed. $250.00 (Specify Channel 3/4). D.H.V., Inc., Box 12, Langhorne, PA 19047.

VIDEO RECORDER
$325.00 ! !

Automatically Records Your Favorite Color TV Shows, Movies, Etc., On 2-Hour Cartridge—Camera Available.

MEDIA ASSOCIATES
1470A N 4th St., San Jose, CA
Call (408) 294-5450 95112

LINEAR amplifiers base mobile catalog 13c. Electronics, 9420 Trumbull, Chicago 60642.

BI-LINEAR AMPLIFIER, 2-30 MHz, 60-150 watt mobile. Construction plans, $3.00. Wilson, Box 5516-CI, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

GOVERNMENT surplus electronics, gadgeteers illustrated catalog 25c. Meshna, Nahant, MA 01908.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA!
"Ideal for home & business"

Whether for FUN or PROFIT, we challenge you to the exciting field of TV telecasting. Complete kit only $185.00. Solid-state. Also available assembled. Connects to any TV set. Reviewed in this magazine, August, '73 issue.

PHONE OR WRITE FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG OF KITS ...DIAL 402-987-3771 (today)

ATV Research 1305 BROADWAY ST. N., DAKOTA CITY, NEBR. 68731

54A CB RADIO

LINEAR Amplifier for CB. Tiny solid state unit produces 100 watts P.E.P. and can be installed inside existing unit. Build for about $20. Send $5.00 for complete plans. Peter-Schmitt Enterprises, Box 07071, Milwaukee, WI 53207.

CB 10 Code and Lingo Card - $1.00 - S.A.S.E. Maropakis, 408 59th St. Brooklyn, NY 11220.

SKIP Antenna: Blow smoke in Skipland with 4 watts. Plans $2.00; Kit $10.50. Antenna, Box 60, Sweeny, TX 77480.

55 ELECTRONICS, STEREO, HI-FI

SLEEP — Learning Kits — endless tapes, timers, complete outfits. Catalog free. Slra, Box 24-SB, Olympia, WA 98501.

WERSI KITS

Organs, Pianos, Strings Rhythms, PA Systems
104-page catalog $2
WERSI electronics, Inc.
Dept.A5, Box 5318,
Lancaster, PA 17601

56 RECORDS, TAPES, etc.

RECORDS — TAPES! Discounts to 73%; all labels; no purchase obligations; newsletter; discount dividend certificates; 100% guarantees. Free details. Discount Music Club, 650 Main St., Dept. 4-0977, New Rochelle, NY 10801.

OLDIES—45 RPM Original hits. Catalog 50c. C&S Record Sales, Box 197, Wampsville, NY 13163.

OLD Radio Programs on cassette tapes. Catalogue $1.00. Radio, Box 9246B, St. Louis, MO 63117.

57 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

ELECTRIFY Player Pianos, Pump Organs quickly, inexpensively with Lee Silent Suction units. Write Lee Music, 525A Venezia Ave., Venice, CA 90291.

INTERNATIONAL catalog valuable to makers, repairers string instruments. Biggest variety parts, accessories, all imported woods, bows, kits. Send 25c and this ad for catalog, price list. We'll include certificate worth $1.25 credit on your first order of at least $10. International Violin Company, Dept. PX, 4026 W. Belvedere Ave., Baltimore, MD 21215.

PIANO and Player Piano servicing and repair books. Catalog $1.00 (refundable). Vestal Press, Vestal, 8, NY 13850.

GUITAR, Banjo, Violin, Mandolin making materials, accessories, books, piano tuning kits. Catalog 25c. Guitar Center, Box 15444, Tulsa, OK 74112.

UP To 60% Discount Name Brand Instruments. Catalog Freeport Music, 114C Mahan St., W. Babylon, NY 11704.

ACCORDIONS - Famous Makes, 32 Models. Importer-To-You Prices! Save on Cordovox and Button Models. Home Trial. Terms. Trade-Ins. Free Catalog. Accordion Corporation, Dept. P. 5535 Belmont, Chicago 60641.

LEARN Banjo-5 String Bluegrass Easy. No Music. Free Details. Blaylock, 25-A, Marietta, GA 30060.

P.M.I. '77 FREE MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CATALOG **AMERICA'S** most complete source of major brand instruments and accessories at Low, Low prices. Write: P.M.I., Dept. PS, P.O. Box 827, Union City, NJ 07087.

58 SONG WRITERS

SONGPOEMS, SONGS Needed. Immediate replies. Betty's Music Makers, 258P Treasure Island Causeway, Treasure Island, FL 33706.

PROFESSIONAL Songwriter Service. Free Information. Wolfebarn, A75, Point Pleasant, PA 18950.

POEMS, Songs Wanted. Recording, Publishing Guaranteed. Royalties, Radio-TV release. Broadway Music, Box 7438-PS, Sarasota, FL 33578.

LYRICS — Poems Wanted For Musical Setting. Recording. Promotion Available on Selected Songs. Fabulous $1,000.00 Offer. Monthly Awards. Talent, 17 (PS) Longwood, Quincy, MA 02169.

POEMS set to music. Nashville Music Productions, Box 40001-PS, Nashville, TN 37204.

SONGWRITERS - Our recording artists need Lyrics, Poems for musical setting, recording. $1,000.00 Grand Prize. Monthly Awards. Grand Recording. 1354 (PS) Hancock, Quincy, MA 02169. Talent Co.

60 BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BE Your own boss! 1001 fast, easy ways to make money! Free! Rush name, address, zip. Money Making 11071-E Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604.

I'VE TAKEN THE "GAMBLE" OUT OF AMERICA'S LEADING SPORT AND TURNED IT INTO A BIG MONEY CAREER!

Who says you have to work hard. I'll show you how to make $75.00 an HOUR AT PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING. It's easy, foolproof and fun. I absolutely guarantee immediate high income. 100's of satisfied customers are enjoying a new lease on life. Get the facts. A 20 page brochure is yours for the asking and there's no obligation.

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

THE SPORT OF KINGS

W. W. YOUNG & CO. Box 429 Dept. MI 2 Cheshire, Ct. 06410

MAKE $92.00 **FROM** Square Foot Plywood (Jigsaw or Bandsaw necessary). Revealing Proof 25c. (Refundable). Woodards, Bridgewater, MA 02324.

HAVE Own Business. World's Largest wholesalers. American, foreign. Rock bottom prices. Self or resale. Free details. International Buyers, Box 16386-PS2, Portland, OR 97233.

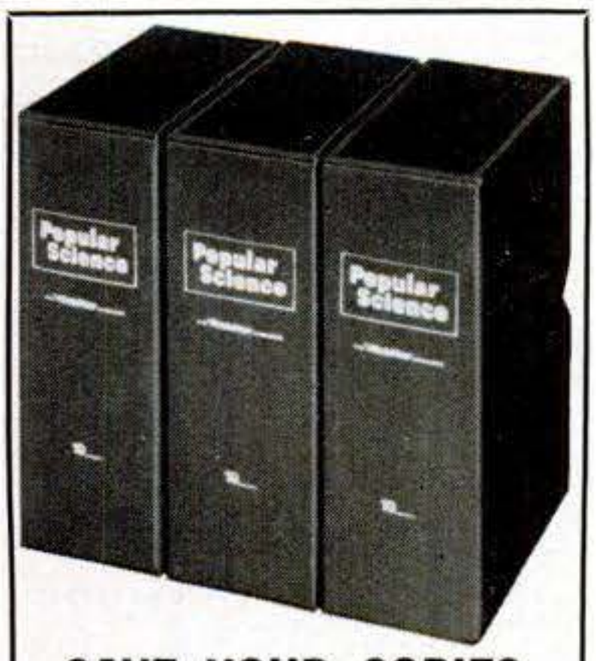
VINYL'S Where the Money Is! Invisibly Repair. Refinish. Recolor furniture, luggage, car tops. Quick, Easy. Two small $20 jobs a day earn you $1,000 a month. Homes, Cars, Offices, Restaurants, unlimited customers. Start earning after a day's practice. Sensational details. Free. VIP, 2036 Montrose, Chicago, 60618.

PHOTOSTAMP Agents Wanted! Make Big Money from Home Mailorder. Free Samples & Information: Postermatic-C8, East Providence, RI 02914.

BORROW $25,000 interest-free!! . . . indefinitely! Anyone! Free Report: Executive-PS9, Box 368, Buford, GA 30518.

TAKE catalog Orders. We dropship 1001 Best selling specialty products. Lowest below wholesale prices. Immediate delivery. Spectacular home business opportunity. Free Book. SMC, 6061 De Soto Ave., Dept. 28-57, Woodland Hills, CA 91365.

FREE Literature — Make Big Money Raising Fishworms and Crickets: Carter Farm, Plains, GA 31780.



SAVE YOUR COPIES OF POPULAR SCIENCE

Keep them neat and in good order for future reference by ordering these handsome, custom-made library cases. They'll look good in your library or your workshop. Each case holds a full year's issues. Richly covered in black leatherette, its royal blue spine is decorated in gold leaf with the year and the Popular Science insignia.

They're only $4.95 each, 3 for $14.00, 6 for $24.00 postpaid. To order, send check or money order to Jesse Jones Box Corp., P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, Pa. 19141.

PIANO Tuning quickly learned with home study course. Diploma granted. American Tuning School, 17050 Telfer Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037.

I MADE $40,000.00 Year by Mail-order! Helped others make money! Free Proof! Torrey, Box 318FF, Ypsilanti, MI 48197.

RAISE Earthworms for Us. Baker Enterprises, Box 173, Sparta, OH 43350.

MAKE, Sell, Bricks! Free Details! Xcobrics, 5715 N. Mozart, Chicago, IL 60659.

PLASTERCRAFT — Profitable Home Business. Over 1,000 molds available. Details: Lynnette, 6251R Mentor Park, Mentor, OH 44060.

MAIL Baby Catalogs to New Mothers for Big Profits! Details 25c. Volz-PS, Ypsilanti, MI 48197.

ABANDONED INDUSTRIAL SILVER YOURS For Taking. Easy $24,000 Yearly! Free Information. Silverman, H-12, Box 548, Woodville, TX 75979.

HOW TO GET RICH WITH LITTLE KNOWN ENTERPRISES THAT RAKE IN THE MONEY!

I have made Millions with little known enterprises that have made me wealthy. Let me send you my **FREE BOOK — '2100 Unique Ways To Make Money.'** Write: Success-B Box 40614 Detroit, Mich. 48240

FREE BOOK

NOW! AT LAST — Your ideas can make money. Easy way details, only $1.50. California Mail Mart, 304 April Way, Campbell, CA 95008.

$300 - $700 MONTHLY. Raise Rabbits, Laboratory Animals for us. We Supply Equipment. Breeders, Instructions. Details - 25c. Laboratory Animals, Inc., PS, Mineral Hill Route, Las Vegas, NM 87701.

$500 WEEKLY operating your own Profitable Carpet Business, part time. Experience unnecessary. Expert instruction. Details Rushed Free. Webster, Box 4382-AJ, Columbia, SC 29240.

MAILORDER Course — Free. Secrets starting home mailorder import business. Mellinger, Dept. E2699, Woodland Hills, CA 91367.

MAILORDER Book Publisher wants dealers. Dropship proposition free. Neil H. Tasker, Shamokin, PA 17872.

VENDING Machine. No selling. Routes earn amazing profits. Big Catalogue Free. Parkway Corporation, 1930PSB Greenspring Drive, Timonium, Maryland 21093.

LEARN PROFESSIONAL UPHOLSTERY AT HOME! SPARE OR FULL TIME . . .

MEN & WOMEN ALL AGES! **Send for free book on learning to reupholster chairs, divans, footstools, all furniture for BIG MONEY in spare or full time. No experience needed, no age or educational limits. We show you how and provide EVERYTHING needed to start: (1) Home training covering all phases. (2) all tools and 6 big furniture kits for practice. (3)...all supplies, frames and materials to build $300 worth of furniture, yours to keep or sell. Write for big free upholstery career book. No obligation, no salesman will call. Veteran Approved.** MODERN UPHOLSTERY INSTITUTE, **1205 W. Barkley, Box 16-INQ, Orange, CA 92669**

$10,000 YEARLY—spare time raising parakeets. Details $1.00 plus stamped self-addressed envelope. Avaries, Box 66, Waurika, OK 73573.

START Spare Time Business. Your $1,000,000 program shows how. Free Details: Markway Co., P.O. Box 116-PS, Station "C", Toronto, Ontario M6J 3M7.

REPAIR HYDRAULIC JACKS—Free Details — Hydraulic Parts Supply, Dept. S, Box 4157, Brownsville, TX 78520.

PIANO Tuning Learned Quickly at Home! Musical Knowledge Unnecessary. Free Information. Empire School, Box 450327, Miami 33145.

SELL SENSATIONAL LOW-COST BURGLAR ALARM, Lightning Seller. Exceptional Margin, Samples for Trial. Northwest Electric, Ave. 686, Mitchell, SD 57301.

BECOME Our Mail Order Distributor with $150 investment. Free Brochure. Audit Controls, Box D-50, Emerson, NJ 07630.

YOU CAN OWN A SUCCESSFUL **MANUF. BUSINESS!**

MECHANICALLY INCLINED individuals desiring ownership of a Small Manufacturing Business—without investment! Send for FREE details on spare and full time opportunities for financial independence in sound, suitable business.

Mark-Martin Assoc.
92-P8 Brighton 11th St., Brook!yn, N.Y. 11235

CABLE FM BROADCAST STATION. No investment! Excellent income. Details free. CAFM, Box 5516-CI, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

HOW much does being your own boss or making $25,000 per year interest you? The Warner breakthrough in the Engraving field could be your future. Write: Warner, Room EC-3-GL, 1512 Jarvis, Chicago, IL 60626.

OVER $16.50 an hour. Spare time at home! Rubber Stamp Industry needs small manufacturers. We furnish all equipment and know-how! Particulars free! Write: Roberts, Room RC-3-GL, 1512 Jarvis, Chicago, IL 60626.

END your money problems. Write: Triangle-G, Box 7487, Toledo, OH 43615.

MAILORDER - Nationally known **MILLIONAIRE** reveals secrets of success. Teaches you personally. Write for informative book, gift catalog, and complete details. **EVERYTHING FREE.** No obligation. Gil Turk, Dept. 653, Montvale, NJ 07645.

FREE Catalog — Specialty chemical formulas. Swedcog, Box 29, Mooresville, NC 28115.

START your own Correspondence School. Career, Box 2046, Covina, CA 91722.

FREE Mailorder Dropship Business Magazine! Mailer's World, Box 1355-P, Sioux Falls, SD 57101.

MANUFACTURE your own Mail Order Items. Many manufacturing propositions presently available without investment. Write: Marks, 92-A9, Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, NY 11235.

FREE SHOES!
RETAIL VALUE OVER $30

I'll show you how you can earn free shoes or boots for yourself PLUS up to $200 a month in extra income. Show friends and neighbors how they can save $15 to $20 a pair on high quality shoes or boots. Selling kit free. Write: Gordon King, Hanover Shoe, Inc. Dept. 1950, Hanover, Pa. 17331

HUGE Profits Wholesaling. No Investment. RJC, 80 Mitchell, Barberton, OH 44203.

BE a book broker. Part-time/full-time. 50% + bonuses. Bonded Books, 2300PSBO Watt, East Nicolaus, CA 95622.

EARN $100.00 daily selling Solargem Rings, jewelry. Free catalog. Anka-PS, 95 Washington, West Warwick, RI 02893.

$2,000 MONTHLY possible — selling information by mail — spare time — free details: Rucus, 46, 3A8 Cardwell, Orangeville, Ontario L9W 2V6.

"REAL Mail Order Profits!" Free Information. Castleman, 2559-C1 Burton, Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

$2,000.00 MONTHLY selling information by mail. Expert tells how. Write: Bestway, 4405P Mildred Drive, Knoxville, TN 37914.

LIST Worm Information Books for stamped envelope. Hillaire, Northville, MI 48167.

NEW BUSINESS $4,000.00 for one week's work possible. Recover **GOLD - SILVER - PLATINUM** from scrap. Where to buy. Where to Sell. Complete details $5.00. Burton, Box 371, St. Charles, IL 60174.

PRINTING Courses (Great Home Businesses) - Offset $6/Silkscreen $4/Gold Stamping $3/ (outfits information included) - Catalog alone $1 (Deductible). - Techtrades, 1627-BJ Pontius, Los Angeles, CA 90025.

be a TAX CONSULTANT

Income unlimited in full or part time home business preparing tax returns in busy tax season, plus year-round monthly fees to $50 from business tax service. No bookkeeping experience needed. We train you at home, help you start. Accredited Member NHSC. Free literature. No salesman will call. Vet Approved. National Tax Training School, Monsey, 1JH, N.Y. 10952

MAKE $5,000 per month from your own home. Details free. Olympia, PS-9, Box 43123, Cleveland, OH 44143.

1000% PROFIT bronzing baby shoes. Free literature. NBCPS, Box 1904, Sebring, FL 33870.

EARN more money part time than you now make full time — and enjoy every minute of it. Free details. Roell, 2200 Cadmus, Adrian, MI 49221.

$100,000 TO $500,000 A Year! Zero cash down takeovers of lucrative business and real estate without investing a cent! BGSIE-PS9, 1124-9 Bibbs, Cherry Hill, NJ 08043.

MANUFACTURER NEEDS MAN TO ASSEMBLE product full or part time. Five-figure income potential immediately. Illustrated catalog $2.00 S.K.R.C. Manufacturers, 1419 West Dolores Street, Wilmington, CA 90744.

NEW Luxury Car Without Cost! Free Details. Codex-B, Box 6073, Toledo, OH 43614.

$2,000 MONTHLY Selling Information By Mail! Dilello, PS9, 101 Crotona, Harrison, NY 10528.

YOUR Neighborhood Goldmine! Get rich with Income property—I'll show you how! Free information, Goldmen, Dept.-1P9, Box 1711, Champaign, IL 61820.

BUMPER STICKER PRINTING DEVICE

Simple, Cheap, Portable. Any Message in Minutes. Send for FREE DETAILS.
BUMPER—MAGIC
P.O. Box 22791 (LL)
Tampa, Fla. 33622

GUARANTEED $178.00 WEEKLY. Work one hour daily. Free Brochure. FAS, Box 13703, San Antonio, TX 78213.

FREE REPORT: Big Money In Mail. Transworld-11K, Box 6226, Toledo, OH 43614.

61 MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES

$32.60 DAILY. No addressing, mailorder or stuffing envelopes hoax! Send self-addressed stamped envelope: Sbiacieno, Postbox 4099, Valley Village, CA 91607.

SELL SENSATIONAL LOW-COST BURGLAR ALARM. Exceptional Margin. Samples for Trial. Northwest Electric, Ave. 698, Mitchell, SD 57301.

MONEYMAKING Books! Catalog Free. Hilliard, 1634 W. 68, Chicago, IL 60636.

GLASS BLOWING — Learn and earn at home. Dealer needs products for national sales. $25,000 potential. Details, instructions and free sample: $2.50. Glass Products, 116 Crescent Street, Fort Myers Beach, FL 33931.

$400/DAY possible locating wiretaps/bugs. Complete course $10.00. Golden Enterprises, Box 1282-PS, Glendale, AZ 85311.

REPAIR typewriters. Send $1.00 for 'Mini-Course.' Athey-9B, Tarentum, PA 15084.

$300 WEEKLY. Free details. Brink, 3805 Radiant, Room 427, Colorado Spring, CO 80917.

SELL Photos — Make money with your camera. Report tells how and where to sell. Color slide markets. Only $1.50 — Elmhurst Gifts, 350 Fifth Avenue, Dept. PS, New York, NY 10001.

MAKE Money Fast!! 2 or 3 times your cost on hundreds of products. Gift items, Novelties, Toys, Carded merchandise, 1001 others. Send stamped, self-addressed envelope to: Millers, So. Tekoa, Spokane, WA 99203.

WIN $2,000-$3,000 this season betting on football games. Guaranteed. For details, write B & W Enterprises, 626B Peavler St., Marion, WA 24354.

BECOME A MULTIMILLIONAIRE in less than ten years. Complete details $1.50. Enterline, 515 Delaware Ave., Bethlehem, PA 18015.

YOU can prepare your own Mail Order Catalog for pennies. Free details. International, Box 893F, Mundelein, IL 60060.

MINERAL rights to federal lands now available to public. No gimmicks. Send $2.00 to Altitudes — 2009-A East Riverside, Austin, TX 78741.

T-SHIRTS are Big Business! Cash in **TODAY!** Details $1. Alpha, Box 1108, Frederick, MD 21701.

FINANCIAL Independence! Mailorder **MILLIONAIRE** reveals step-by-step Method to great Wealth! Free information. Goldmen, Dept.-3P9, Box 1711, Champaign, IL 61820.

Copyrighted material

FREE information! "Millionaire Reports." Immediate profit opportunities! Company, Box 4326-A9, Gary, IN 46404.

MILLIONAIRES Success Secrets! Guide to million-dollar opportunities. Proven, tested plans! Free moneybook! Company, Box 4326-A9, Gary, IN 46404.

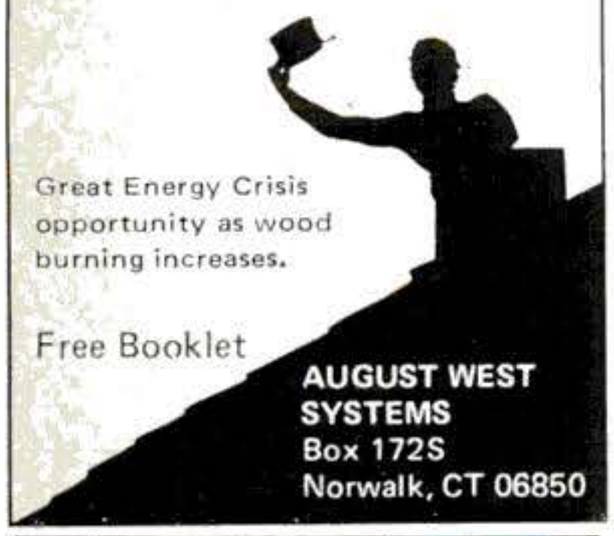
LEARN The secrets of repairing junk batteries "Fabulous Profits" at home. Apex Engineering, 3100 Ramona, Atascadero, CA 93422.

GUARANTEED $771.00 Monthly, Homework. Free. Box 17403, SanTX, 78217.

VINYL'S Where the Money Is! Invisibly Repair, Refinish, Recolor furniture, luggage, car tops. Quick, Easy. Two small $20 jobs a day earn you $1,000 a month. Homes, Cars, Offices, Restaurants, unlimited customers. Start earning after a day's practice. Sensational details Free. VIP, 2087 Montrose, Chicago 60618.

$175.00 WEEKLY Correcting Pupils' Lessons! Samples, $1.00! Castle's, 507-SL Fifth, NY 10017.

BE A CHIMNEY SWEEP



Great Energy Crisis opportunity as wood burning increases.

Free Booklet

AUGUST WEST SYSTEMS
Box 172S
Norwalk, CT 06850

NEED EXTRA INCOME? Sell Famous Knapp Cushion Comfort Shoes. Part-time, Full-time. Over $8 Million in commissions last year. No Investment. Free Selling Kit. Write I. Margolis, 611 Knapp Centre, Brockton, MA 02401.

WATCH REPAIRING. For Cash Income or Hobby. Free Sample Home Study Lesson. Chicago School of Watchmaking. WWA, Fox River Grove, IL 60021.

GET RICH!! Secret law erases debts. Free report exposes millionaire'$$ secrets. Blueprints, #S9, 453 W256, NYC 10471.

FREE Learn dozens of easy ways to make money full or part time. Write for Free 5-Month subscription. Salesman's Opportunity Magazine, Dept. 892, 1460 Hancock Center, Chicago 60611.

START your mailorder business. Info: Stamped envelope to Viz Enterprise, Box 1065, Inglewood, CA 90301.

62 EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

BAHAMAS - All Occupations! Reports $2.00. Golden Latshaw, Box 1256-F, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360.

WORLDWIDE Job Openings! 103 Countries. All Occupations. High pay. Transportation. Computerized Reports. Latest Directory $2.00. Transworld, International Airport, Box 90802-F, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

INCREASE your income! Free information on preparing your own professional style resume. Cantrell Communications, 1395 East Dublin-Granville, Department 102, Columbus, OH 43229.

EMPLOYMENT! U.S.! Foreign! Skilled, Unskilled, Equal Opportunity, All Fields. Directory, Application, Resume Instructions $3.00. National Information, Department 411, 422 Washington Building, Washington, DC 20005.

AUSTRALIA — New Zealand Want You! 50,000 Jobs! Transportation! Information booklet $2.00. Austco, Box 8489F, Long Beach, CA 90808.

OVERSEAS Employment . . . $10,000 - $50,000 +. Free Information! Employment International, Box 29217-FI, Indianapolis, IN 46229.

63 SPECIAL SERVICES

CUSTOM COMPUTING. Conversion tables, amortization schedules, biorhythm charts. Low cost. Computer Specialties, Box 42, Rheem Valley, CA 94570.

STOP! SPENDING POSTAGE
TONS of **FREE** information in your mailbox. Write: **FREE MAIL,** P.O. Box L, Odenton, MD 21113.

INFORMATION On Anything. Ferguson Research Specialists, 60-15 Woodside Avenue, Woodside, NY 11377.

SUPER Vitamins — Buy the best — Sources, Prices, Formulas — $2.00. Vita-Facts, Box 583, Lynchburg, VA 24504.

66 AGENTS WANTED

DISTRIBUTORS Needed All States. New Product. Every Man, Woman or Child Needs. Unlimited Income. Details Free. Byrd House, Box 5090-R, Florence, SC 29502.

MAIL-Order Dealers wanted! Earn outstanding profits. Free-Information. Carithers, Dept. PS, Box 136, Inkster, MI 48141.

SPARE TIME CASH. Sell Famous Hanover Shoes. Samples, sales kit free. No experience needed. No age limit. Big Commissions. Hanover Shoe, Dept. 2016, Hanover, PA 17331.

PROFITABLE Business! No Investment! Take orders for America's finest shoes from friends, neighbors! Profitable. Easy. No experience needed. Selling outfit free. Mason Shoes, K-315, Chippewa Falls, WI 54729.

WE find manufacturers for you to represent—plus much more. Details; United Association Manufacturers' Representatives, Department 27, 808 Broadway, Kansas City, MO 64105.

67 SALESPERSONS— DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

HERTEL exclusive reference Bible! Big profits! Startling 3-dimension cover! Demonstrator, supplies furnished. Top commissions plus extra bonus earnings! Free outfit. International Book, Dept. P., Box 118, Wichita, KS 67201.

BECOME a successful Manufacturers' Representative. Manufacturers Agents Newsletter tells you which firms are looking for representatives, the firm's product line and territories available. For information write: Manufacturers' Agents Newsletter, Dept. 151A, 23573 Prospect Ave., Farmington, MI 48024.

68 REMAILING SERVICES

$1.25 MONTHLY, 25c gets information. Tuk, Box 1267-A, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5W 1G7.

70 AUTHOR'S SERVICE

PUBLISH Your book! Join our successful authors. All subjects invited. Send for free appraisal and detailed booklet. Carlton Press (Dept. PSU), 84 Fifth Avenue, New York 10011.

71 ARTS & CRAFTS

CREATE an heirloom. 200+ distinctive Wood Kits . . . Finished items. Clocks, Household, carvings, ship . . . plane models, books, plans. Catalog 25c. Carter Woodkit, Box 156B Bridgewater, CT 06752.

MAKE TIFFANY-TYPE LAMPS

Enjoy foil stained glass crafting with our new patented system. Semi-KIT includes pattern on molded FORM, accurate PAPER PATTERNS, INSTRUCTIONS. Send 50¢ for brochure showing 24 lamps in color, booklet on art glass, glass cutting and catalog of kits and supplies.

H.L. WORDEN-GRANGER, WA 98932

71A REPRODUCTION MOLDS

900 FIBERGLASS Molds. Ornamental Concrete Catalog $2.00. Plycrete Mold Co., Elk Rapids, MI 49629.

72 EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

EARN Extension Degrees in Homoeopathy, Radionics, Botanic Medicine, Naturopathy, Philosophy, Psychology, etc. School Founded 1961. Prospectus $1.00. Airmailed. Secretary PA/PS, Brantridge Forest School, Highfield, Danehill, Sussex, England RH17 7EX.

LEARN Dowsing, Radionics, Radiesthesia and E.S.P. Subjects. Free Illustrated Catalog Courses And Equipment. (Airmailed $2.00.) Established 30 Years. Bruce Copen, Highfield, Danehill, Sussex, England RH17 7EX.

FREE Lifetime Ordination. Become Chaplain, Missionary Evangelist, Bishop, Box 744-PS, McKeesport, PA 15134.

FCC LICENSE. 1st & 2nd Class. Electronics Career courses by mail. G. I. Bill **FREE** School Catalog and Information. School rep will try to call. Write CIE—Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Dept. WPS-26, 1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, OH 44114.

LEARN Sewing Machine Repairing. Men, Women. Lucrative profits. Gresslin Correspondence School, Box 927, Spencer, IA 51301.

FREE Clergy ordination credentials. Write, Church of the Holy Monarch, 100 Silver Beach 724PS, Daytona, FL 32018.

COLLEGE Degrees at home. Free details. Elysion College, Box 909, San Ysidro, CA 92173.

BEGINNER'S Guide to starting mail order business. Know the facts. $1.00. Sylvia Beatty, Chestnut Street, Eau Claire, PA 16030.

DEGREES, Thesis Method. Brochure, $1. North, Box 3388, Tulsa, OK 74101.

LEARN Diesel Driving. How to Finance Your Truck. Free Details. Box 44844C, Los Angeles, CA 90044.

BECOME An Ordained Minister. Free ministerial credentials legalize your right to the title "Reverend." Write: Church of Gospel Ministery, 486-PS Skyhill Court, Chula Vista, CA 92010.

INSTANT MEMORY

The new way to remember

INSTANT MEMORY is the fastest, surest, most enjoyable method ever devised to acquire a perfect memory *without even trying.*

No memorization, no word association. Release your photographic memory. Nothing is forgotten! Learn "how" you remember, "why" you forget. Discover a natural ability of your mind to instantly recall everything you see, read, hear.

Send for free details.

© Institute of Advanced Thinking
845 Via de la Paz, Dept. PSD
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

ELECTRONICS DEGREE by correspondence. Free Brochure. Grantham, 2006 Stoner, Los Angeles, CA 90025.

LEARN Auctioneering. Free Catalog. Reisch World Wide College of Auctioneering, Inc., Mason City 3, IA 50401.

UNLOCK Your future. Become professional Locksmith by spare time home study. $13 in an hour possible. All tools, equipment included. Facts Free. Send name. Locksmithing Institute (home study), Dept. 1311-097, Little Falls, NJ 07424.

HIGH School at home, no classes. Diploma Awarded. Information Free. Call toll free 1-800-621-8318 or Write: American School, Dept. BA-0947, 850 E. 58th Street, Chicago 60637.

WELDING TRAINING. Basic and Advanced for Major Processes — Arc (Stick), MIG, TIG, Gas, Pipe all processes. A non-profit school. Accredited member NATTS. Approved Ohio 70-12-0064 HT. Write for school bulletin and course schedule. **HOBART SCHOOL OF WELDING TECHNOLOGY,** Box 77, Troy, OH 45373.

COLLEGE DEGREES BY MAIL. Get Bachelors, Masters, Ph.Ds, the easy way, at low cost, without attending any classes at all! Free revealing details. Counseling. Box 389-PS9, Tustin, CA 92680.

WATCH REPAIRING. Complete Home Training. Diploma Awarded. Free Sample Lesson. Chicago School of Watchmaking, WW, Fox River Grove, IL 60021.

HP-25 and SR-56
Pocket Calculator Programs

for gas and liquid flow and pressure. Hardcover text, 95 pp., "Basic Fluid System Analysis" by G. A. Patterson, $12.95 ppd. Includes surge, two-phase, jet pumps.

BASIC SCIENCE PRESS
1608 Via Lazo, Palos Verdes Est., CA 90274

LEARN To Fix Typewriters and Office Machines. 30 Million Typewriters Need Skilled Repairmen. Earn as you learn at home in spare time. Facts Free. Send name, Typewriter Repair School (Home Study), Dept. 3311-097, Little Falls, NJ 07424.

UPHOLSTERY Decorating. Free Booklet. Learn at Home. Upholstery Decorating School, Dept. 5311-097, Little Falls, NJ 07424.

73 CARTOONING, SIGN PAINTING

MODERN Cartooning taught by mail. Write for free brochure. Cartoonerama, Box 263-11Y, Branford, CT 06405.

35 LESSON cartoon course, $3.00. Tooners, Box 30367, Lincoln, NE 68503.

SIGN Painting — Easy Learning Method. Free Catalogue. Kaufmann Supply, Centertown, MO 65023.

LEARN Calligraphy - fun or profit. Calligraphy, Box 7069A, Colorado Springs, CO 80933.

CARTOON for money ! ! ! Free Book: Success, Box 885B, Dearborn, MI 48121.

76 DETECTIVES

NEW! Big Brother, 240 pages . . Tailing, electronic surveillance, surrepititious entry, detective techniques, weapons and counter-measures . . . $9.95 postpaid from Quimtronix, Box 548-ps, Seattle, WA 98111.

DETECTIVE Training Course. American Detective Institute, Box 418-B, Fairfield, AL 35064.

FINGERPRINTING — exciting scientific career. Home study course teaches everything. Certificate on completion. Many openings; prepare now. Professional Investigators, Dept. FP, Box 41345, Los Angeles, CA 90041.

DETECTIVE Profession, easy home-study; free tie-tack or lapel pin, certificate, future. Professional Investigators, Box 41345, Dept. CB, Los Angeles, CA 90041.

EXCITING Profession. Easy Home-study Course; Diploma, Universal Detectives, Box 8180-E, Universal City, CA 91608.

77 LOANS BY MAIL

FREE Details on how to borrow $300-$3000 entirely by mail. Write Postal Finance, Dept. 11-09, 6018 Maple, Omaha, NE 68104.

NEED MONEY?
BORROW from your home. Raise $1,000 to $1,000,000 for any purpose, within 30 days. Business, personal, educational, start-ups, expansion, consolidation, inventions, venture capital, grants. Free details: Financial, Dept. PS-9, 236 Wayland Avenue, Cranston, RI 02920.

78 WINEMAKING

BEERMAKERS Winemakers . . . free catalog, recipes. Finest ingredients, equipment, service. S.P.I., Box 784-S, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

WINEMAKERS — BEERMAKERS — Free Catalog. Fast Service. Large Selection. Kraus, Box 7850-N, Independence, MO 64053.

WINEMAKERS BEERMAKERS EXTRAORDINARY INFORMATIVE CATALOG FREE. 350 Equipment, Ingredients items. Danemberger's, Box 276-S, New Berlin, IL 62670.

WINEMAKERS — Beermakers. Free Catalog. Equipment Supplies. Continental, Box 68016-PS, Indianapolis, IN 46268.

WINEMAKERS: Free Illustrated catalog of yeasts, equipment. Semplex, P.O. Box 12276H, Minneapolis, MN 55412.

FREE ENCYCLOPEDIA WINEMAKING BEERMAKING, supplies, equipment, ingredients. Vynox Industries, P.O. Box S7498, Rochester, NY 14615.

79 BUY IT WHOLESALE

STERLING SILVER FINDINGS LIQUID SILVER, FETISHES, TURQUOISE NUGGETS, INDIAN JEWELRY, HEISHI, ITALIAN CORAL, IMPORTS, EXPORTS. FREE CATALOG. WRITE: C. C. Silver, 3414 North 5th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85013.

WALL Clocks Manufacturer Direct. Solid Wood, Key winding, Chimes. Free Color Catalog: Clocks, 14116 Orange, Paramount, CA 90723.

FREE WHOLESALE CATALOGUE. Snowmobile, motorcycle, small engine parts, fiberglass supplies. Mfg. Supply, Box 157-P, Dorchester, WI 54425.

REPLACEMENT PARTS to fit most current makes, models chain saws, lawnmowers, small engines. First quality. Substantial savings. Free catalog. Stores, shops give sales tax number for special dealer information. Repair Parts, Box 15129-K82, Sacramento, CA 95813.

WHOLESALE Bargains, Imports, Closeouts, Liquidations, Surplus. Free Information. Southwest, Box 449-L, Noel, MO 64854.

BUY anything wholesale. How? Send $2.50 to: TDL Company, P.O. Box 2282, Stuart, FL 33494.

DRAFTING Equipment, Templates, Lettering Sets, Catalog 30c. Ardesign, Box 122-S, Mount Holly, NJ 08060.

400,000 BARGAINS Below Wholesale! Many Free! Liquidations . . . Closeouts! . . . Job Lots . . Single Samples. Free Details. Worldwide Bargainhunters, Box 730-B, Holland, MI 49423.

81 BUSINESS SERVICES, MAILING LITS

YOUR List Maintained, Listed. **INEXPENSIVE! CONFIDENTIAL!** Heinz, 111 Fifth Avenue, Port Reading 07064.

MAILING Lists! 4,000,000 Mailorder Buyers - 20 Different Categories - Computerized. Price Lists 25c. Copley Advertising, Box 221-PS, Boston, MA 02199.

Copyrighted material

83 RUBBER STAMPS & OFFICE SUPPLIES

PLASTIC three line pocket stamp. $1.65. Free Brochure. Wingerter, Box 676, Elmhurst, NY 11373.

FREE Literature Self-Inking Rubber Stamps. RME Stamps, 132 Farmcrest, Rush, NY 14543.

84 PRINTING MULTIGRAPHING, ETC.

WHOLESALE. Printing, Office Supplies, Equipment. Free Catalog. Atlantic, Box 1678-PS9, Florence, SC 29503.

1000 GUMMED Address Labels $1.25, Canada $1.50. Walt's, Box 960, South Bend, IN 46624.

85 PRINTING & RUBBER STAMP OUTFITS

LAMINATION 1" - 15" square. Quick service, $1.25 Ppd. B. Gimelson, Box 293, Chalfont, PA 18914.

RUBBER Stamp Supplies: Starting Outfits, Catalog $1.00. Deductable. Martin's, 1432 Major, Jefferson City, MO 65101.

RUBBER stamp outfits, supplies. Free catalog. Fast service. Jackson's Supply, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864.

SIMPLE-X RUBBER STAMP PRESSES. Hydraulic Operated. Electrically Heated. Sizes 5"x8", 8"x12", 10"x15". Starting Outfits. Order for Presses, Supplies Shipped Day Received. Send $2.00 for Catalog and Brochure. Custom Manufacturing, Box 211-PS, Springfield, MO 65801.

PRINT YOUR OWN — Printing Presses, Type, Supplies Direct From Factory. Send 25c for Catalog and Samples to: Kelsey Company, DS, Meriden, CT 06450.

COMPLETE rubber stamp outfits. Wholesale supplies. Same day shipment. Catalog Free. Star Stamp Supply, 732 Federal, Chicago 60605.

87 TOBACCO, PIPES, CIGARS

FREE! QUALITY CIGARS! Direct from factory! Bonus Club Plan-catalog. Morales Cigars, Dept. C5111, Tampa, FL 33675.

88 OLD GOLD, JEWELRY WANTED

WANTED — Gold, silver, platinum (any form). Highest Prices. Information free. Wilmot's, 345-R South Glassell, Orange, CA 92666.

HIGHEST CASH IMMEDIATELY FOR Old Gold, Silver, Platinum, Jewelry, Gold Teeth, Watches, Diamonds, Spectacles. Free Information. Rose Industries, 29-Y East Madison, Chicago, IL 60602. Established 1934.

HIGHEST CASH for Gold, Jewelry, Gold Teeth, Rings, Diamonds, Watches, Silver, Platinum. Mail Articles Today. Free gift with Information. Chicago Gold & Precious Metals, 6 East Monroe, Dept. 157, Chicago, 60603.

89 WATCHES, CLOCKS— SALES & SERVICE

EUROPEAN old world Cuckoo clocks. Price ranges from $15.00 - $500.00. Not kits. Send $1.00 for info to: Grafstrom and Associates, 20844 Douglas Cres, Langley, B. C., Canada V3A-4C2.

WATCH and Clock Repairing Books, Tools, Materials. Free Catalogs. North American, Box 77-BJ, Fox River Grove, IL 60021.

90 GIFTS

FREE!! Fabulous Gifts Catalog. Sunny Mild's, 3235 Belair Road, Baltimore, MD 21213.

FREE Gift Catalog. 150 Items. Send name and address to: Hal Bach, Dept. C, 31 Idlebrook Dr., Buffalo, NY 14225.

91 OF INTEREST TO ALL

MILLIONAIRES Secrets and Sources. Details: Jon, 12215 Aneta Street, Culver City, CA 90230.

NUTRITION Newsletter gives facts — no fads. 12 issues $25, sample $2. Nutrition Newsletter, 912 Thayer Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910.

HOW to Get Credit, latest, complete information. Guaranteed Results for Anyone. $4.95. Research Advisory Service, 286 N. McCarrons Blvd., St. Paul, MN 55113.

SECRETS — Eastern Mystery Schools. New knowledge revealed. Use your hidden powers. Satisfaction guaranteed. Order "Mandamus" — $2.00. Human Development Inc., QT8, Box 642, Los Altos, CA 94022.

92 MODELS—SHIPS, CARS, PLANES, ROCKETS

RADIO CONTROL Airplanes, Boats, Helicopters. Big Discount Catalog $3.00. Modelers Supply, Box 7185, Montgomery, AL 36107.

SHIP and Yacht model fittings; Pine construction Hull Kits; blueprints, Send $1.00 for Illustrated catalog. A. J. Fisher Inc., 1002 Etowah Avenue, Royal Oak, MI 48067.

SHIP Model Kits, fittings, plans, books, tools, engines, motors. 1977 illustrated catalog $1.00 — "refundable with first order." James Bliss & Company, Dept. PS, Route 128, Dedham, MA 02026.

94 FOR INVENTORS

LEARN how to offer your invention for sale or license. Free booklet Outlines procedures, royalty rates, requirements. Kessler Sales Corporation, C-79-FI, Fremont, OH 43420.

SHOULD YOU PATENT YOUR INVENTION? For Free U.S. Government prepared information on seeking qualified advice on invention protection and development, and the names of **REGISTERED** patent attorneys and agents in your locality, write: **COMMISSIONER** of Patents and Trademarks, Box 8C, Washington, D.C. 20231. Paid for by American Patent Law Association.

UNDERSTANDING PATENTS — Inventors Guidebook, $2.00 (California add 6%). Matson Enterprises, P.O. Box 17545, Irvine, CA 92713.

*** FILE YOUR OWN PATENT ***
*** COMPLETELY CONFIDENTIAL ***
NEW text **"PATENT PENDING"** on writing claims, application, responses with forms, facts. **IT WORKS.** $15. Joe Lane Publishing Co., Box 2646, Evergreen, CO 80439.

95 INVENTORS WANTED

INVENTORS: Free information on offering your invention for sale. Kessler Sales Corporation, C-79-IW, Fremont, OH 43420.

97 GOOD EATING

GRITS Galore! Collection of Famous Southern Grits recipes. Send $1.00 to: Grits, 210 Patton Avenue, Department 12, Hattiesburg, MS 39401.

100 WANTED TO BUY

QUICKSILVER, platinum, silver, gold! Ores analyzed. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, MA 02062.

101 EMBLEMS & BRASSARDS

EMBLEMS
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY
(PATCHES)

Small Quantities—Be A Jobber For Us. Send $2.00 For Price Guide And Samples. Refundable First Order.

HAWS EMBLEM & INSIGNIA COMPANY
8409 Kentucky, 2nd. Fl., Raytown, Mo. 64138

102 TREASURE FINDERS, METAL DETECTORS

SERIOUS COIN SHOOTERS - Semtech's solid-state **METL-SENSOR** pinpoints **ALL** metal objects, yet defines the target before you dig. **FOR FREE** literature write: Semtech Corporation, 652 Mitchell Rd., Newbury Park, CA 91320.

FIND coins, jewelry, gold nuggets with new patented detector. Astounding range. Unaffected by concentrated black sand, mineralized ground. Rejects metallic trash. Free catalogue. Gardiner Electronics, Dept. 1, 4729 N. 7th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85013.

TREASURE Finder Locates Buried Gold, Silver, Coins, Treasures. 6 Powerful Models. Instant Financing available. Write or call for free catalog. Phone (713)-682-2728 day or night. Relco, Dept. AA22, Box 10839, Houston, TX 77018.

RECOVER LOST COINS, JEWELRY, Gold, Silver, Relics. D-Tex detectors reject trash, but find deeply buried treasures of all sizes. Free Literature. **D-TEX ELECTRONICS,** Box 451-Y, Garland, TX 75040.

BURIED TREASURE

Locate from a LONG DISTANCE
with Ultra-Sensitive *DIRECTIONAL* Locator
SEND FOR
FREE INFORMATIVE BROCHURE
RESEARCH PRODUCTS
BOX 13441-H TAMPA, FLORIDA 33611

105 MISCELLANEOUS

DO NOTHING PYRAMID discovers the truth. Precision, clear, acrylic, 9¼" base. Free manual and compass. $9.95 Guaranteed! Institute Bio-Magnetic Research, 323 S. Franklin, Suite #804 I-19PSA, Chicago, IL 60606.

MAGNETS All Types. Special — 20 disc. or 10 bar, or 2 sticks, or 8 assorted magnets, $1.00. Magnets, Box 192-B, Randallstown, MD 21133.

PICTURE IDENTIFICATION CARD
Send $8 for photo ID or $5 for regular ID, in cash, check, or money order, with your name, address, city, state, zip, social security number, date of birth, color of hair, eyes, for a beautiful, durable plastic embossed, waterproof credit card type of identification card, with your picture engraved on card. This is not a laminated cellophane type card but a heavy duty embossed credit card type card. If you are ordering with a picture, send a black and white picture you now have, or you can get a picture at a photo vending machine for about 50c. Send to:
Protecto ID Dept PSP-2, Box 382 Open Air Station, St.-Petersburg, FL 33731

STERLING SILVER FINDINGS
LIQUID SILVER, FETISHES, TURQUOISE NUGGETS, INDIAN JEWELRY, HEISHI, ITALIAN CORAL, IMPORTS, EXPORTS. FREE CATALOG. WRITE: C. C. Silver, 3414 North 5th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85013.

BOOKS on Antiques and their Prices. Free Circular! Period Books, Uniontown, PA 15401.

THE 30/60 plan. New concept that will solve unemployment and inflation. Available to public for first time. Send $3.00 to P.O. Box 7010, Phoenix, AZ 85011.

HANDY Pocket Magnifier, thin as a credit card. 3" bar-shaped lens. Built-in ruler and case. 79c each Ppd. Three for $2.00. William Perry Imports, 3721 Monterey Place, Boulder, CO 80301.

HEAR whispers 250 yards away. Details 50c, plans $4.95. Unique Sales, Box 534, Nitro, WV 25143.

PHOTO Identification Cards. Samples 25c. Documents, Box 5684P, El Monte, CA 91731.

IDENTIFICATION CARD, catalog, send stamped, addressed envelope. **NIPCOS,** 303 East Main, Barstow, CA 92311.

SEND A FRIEND TO THE MOON!

Or go yourself. Yes, now you can give the ultimate gift, a two-week vacation on the Moon. This special certificate (ready to frame) reserves a lunar vacation for any name which you fill in. Included is a travel guidebook to help plan the trip. A great gift for the science fiction fan, world traveler, or the man who has everything. $3.00 each, 2 for $5.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. Order now from:

Seymour Publications
Box 1788
Rockford, Illinois 61110

PHOTO IDENTIFICATION CARDS., Guaranteed!! **SAMPLES** 25c. Bascco, Box 3461-PS9, Providence, RI 02909.

FREE BOOK. Prophet Elijah Coming Before Christ, Megiddo Mission, Dept. 58, 481 Thurston Road, Rochester NY 14819.

ORNAMENTAL Iron designs. Book of 1600 beautiful practical designs for railings, columns, etc. Free literature. Cunningham, 3881 South 3200 West-P.O Box 20005S, Salt Lake City UT 84120.

IS MAIL ORDER for you? Free details. Shu-Rich, Box 128, Tesuque, NM 87574.

BE ORGANIZED
IF You save your copies of Popular Science here's a great way to keep them from getting torn, dirty, etc. Heavy, quality-constructed file boxes hold a year's issues. Gold embossed Only $4.95 each, 3 for $14.00, 6 for $24.00 postpaid. Order today from Jesse Jones Corp., P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141.

106 PERSONAL

OFFICIAL, Restricted Law Enforcement Manual on Electronic Eavesdropping Techniques and Equipment Suppliers. Every Secret They Know! $8.95 Postpaid. Aegis, P.O. Box 81616, San Diego, CA 92138.

BEAT BLACKJACK! New Powerful method guarantees winning. Free information. Sheridan, 10939-S9 Bluffside. #5, Studio City, CA 91604.

PUT THE ODDS ON YOUR SIDE
FREE Details On How You Can Win. R. Parks, 2021 Walnut Circle, Northbrook, IL 60062.

INVESTIGATORS, Latest Electronic Aids, Write: Clifton, Box 220-F, Miami, FL 33168.

RECORD Telephone Conversations' Privately — Automatically. Leave Recorder Unattended. Roberts, Box 49-PS-9, Parkridge, IL 60068.

INSTANT INCREASED MINDPOWER!

Alphanetics
The New Way To A Happier You!

NOW **New, short easy way to profit enormously from your inner mindpower—to control, develop the fantastic potential of your subconsciuus!**

Do you have friends, relatives, acquaintances who are usually joyful, happy while you are depressed miserable? Are others healthy, vigorous, youthful, while you are always ailing? Do others enjoy love, companionship, while you are lonely & deprived?

Be on your way to a more abundant, joy-filled life. The mind-expansion method we call Alphanetics, proven in seminars, puts you in touch with the **real you, the you no one really knows about.**

. . . No Long Months Of Waiting, Memorizing!

JUST 15 MINUTES A DAY

Alphanetics techniques offer self-mastery without self-sacrifice...helps overcome unreasonable fears and frustrations. Bad habits can vanish, self-confidence & income increase. Alphanetics can bring love, sincere & meaningful lives to men & women of every age...and...no time consuming classes to attend. As a member, Alphanetics comes to you **in your own home, just 15 minutes a day.**

Send For **Free Facts Today!**

Send for free booklet – no obligation.

Life Dynamics Fellowship P.O. BOX 418, IKN.
2935 CHILLON WAY, LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92652

HORSEPLAYERS — Free!!!!! How Turfwin won $300 weekly. Guaranteed! Turfwin, Box 581 PS20, Port Washington, NY 11050.

SAVE MONEY every month. Free information. BudgetMaster, Box 211, Drakesboro, KY 42337.

NEW Luxury Car Without Cost! Free Details. Codex-E, Box 6073, Toledo OH 43614.

"RULE Others with Thoughts." (Telepathy) Write: Clarion, Box 2109-A6, Chicago 60690.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.Ds. Free revealing details. Counseling. Box 389-SP9, Tustin, CA 92680.

A YEARS INCOME IN 6 WEEKS
BLACKJACK PLAYERS
Use my unbeatable quickly learned system to earn over **$50.00** an **HOUR** in any casino. Play relaxed. No cards or charts to memorize and **IT WORKS!**
COPYWRITED
You must be satisfied 100%. No obligation. Get a deck of cards and try it. You'll be amazed **$$$$$$$$!**
DETAILS VIA AIRMAIL
RAY, Box 281, Bristol, CT 06010

107 HEARING AIDS

FREE HEARING AID CATALOG — $ave ½ — by mail! Write **"MONEY-$AVERS,"** 9530PS-9 Langdon, Sepulveda, CA 91343.

HEARING AIDS
ALL TYPES BY MAIL
FREE HOME TRIALS
HUGE SAVINGS. TRY BEFORE YOU BUY! WRITE TODAY
RHODES–Brookport, Ill. 62910

AMERICEAR Hearing Aids. Tremendous price breakthrough. Year guarantee. Free trial. 1411S Santa Rosa Avenue, Santa Barbara, CA 93109.

HUGE SAVINGS. Eliminate dealer markup. Free Trial. Batteries wholesale. Terms Arranged. Lloyds-PSC, Rockford, IL 61104.

HEARING AIDS
½ PRICE CATALOG FREE!

$UPER $AVINGS! Newest. Finest. All types. Buy DIRECT & save up to HALF! No salesmen. Sold by AIR MAIL on HOME TRIAL. FREE Catalog. Write: MONEY$AVERS,
Dept. PS-9D, 9530 Langdon Ave., Sepulveda, Cal. 91343

Copyrighted material

Popular Science product information

Booklets, catalogs, and folders listed below provide reliable information, illustrations, and specifications to help you in planning the purchase of a variety of products or services offered by these dependable companies. The convenient order form will save you time and postage.

915 Information Guide to Bernzomatic Torches
An eight-page illustrated booklet outlines the many repair and hobby projects made easier with a torch. A valuable guide helps you select the most economical torch for your needs. Free

916 Roofing and Siding Brochure
Thirty-six page color brochure describes roofing, vinyl siding, and shutters designed to make your home's exterior maintenance-free. Illustrations of how six architectural styles can be updated. From Bird & Son, Inc. 50¢

917 Design-A-Deck Kit
Build a redwood deck to fit your home and yard. Twenty-page manual and unique "punch-out" deck patterns for a one-of-a-kind deck. From California Redwood Assoc. $4

918 How To Choose and Care for Household Cutlery
Handy brochure describes different types of knives and their uses, what to look for in buying quality knives, how to sharpen and care for them. From W.R. Case & Sons Cutlery Co. 25¢

919 Fishing Lure Catalog
Sixty-eight pages of freshwater and saltwater lures, South Bend baits, flies, snaps, swivels, and hooks. From Glen L. Evans. 50¢

920 Evinrude Parts Catalog
Catalog shows exploded views for proper assembly sequence and describes factory-approved parts. $2.00

921 Rust Prevention Brochure
Colorful three-fold brochure describes a new breakthrough in rust prevention, Ferrothane plastic finish with Rustaid. No primer is needed; it's good for use on any metal subject to rust or corrosion, says Flecto. Free

922 Herman's Footwear
Color brochure features famous Herman Survivor boots and other outdoor footwear for men and women. Free

923 Hyde Manufacturer's How To
Twenty-four pages of drawings show how to prepare surfaces for painting, decorating, and restoring projects. Brochure includes dozens of other time-saving decorating tips. 50¢

924 Jacuzzi Marine Booklet
Twenty-four page illustrated color booklet describes the manufacturing and organizational structure for its marine jet drives, plus the history and development of the product. Free

925 Jayco RV's
Descriptive color literature sets the mood for travel adventure in Jayco RV's: fold-down campers, travel trailers and mini motor homes. Free

926 Home Insulation
Johns-Manville guide for do-it-yourself home insulation describes various insulation products and tells where and how to install them for the best results and greatest economy. Free

927 Motor Homes
Booklet from King's Highway motor homes describes construction, equipment and different models. These motor homes contain almost all the amenities necessary for luxurious traveling and vacationing, says the maker. Free

928 Planning a Home Laundry Center
Revised and illustrated 20-page booklet describes laundry-center design, location, storage and work space. Also included is information on a kitchen-cleanup center. From Maytag Co. Free

929 Engine Oil Coolers
Booklet explains advanced-design full-flow engine-oil coolers. From Mesa Corp. Free

930 Bricks and Panels
Modern Methods brochure illustrates brick, Brickette floor brick and mini-panels. Color charts, decorating tips, and installation photos are included. Free

931 Hustler Antenna Patch
High-quality, bright blue and white, two-by-four-in. oval emblem can be worn on jacket or cap. From New-Tronics. 75¢

932 Track Lighting Catalog
Linear-power lighting with exclusive track. Full-color catalog has room illustrations of unique models. From Nutone Div. of Scovill. $1.00

933 CB Specs
Color sheet gives technical specs on Tiger 40 CB and shows operating capabilities of new 40-channel Pearce-Simpson CB for cars, trucks, boats, RV's. 10¢

934 Energy-saving Fireplace
Preway's color brochure features wood-burning, freestanding, built-in Energy Mizer fireplace. Includes drawings, chimney information, photos and instructions. Free

935 Underground Lawn Sprinklers
Brochure shows how to install permanent underground sprinkler system with a minimum of sprinkler heads and digging. Four sprinklers cover the same area as 24 conventional heads, says Rain Jet Corp. 25¢

936 Practical Firewood Guide
"How to Select, Cut and Season Good Firewood" covers everything from tree identification to equipment selection; includes tips on finding free wood, cutting it safely, transporting, seasoning, and burning. From Stihl, Inc. 50¢

937 *Homeowner's HOW TO Handbook*
Current issue of *Popular Science*'s new and valuable source of expert advice to homeowners on how to repair, remodel, and maintain their homes, and keep their lawns and gardens attractive. $1.50

938 Woods of Weyerhaeuser
Colorful brochure packed with creative settings of paneling and veneers includes how-to-install tips. Free

FILL IN COUPON AND MAIL TODAY

POPULAR SCIENCE
P.O. Box 2748, Clinton, Iowa 52732

THIS COUPON EXPIRES NOV. 30, 1977

Please send the items checked below. I am enclosing 25¢ handling charges (any number of items) plus amount required for priced items.

☐ 915	☐ 919 (50¢)	☐ 923 (50¢)	☐ 927	☐ 931 (75¢)	☐ 935 (25¢)
☐ 916 (50¢)	☐ 920 ($2.00)	☐ 924	☐ 928	☐ 932 ($1.00)	☐ 936 (50¢)
☐ 917 ($4.00)	☐ 921	☐ 925	☐ 929	☐ 933 (10¢)	☐ 937 ($1.50)
☐ 918 (25¢)	☐ 922	☐ 926	☐ 930	☐ 934	☐ 938

I AM ENCLOSING

$_____ for priced items

.25 for handling

$_____ TOTAL REMITTANCE

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

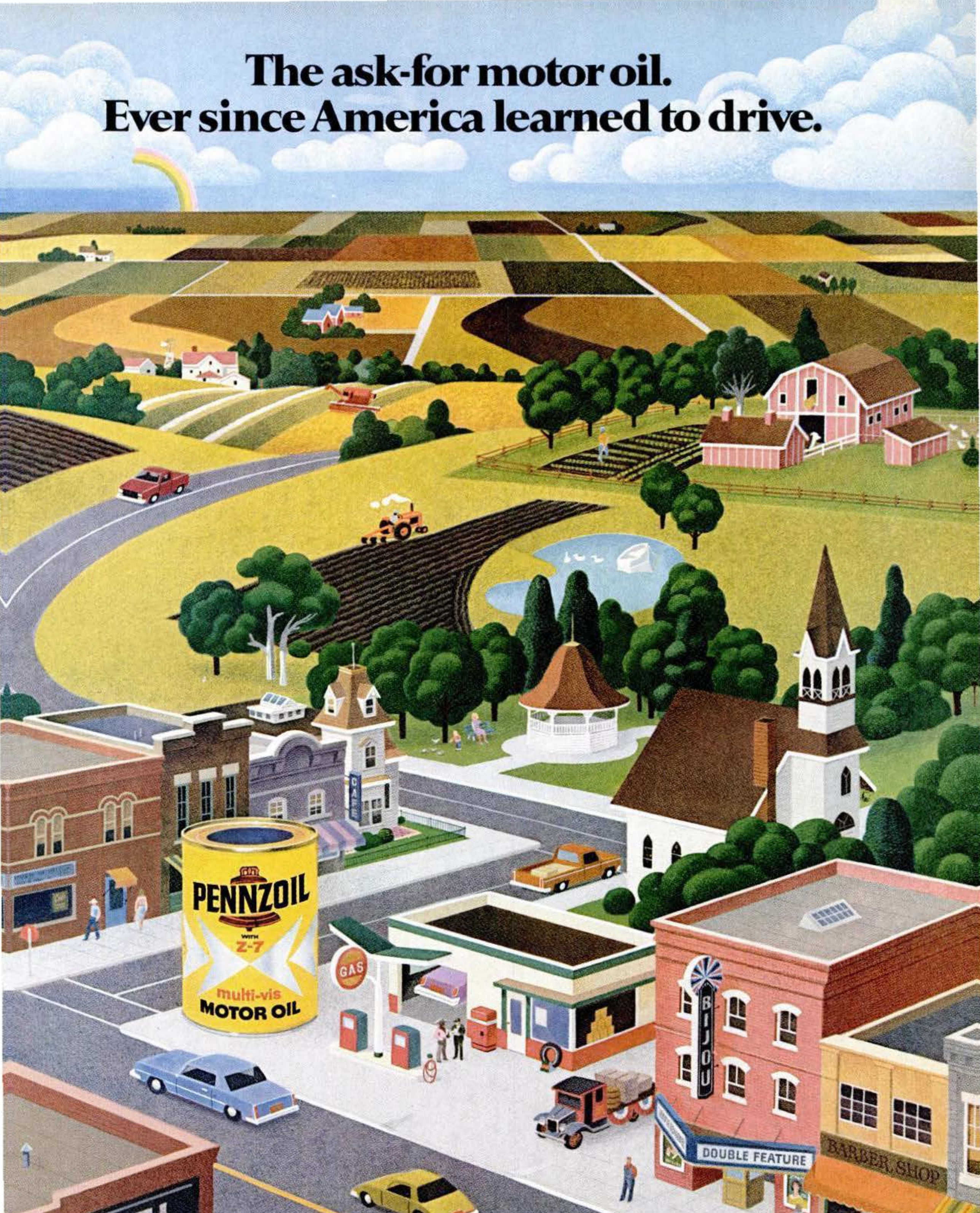
City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Please send cash, check, or money order made out to Popular Science.
No stamps. Allow approximately 4-6 weeks delivery.

POPULAR SCIENCE SEPTEMBER 1977

Copyrighted material

The ask-for motor oil.
Ever since America learned to drive.



Pennzoil. It's worth asking for.

TASTE THE GOOD TIMES.
RALEIGH

Super Longs

Filter Kings

And now Low "Tar" Raleigh Lights.

Get genuine tobacco flavor in every cigarette we make and new Double Coupons for gifts twice as fast.

© B&W Co.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

You'll remember Raleigh. The genuine tobacco flavor. Now with Double Coupons!

For free Gift Catalog. Call toll-free: (1-800) 626-5510. (Ky. residents call collect: (502) 774-7563.)

Lights, 14 mg. "tar," 1.0 mg. nicotine; Filter Kings, 16 mg. "tar," 1.1 mg. nicotine; Longs, 18 mg. "tar," 1.3 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '76

Copyrighted material